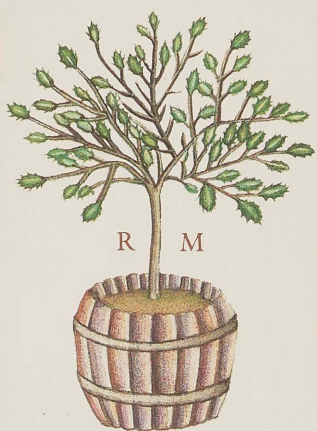
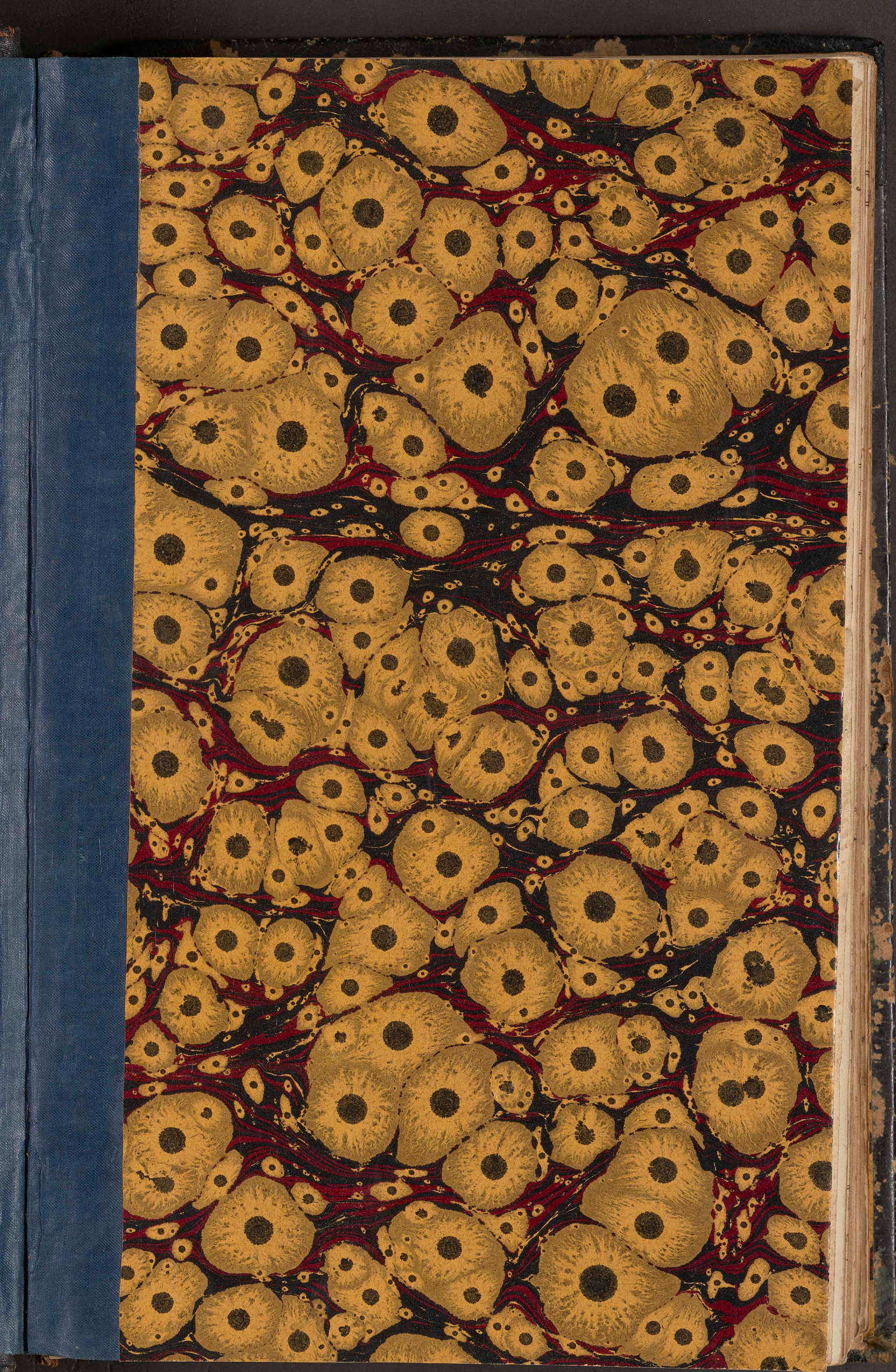






Oak Spring Garden Library



													
En buque fideles parciales	Barco con señal de parlamento	Se dirige al puerto bota con bombas parlamentar	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	De guerra bota al barlovento	A barlovento de guerra bota al barlovento	Neutral mercante bota al barlovento	Mercante bota al barlovento	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra
													
En buque fideles parciales	Barco con señal de parlamento	Se dirige al puerto bota con bombas parlamentar	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	De guerra bota al barlovento	A barlovento de guerra bota al barlovento	Neutral mercante bota al barlovento	Mercante bota al barlovento	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra
													
En buque fideles parciales	Barco con señal de parlamento	Se dirige al puerto bota con bombas parlamentar	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	De guerra bota al barlovento	A barlovento de guerra bota al barlovento	Neutral mercante bota al barlovento	Mercante bota al barlovento	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra
													
En buque fideles parciales	Barco con señal de parlamento	Se dirige al puerto bota con bombas parlamentar	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	A barlovento buque de guerra bota de guerra	De guerra bota al barlovento	A barlovento de guerra bota al barlovento	Neutral mercante bota al barlovento	Mercante bota al barlovento	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra	Emboscacion para bota de guerra

Signals of the Moor-Castle, Oranenna.

Aproximación	Un Buque	Barco con	Se dirige	A barlovento	Mercante a	A barlovento	Barco a	De guerra	A barlovento	Mercante a	Mercante a	Embarcación	Embarcación	Embarcación
puede	práctico.	señal de	puede bota	buque de	barlovento	buque de	barlovento	neutral	barlovento	neutral	neutral	que pide	incendiada	de guerra que
Embarcación	El convoy	Los buques	Los señales	Convoy de	De barlovento	Buque para	De	De un puerto	De uno del	De	De un puerto	De uno de los	De puerto	De la costa
no española	señalado	señalados a	señalados a	los que	de costeros.	cedente de	Apica.	de los Arzobispos	Baltico,	Puerto-Rico.	de Canarias.	de Portugal.	extranjero del	de Holanda
de guerra que	transporte	barlovento	puerto antes	viene de		Cadiz.							Mediterraneo.	o mar de Alemania.
De un puerto	De uno	De uno de	De la isla	De	De un puerto	De puerto	De	De	De	De puerto	De	De	De	De puerto
del Sur de	de Costa-fina	la América	Tercera.	Asia.	de los del	de España del	Barcelona	Malaga	Malorca	de España en	Santander.	La Coruña	Vigo.	de Francia.
De	De	De	De puerto	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De un	De	De	De
Bordeaux	Nice-de-Jura	Marsella.	de Inglaterra	Londres.	Liverpool	Ginebra.	un puerto	Philadelphia	New-York	Boston.	puerto del	Vera-Cruz	New-Orleans	Panama.



A
JOURNAL

of
Cruises
in
the

U. S. Sloop of War

FALMOUTH,

Schs, Dolphin

Frigate Poromac,

in the

Pacific Ocean;

During the Years 1831, 2, 3 & 4.
Also

In the West-Indies & Gulf of Mexico
in the

U. S. Ships St. Louis & Ontario

Vandalia, in

1834, 5, 6 & 7.

by

M^r H. E. Adams, Kid^r

U. S. S.

List of the Officers attached to the U.S. Ship *Salmouth*.
1831.

Thomas Downin	Not	Lieutenant.
Mr. M. Glendy.	2d	"
Chas. W. Charnsey.	3d	"
Chas. M. Armstrong.	4th	"
Matthew F. Mausy.		Sailing-Master.
W. S. W. Ruschenbushes		Surgeon.
Maclean Buchanan.		Surgeon.
Joseph L. Hardy.		1st Marine.
Hugh Merson.		Assist Surgeon.
John H. Roberts.		Midshipman.
Robert E. Hood.		"
John A. Winslow.		"
John S. Booth.		"
Lieut. J. Bryan.		"
Mr. H. Pennington.		"
Chas. W. Pickering.		"
Stephen Dot.		"
Thos. F. Davis.		"
Mr. S. Smith.		"
Thos. M. Brasher.		"
Mr. B. Whiting.		"
Ethan A. Rawson.		Master's Mate.
Silas M. Penniman.		School - Master.
Louis E. Wittel.		Capt. Clerk.
Robert H. O'Neil.		Boatswain.
Samuel Daggett.		Gunner.
Mr. L. Shuttleworth.		Carpenter.
Samuel T. Hawkins.		Sailmaker.

Passengers to join the U.S. Schooner *Dolphin*.

John Collings Long. Lieut Comdt.
John W. Moore. Lieut.
Mr. M. E. Adams. Midst.

sholy

ndere
fe

ade,

Dist. 8. m

E.

N.

N.

E.

M.

15" M.

esterly.

Urgew

mo

⋮
⋮



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Salmouth*, of 24 guns;
Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.

Off the Quarantine Ground, Bay of New-York, July 5th 1831.

Commenced with 8 until 8 AM a light breeze from the S^e & W. Brought to 8 hour shot
At 6.40 A.M. called all hands, set topsails and top-gallant sails. At 7. AM. got under-
weigh & commenced working down the Bay. At 10. AM. wind from the N^e, set 1st
Fore-topmast & top-gall^{ant} stg sails & skysails. At 10.20 abreast Sandy-Hook light house,
standing out to sea. At Mer. Sandy Hook Light house bore per Compass N 5 N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Dist. 8. m.

At Sea. Wednesday, July 6th 1831.

No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	E. by S.	S. S. E.	1	8	2	S. E. by E.	S ^e & S ^e	Course. S. 74° E.
2	7	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Distance. 197. m.
3	8	4	"	"	3	8	2	"	"	Diff of Lat. 54. 7. 4.
4	7	"	E. S. E.	Variable.	4	8	4	"	"	Departure. 189. 2. 6.
5	8	4	"	"	5	8	4	"	"	Lat. Dk. 39°. 34'. N.
6	8	4	S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	6	4	"	E. S. E.	"	Lat. by Obs. 38°. 58'. N.
7	7	2	S E by E.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff Long. 3°. 33'. E.
8	6	4	S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	"	8	9	2	"	"	Long. Dk. 70°. 54'. W.
9	6	"	S E.	"	9	9	"	"	"	Long. by Chron. 70°. 16'. 15". W.
10	7	"	S. E. by E.	"	10	8	6	"	"	Variation. 1 1/2° N ^e sterly.
11	7	"	"	"	11	8	6	"	"	Seaway. 3/4 ft.
12	8	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze & cloudy weather. At 4. p.m. took in the Royals & Mizzen
Top-gallant sails. Stowed the anchors & unbent the Cables. At 5 p.m. took in the
Fore & Main Top-gallant sails & double-reefed the Topsails.

Ends pleasantly At Mer. Temp of Air. 77°.

" " Water. 78°.
Water on board. 18. 715. gallons.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Thursday. July. 7th 1831.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	9	"	E. S. E.	S. by N.	1	9	"	E. S. E.	S. by N.	Course. $57^{\circ} 4'$ E.
2	8	4	~~~~~	"	2	9	"	~~~~~	"	Distance. 19 7'
3	8	"	~~~~~	"	3	9	"	~~~~~	"	Diff of Lat. $54^{\circ} 7'$ S.
4	8	"	~~~~~	"	4	9	"	~~~~~	"	Departure. 189' E.
5	8	2	~~~~~	"	5	8	"	~~~~~	"	Lat by DR. $38^{\circ} 5'$ N.
6	8	4	~~~~~	"	6	8	"	E. by S.	"	Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 41'$ N.
7	9	"	~~~~~	"	7	8	"	~~~~~	"	Diff of Long. $3^{\circ} 31'$ E.
8	8	4	~~~~~	"	8	8	"	~~~~~	"	Long by DR. $66^{\circ} 48'$ W.
9	8	2	~~~~~	"	9	8	"	~~~~~	"	Long by Chro. $65^{\circ} 18'$ W.
10	7	"	~~~~~	"	10	8	"	E. S. E.	"	Variation. $1\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
11	7	4	~~~~~	"	11	7	4	~~~~~	"	Seaway. $\frac{3}{4}$ pt
12	9	"	~~~~~	"	12	7	4	~~~~~	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S. & N. & pleasant weather. At 9.30. p.m. turned the reef out the topsails. At 30. AM, hauled up mainsail & spanker, hauled down jib, & set fore-top-mast staysail. Single reefed the Mizzen Topsail. At 45. AM. boarded main tack.

Temp of Air at Meridian. 81°

" " Water. " " 79°

Water on board. 18.424 gals.

At Sea. Friday. July 8th 1831.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	6	4	E. S. E.	S. W.	1	6	6	S. E. by E.	S. W.	Course. $57^{\circ} 0'$ E.
2	7	"	S. E. by E.	"	2	6	2	~~~~~	"	Distance. 163'
3	8	4	~~~~~	"	3	6	2	~~~~~	"	Diff of Lat. $55^{\circ} 7'$ S.
4	7	6	~~~~~	"	4	7	"	~~~~~	"	Departure. 153' S. E.
5	7	"	~~~~~	"	5	7	"	~~~~~	"	Lat by DR. $36^{\circ} 45'$ N.
6	7	6	~~~~~	"	6	6	"	~~~~~	"	Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 23'$ N.
7	8	"	~~~~~	"	7	7	"	~~~~~	"	Diff of Long. $3^{\circ} 15'$ E.
8	7	4	~~~~~	"	8	7	6	E. S. E.	"	Long by DR. $62^{\circ} 5'$ W.
9	7	"	~~~~~	"	9	7	4	~~~~~	"	Long by Chro. $62^{\circ} 3' 15''$ W.
10	8	"	~~~~~	"	10	6	"	~~~~~	"	Variation per Amp. 11° E.
11	7	"	~~~~~	"	11	2	4	E. S. E.	"	Seaway. None.
12	7	2	~~~~~	"	12	4	4	~~~~~	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 4.30. p.m. set 3rd fore-top-mast stg sail. At 8. AM. a sail in sight 2 points on the weather bow. At 10.15 tacked to the N. & N. E. At 10.45 to the S. & E. At Mer. two sail in sight.

Temp of Air at Mer. 82°

" " Water. " " 79°

Water on board. 18.093 gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Saturday. July. 9th 1831.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	4	2	E. by S.	S. S. W.	1	"	6	E. by S.	S. S. W.	Coursd. 586° E.
2	4	"	"	"	2	"	6	"	"	Distance. 45'
3	4	6	"	"	3	"	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 03' 1. S.
4	3	6	"	"	4	"	"	"	Calm.	Departure. 46' 4. E.
5	3	2	"	"	5	1	4	E. by S.	S. S. W.	Lat by Obs. 36° 20' N
6	1	6	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 15' N
7	1	"	"	"	7	2	6	"	"	Diff of Long. 1° E.
8	1	"	"	"	8	2	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 61° 3' W
9	1	"	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	Long by Chr. 60° 38' 30"
10	1	"	"	"	10	3	4	E. by N.	"	Variation. 1 pt E.
11	1	"	"	"	11	4	6	"	"	Driftway. 2 pt E.
12	1	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather. At 1 p.m. set 4th lower stg sail. At 7.30 p.m. took in all steering sails & Royals, hauled down the flyg jib, & took on reef in the topsails. At Midnight hauled up foresail & braild up the jib. At 7.45 AM. turned the reefs out of the topsails & made sail.

Temp of Air at Mer. 82°

" " Water " " 81°

Water on board. 17 792 gals.

At Sea. Sunday. July. 10th 1831.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	"	E. by N. & N.	Varble	1	5	4	E. by S.	Varble	Coursd. 579° E.
2	5	4	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Distance. 125'
3	5	"	E. by N.	"	3	6	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 22' 4. S.
4	4	6	E. N. E.	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep. 120' 8. E.
5	4	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 29' N
6	3	"	E. by N.	"	6	4	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 16' N
7	3	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 2° 31' W
8	3	2	"	"	8	7	6	"	"	Long by Obs. 54° 51' W
9	4	"	"	"	9	8	"	"	"	Long by Chr. 55° 5' W
10	3	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Variation. 1 pt W
11	4	"	East.	"	11	7	6	"	"	Driftway
12	5	"	E. by S.	"	12	8	"	E. by S.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 7 p.m. mustered the crew at Quarters. Called all hands & single reefed the topsails. At 8 AM. a sail on 1st bow. At 10.30 AM. called all hands read Divine Service & mustered the following Officers & crew. Viz. 1. Master Comdr. 1. Lt Comdr. 6 Lieutenants, 1 Lt Marines, 1 Surgeon, 1 Purser, 1 Master, 1 apst Surgeon, 13 Midshipmen, 1 Master's Mate, 2 Capt^{ns} Clerks, 1 School Master, 1 Boatman, 1 Gunner, Carpenter & Sailmaker. 2 Purser's Stewards 25 Petty Officers, 69 Seamen, 50 V.L., 20 Lands, 13 Boys, 4 Nov-commissioned & 19 private Marines.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns.

At Sea, Monday, July 11th 1831.

H	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	H	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	E. by S.	S by N.	1	5	6	E. S. E.	S by N.	Course. 57° E.
2	7	"	E. S. E.	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance. 130'
3	7	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Lat. 23° 7' S.
4	8	"	"	"	4	5	6	"	"	Departure. 128' 9" E.
5	6	3	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	Lat by D.R. 36° 39' N.
6	5	6	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 51' N.
7	5	6	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	Long. 2° 41' E.
8	5	4	"	"	8	3	6	"	"	Long by D.R. 57° 22' N.
9	4	4	"	"	9	2	4	"	"	Long by Choc. 57° 42' N.
10	3	6	"	"	10	3	3	"	"	Variation. 1/2° N.
11	4	2	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	Seaway. 1/4 pt E.
12	4	2	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 5 p.m. turned the reef out the topsails. At 11 p.m. single-reefed the topsails & sent down the Royal yards. At 4.20 AM. turned the reef out the topsails, sent aloft the Royal yards, and set the sails.

Temperature of the Air at Mer. 79°

" " " Water " " 78°

Water on board. 17.191 gals.

At Sea, Tuesday, July 12th 1831.

H	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	H	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	2	S. E. by E. & E.	S W.	1	1	4	S. E. by E.	S. S W.	Course. 57° E.
2	6	"	"	"	2	2	6	"	"	Distance. 85'
3	5	4	"	"	3	3	2	"	"	Diff. Lat. 24' 7' S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	Departure. 81' 3" E.
5	4	"	E. S. E.	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat by D.R. 35° 56' N.
6	4	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 35° 59' N.
7	3	"	"	"	7	2	6	"	"	Diff of Long. 2° E.
8	2	4	"	"	8	2	6	"	"	Long by D.R. 53° 42' N.
9	2	"	"	"	9	2	"	"	"	Long by Choc. 53° 50' N.
10	1	4	"	"	10	2	"	"	"	Variation. Amp. 14° N.
11	1	4	E. by S.	"	11	2	2	S. E. by E. & E.	"	Seaway.
12	1	6	E. 1/2 S.	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 7.30 p.m. took in the top gallant-sails & single-reefed the topsails. At 10 p.m. hauled up the Courses & brailled up the jib. At 1.30 AM. set the Courses, & top-gallant sails. At 6 AM. turned the reefs out the topsails, set the royals & fly^d jib, starbd fore-topmast & top-gallant steering sails. At 11. set the starbd lower steering sail. Temp of Air at Mer. 80° Water on board. 80°

" " Water " " 16.901 gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Wednesday, July. 13th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	5	2	G. E. by E. 1/2 E.	Adg. n ^e	1	1	4	G. E. by E. 1/2 E.	Adg. n ^e	Course. 57° 30'.
2	3	"	"	"	2	2	6	"	"	Distance. 35'
3	3	"	"	"	3	3	2	"	"	Diff of Lat. 24.7
4	3	"	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	Departure. 31.3.
5	3	2	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat by Dk. 35° 16' N
6	3	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 35° 9' N
7	3	"	"	"	7	2	6	"	"	Long. 24. E.
8	2	4	"	"	8	2	6	"	"	Long by Dk. 51° 42' W
9	2	6	"	"	9	2	6	"	"	Long by Chro. 51° W
10	2	6	"	"	10	2	"	"	"	Variation. 14° W
11	3	4	"	"	11	1	1	E. by S.	S.S.W.	Leeway.
12	4	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 3.15. set all the fore steering sails. At Sundown inspected the crew at Quarters. At 7. p.m. in all steering sails, single-reefed the topsails. At 6.30. AM. turned the reefs out the topsails & set all steering sails. Exercised the 1st Division at the great guns, and the 1st Division of Boarders.

Temp of Air at Meridian. 80°.

" " Water " " 79°.

Water on board. 16.600. gals.

At Sea, Thursday, July. 14th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	4	6	E. by S.	Westly	1	4	4	E. by S.	Westly	Course. 587° E.
2	5	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	Distance. 116'.
3	6	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 05.7. N
4	6	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	Departure. 116. E.
5	5	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat by Dk. 34° 57' N
6	4	4	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 34° 51' N
7	4	4	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 2°. 21. E.
8	3	4	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long by Dk. 49° 21' W
9	5	"	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 49°. 20' W
10	4	"	"	Varble	10	5	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W
11	6	"	"	"	11	5	"	"	"	Leeway.
12	4	4	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and clear & pleasant weather. At Sundown inspected the crew at Quarters. At 7. p.m. in all steering sails & single-reefed the topsails. At Daylight turned the reefs out the topsails, and set all steering sails. At 11.20 took in all the Starboard steering sails.

Temp of Air at Mer. 82°.

" " Water " " 78°.

Water on board. 16° 229 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Friday, July. 15th. 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	East.	Varble	1	4	4	East.	West.	Course. 582° E.
2	2	"	"	"	2	4	4	"	"	Distance. 100' E.
3	2	4.	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 14' E.
4	2	2	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	Departure. 99. E.
5	3	"	"	"	5	4	6	"	"	Lat by Ob. 35° 5' N.
6	5	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	Lat by Ob. 34° 51' N.
7	6	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 2° E.
8	6	"	"	"	8	3	4	"	"	Long by Ob. 47° 21' W.
9	5	4	"	"	9	3	4	"	"	Long by Chro. 47° 38' W.
10	4	4	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W.
11	4	6	"	"	11	3	2	"	"	Leeway.
12	4	6	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 7.15. p.m. inspected the crew at Drs. Took one reef in the topsails. At 1.30. AM. turned the reef out the topsails, & set both fore-top-mast steering sails. At 4.30. set all steering sails. At Mer. all drawing sail set.

Temperature of air at Mer. 81°.

" " Water " " 79°.

Water on board. 15,972 gals.

At Sea. Saturday, July. 16th. 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	E. by S.	Varble	1	3	"	E. S. E.	Varble	Course. 576° E.
2	2	4	E. S. E.	"	2	2	6	"	"	Distance. 50'
3	2	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 12' S.
4	1	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	Departure. 48' E.
5	1	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat by Ob. 34° 39' N.
6	1	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	Lat by Ob. 34. 34' N.
7	1	"	"	"	7	1	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 58' E.
8	1	"	"	"	8	2	"	"	"	Long by Ob. 46. 23' W.
9	2	"	"	"	9	2	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 46. 42' W.
10	3	4	"	"	10	2	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W.
11	3	"	"	"	11	2	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	3	"	"	"	12	1	4	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather. At 1. p.m. in last steering sails. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at Quarters, & exercised with small arms. Loaded & shotted 5 guns in the 1st Division. At 7.30. p.m. single-reefed the topsails. Made a solution of Chloride of lime to purify the ship.

Temp of air at Mer. 81°.

" " Water " " 79°.

Water on board. 15,671. gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Sunday, July. 17th 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	East.	Variable	1	1	"	East.	Variable	Course. N 81° E.
2	1	6	E. S. E.	"	2	1	"	E. N. E.	"	Distance. 49'
3	2	4	"	"	3	3	"	E. 1/2 S.	"	Diff of Lat. 7' N.
4	2	"	East	"	4	5	4	E. S. E.	"	Departure. 46' E.
5	1	4	E. S. E.	"	5	2	2	"	"	Lat by Obs. 34° 40' N
6	1	4	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 35° 9' N.
7	1	4	"	"	7	3	"	E. N. E.	"	Diff of Long. 57' E.
8	"	"	"	Balm.	8	3	4	N E. 13° E.	"	Long by Obs. 45° 26' W.
9	"	"	"	"	9	4	4	E. N. E.	"	Long by Chr. 45° 22' W.
10	"	"	"	"	10	5	"	E. by N.	"	Variation. 3/4 ft W.
11	"	"	"	"	11	3	4	N E. by N.	"	Seaway.
12	"	"	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

Commenced with light variable winds and pleasant weather. Filled 26 boxes of ball cartridges, containing 624 for Marines, 600 for Seamen, 22 cartridges, 1st Charge for the battery, in lieu of those used in loading it, 464 cartridges for tubes, 135 ball cartridges for rifles, 2 rockets & 4 blue-lights.
At 10. AM. called all hands, read Divine Service & mustered the crew.

Temp of Air at Mer. 80°.

" " Water " 78°.

Water on board. 15,370 gals.

At Sea, Monday, July. 18th 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	4	N E. by S. 1/2 E.	Sd S E	1	4	4	E. by N.	Variable	Course. N 43° E.
2	3	6	N E by N 1/2 N	"	2	4	"	E by N 1/2 N	"	Distance. 78'
3	3	"	"	"	3	2	"	N. E.	"	Diff of Lat. 57' 4 N.
4	2	"	N S. E.	"	4	1	"	N E. by E.	"	Departure. 52' E.
5	"	"	"	Balm.	5	4	4	N. E.	"	Lat by Obs. 37° 36' N.
6	4	"	N. E.	Sd S E	6	2	2	N E. by E.	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 24' N.
7	4	2	N E 1/2 N	"	7	4	"	E. by N.	"	Diff of Long. 64' E.
8	4	4	E by N 1/2 N	"	8	6	"	E. by S.	"	Long by Obs. 44° 7' W.
9	5	4	E by S.	"	9	6	"	E 1/2 N.	"	Long by Chr. 43° 26' W.
10	2	4	E 1/2 S.	"	10	8	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 ft W.
11	4	"	E. by N.	"	11	6	"	"	"	Seaway. 1 1/4 ft.
12	5	4	"	"	12	5	"	N E. by E.	"	

Commenced with light airs and squally weather, with rain at intervals. At 7.30 inspected the crew at Quarters & double-sailed the topsails. At Midnight squally, with a heavy rain. At 5. AM. turned the reefs out the topsails. Set up the topmast rigging.

Temp of Air at Mer. 72°.

" " Water " 76°.

Water on board. 15,060 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. July 19th Tuesday, 1831.

Yb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	5	2	N.E.	S ^d & E ^d	4	4	.	East.	S ^d & E ^d	Course. N 33° E.
2	4	2	S. by N.	2	2	4	"	E 1/2 N.	,	Distanced. 102'
3	4	"	S 1/2 N.	2	3	4	"	"	,	Diff of Lat. 85' N.
4	4	2	S. N. by S. 1/2 S.	2	4	4	"	E. by N.	,	Dep. 56' E.
5	2	2	"	1	5	4	4	"	,	Lat by Obs. 37° 38' N.
6	5	"	E. by N.	1	6	4	"	E 1/4 N.	,	Lat by Obs. 36° 37' N.
7	5	4	"	1	7	3	4	"	,	Diff. of Long. 70' E.
8	6	4	E. 3/4 N.	1	8	3	4	E 1/2 N.	,	Long by Obs. 43° 11' W.
9	5	4	E 1/2 N.	1	9	4	4	"	,	Long by Chron. 41° 59' W.
10	5	4	E. by N.	1	10	5	"	"	,	Variation. 3/4 pt W.
11	5	4	E 1/2 N.	1	11	4	6	E. by N.	,	Lee-way. 2 1/4 pts.
12	4	2	East.	1	12	5	4	"	,	

Commenced moderate and squally. At 1. tacked to S^d & N^d. Took in the top-gall sails & double-reefed the topsails. At 4.20. p.m. tacked to the N^d & E^d. At Mer. to S^d & N^d.

Temp of air at Meridian. 73°.

" " Water. " 75°.

Water on board. 14. 817 gals.

At Sea. Wednesday. July 20th 1831.

Yb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	4	"	S. N. by N. 1/4 N.	S ^d & E ^d	4	4	2	S. N. 1/4 S.	S ^d & E ^d	Course. N 40° E.
2	3	4	"	1	2	4	4	"	,	Distanced. 80'.
3	3	4	S. N. 1/2 N.	1	3	4	"	S. N.	,	Diff of Lat. 59' N.
4	3	4	S. N. 1/2 S.	1	4	2	4	"	,	Departure. 52' E.
5	3	2	S. N. 1/4 S.	1	5	5	4	E 1/2 N.	,	Lat by Obs. 37° 36' N.
6	3	4	"	1	6	6	2	"	,	Lat by Obs. 36° 24' N.
7	4	"	S. N.	1	7	6	4	"	,	Diff of Long. 64' E.
8	3	"	S. N. by S.	1	8	5	4	"	,	Long by Obs. 42° 7' W.
9	4	"	S. N.	1	9	6	2	E. 1/4 N.	,	Long by Chron. 41° 26' W.
10	4	4	"	1	10	6	6	East.	,	Variation. 3/4 pt W.
11	3	4	"	1	11	6	6	E. 1/2 N.	,	Lee-way. 2 pts.
12	3	6	"	1	12	7	"	"	,	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 5.10. p.m. turned one reef out the topsails. At midnight heavy rain. At 9. A.M. passed a floating spar, having the appearance of a mast. At 10.30. a sail in sight on the weather bow. At 11.45 made her out a Brig, showing Spanish Colours.

Temp of air at Mer. 76°.

" " Water. " 74°.

Water on board. 14. 507 gals.

Francis, W. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Thursday, July 21st 1831.

H.	h.	f.	courses.	Winds.	H.	h.	f.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	6	E. 1/2 N.	Strong E.	1	6	2	E. by S. 3/4 S.	South	Course. N 57° E.
2	6	"	"	"	2	6	3	"	"	Distance. 113.
3	3	"	East	"	3	6	"	E. by S. 1/2 S.	"	Diff of Lat. 25' N.
4	4	"	N. S. W.	"	4	6	"	"	"	Departure. 110' E.
5	4	6	"	"	5	7	"	East	"	Lat by D.R. 37° 11' N.
6	5	"	"	South	6	7	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 47' N.
7	6	4	E. 1/2 S.	"	7	7	"	E. by S.	"	Diff of Long. 123' E.
8	7	2	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Long by D.R. 40° 4' W.
9	7	2	"	"	9	6	4	E. by S. 1/2 S.	"	Variation. 38° 34' W.
10	7	6	"	"	10	6	4	E. S. E.	"	Long by Chron. 20° W.
11	7	4	"	"	11	5	6	"	"	Leeway. 1 1/4 ft
12	7	4	"	"	12	5	4	S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 3 p.m. tacked ship to the S. E. W.
At 6. to S. E. W. At 7 p.m. inspected the powder at Quarters.
Temp of air at Mer. 76°
" " Water " " 76°
Water on board. 14206 gals.

At Sea. Friday, July 22^d 1831.

H.	h.	f.	courses.	Winds.	H.	h.	f.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	E. S. E.	South	1	6	4	S. E. by E.	SSE	Course. N 82° E.
2	6	2	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Distance. 117.
3	6	4	"	"	3	6	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Lat. 16' N.
4	5	4	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 115' E.
5	5	"	"	"	5	6	4	E. S. E.	"	Lat by D.R. 36° 55' N.
6	3	"	S. E. by E.	"	6	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 36° 12' N.
7	6	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	7	5	6	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long. 143' E.
8	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	8	5	"	S. E. by E.	"	Long by D.R. 36° 49' W.
9	5	"	E. S. E.	"	9	7	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 36° 42' W.
10	7	"	West.	"	10	7	4	"	"	Variation. 20° W.
11	7	"	"	S. S. W.	11	6	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Leeway. 1 1/4 ft
12	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	12	6	4	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 p.m. a ship on the weather beam.
At 5.30 shortened sail, hove to, spoke & sent a boat on board the French Ship Rose, 37 days from Bahia, bound to Havre. At 6 p.m. filled away. Exercised the various divisions at quarters.
Temp of air at Mer. 72°
" " Water " " 74°
Water on board. 13905 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns. At Sea. Saturday. July 23^d. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	5	4	S. E.	S ^d S th W th	1	3	2	S. E.	S ^d S th W th	Course. S 75° E.
2	5	"	S. E. 1/4 S.	"	2	3	"	S. E. 1/4 S.	"	Distance. 70'
3	5	4	S. E. by S.	"	3	2	6	S. E. by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 18' S.
4	6	"	S. E. by S 1/4 S.	"	4	3	2	"	"	Dep. 69' E.
5	5	"	S. E. by S.	"	5	3	4	S. S. E.	"	Lat by Obs. 35° 54' N.
6	2	4	S. E.	"	6	3	"	S. E. 1/4 E.	"	Lat by Obs. 35° 38' N.
7	3	2	S. by E.	"	7	2	4	S. S. E.	"	Diff of Long. 1° 26' E.
8	3	"	S. S. E.	"	8	"	6	"	"	Long by Obs. 35° 23' N.
9	2	2	"	"	9	1	"	S. E.	"	Long by Chron. None.
10	3	2	S. E. by E.	"	10	1	"	"	"	Variation. 20° W.
11	4	2	S. by S 1/4 S.	"	11	1	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	3	6	S. by S.	"	12	1	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 5 p.m. exercised the crew at general quarters. Employed setting up stays & main rigging. At 11.20. hauled up the Mainsail.

Temperature of Air at Mer. 80°

" " Water " " 77°

Water on board. 13,590 gals.

At Sea. Sunday. July 24th. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	1	"	S. E. by E.	Varble.	1				"	Course. S 87° E.
2	1	4	S. E.	"	2				"	Distance. 9'
3	1	6	S. E. by S.	"	3				"	Diff of Lat. 5' 4" S.
4	1	"	S.	"	4				"	Dep. 9' 4" E.
5	1	"	"	"	5				Calm.	Lat by Obs. 35° 32' N.
6	1	4	"	"	6				"	Lat by Obs. 35° 29' N.
7	1	"	"	"	7				"	Diff of Long. 11' E.
8	"	"	"	"	8				"	Long by Obs. 35° 12' N.
9	"	"	"	Calm.	9				"	Long by Chron. 34° 48' N.
10	"	"	"	"	10				"	Variation. 3 pts. W.
11	"	"	"	"	11				"	Leeway. None.
12	"	"	"	"	12	1	"	S. S. E.	S ^d S th W th	

Commenced with and until 8 p.m. a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 10.30. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. At 11. AM. a light breeze sprung up from the Sth by E. A Brig in sight on the lee quarter.

Temp of Air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " " 78°

Water on board. 13,297 gals.

Francis, W. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Monday, July 25th 1831.

No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	F.	Reckonings.
1	1	6	S. by E.	Slight	1	1	S. B. n/4 m.	Slight	6	Course. 581° E.
2	3	4	S. by E. 1/4 E.		2	2	"		"	Distance. 73.
3	3	4	S. by E.		3	3	"		"	Diff of Lat. 62. E
4	4	"	S. by. m.		4	2	S. by. m.		"	Dep. 57. E
5	4	"	S 1/2 m.		5	3	S 1/2 m.		4	Lathys Obs. 34.30. N
6	4	"	"		6	3	S. by. m.		4	Lathys Obs. 34.20. N
7	3	2	S. B. n/4 m.		7	3	"		4	Diff of Long. 46. E.
8	3	"	"		8	3	S 1/2 E.		4	Long by Obs. 34.19. W
9	1	4	"		9	3	S. by E.		6	Long by Chron. 35.55. W
10	1	"	"		10	4	S 3/4 E.		"	Variation. 3 pts. W.
11	3	"	"		11	4	S 1/2 E.		2	Leeway. None.
12	1	4	"		12	4	"		"	

During these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 p.m. discovered a sail on the lee bow. At 6.30 p.m. inspected the boxes at Quarters. At 9.20 A.M. discovered a sail on the weather quarter.

Temp of Air at Mer. 75°
" " Water " " 75°
Water on board. 13.053. gals.

At Sea. Tuesday, July 26th 1831.

No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	F.	Reckonings.
1	4	"	South.	Slight	1	6	S. by. m/4 m.	Slight	"	Course. 534 E.
2	3	4	"		2	5	S. 1/4 E.		4	Distance. 117.
3	3	4	S. by. E.		3	6	"		"	Diff of Lat. 95.2" S.
4	4	"	South.		4	6	"		4	Dep. 65.4. E.
5	3	4	S 1/2 m.		5	7	S 1/2 m.		"	Lathys Obs. 32.55. N
6	3	4	South.		6	6	S. B. m.		"	Lathys Obs. 33.00. N
7	2	6	S 1/2 m.		7	6	S. by. E.		"	Diff of Long. 79. E.
8	2	6	S 1/2 E.		8	6	"		"	Long by Obs. 33.00 W
9	3	"	S. S. E.		9	5	S. by E 1/4 E.		6	Long by Chron. 32.55. W
10	4	4	S. by E.		10	6	"		"	Variation. 3 pts. W.
11	6	"	S. S. E.		11	5	S. 1/4 E.		4	Leeway. None.
12	5	4	"		12	6	South.		"	

Until Midnight a light breeze and pleasant weather; to Mer moderate breeze & pleasant. At 5.20 AM. took in the Royals & flew jib. At 6. a sail on the lee-quarter. At 9 set royals & flew jib.

Temp of Air at Mer. 73°
" " Water " " 73°
Water on board. 12.832 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns, At Sea. Wednesday. July. 27th. 1831.

Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	S. by E.	Varble	1	2	"	S. by E.	Varble	Course. S 33° E.
2	5	4	"	"	2	3	2	"	"	Distanced. 94'
3	5	6	S. 1/2 N.	"	3	4	"	S. E. by E.	"	Diff of Laty. 78' 7" S.
4	5	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 51' 5" E.
5	5	4	S. S. E.	"	5	4	"	S. E. by S.	"	Lat by Obs. 31° 42' N
6	5	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	6	5	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Lat by Obs. 31° 55' N
7	5	"	"	"	7	4	4	S. by E.	"	Diff of Long. 61' E.
8	4	4	"	"	8	4	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Long by Obs. 31° 59' W.
9	4	4	South.	"	9	2	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 31° 41' W
10	4	"	"	"	10	2	2	"	"	Variation. 3 pts. W.
11	4	"	"	"	11	3	2	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Leeway. None.
12	3	"	S. by E.	"	12	2	4	S. S. E.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the lower at quarters. At 8. AM. discovered a piece of timber floating. At 9.20. tacked to N. S. E., hove to, lowered the 4th cutter, & towed it alongside; proved to be a piece of yellow-pine, defective. Filled away. Exercised the 1st Division of Boarders with the broad sword.

Temp of Air at Mer. 74°

" " Water " 75°

Water on board. 12.551. gals.

At Sea. Thursday. July. 28th. 1831.

Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	4	S. S. E.	S 1/2 E	1	1	4	S. S. W.	S 1/2 W	Course. S. 19° E.
2	4	"	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	2	2	"	"	"	Distanced. 56'
3	3	4	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	Diff of Laty 52' 6" S.
4	3	"	S. S. E.	"	4	2	4	"	"	Dep. 18' 6" E.
5	3	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 31° 03' N.
6	1	"	South.	"	6	2	6	"	"	Lat by Obs. 31° 00' N.
7	2	"	S. S. E.	"	7	2	6	"	"	Diff of Long 22' E.
8	1	6	S. by W.	"	8	2	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 31° 37' W.
9	1	"	S. by W. 1/2 W.	"	9	2	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 31° 9' 15" W.
10	1	2	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	Variation. 3 pts. W.
11	"	6	South.	"	11	4	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	1	4	S. 1/2 W.	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Throughout the 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather. At 6. p.m. discovered a sail on the weather quarter. Exercised all the Boarders with the broadsword. At 11. AM. showed our colours to an Amer. Brig. At 11.30. hauled up the courses.

Temp of Air at Mer. 79°

" " Water " 74°

Water on board. 12.354. gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Friday July. 29th. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	6	S. by. m.	N.	1	5	"	S. by. m.	N. by E.	Course. 510° E.
2	4	"	S. by N. 1/2 m.	"	2	5	"	"	"	Distance. 107.
3	4	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 105.4 S.
4	3	4	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep. 18. E.
5	3	6	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 29.18. N.
6	3	2	"	"	6	3	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 29.18. N.
7	4	"	"	"	7	4	2	"	"	Diff Long 21. E.
8	3	4	"	"	8	4	4	"	"	Longly Obs. 30.48. W.
9	3	4	S. by. m.	"	9	5	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 30.43. W.
10	4	"	"	"	10	4	4	"	"	Variation. 19.07. W. Amp.
11	5	"	"	"	11	5	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	6	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Spoke the Amer. Brig, John Achmead, 16 days from Philadelphia, bound to Pernambuco. At 5.45. beat to quarters for a general exercise. At 9. AM. squared the yards, and set the larboard stearing sails.

Temp of Air at Mer. 74°
" " Water " 75°
Water on board. 12.000 gals.

At Sea. Saturday. July. 30th. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	2	4	South.	N. by E.	1	3	"	South.	N. by E.	Course. 5.20 E.
2	3	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 85.
3	3	4	"	"	3	3	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 79.6 S.
4	4	6	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 29.3. E.
5	6	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 27.59. N.
6	6	2	"	"	6	2	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 27.57. N.
7	6	6	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Diff of Long 34. E.
8	5	"	"	"	8	2	4	"	"	Longly Obs. 30.14. W.
9	4	"	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 30.20.15. W.
10	4	2	"	"	10	1	4	S. m. by. m.	"	Variation 1 3/4 pts. W.
11	4	2	"	"	11	"	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	3	"	"	"	12	2	"	South.	"	

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 11. pm. a brig ahead, standing to the S. by N. From 9 to 11. AM. light airs, and showers of rain during the forenoon. Crew employed cleaning ship.

Temp of Air at Mer. 78°
" " Water " 76°
Water on board. 11.001 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns, At Sea. Sunday, July 31st 1831.

Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	2	"	South.	Varble	1	3	"	South.	Varble	Course. 5 13° E.
2	3	"	S. by W.	"	2	3	4	S. S. W. 1/4 W.	"	Distance. 89'
3	3	"	S. by W.	"	3	3	4	"	"	Lat. 86° 5' S.
4	3	"	"	"	4	4	"	S. S. W.	"	Dep. 19' 1' E.
5	3	4	"	"	5	4	"	S. by W.	"	Lat. by Obs. 26° 33' N.
6	4	4	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Lat. by Obs. 26° 30' N.
7	4	"	South.	"	7	4	"	"	"	Diff. of Long. 22'
8	3	"	"	"	8	4	"	"	"	Long. by Obs. 29° 52' W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	4	4	"	"	Long. by Chron. 30° 17' W.
10	4	6	"	"	10	3	6	"	"	Variation. 1 3/4 pts. W.
11	4	6	"	"	11	4	"	S. 1/4 W.	"	Seaway. None.
12	3	4	"	"	12	4	4	South.	"	

Throughout these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at Quarters. Took in the skysails, all steering sails, furled Mr Royal & sent the yard on deck. At 6 AM. ordered Mr Royal yard & made all sail again. At 10 AM. called all hands, performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

Temp of Air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " " 76°

Water on board. 31.666. gals.

At Sea. Monday, August 1st 1831.

Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Yl.	Yl.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	"	South.	N. E. by E.	1	8	"	South.	N. E. by E.	Course. 5. 17° E.
2	6	"	S. 1/4 E.	"	2	7	"	"	"	Distance. 179'
3	7	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Diff. of Lat. 172' S.
4	6	6	S. 1/2 E.	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 50' 5' E.
5	6	2	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Lat. by Obs. 23° 41' N.
6	6	6	South.	"	6	7	"	"	"	Lat. by Obs. 23° 46' N.
7	7	4	"	"	7	7	"	"	"	Diff. of Long. 56' E.
8	8	"	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	Long. by Obs. 29° 14' W.
9	9	"	S. by W.	"	9	8	"	"	"	Long. by Chron. 29° 44' W.
10	9	6	"	"	10	8	2	"	"	Variation. 1 3/4 pts. W.
11	9	"	"	"	11	8	4	S. 1/4 W.	"	Seaway. None.
12	8	4	"	"	12	8	6	"	"	

Moderate breeze and pleasant throughout. At 1 p.m. set larboard lower steering sail. At 5.40. inspected the crew at Quarters. At 11.20. in royals & steering sails. At 3. AM. set royals & top-gall steering sails. Crew employed setting up the fore & mizen rigging.

Temp of air at Mer. 79°

" " Water " " 78°

Water on hand. 11.350. gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Tuesday, August 2^d 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	9	"	South.	East ^d	1	9	"	South.	East ^d	Course. S. 8. 26' E.
2	9	"	"	"	2	9	4	"	"	Distance. 216.
3	9	"	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 213. 7 S.
4	9	4	"	"	4	8	4	"	N E ^d	Dep. 31. 7 E.
5	9	4	"	"	5	8	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 20° 13' N.
6	9	2	"	"	6	8	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 20° 17' N.
7	9	4	"	"	7	8	4	"	"	Diff of Long 32' E.
8	9	6	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 28° 42' W.
9	9	"	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 29° 15' W.
10	10	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W.
11	10	"	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	9	4	"	"	12	9	6	"	"	

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours. About 1.30 p.m. passed the Tropic of Cancer. At Sundown inspected the crew at quarters. Passed a Brig standing to the North. Set up Main-topmast & top-gallant rigging.

Temp of Air at Mer. 74°

" " Water " " 74°

Water on board. 11,126 gals.

At Sea. Wednesday, August 3^d 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	9	"	S. 1/4 W.	N E ^d	1	10	"	South.	N E ^d	Course. S. 5° 33' E.
2	10	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	Distance. 224.
3	10	"	S. 1/4 W.	"	3	9	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 222. 4 S
4	9	4	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep. 22. 5 E.
5	9	"	South.	"	5	8	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 16° 31' N.
6	9	4	S 1/4 W.	"	6	9	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 16° 39' N.
7	9	"	South.	"	7	9	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 24' E.
8	9	6	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 28° 18' W.
9	10	"	"	"	9	10	"	S. 3/4 W.	"	Long by Chron. 28° 49' W.
10	10	"	"	"	10	9	4	S. by W.	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. W.
11	9	4	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	9	"	"	"	12	9	6	South.	"	

During these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather. At Sundown inspected the crew at quarters. At 7 p.m. took in top-gall steering sails, royals & fly jib. At 6 A.M. set larboard lower & top-gall steering sails, royals & fly jib.

Temp of air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " " 77°

Water on board. 10,902 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns.

At Sea. Thursday. August 4th 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	9	"	S. 1/2 N.	S 1/4 E.	1	8	2	South.	S 1/4 E.	Course. S. 7° E.
2	8	4	South.	"	2	7	4	"	"	Distance. 197'
3	8	6	"	"	3	7	6	"	"	Diff of Lat 195.7. S.
4	9	2	"	"	4	8	"	"	East	Dep. 24.6. E.
5	8	4	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 13.15. N
6	8	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 13.32. N
7	8	"	"	"	7	8	6	"	"	Diff of Long. 26'
8	8	"	"	"	8	7	4	S. by N.	"	Long by Obs. 27.52. W
9	8	2	"	"	9	6	"	S. 1/2 N.	"	Long by Chron. 28.26. W
10	9	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt N.
11	8	"	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	8	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Throughout the 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 6. p.m. inspected the lower at Quarters. At 7.30. p.m. discovered a sail, 3 points on the lee bow. At 8.30. passed a Boatswain, showing English Colours.

Temp of Air at Mer. 81°

" " Water " 80°

Water on board. 10.654. gals.

At Sea. Friday. August 5th 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	"	S. 1/2 N.	Ely S.	1	1	"	South.	Variable	Course. S. 6° E.
2	6	"	South.	"	2	1	4	"	"	Distance. 74'
3	5	"	"	"	3	1	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 73.1 S.
4	6	4	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	Dep. 9.9 E.
5	7	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 12.19. N
6	6	4	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. None.
7	5	"	"	"	7	1	4	"	"	Diff of Long 10. E
8	4	"	"	"	8	1	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 27.42. W
9	2	"	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	Long by Chron. None.
10	2	"	S. 1/2 E.	"	10	4	"	S. 1/2 N.	"	Variation. 3/4 pt N.
11	"	"	"	Calm.	11	4	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	1	"	South.	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy weather, with rain. At 9. p.m. taken aback with the wind from S.W. hauled up mainsail & braced about on Starb tack. At 6. AM. a light breeze and cloudy, with a heavy swell. Set the foresail.

Temp of Air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " 80°

Water on board. 10.430. gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Saturday. Aug. 5th 1831.

Hb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	"	"		Calm.	1	4	"	S. by E.	SE by N	Course. S. 24° E.
2	1	"	South.	SE by N	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 91.
3	3	"	S. by W.	"	3	4	"	South.	"	Diff of Lat. 83.6 S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep. 36.6 E.
5	6	"	S. by W.	"	5	3	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 10° 55' N
6	6	2	"	"	6	2	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 10° 50' N
7	2	"	South.	"	7	3	4	"	"	Diff of Long 37. E.
8	3	2	S. by W.	"	8	4	4	"	"	Longly Obs. 27.5 N
9	4	"	S. by E.	"	9	5	"	"	"	Longly Chro. None.
10	5	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W
11	5	"	"	"	11	6	6	"	"	Leeway. 1 1/4 pt.
12	4	"	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather, with rain. At 20 p.m. taken aboard, hauled round on last tack. At 6 p.m. double-reefed the topsails & hauled up the mainsail. From mid to 6 AM. squally with rain. At 2 AM. took in the foresail, close-reefed the topsails & set for 3 main topsails. Sent down Mr. royal & top-gall yards. Water on board. 10.143 gals.

Temp of air at Mer. 80°
" " Water " 79°

At Sea. August 10th 1831. Sunday.

Hb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	2	South.	Westly	1	4	"	S. by W.	Westly	Course. S. 18° 45' E.
2	5	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 123.
3	6	"	S. S. E.	"	3	4	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 116.4 S
4	3	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 39. S. E.
5	4	"	S. by W.	"	5	4	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 8° 59' N
6	6	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Latly Obs. None.
7	6	"	"	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff of Long 40. E
8	4	6	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 26.25 N
9	4	6	"	"	9	4	"	"	"	Longly Chro. 27.5 N
10	4	2	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W
11	4	"	"	"	11	7	4	S. 3/4 E.	"	Leeway. 1 pt.
12	4	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commences mod & cloudy, with rain. At 3.30 p.m. fresh gales and squally. Hauled up the mainsail & spanker, down jib & furled Mr. Top-sail. At 6 AM. moderate weather, turned the reefs on the topsails & made sail. At 10. discovered a sail 2 points on the weather bow.

Temp of air at Mer. 78°
" " Water " 79°
Water on board. 9.919 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns.

At Sea. Monday August 8th 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	4	S. by E.	S. by N.	1	3	4	South.	S. by N.	Course. S. 29° 30' E.
2	7	4	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	Distance. 109.
3	6	4	S. S. E. 1/4 E.	"	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 94' S.
4	5	"	S. S. E.	"	4	4	4	"	"	Dep. 53' 9" E.
5	4	2	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 7° 25' N
6	4	4	"	"	6	4	4	S. S. E.	"	Lat by Obs. None.
7	3	"	S. by E.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 55' E.
8	1	4	South.	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 25° 30' W
9	2	"	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 25° 50' 15" W
10	1	"	S. by E.	"	10	6	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. W.
11	1	"	South.	"	11	6	"	"	"	Leeway. 1 pt.
12	2	4	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy weather, with rain. At ship on the weather bow. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Single reefed the topsails & took in top-gallant sails. At 5.30 AM. out reefs and made sail. At 10. AM. blowing fresh, single-reefed topsails.

Temp of air at Mer. 78°

" Water " 80°

Water on board. 9.609. gals.

At Sea. Tuesday August 9th 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	4	S. by E. 1/4 E.	S. by N.	1	2	"	S. by N.	Variable	Course. S. 21° E.
2	4	6	S. S. E.	"	2	1	6	S. by E.	"	Distance. 62.
3	3	6	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 57' 6" S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	Dep. 20' E.
5	5	"	S. by E. 1/4 E.	"	5	"	"	"	Calm.	Lat by Obs. 6° 26' N
6	5	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 6° 27' N
7	3	4	South.	"	7	1	"	S. E. 1/4 E.	Variable	Diff of Long. 23' E.
8	5	4	S. by N.	"	8	"	"	"	Calm.	Long by Obs. 25° 7' W
9	4	"	S. 1/4 N.	"	9	"	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 24° 49' W
10	4	"	"	"	10	2	"	S. by N.	Variable	Variation. 3/4 pt. W.
11	4	"	"	"	11	1	"	"	"	Leeway. 1/2 pt. current 2' per hour
12	4	"	"	"	12	1	"	South.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy weather. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At midnight fresh breeze and squally, with heavy showers of rain. Hauled up foresail & double-reefed the topsails. At 6.30 AM. out all reefs and made sail. Found an Easterly current of 2 miles per hour.

Temp of air at Mer. 77°

" Water " 79°

Water on board. 9.432. gals.

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.

At Sea, Wednesday August 10th 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	"	S. S. E.	West ^d	1	3	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	Variable	Course. 5. 45. 30. E.
2	1	4	West.	Variable	2	4	"	S. E. by E.	"	Distance. 44.
3	1	"	"	"	3	3	"	S. E.	"	Diff of Lat. 30. 2. S.
4	2	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	Dep. 31. E.
5	2	"	N. by N.	"	5	2	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	Lat by Obs. 5. 56. N
6	3	"	N. N. W.	"	6	4	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 5. 57. N
7	4	"	N. by N.	"	7	4	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long 32. E.
8	3	"	West	"	8	4	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 24. 35. W.
9	4	"	N. 1/4 E.	"	9	5	4	"	"	Long by Chron. 23. 40. W.
10	1	4	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	10	5	4	S. E. by E.	"	Variation. 3/4 pt N.
11	3	"	S. E.	"	11	4	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Leeway. 3/4 pt.
12	4	2	S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	"	12	5	"	S. E.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.30. p.m. wore to the West^d. At 6.10 took two reefs in the topsails. At 7.30 turned the reefs out of the Mizzen & one out the fore & main topsails. At 9.30. p.m. tacked to the S. E. At 10.30 took a second reef in the topsails. At Daylight out all reefs, & set top-gallant sails and royals. Temp of Air at Mer. 82°

Water " " 81°

Water on board.

9.184 gals.

At Sea, Thursday, Aug 11th 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	Variable	1	4	"	S. E.	Variable	Course. 5 32. 30. E.
2	4	4	N. 1/2 S.	"	2	4	2	"	"	Distance. 78.
3	4	4	N. 1/4 S.	"	3	3	6	"	"	Diff of Lat. 41. 0. S
4	4	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 65. 2. E
5	4	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 5. 07. N
6	4	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	6	5	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 5. 15. N
7	3	4	S. E.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff of Long 66. E.
8	3	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	8	7	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 23. 29. W
9	3	4	S. E.	"	9	6	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 22. 17. W
10	3	"	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt N
11	3	"	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	11	6	"	"	"	Leeway. 3/4 pt W
12	2	4	South.	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Commenced moderate and pleasant. At 1. p.m. a heavy squall, fished royals & sent the yards on deck. Tacked to the West^d. At 2. p.m. a sail ahead. At 5.50. p.m. spoke the American Brig Barrier, 20 days from Baltimore, bound to Rio-de-Janeiro. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at Quarters.

Temp of Air at Mer. 79°

" Water " " 80°

Water on board.

8.960. gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns, At Sea. Friday August 12th 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	6	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	S ^W gnd	1	"	"		Calm.	Course. S 54° E
2	3	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	2	2	4	S. E.	S. W.	Distance. 71.
3	4	"	S. E. by S.	"	3	2	4	S. E. by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 41' 6 S
4	4	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	4	2	4	"	"	Dep. 58' E.
5	4	6	"	"	5	3	"	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	Lat by Dk. 4° 34' N
6	4	"	"	"	6	4	4	S. E.	"	Lat by Obs. 4° 47' N
7	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	7	5	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long. 57' E. E
8	2	"	S. S. W.	"	8	4	4	"	"	Long by Dk. 22° 31' W
9	2	4	"	N. E.	9	4	"	S. E.	"	Long by Chron. 20° 43' W
10	2	"	"	"	10	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. W.
11	1	"	South.	"	11	6	"	"	"	Leeway. 3/4 pt.
12	"	"	"	Calm.	12	6	"	"	"	

Commenced moderate & pleasant A breeze on the lee-beam. At 6. p.m. squally, took 1 reef in the topsails.
At 7. p.m. up courses, down jib, in top-gall sails. At 8. p.m. taken aback, braced about on old tack.
At 4.5 AM. a breeze from S^W & W^W, braced about on starboard tack. At 5. AM. made all sail.

Temp of Air at Mer. 82°

" " Water " 81°

Water on board. 8,712 gals.

At Sea. Saturday. August 13th 1831.

Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	"	S. E. by E.	S ^W gnd	1	5	4	N. 1/2 S.	S ^W gnd	Course. S. 52° 30' W.
2	4	6	"	"	2	4	4	N. 1/2 1/2 S.	"	Distance. 57.
3	5	"	S. E. 3/4 E.	"	3	3	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 34' 8. S
4	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	4	3	6	"	"	Dep. 45' 9. W.
5	6	4	"	"	5	5	"	N. by S. 1/4 S.	"	Lat by Dk. 4° 1' N.
6	5	"	"	"	6	5	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 4° 00' N
7	2	4	S. E. by E.	"	7	6	"	N. 1/2 S.	"	Diff of Long. 46' W.
8	5	6	N. by S. 1/4 S.	"	8	6	2	N. 1/2 S.	"	Long by Dk. 23° 17' W
9	5	"	N. by S.	"	9	5	4	S. S. E.	"	Long by Chron. 20° 56' W
10	6	"	"	"	10	3	6	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt W
11	4	"	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	Leeway. 3/4 pt
12	5	4	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

Commenced moderate & pleasant At 3. p.m. a ship on the lee-beam, standing to the S^W & W^W. At 6.20 p.m. tacked to S^W and W^W. At 6. AM. crossed royal yards. At 8. tacked to S^W & S^W. Unbent royal steering sails and skysails. At Meridian tacked to S^W and W^W.

Temp of Air at Mer. 80°

" " Water " 81°

Water on hand. 8,400 gals.

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Sunday. August. 14th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	5	"	N. by E. 1/2 S.	S ^d & W ^d	1	4	4	N 1/2 S.	Variable	Course. S. 56° W.
2	6	"	"	"	2	5	"	N 1/2 S.	"	Distance. 29.
3	7	"	"	"	3	4	"	N by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 55° 5' S.
4	7	"	"	"	4	5	"	N 1/2 S.	"	Dep. 82° 2' W.
5	7	"	"	"	5	5	"	N 1/2 S.	"	Lat by Obs. 3° 5' W.
6	6	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 3° 14' W.
7	6	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 83' W.
8	6	"	N by S.	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 24° 40' W.
9	5	6	N 1/2 S.	"	9	5	4	N 1/2 S.	"	Long by Chro. 22° 28' W.
10	6	"	"	"	10	5	"	S. E. 1/4 E.	"	Variation. 3/4 ft. W.
11	6	"	N 1/2 S.	"	11	5	2	S. E.	"	Leeway. 1/2 ft.
12	5	6	N 1/2 S.	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commenced moderate & pleasant. At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At Daylight discovered a sail 3 points on the lee-bow, standing to the S^d & E^d. At 7. showed our Colours to a ship under Amer. Colours. At 9. Tacked to S^d & E^d. At 10. AM. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Temp of Air at Mer. 80°

" " Water " 81°

Water on board. 8.240. gals.

At Sea. Monday. August 15th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	6	"	S. E. by E.	S ^d & W ^d	1	3	"	S. E. 1/2 S.	S ^d & W ^d	Course. S. 3° E.
2	6	"	N 1/2 S.	"	2	2	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	Distance. 45.
3	6	4	N 1/2 S.	"	3	3	4	S E by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 44° 9' S.
4	7	"	"	"	4	3	4	S. E. 1/4 E.	"	Dep. 2° 5' E.
5	5	"	"	"	5	3	"	S. S. E.	"	Lat by Obs. 2° 20' W.
6	5	"	N 1/2 S.	"	6	3	"	S. E. by S.	"	Lat by Obs. 2° 36' W.
7	6	"	"	"	7	3	4	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	Diff of Long. 2° 5' W. E.
8	5	6	N 1/2 S.	"	8	4	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 24° 57' W.
9	5	4	West.	"	9	4	4	S. E.	"	Long by Chro. 22° 19' W.
10	3	"	S. E.	"	10	4	4	S. E. by E.	"	Variation. 13° 10' W. Amp.
11	3	6	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	Leeway. 1/2 ft.
12	3	4	S. E. by E.	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Tacked to S^d & W^d. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9. Tacked to S^d & E^d. At 9. AM. beat to quarters for a general exercise.

Temp of Air at Mer. 80°

" " Water " 81°

Water on hand. 8.016.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns.

At Sea. Tuesday. August 16th 1831.

Yb.	Yb.	Y.	Courses.	Minds.	Yb.	Yb.	Y.	Courses.	Minds.	Reckonings.	Yb.	Y.
1	6	1	S. E. by E.	Slym.	1	2	4	E. S. E.	Slym.	Course. S 56° W.	1	1
2	3	2	N. 1/4 S.		2	3	4	S. E. by E.		Distance. 76.	2	2
3	4	3	West		3	3	-	S. E. 1/4 S.		Diff of Lat. 41.7 S.	3	3
4	4	4	"		4	3	4	S. E. by E.		Dep. 63.5 W.	4	4
5	4	5	"		5	6	4	"		Lath. Obs. 1° 54' W.	5	5
6	4	6	S. E. 1/4 S.		6	6	-	N 1/4 S.		Lath. Obs. 1° 56' W.	6	6
7	7	7	E. by S.	Varble	7	5	4	N 1/4 S. 1/4 S.		Diff of Long 63. W.	7	7
8	8	8	N 1/4 S.		8	6	4	N 1/4 S. 1/4 S.		Longly Obs. 25° 40' W.	8	8
9	9	9	N 1/4 S.		9	6	4	N. S. W.		Longly Chro. 23° 20' W.	9	9
10	10	10	"		10	6	4	"		Variation. 13° 10' W.	10	10
11	11	11	N. by S.		11	6	-	"		Leeway. None.	11	11
12	12	12	West		12	6	-	"			12	12

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. tacked to the S^t & N^o. At 5. p.m. to S^t & E^t. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 6.20. tacked to S^t & N^o at 1. AM. to S^t & E^t. At 4.40. broad sound on the last^d tack. Exercised the marksmen with the small arms, & the 3^d Division at quarters.

Temp of air at Mer. 79°

" " Water " 80°

Water on board. 7.704. gals.

At Sea. Wednesday. August 17th 1831.

Yb.	Yb.	Y.	Courses.	Minds.	Yb.	Yb.	Y.	Courses.	Minds.	Reckonings.	Yb.	Y.
1	5	6	S. N. by N. 1/4 W.	S 1/4 E.	1	7	-	S. N. 1/4 S.	S 1/4 E.	Course. S 33° W.	1	1
2	6	"	"		2	6	6	S. N. 1/4 S.		Distance. 164 S.	2	2
3	6	"	S. N. by N. 1/4 W.		3	7	-	S. N. by S.		Diff of Lat. 137. W.	3	3
4	6	"	"		4	7	"	"		Dep. 90.5 W.	4	4
5	6	"	S. N. by N.		5	8	-	S. N. 1/4 S.		Lath. Obs. 00.21' S.	5	5
6	6	"	"	S 1/4 E.	6	7	"	"		Lath. Obs. 00.15' S.	6	6
7	7	"	S. N. 1/4 W.		7	8	"	"		Diff of Long 90 W.	7	7
8	7	"	S. W.		8	8	-	"		Longly Obs. 26° 40' W.	8	8
9	7	"	S. N. 1/4 W.		9	8	-	"		Longly Chro. 25° 5' W.	9	9
10	7	"	S. W.	S 50° E.	10	7	6	"		Variation. 13° W.	10	10
11	7	"	"		11	8	-	S. W.		Leeway. Ely Course 2' per H.	11	11
12	7	"	"		12	8	-	"			12	12

Commenced with a moderate breeze and clear weather. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 8.20. p.m. in sight. About 9. AM. crossed the Equator.

Temp of air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " 80°

Water on board. 7.552 gals.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Thursday. August 18th. 1831.

Yl.	Hl.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Hl.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	8	"	S. m.	S. by E.	1	4	"	S. m. by S.	S. by E.	Course. S 29° 45' m.
2	7	"	S. m. by S.	"	2	3	"	"	"	Distanced. 135'
3	7	"	S. m. by S.	"	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lats 116' 4" S.
4	7	4	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 66' 4" W
5	7	4	"	"	5	6	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 2° 11' S
6	6	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 2° 15' S
7	6	"	S. m. by S. by S.	"	7	5	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 66' W
8	5	"	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 27° 42' m
9	5	"	S. m. by S.	"	9	6	"	S. m. by S.	"	Long by Chron. 26° 27' 30" m
10	4	4	"	"	10	4	4	S. m. by S.	"	Variation. 13° W.
11	4	"	"	"	11	5	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	3	4	"	"	12	5	4	"	"	

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters.

Temp of air at Mer. 80°

" " Water " 79°

Water on board. 7,320 gals.

At Sea. Friday. August 19th. 1831.

Yl.	Hl.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	Hl.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	6	2	S. m. by S.	S. by E.	1	4	"	S. m. by S.	S. by E.	Course. S 28° m.
2	6	2	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Distanced. 169'
3	7	"	"	"	3	7	4	"	"	Diff of Lats 129' S
4	6	4	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	Dep. 78' 9" W
5	5	4	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 4° 40' S
6	6	"	S. m.	"	6	6	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 4° 33' S
7	6	"	S. m. by S.	"	7	7	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 19' W
8	6	"	S. m. by S.	"	8	8	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 29° 01' m
9	6	4	"	"	9	8	"	S. m. by S.	"	Long by Chron. 27° 55' 40" m
10	8	"	S. m. by S.	"	10	8	6	S. m. by S.	"	Variation. 13° W
11	8	4	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	8	"	"	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Commenced moderate and pleasant. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 3 p.m. in royals & mizen-top gallant sail. Ends pleasant

Temp of air at Mer. 78°

" " Water " 79°

Water on board. 7,038 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns.

At Sea. Saturday. August 20th. 1831.

Yb.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	1	8	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	S 1/2 E	1	8	.	.	S. W. by S.	S 1/2 E	Course. S 32° W.
2	2	7	.	"	"	2	8	.	.	"	"	Distanced. 100.
3	3	8	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	3	7	4	.	"	"	Diff of Lat. 152.0 S.
4	4	8	4	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	4	8	4	.	"	"	Dep. 94.1 W
5	5	7	6	"	"	5	9	.	.	"	"	Lat by DR. 7.6 S
6	6	7	4	S. W. 3/4 S.	"	6	9	2	.	"	"	Lat by Obs. 7.5 S
7	7	8	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	7	9	.	.	"	"	Diff of Long. 95' W
8	8	8	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	8	8	.	.	"	"	Long by DR. 30.36 W
9	9	8	.	S. W. by S.	"	9	4	.	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	Long by Chron. 29.23 W
10	10	8	4	"	"	10	4	.	.	S. W. by S.	"	Variation. 1/2 ft W
11	11	8	6	"	"	11	5	.	.	"	"	Seaway. 1 ft =
12	12	8	4	"	"	12	4	.	.	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7 A.M. squally appearances, "in top-gallt sails, up spanker & mainsail." At 7.15 single-reefed the topsails. At 8.20 carried away fore-top-sail yard in the slings; unbeat the sail & rigged and cooped a new yard. Took a 2^d reef in the topsails & sent down the royal yards. Temp of Air at Mer. 79° Water on board. 6,000 gals.

" " Water. " 78°
At Sea. Sunday. Aug. 21st. 1831.

Yb.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yb.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	1	7	.	S. W. by S.	S 1/2 E	1	5	.	.	S. W. by S.	S 1/2 E	Course. S 28° W
2	2	7	4	"	"	2	5	.	.	"	"	Distanced. 140'
3	3	8	4	"	"	3	4	4	.	"	"	Diff of Lat. 123' S
4	4	7	4	"	"	4	3	4	.	"	"	Dep. 66.5 W
5	5	4	4	S. W. 1/4 W.	"	5	3	4	.	"	"	Lat by DR. 9.9 S
6	6	5	4	S. W. by S.	"	6	3	4	.	"	"	Lat by Obs. 8.45 S
7	7	9	.	"	"	7	4	4	.	"	"	Diff of Long. 67' W
8	8	7	.	"	"	8	4	.	.	"	"	Long by DR. 31.45 W
9	9	7	4	"	"	9	6	.	.	"	"	Long by Chron. 30.43 W
10	10	7	.	"	"	10	7	.	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	Variation. 1/2 ft W
11	11	7	.	"	"	11	5	4	.	S. W. by S.	"	Seaway. None.
12	12	7	.	"	"	12	7	.	.	S. W. 1/4 S.	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and occasional squalls of wind and rain. At 10 p.m. took 2 reefs in the Fore-top-sail. At 7.50 took the 3^d reef in all the topsails, and one in the courses. Middle and latter part squally, with rain at intervals.

Temp of Air at Mer. 76°
" " Water. " 78°
Water on board. 6,624 gals.

guns,

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commandr.
At Sea. Monday. August 22. 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S. w. by S.	S 4 E	1	4	4	S. w. by S.	S 4 E	Course. S 31° W.
2	4	"	"	"	2	3	4	"	"	Distance. 124.
3	3	4	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	Diff of Laty 106' S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 65' W.
5	7	"	S. S. w. 1/4 w.	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat by Dk. 10° 31' S.
6	4	4	S. w. by S.	"	6	5	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 10° 23' S.
7	3	4	"	"	7	4	4	"	"	Diff of Long 64' W.
8	3	6	"	"	8	5	"	"	"	Long by Dk. 32° 47' W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 32° 4' 45" W.
10	5	"	"	"	10	7	"	S. w. 1/4 S.	"	Variation. 1/2 pt W.
11	4	4	"	"	11	5	4	S. w. by S.	"	Leeway. 0 W.
12	3	4	"	"	12	7	"	S. w. 1/4 S.	"	

Commences with a moderate breeze and squally with rain. At 5.40. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 6. p.m. furled the Mainsail. During the night, squally weather. At 7.15 turned the reefs out the courses and main-topsail. At 11.50. took one reef in the Mainsail & set it.

Temp of air at Mer. 76°

" " Water " 70°

Water on board. 6.419 gals.

At Sea. Tuesday. August 23. 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S. w. by S.	S 4 E	1	4	6	S. by W.	S 4 E	Course. S 30° W.
2	5	4	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	Distance. 145.
3	6	"	"	"	3	5	2	"	"	Diff of Laty 125.6' S.
4	5	4	"	"	4	5	"	S. by W. 1/4 W.	"	Dep. 73' W.
5	4	4	S. w. by S. 1/4 S.	S 4 E	5	5	"	"	"	Lat by Dk. 12° 26' S.
6	6	"	S. S. W.	"	6	5	"	S. by W.	"	Lat by Obs. 12° 39' S.
7	6	"	S. by W. 1/4 W.	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Long 74' W.
8	8	"	S. S. W.	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long by Dk. 34° 1' W.
9	8	"	S. S. W. 1/4 W.	"	9	8	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 32° 57' W.
10	8	"	S. S. W.	"	10	8	"	S. S. W.	"	Variation 1/2 pt E.
11	7	4	S. by W. 1/4 W.	"	11	6	"	"	"	Leeway. 1 1/2 pts.
12	5	3	S. by W.	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Commences with a moderate breeze and squally appearances. At 5.20. p.m. turned 1 reef out of the fore & Mizzen topsails & braild up spanker. At 6.50 p.m. turned the reef at the Mainsail, & set Main-topsail. At 11. p.m. up mainsail. At 6.45. A.M. braild main-tack & set the jib.

Temp of air at Mer. 74°

" " Water " 76°

Water on board. 6.160.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 22 guns.

At Sea. Wednesday. August. 24th. 1831.

	Yl.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	7	"	S. by N. 1/2 N.	Sly E.	1	9	6	S. by N. 1/2 N.	Sly E.	Course. S 21° N.
2	2	7	6	S. by N. 1/2 N.	"	2	9	4	"	"	Distance. 205.
3	3	8	"	S. S. N.	"	3	8	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 191.4. S.
4	4	7	4	S by N 1/2 N.	"	4	9	"	"	"	Dep. 73.5. N
5	5	7	4	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat by Dk. 15° 27' S.
6	6	8	4	S by N 1/2 N.	"	6	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 15° 39' S.
7	7	9	"	"	"	7	9	"	"	"	Diff of Long 75.
8	8	7	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Long by Dk. 35° 17' N
9	9	9	"	"	"	9	9	"	"	"	Long by Chro. 35° 3' 30" N
10	10	9	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	Variation. 1/2 pt N.
11	11	9	"	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	Seeways. None.
12	12	9	6	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. set the jib, turned 1. reef out the topsails, and set fore & main top-gall sails. At 5.40. p.m. inspected the boat at quarters. At 5.50. mended the reef in the topsails. At 4.15 p.m. in top-gallant sails, hauled up the mainsail. At 7.15. AM. set mainsail & main top-gall sail. At 11.30. turned 1. reef out fore & main topsails.

Temp of Air at Mer. 75°. Water on board. 5.920 gals.

" " Water " " 75°

At Sea. Thursday. August. 25th. 1831.

	Yl.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Yl.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	9	"	S. S. N. 1/2 N.	Sly E.	1	7	"	S. S. N. 1/2 N.	Sly E.	Course. S 28° N.
2	2	9	2	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Distance. 200.
3	3	9	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 176.6. S.
4	4	8	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep. 93.8. N
5	5	8	4	"	"	5	7	"	S. by N.	"	Lat by Dk. 18° 35' S.
6	6	8	6	"	"	6	7	4	Part.	"	Lat by Obs. 18° 38' S.
7	7	8	6	"	"	7	9	"	S. N. by S.	"	Diff of Long 98. N
8	8	9	"	"	"	8	9	6	"	"	Long by Dk. 36° 35' N
9	9	9	4	"	"	9	9	4	"	"	Long by Chro. 36° 29' 45" N
10	10	9	"	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	Variation. 1/2 pt N.
11	11	8	4	"	"	11	8	4	"	"	Seeways.
12	12	7	"	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 3.30. p.m. turned all reefs out the topsails. At 8.30. p.m. crofted fore & main royal yards, and set the sails. At 4.15. AM. took in all sail about the mainmast and set up the main rigging. At 6. AM. made sail & set the fore topsmast & fore and main top-gall steering sails. At 8.45. in all steering sails. At 9.30 got a cast of the lead, no bottom at 90 fathoms. At 11. set the larboard steering sails.

Temp of Air at Mer. 76°. Water on board. 5.721 gals.

" " Water " " 77°

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Friday. August 26th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	S. m. p. S.	S. E. by E.	1	9	"	S. m. p. S.	S. E. by E.	Course. 5. 36. 34 n.
2	6	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	Distanced. 189.
3	7	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 151. 0' S.
4	7	"	"	"	4	7	6	"	"	Dep. 112. 6' n
5	7	4	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 21. 7' S.
6	8	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 21. 6' S.
7	8	2	"	"	7	8	2	"	"	Diff of Long 120. n
8	8	4	"	"	8	8	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 38. 35' n
9	8	"	"	"	9	8	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 37. 36' n.
10	8	6	"	"	10	7	4	"	"	Variation. 1/4 pt. n.
11	9	"	"	"	11	6	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	9	"	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Commenced moderate and pleasant. Sounded with 100 fathoms line, no bottom. At 1.30. p.m. set 1st lower steering sail. At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30. p.m. in all steering sails & top-gall sails. At 5.30. AM. set them again, also royals.

Temp of air at Mer. 75°

" " Water " 74°

Water on board. 5.445 gals.

At Sea. Saturday. August 27th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	2	S. m. p. S.	S. E. by E.	1	6	"	S. S. m.	S. E. by E.	Course. 5. 27° n.
2	4	4	S. S. m. p. m.	"	2	6	4	"	"	Distanced. 112.
3	5	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 89. 7' S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 67. 9' n
5	3	4	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 22. 35' S.
6	5	4	"	"	6	5	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 22. 37' S.
7	4	"	S. m. by S.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff of Long 75. n
8	4	4	S. m. by S. p. S.	"	8	5	"	S. m. by m.	"	Long by Obs. 39. 48' n
9	5	6	S. m. by S.	"	9	5	"	"	S. E. by E.	Long by Chron. 38. 48' n
10	5	6	S. S. m.	"	10	5	"	N. S. m.	"	Variation. 1/4 pt. n.
11	5	4	"	"	11	4	6	"	"	Leeway.
12	5	4	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 9. p.m. in all steering sails & braced round upon larboard tack. At 5. AM. set 1st lower steering sails; At 7. set Starboard do, and hauled down the head sails. Discovers a barque standing to the North.

Temp of air at Mer. 76°

" " Water " 73°

Water on board. 5.228 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 23 guns.

At Sea. Sunday, August 28th. 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	1	5	"	N. S. W. 1/4 N.	East	1	6	2	"	N. S. W.	S. by E. 6	Course. 578° m.
2	2	4	6	"	"	2	6	6	"	"	"	Distance. 167.
3	3	5	"	N. S. W.	"	3	7	"	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 55' S.
4	4	6	"	N. by S.	"	4	7	4	"	N. 1/2 S.	"	Dep. 165. m
5	5	5	4	S. N. by W. 1/4 N.	"	5	8	4	"	"	"	Lat by DR. 23° 10' S.
6	6	5	6	S. N. by S.	"	6	7	"	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 23° 13' S.
7	7	6	"	S. N. by S. 1/2 S.	"	7	10	"	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 176. m
8	8	6	"	N. S. W.	"	8	11	"	"	West	"	Long by DR. 42° 44' m
9	9	6	"	"	"	9	11	4	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 41° 41' m
10	10	6	2	"	"	10	10	"	"	N. by N.	"	(Variation). —
11	11	6	4	"	"	11	11	"	"	"	"	Leeway. —
12	12	6	4	"	"	12	11	2	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 5. pm. a barque in sight standing to the N.
 At 6. pm. inspected the crew at quarters. At 6.30. pm. spoke a Brazilian brig from Rio-de-
 Janeiro, bound to Bahia. At 10.30^{AM} discovered Cape Rio, bearing N. N. W. distant 30 miles. At
 Mer. it bore N. by W.

Temp of Air at Mer. 72°

" " Water " " 63°

Water on board. 5.000. gals.

At Sea. Monday, August 29th. 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	1	10	"	N. by N.	N. by E. 4	1						Course. 589 m
2	2	10	"	"	"	2						Distance. 66.
3	3	9	4	"	"	3						Diff of Lat. 1' 1"
4	4	8	4	N. N. W. 1/4 N.	"	4						Dep. 66. m
5	5	6	6	West	"	5						Lat by DR. 23° 12' S.
6	6	4	"	"	"	6						Lat by Obs. 23° 8' 45" S.
7	7				"	7						Diff of Long. 72 m.
8	8				"	8	3	4	"	N. by N.	S. by N. 4	Long by DR. 42° 56' m
9	9				"	9	2	4	"	N. by N. 1/2 N.	"	Long by Chron. —
10	10				"	10	6	4	"	S. by N.	"	Variation. —
11	11				"	11	5	6	"	S. by N.	"	Leeway. —
12	12				"	12	6	"	"	S. 1/2 E.	"	

Commenced moderate and pleasant. At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Dressed the shot
 and cartridges out of the guns, and loaded them afresh with blank cartridges. Reduced sail
 to courses and single-reefed topsails. Brought the cables and got the anchors off the bows.
 Sounded in 32 fathoms, fine grey sand, with shells. At 7.30. AM. cut all reefs & made sail.

Temp of air at Mer. —

" " Water " " —

Water on board. —

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Tuesday. Aug. 30th 1831.

No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	-	South.	N.S.W.	1	1	"	N. N. W.	S. by N.	Course.
2	6	-	N. N. W.	"	2	1	"	N. N. by W. by N.	"	Distance.
3	6	-	N. N. W.	"	3	1	"	N. by N. W.	"	Diff of Lat.
4	6	-	"	S. W.	4	3	"	"	"	Dep.
5	3	-	"	"	5	1	"	N. N. W.	"	Lat by Obs.
6	3	-	"	"	6	2	4	N. N. by W.	"	Lat by Obs.
7	1	4	S. by E. 3/4 E.	"	7	2	"	S. S. E.	"	Diff of Long.
8	1	6	S. by E. 3/4 E.	"	8	2	"	N. by N.	"	Long by Obs.
9	1	4	S. by E.	"	9	3	"	N. W.	"	Long by Chron.
10	1	2	S. 1/4 E.	S. by N.	10	5	"	N. by S.	"	Variation.
11	1	2	"	"	11	6	"	West.	"	Securage.
12	1	4	South.	"	12	7	"	N. W.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy weather. At 4. p.m. land in sight bearing from West to North. Showed our colours to an American brig. At 5. p.m. took 2 reefs in the topsails and one in the courses. At Sunset Mayo Island bore N. N. W. Point Negra N. E. At 8. P.M. the light house on Raza Island bore N. by S. At 2.30. A.M. turned out the reefs & made sail. At Mer standing in for Rio-de-Janeiro

Wednesday. Aug. 31st 1831.

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather, with light showers of rain. At 2.30. p.m. called all hands to bring ship to anchor, made our number to an Amer. Man of war in the Harbour, which proved to be the Vandalia. At 3.30. p.m. took in the courses, top-gall sails & royals, & came to with the starboard anchor, in 17 fathoms water, veering 45 fathoms cable. Bearings of Rat Island, & by Saluted the City with 21 guns, which was returned with an equal number. Ship's draft, forward. 15 feet; aft 15. 4. do.

Harbour of Rio-de-Janeiro, Thursday, Sept. 1st 1831.

During these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. & pleasant weather. Saluted Admiral Reille with 13 guns, which was returned with the same number. Hoisted out the launch, 1st & 2^d Cutters. At 8. AM. loosed sails; at 10.30. furled sails. Received a tank of water from shore.

Friday. September 2^d 1831.

Throughout the 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. & pleasant weather. Employed discharging the water tank. Fitted new bobstays and futtock rigging, & turned in a fresh fore & main topmast rigging.

Saturday. September 3^d 1831.

Commenced, continued & ends with a light breeze from the S. E. & pleasant weather. Set up the main rigging and new bobstays. Recd on board 14.552 gals of water, and discharged the tanks. Set up bobstays & stayed the foremast. Unstocked starboard sheet anchor & got it on the birth deck. Dismounted and stowed in the hold the four forward & four after guns. Caulkers employed caulking the spar-decks.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns, Harbour of Rio - de - Janeiro, Sept. 4th 1831.

Throughout these 24 hours light breeze from the S^t & clear weather. Hove up the anchor, and shipped
our birth, one cable's length to the S^t. Rec^d from the Vandalia 1 fore-top-sail yard. At 10.30.

A.M. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. At 11. the Honorable E. A. Borno, Charge
Des-Affaires from the U.S. to the Court of Brazil, visited the ship, saluted him with 13 guns.
Ship's draft forward 15 ft. 2 in. Aft. 15. 4. 4.

Monday, September 5th 1831.

During these 24 hours light breeze from the S^t & N^t, with passing clouds. Sent to the Vandalia, 100
fathoms $\frac{3}{4}$ inch rope, 100 fathoms 3 in, 10 of $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, 200 of 18 thread, 1 to 1 coil, 6 thread 120 lbs.

Tuesday, September 6th 1831.

Light airs from the N^t & N^t, and pleasant. Sent down top-gall yards and long pole top-gall-
masts, and swayed up and fitted short ones. Got the larboard waist anchor below. Sent to
the Vandalia, 16 fathoms $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, white rope.

Wednesday, September 7th 1831.

Light airs from the S^t & E^t, and pleasant. Unbent the courses, topsails & top-gall sails & bent
a new set of each. Exercised the crew in reefing. Arrived a Swedish frigate. Hoisted in
lance & 1st cutter.

Thursday, September 8th 1831.

Moderate from S^t & N^t & pleasant. Fired a salute of 21 guns in commemoration of the Independance
of Brazil. At 2.30. p.m. blowing fresh, brought home the starboard anchor, let go the larboard
and brought her up. Sent down top-gall yards. Rec^d from the Vandalia, Mr. Farthing, (Gen
& Moses Crofs (Boy). Transferred 7 sick men to the Vandalia. Shipped Antonio Bright,
Emanuel Elmado, & Emanuel Alfonso.

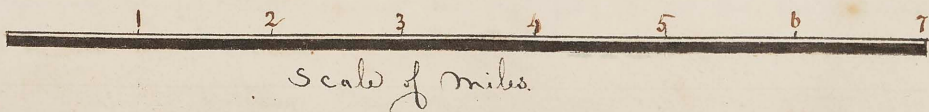
Friday, September 9th 1831.

Light airs from the S^t & E^t & hazy. Mid^l. Lloyd, J. Bryant was transferred to the
Vandalia on a sick ticket. Sent to the Vandalia 120 oars, Rec^d from the Vandalia, 16
hooks and shimbles, seized, and 12 shimbles & 3 mastingspikes.
Ship's draft forward, 15, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in, Aft. 15. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Saturday, September 10th 1831.

Moderate from S^t & E^t and hazy. At 2. p.m. got underweigh & commenced beating out
the harbour. At 5. p.m. came to with S^t anchor, in 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ fathoms water, with 40 fathoms
Chain, Fort Santa-Cruz bearing S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. 2 m. dist. Rat Island. N. by W. 3 m. dist. At 6.15
A.M. weighed and stood out, English, French and Brazilian Man of War boats ahead towing.
At 10. a light Ely breeze, braced up on larboard tack, called boats alongside. At 11. tacked
to N^t & E^t, at 11.15 to S^t. Hoisted in 2^d cutter & stowed her. Several strange sail in sight.

By an officer of the R. Navy.



Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.

At Sea, Sunday, Sept. 11th 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1					1	7		S. by W.	Ely S.	Course. S. 15° W.
2					2	7	4	"	"	Distance. 155'
3					3	7	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 149' S.
4					4	7		"	"	Dep. 39' W.
5					5	7		"	"	Lat by Obs. 25° 35' S.
6	4	6	South.	Ely S.	6	8	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 25° 30' S.
7	5	"	"	"	7	9	"	"	"	Diff of Long 42' W.
8	5	6	S. by W.	"	8	8	6	"	"	Long by Obs. 43° 50' W.
9	7	4	"	"	9	8	4	"	East.	Long by Chro. 44° 2' W.
10	8	4	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Variation. 56' E.
11	8	4	"	"	11	8	2	"	"	Leeway. —
12	7	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant. Employed working to the E. Unbent the cables and stowed the anchors. At 5 p.m. Round Island bore N. N. W. dist. 10 m. At 6 p.m. set larboard lower & top-gall steering sails. Shifted the spare spars inboard, & stowed them amidships. Packed all shot below & unloaded the guns. Set down main topmast steering sail boom. Ends pleasant.

Temp of air at Mer. 71°. Distance per log. 1

Water " " "

Water on board. 17.317 gals.

At Sea, Monday, 12th Sept. 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	7	4	S. by W.	East.	1	8	4	S. 3/4 W.	S. & E.	Course. S 9° W.
2	7	2	"	"	2	9	2	"	"	Distance. 155'
3	7	4	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 149' S.
4	7	4	"	"	4	9	4	"	"	Dep. 32.1" W.
5	8	2	"	"	5	9	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 28° 48' S.
6	8	4	"	"	6	10	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 28° 49' S.
7	9	"	"	"	7	9	4	"	"	Diff of Long 36' W.
8	8	"	S. 3/4 W.	S. & E.	8	8	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 44° 34' W.
9	9	"	"	"	9	7	4	"	N. & E.	Long by Chro. 45° 18' W.
10	9	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Variation. 56' E.
11	8	4	"	"	11	8	2	"	"	Leeway. —
12	8	2	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commenced and continued pleasant until 4 p.m. Took in all staving sails. At 10.45 a fresh breeze from the N. & E. hand, accompanied with rain & lightning. Hauled up spanker & fore clew of mainsail. 11.15 furlled fore top-gall sail. At 8 AM. made sail & set larboard fore topmast & main top-gall steering sails. Unbent the fly jib, & got the boom inboard.

Temp of air at Meridian 69°. Water on board. 17.001 gals.

Distance per log. —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns.

At Sea, Tuesday, Sept. 13th. 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	1	8	"	S. by N. 1/2 N.	N N E.	1	8	4	"	S. by N. 1/2 N.	N N N.	Course. 510 m.
2	2	8	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	Distanced. 158.
3	3	7	6	"	"	3	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 159' 3.
4	4	7	"	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	"	Dep. 46.7" m
5	5	6	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 31.27 S
6	6	6	"	"	"	6	6	4	"	S. by N.	"	Lat by Obs. 31.21 S
7	7	6	2	"	"	7	7	4	"	"	"	Diff of Long 55' m
8	8	6	2	"	N N W.	8	6	4	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 46.15. m
9	9	6	2	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 46.22 m
10	10	7	"	"	"	10	4	6	"	"	"	Variation. 1.30' E.
11	11	8	"	"	"	11	6	2	"	"	"	Leeway. ———
12	12	8	6	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.30. p.m. took in all steering sails, furl'd top-gall sails, single reef'd fore & main topsails, furl'd the mainsail, took 2 reefs in the M^o Topsail & sent down m^o top-gall yards. At 5. AM. set the mainsail, jib & spanker, staid top-mast & top-gall steering sails. Passed a large ship standing to the N & W. Cross'd m^o top-gall yard, set the sail & staid lower steering sail.

Temp of air at Mer. 67°. Water on board, 16.852 gals. Dist. sailed per log. 167.
At Sea, Wednesday, Sept. 14th. 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	7	6	"	S. N.	N E by N	1	2	"	"	S. N. by S.	N E by N	Course. 554 m.
2	8	6	"	S. N. by S.	"	2	3	4	"	"	"	Distance. 82.
3	7	6	"	"	"	3	4	6	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 48' S.
4	7	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	Dep. 66.5" m
5	5	6	"	"	"	5	1	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 32.9' S.
6	6	6	"	"	"	6	1	4	"	N. N. m	"	Lat by Obs. 32.4' S.
7	4	"	"	S. N. 1/2 N.	"	7	3	4	"	mesh	S E by N	Diff of Long 78' m
8	2	"	"	N by N	"	8	3	6	"	N. E. 1/2 S.	"	Long by Obs. 47.31 m
9	"	"	"	"	"	9	2	4	"	N. S. m	Variable	Long by Chron. 47.37 m
10	"	"	"	"	Calm.	10	3	4	"	S. N. by S.	"	Variation. 1/4 E.
11	"	"	"	"	"	11	6	4	"	N. 1/2 S.	"	Leeway. ———
12	"	"	"	"	"	12	6	4	"	N. by S.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy weather. At 5.35. p.m. inspected the brew at quarters. 5.45, called all hands, took 2 reefs in the topsails & 1 in the Courses. At 7. p.m. wind coming at ahead, up mainsail and braced round on larboard tack. At 7. AM. turned out the reefs. 7.20. squally, took 2 reefs in the topsails. At 9 AM. out all reefs & made sail.

Temp of air at Mer. 64°. Water on board. 16.620 gals. Dist. sailed per log. 91.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Thursday, Sept. 15th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	4	"	N. by E. 3/4 E.	Southd	1	3	4	S. E.	S ^d W	Course. 5.12° E.
2	3	4	S. W. by N. 1/2 N.	"	2	2	4	"	"	Distance. 24'
3	4	2	N. by E.	"	3	2	4	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Laty 23' S.
4	4	4	N 1/4 E.	"	4	2	2	"	"	Dep. 5' E.
5	3	4	N 1/2 E.	"	5	4	"	S. E. by E.	"	Latly Dr. 32° 23' S.
6	3	"	West	"	6	5	"	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Latly Obs. 32° 27' S.
7	3	"	S. E. by E.	"	7	4	6	"	"	Diff of Long 4' E.
8	3	6	S. E. by S. 1/2 E.	S ^d W	8	4	"	N. 1/2 S.	"	Longly Dr. 47° 27' W
9	3	4	S. E. 1/2 E.	"	9	4	"	"	"	Longly Chro. 47° 41' W
10	1	6	"	"	10	4	"	N. by S.	Sly W.	Variation 3/4 E.
11	2	4	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	Leeway. 1/2 E.
12	2	6	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Got up the fore & main foremast shrouds.
At 4.30. p.m. a sail standing to the N^t. At 5.30. p.m. our ship & spoke a Brazilian
Scho. from Monte-Video, bound to Rio-de-Janeiro. At 5.40. p.m. went to the N^t.
At 6. to S^d & E^d. At Midnight cloudy with rain. At 9. AM. went to the N^t.
Temp of Air at Mer. 65° — Water on board 16.300 gals. Dist sailed per log. 84' 4.

At Sea. Friday, Sept. 16th. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	3	4	N. 1/2 S.	S. by W 1/2 W	1					Course. 552° E.
2	2	"	West	"	2				Calm.	Distance. 33'
3	5	"	S. E.	"	3					Diff of Laty 20' S.
4	5	"	"	"	4					Dep. 26' E.
5	4	4	"	"	5					Latly Dr. 32° 43' S.
6	4	"	"	"	6				Calm.	Latly Obs. 32° 42' S.
7	4	"	S. E. by S. 1/2 S.	"	7					Diff of Long 31' E.
8	6	"	S. E. by E.	Sly W.	8					Longly Dr. 46° 56' W.
9	5	4	S. S. E.	"	9				N ^t	Longly Chro. 47° 19' W.
10	4	4	S. by S. 1/2 S.	"	10	3	"	S. S. W.	"	Variation 3/4 E. —
11	4	4	S.	"	11	2	6	"	NNW.	Leeway. 1/2 E. —
12	3	6	"	"	12	3	"	"	North	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.15 went ship to the S^t & E^d.
Turned 1. reef out of the main-top-sail. At 5.20. p.m. inspected the brew at quarters.
At 7. p.m. turned the reefs out the M^t Top-sail and one out the fore. At Mid. went to
N^t. At 15' AM. up courses. 7.30. boarded fore-tack. At 9. creped m^t top-gall yards,
and made sail.
Temp of Air at Mer. 61°. Water on board. 16.156 gals. Dist sailed per log. 64

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns, At Sea. Saturday. 17th Sept. 1831.

Yr.	Hb.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.	Yb.
1	1	3	4	S. S. W.	Nly E.	1	8	6	South.	NNE.	Course. S. 12° W.	1
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	S. by W.		2	9	4	"		Distance. 170'	2
3	3	2	4	"		3	9	6	"		Diff of Lat 166' S.	3
4	4	3	4	"		4	9	2	"		Dep. 33.8" W	4
5	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	South.		5	9	"	"		Latly Dr. 35° 29' S.	5
6	6	4	"	"		6	9	"	"		Latly Obs. None.	6
7	7	5	4	"		7	9	2	"		Diff of Long 41' W.	7
8	8	5	2	"		8	9	6	"		Longly Dr. 47° 37' W.	8
9	9	5	"	"	NNE.	9	10	"	"		Longly Chro. 47° 53' W.	9
10	10	5	4	"	Nly E.	10	9	4	S. by W.		Variation. 9/4 pt E.	10
11	11	7	4	"		11	9	4	"		Leeway. None.	11
12	12	8	"	"		12	10	"	"			12

Commenced with light airs and clear pleasant weather. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. At Midnight a fresh breeze and hazy weather. At 9 AM. up main-sail & spanker, in lower stg sails and squared the yards. Sent down miz top-gall yard, and mast. Unbent the spanker & bent a new one. At Mer. blowing fresh, took 2 reefs in the topsails.

Temp of Air at Mer. 60°. Water on board. 15. 924 gals. Distance sailed per log. 171.4".
At Sea. Sunday. Sept. 18th 1831.

Yr.	Hb.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.	Yb.
1	1	8	"	S. S. W.	NW.	1	2	2	S. S. W.	NW.	Course. 332 W.	1
2	2	9	"	"		2	3	"	"		Distance. 116'.	2
3	3	9	"	"		3	2	4	"		Diff of Lat 90' S.	3
4	4	8	"	"		4	2	"	"		Dep. 61' W.	4
5	5	9	"	"		5	1	"	"		Latly Dr. 37° 7' S.	5
6	6	9	"	"		6			"		Latly Obs. 37° 30' S.	6
7	7	9	"	"		7			Calms.		Diff of Long 76' W.	7
8	8	9	"	"		8					Longly Dr. 48° 54' W.	8
9	9	8	"	"		9	3	"	S. W. by E.	E NE.	Longly Chro. 49° 21' W.	9
10	10	7	4	"		10	1	4	"		Variation. 9/4 pt E.	10
11	11	6	"	"		11	2	4	"		Leeway. —	11
12	12	5	4	"		12	5	"	"			12

Commenced with fresh breeze and light shower of rain. At 2 p.m. furled the main-sail. 3.30. close-reefed m^z topsail. 5. close-reefed fore-top-sail, single-reefed the foresail & furled m^z topsail. At 9.30. AM. moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Tied out all reefs, set the mainsail & top-gall sails. At 11 AM. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Temp of air at Mer. 60°. Water on board. 15. 692 gals. Dist. sailed per log. 118.6".

Francis W. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Monday. Sept. 19. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	5	6	S. W. by E.	S & E	1			S. S. W.	S & E	Course. S. 52° W.
2	3	4	"	"	2			"	"	Distanced. 17 ^h .
3	9	6	S. W. by E. 1/2 S.	"	3			"	"	Diff of Lat. 106.11 S.
4	9	4	S. S. W. 1/4 W.	"	4			S. S. W. 1/4 W.	"	Dep. 136.3. W.
5	10	"	S. S. W.	"	5			S. S. W. 3/4 W.	"	Lat by Obs. 38.49. S.
6	9	4	"	"	6			S. W. 1/2 W.	"	Lat by Obs. 38.56. S.
7	8	4	"	"	7			"	"	Diff of Long. 173. W.
8	8	2	S. S. W. 1/4 W.	"	8			"	"	Long by Obs. 51.47. W.
9	7	4	S. S. W.	"	9			"	"	Long by Chro. 51.50. W.
10	9	"	"	S. E.	10			S. W. by E.	"	Variation. 1 pt E.
11	9	"	"	"	11			"	"	Leeway. 1 pt E.
12	8	"	"	"	12			"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. blowing fresh. Single-reefed the mainsail & topsails. At 6.30. inspected the crew at quarters, & took a 2^d reef in the topsails. At 7.30. AM. turned out all crews on in the guns for the caulkers to work at the water-ways.

Temp of Air at Mer. 57°. Water on board. 15.463.94. Distanced sailed per log. 174.

At Sea. Tuesday. Sept. 20. 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	4	2	S. W.	S & E	1	2	4	S. by E. 1/4 E.	Var. E.	Course. S. 11° E.
2	2	4	"	"	2	4	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Distanced. 70.
3	2	2	S. W. by E.	"	3	5	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Lat. 68.9. S.
4	2	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 13.7. E.
5	1	"	"	"	5	6	"	S. by E.	"	Lat by Obs. 39.58. S.
6	1	"	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 39.57. S.
7	"	"	"	"	7	7	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long. 17. E.
8	"	"	"	Calm.	8	6	4	S. E.	"	Long by Obs. 51.30. W.
9	"	"	"	"	9	6	"	S. E. by E.	"	Long by Chro. 51.41. W.
10	1	4	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	10	4	"	"	"	Variation. 1/4 E.
11	3	4	S.	S & W	11	4	"	"	"	Leeway.
12	3	"	S. S. E.	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Carpenters employed caulking the water-ways. At 4.30. p.m. up mainsail. At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 10. p.m. a light air from S & W, braced round on larboard tack & set the mainsail.
Temp of air at Mer. 52°. Water on board. 15.223.94. Distanced sailed per log. 84.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Salmon*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Wednesday, Sept. 21st 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	5	6	N. by E.		1	4	6	S. W. by S.		Course.
2	5	6	"		2	4	"	N. W. by N.		Distance.
3	4	"	"		3	3	"	S. by E.		Diff. Lat.
4	3	4	S. W. by W.		4	3	4	"		Dep.
5	5	"	S. W. by S.		5	2	"	N. W. by N.		Lat. by Dk.
6	6	4	S. W.		6	7	"	"		Lat. by Obs.
7	4	"	S. W. by W.		7	8	"	"		Diff. of Long.
8	3	"	S. W. by W.		8	8	"	N. W. by N. by W.		Long. by Dk.
9	3	"	S. W.		9	7	"	N. N. W. by W.		Long. by Ch.
10	3	"	S. W. by S.		10	5	"	N. N. W.		Variation.
11	3	4	S. W. by S.		11	5	"	N. by W. by W.		Leeway.
12	4	2	"		12	5	4	N. by W.		

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 2.30 p.m. went to the S. of S. B.
During the night, fresh breeze and squally, with rain. At 4.30 A.M. went to the N. of S. B.
At Mer. went to S. of S. B. Made and shortened sail as necessary.
Temp of air at Mer. Water on board. Dist. sailed per log.

At Sea. Thursday, Sept. 22nd 1831.

No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	No.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	2	4	S. E. by E.	S. W. by W.	1	5	2	S. E.	Variable	Course.
2	1	4	"	"	2	6	"	S. by W. by W.	"	Distance.
3	"	"	"	calm.	3	7	"	S. by E.	"	Diff. of Lat.
4	1	4	S. S. E.	S. W. by W.	4	8	4	S. E. by E.	"	Dep.
5	2	4	S. S. W.	"	5	8	4	S. E. by S.	"	Lat. by Dk.
6	2	6	S. S. W.	"	6	7	"	S. E. by E. by S.	"	Lat. by Obs.
7	2	6	"	N. S. W.	7	5	"	S. by S. by S.	"	Diff. of Long.
8	3	"	S. W. by S.	"	8	4	4	N. by S.	S. by E.	Long. by Dk.
9	3	"	S. W. by S.	N. by S.	9	5	"	"	"	Long. by Ch.
10	3	"	S. S. W.	"	10	5	"	"	"	Variation.
11	5	2	"	"	11	2	"	S. S. E.	"	Leeway.
12	5	"	"	"	12	1	4	S. S. E. by E.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 5.15 p.m. a strange sail on the lee bow. From 10 to Mid. a remarkably large and well defined circle around the moon. At 5.0 A.M. spoke Amer. Whale Ship *Franklin*, 85 days from Nantucket bound to the Coast of Japan.
Temp of air at Mer. 50°. Distance sailed per log. 94.6.

Francis, W. Gregory, Esq., Commander.
At Sea. Friday. Sept. 22^d. 1831.

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1					1	2	6	S. S.E. 1/2 E.	S & E.	Course.
2				Calm.	2	3	6	S. by E.		Distance.
3					3	3	6	S. 1/2 W.		Diff of Lat
4	1	4	West	S & W.	4	3	4	S. 1/2 W.		Dep.
5	2		N 1/2 S.		5	4		S. by W 1/2 W.		Lat by Obs.
6	1		West.		6	4		S. S. W.		Lat by Obs. 41° 44' S.
7	1		S. S. E.	Varble	7	2		"		Diff of Long
8	1	4	S. E.		8	2		South.		Long by Obs.
9	1	6	S. S. E.		9	2	4	"		Long by Chro. 51° 17' 15" W.
10	2		S. by E.		10	2	6	"		Variation.
11	2	4	S. by E 1/2 E.		11	2	6	"		Securage.
12	3		"		12	2	2	"		

Commences calm and cloudy. At 6.15. p.m. went to the 1st & 2^d. Inspected the crew at quarters. Ends with a light breeze and pleasant weather.
Temp of air at Mer. 47°. Distance sailed per log. — 53.

At Sea. Saturday. Sept. 23^d. 1831.

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	3	2	South.	S & W.	1	9		S. by W.	S & W.	Course.
2	2		S. by W.		2	8	6	"		Distance.
3	1	4	"		3	7	4	"		Diff of Lat
4	4		"		4	8	4	"		Dep.
5	5		"		5	11		"		Lat by Obs.
6	5		"		6	11	4	"	W?	Lat by Obs. 43° 55' S.
7	5		"		7	9		"		Diff of Long
8	5	4	"		8	9	4	"		Long by Obs.
9	5	4	"		9	4	6	"		Long by Chro. 53° 55' W.
10	8		"		10	10		S. S. W 1/2 W.		Variation.
11	11	4	"		11	10	4	S. by W.		Securage.
12	10	4	"		12	9	4	"		

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes & cloudy, with rain at intervals; latter part squally with rain.
Made and shortened sail as necessary.
Temp of air at Mer. 44°. Distance sailed per log. — 181 1/2.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Sunday. Sept. 24th. 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.	Hb.
1	8	"	South.	West	1					Course.	1
2	7	6	S. by W.	,	2			Laying to,	up S. by E.	Distance.	2
3	7	"	S. S. E.	,	3			of		Diff of Lat.	3
4	7	6	S. S. by S.	N. S. W.	4			S. East	Varble	Dep.	4
5	6	"	S. E.	S. by N.	5					Lathly Obs.	5
6	2	"	"	,	6					Lathly Obs. 45° 10' S.	6
7	2	"	"	,	7	3	"	S. S. by S. S. E.	,	Diff of Long	7
8	2	"	"	,	8	3	4	S. by E. S. E.	West	Longly Obs.	8
9			Laying to, up		9	4	2	S. S. E.	N. S. W.	Longly Chro. 52° 56' W.	9
10			S. E. by S. Varble		10	4	2	South.	,	Variation.	10
11			off S. S. E.	,	11	5	"	"	,	Seaway.	11
12				,	12	5	"	S. by W.	,		12

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather, with rain. Throughout the night, laying to, with a fresh wind & frequent showers of hail, sea very rough. Latter part, a fresh breeze and pleasant weather.

Temp of air at Mer. 40°. Distance per log. — 76'.

At Sea. Monday. Sept. 25th. 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.	Hb.
1	4	"	S. by W. by W.	S. by N.	1	7	"	S. W.	N. W.	Course.	1
2	3	4	S. by W.	,	2	7	"	"	,	Distance.	2
3	5	"	"	,	3	7	"	"	,	Diff of Lat.	3
4	6	"	S. W. by S. S. E.	,	4	7	2	"	,	Dep.	4
5	7	"	S. W. by S.	,	5	6	"	"	,	Lathly Obs.	5
6	6	"	S. W.	,	6	6	"	"	,	Lathly Obs. 47° S.	6
7	7	"	"	,	7	6	"	"	,	Diff of Long	7
8	7	"	"	,	8	6	4	"	,	Longly Obs.	8
9	7	4	"	,	9	7	4	S. W. by S.	,	Longly Chro. 54° 44' W.	9
10	8	"	"	,	10	8	"	"	,	Variation.	10
11	8	4	"	,	11	4	"	"	,	Seaway.	11
12	8	2	"	,	12	8	"	S. by E.	,		12

Commenced with a fresh breeze and clear weather. At 3.30. p.m. called all hands to untie punishment, & punished Richd. Telford, John Buck & Joseph Taw-size with a dozen lashes of the cats each, for theft. At 9.30. Am. got quarter & stern-boats in board, sent down the top-gall yards & rigged in the jib-boom six feet. Temp of air at Mer. 42°. Distance sailed per log. — 163'.

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Tuesday. Sept. 26th 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Burrows.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	Burrows.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	6	"	S. S. E.	only N.	1	5	4	S. by E.	N. by N.	Burrows 512° N.
2	8	6	South.	"	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 142.
3	8	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 139' S.
4	9	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 29' 6" N.
5	8	2	"	"	5	3	2	"	"	Latly Obs. 49° 19' S.
6	7	6	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 49° 20' S.
7	7	4	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	Diff of Long 44' N.
8	7	4	"	"	8	3	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 55° 33' N.
9	7	4	S. by E.	"	9	2	2	S. by W.	"	Longly Obs. —
10	7	6	"	N. by N.	10	4	4	"	"	Variation. 1 1/2 E.
11	7	"	"	"	11	5	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	6	4	"	"	12	5	6	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh wind and cloudy weather. Got the stem-boat inboard and stowed her amidships. Bent fore-top-mast stay-sail, for jib, and set it. At 5.30. p.m. close-reefed the main-top-sail. At 8. p.m. furled fore & main-top-sails, and down jib. At daylight set the top-sails, close-reefed. At 8.20. A.M. moderate weather, swung up & crooked main-top-gall-yard, & set the sail. Temp of air at Mer. 41°. Dist. sailed per log. — 143.

At Sea. Wednesday. Sept. 27th 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Burrows.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	Burrows.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	5	"	S. by W.	N. by N.	1	3	2	S. by E.	N. by N.	Burrows 512° 30' N.
2	3	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 85.
3	4	2	South.	"	3	3	2	"	"	Diff of Lat 82' 2" S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	3	6	"	"	Dep. 18' 2" N.
5	4	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 50° 47' S.
6	3	4	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 50° 37' S.
7	3	"	"	"	7	5	2	"	"	Diff of Long 20' N.
8	3	2	"	"	8	2	"	"	N. S. W.	Longly Obs. 56° 01' N.
9	3	"	S. by E.	"	9	3	"	South.	"	Longly Obs. 55° 47' N.
10	3	6	"	N. by N.	10	5	"	S. by W.	"	Variation. 1 1/2 E.
11	4	4	"	"	11	4	"	S. 3/4 W.	"	Leeway.
12	4	"	"	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather. Surveyed and condemned 35 lbs of cheese. Mended and wedged battens of 19 feet length, from inner quarters of main-yard, out. At Mid. thick foggy weather, with a light wind. At 1.30. A.M. took 2 reefs in the fore-top-sail. At 3. furled fore-top-sail. At 8. Moderate, made sail.

Temp of air at Mer. 40°. Distance sailed per log. — 88.2

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Thursday. Sept. 28th 1831.

No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.	No.
1	5	"	S. by N.	N by N.	1	5	"	S. by E.	N by N.	Coursed. 5 25' N.	1
2	6	"	S. S. W.	"	2	5	4	S. S. W.	"	Distanced. 147'	2
3	8	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 152' S.	3
4	8	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 60' N.	4
5	9	4	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 52° 50' S.	5
6	10	"	"	"	6	6	"	S. by N. 1/2 W.	S by E.	Lat by Obs. 52° 42' S.	6
7	10	"	South.	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Long 82' W.	7
8	10	"	"	N by N.	8	4	"	S. by N.	"	Long by Obs. 57° 2' W.	8
9	9	"	S. by E.	"	9	4	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 57° 7' W.	9
10	9	"	"	"	10	6	"	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	Variation. 10 1/2 E.	10
11	8	"	"	"	11	2	4	S. S. E.	"	Seaway.	11
12	8	"	"	"	12	3	"	S. N. by N. 1/2 W.	"		12
						5	4	S. N. by N.	"		

First part moderate & pleasant. Middle part, moderate & cloudy. Latter part light airs and pleasant weather. At 10.30. AM. wore ship to the S. & N.

Temp. of Air at Mer. 40°. Dist. sailed per log. — 163.

At Sea. Friday. Sept. 29th 1831.

No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	No.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.	No.
1	4	"	S. N. 1/4 W.	S S. E.	1	1	"	N. by S.	S by E.	Coursed. 5.30' N.	1
2	2	6	S. N.	"	2	2	2	N. N. W.	"	Distanced. 55'	2
3	2	4	S. N. 1/2 S.	"	3	3	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 47' 7" S.	3
4	2	2	"	"	4	5	"	S. S. E.	"	Dep. 27' 4" N.	4
5	2	4	S. N. 1/2 W.	"	5	4	4	"	S by W.	Lat by Obs. 53° 20' S.	5
6	3	"	S. S. N. 1/2 W.	"	6	5	"	S. S. 1/2 E.	"	Lat by Obs. 53° 20' S.	6
7	2	"	S. S. N. 1/4 W.	"	7	3	4	S. E. by S. 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long 45' W.	7
8	5	"	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"	8	2	4	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Long by Obs. 58° 7' W.	8
9	5	4	S. S. W.	Carble	9	2	4	S. by E.	"	Long by Chron. 58° 7' 15" W.	9
10	6	"	"	"	10	2	6	S. by N.	"	Variation. 18° 56' E.	10
11	5	"	"	"	11	2	4	"	"	Seaway.	11
12	5	"	"	"	12	2	"	S. S. W.	W by S.		12

During these 24 hours light winds, with occasional squalls of rain, hail & snow. Doubled the fore & main-topsails. At 3.10. AM. tacked to S. & E. At 8.15. spoke American Ship *Pagoda*, of Boston, from Huasco, bound to Rio-de-Janeiro. Latter part pleasantly weather. Temp of Air at Mer. 39°. Distance per log. — 81.6.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Saturday Sept. 30th 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	1	"	S. S. E.		1	6	"	S. by. W.	N. E.	Course. S. 50° W.
2			}	calm.	2	4	"	"	"	Distanced. 55'
3					3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 47' 7" S.
4	1	2		N. by. W.	4	4	4	"	"	Dep. 27' 4" W.
5	1	"	S. by. W.	"	5	4	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 53° 30' S.
6	3	"	"	N. by. E.	6	4	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 53° 30' S.
7	4	"	"	"	7	5	"	"	"	Diff of Long 45' W.
8	4	"	S. by. W. 1/2 W.	"	8	6	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 58° 7' W.
9	4	4	S. by. W.	"	9	8	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 58° 7' 15" W.
10	5	"	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	Variation. 18° 56' 30."
11	6	2	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	Leeway. —
12	6	6	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commenced with light air, and a fall of snow which continued until 4. p.m. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes and clear, cold weather. Made 8 shortened sail as necessary.
Temp of Air at Mer. 37°. Distanced sailed per log. — 106'. 2

At Sea. Sunday. October 1st 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Hb.	L.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	8	2	S. by. W.	N. by. E.	1	7	"	S. W. by. S.	N. by. E.	Course. S 54° W.
2	4	2	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	Distanced. 170'
3	8	"	"	"	3	7	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 104' S.
4	8	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep. 144' W.
5	8	"	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 56° 26' S.
6	8	"	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 56° 11' S.
7	7	4	"	"	7	8	"	"	"	Diff of Long 215' W.
8	6	4	"	"	8	8	"	S. W.	"	Longly Obs. 63° 49' W.
9	5	4	"	"	9	8	2	"	"	Longly Obs. 63° 51' W.
10	5	6	"	"	10	9	"	"	N. E.	Variation. 2 pts. E.
11	6	"	"	"	11	9	4	S. W. by. W.	"	Leeway. —
12	6	"	"	"	12	9	2	"	N. by. E.	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and light fall of snow. At 1.30. p.m. set started steering sails. At midnight a fall of rain. At 9. A.M. squally, reduced sail. At Mer. pleasant w. made all sail.

Temp of Air. 45°. Dist. sailed per log. — 182' 6.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. States Ship Salmon, of 24 guns

At Sea. Monday. October. 2^d. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.	H.
1	9	2	S. by N.	N. by E.	1	2	.	S. by S.	N. by E.	Course. 563° N.	1
2	9	"	"	"	2	2	.	"	"	Distanced. 135'	2
3	7	4	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 61' S.	3
4	2	4	"	"	4	3	.	South.	"	Dep. 120' N.	4
5	9	4	"	"	5	3	.	S. by N.	"	Lath. Obs. 57.12' S.	5
6	9	2	"	N. by E.	6	4	4	S. by N. 1/2 W.	Variable	Lath. Obs. 57.17' S.	6
7	2	"	"	"	7	4	.	S. S. W.	"	Diff of Long 235' N.	7
8	9	"	"	"	8	5	4	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"	Long by Obs. 67.24' N.	8
9	3	"	S. N. by S.	"	9	5	.	South.	"	Long by Chro. 66.47.30" N.	9
10	5	"	"	N. by E.	10	5	2	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"	Variation. 2 pts E.	10
11	3	6	"	"	11	6	"	S. S. W.	"	Securage	11
12	2	"	"	"	12	5	"	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"		12

Commenced with a moderate breeze and rainy weather. At 5.10. p.m. mustered the crew at quarters. At midnight squally, with rain. Latter part a fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Made and shortened sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. — Dist per log. 139'. 4.

At Sea. Tuesday. October. 3^d. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.	H.
1	4	4	S. S. W.	West	1	2	6	S. S. W.	Variable	Course. 553° N.	1
2	4	2	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"	2	3	"	"	"	Distanced. 397'	2
3	4	2	S. S. W. 1/2 N.	"	3	3	4	S. by N.	"	Diff of Lat 57.5" S.	3
4	4	6	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 144.77.4" N.	4
5	3	6	S. N. by S.	Variable	5	3	.	S. S. W.	"	Lath. Obs. 58.14' S.	5
6	2	"	S. N. 1/2 S.	"	6	5	4	S. S. W. 1/4 N.	"	Lath. Obs. 58.21' S.	6
7	1	2	S. W.	"	7	4	4	S. S. W. 1/2 N.	"	Diff of Long 146' N.	7
8	1	2	S. N. by N.	"	8	5	4	S. N. by S.	"	Long by Obs. 69.50' N.	8
9	1	"	S. W. 1/2 N.	"	9	7	4	"	"	Long by Chro. 69.1.15" N.	9
10	2	"	S. N. by N.	"	10	8	"	S. W.	"	Variation. 24.20' E.	10
11	3	"	S. W.	"	11	10	"	"	"	Securage.	11
12	2	"	S. S. W.	"	12	5	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	"		12

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. From 8. A.M. to Mer. fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At 11. p.m. took 2 reefs in the topsails.

Temp of air at Mer. — Distance per log. 100'. 6.

24 guns

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea, Wednesday, October 4th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	8	"	S. by N.	N. W.	1	5	2	S. W.	N. W.	Course. 55° N.
2	8	2	S. W.	"	2	4	"	"	"	Distance. 97'
3	8	2	S. by N.	"	3	2	"	S. by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 57' 5" S.
4	8	2	S. by N.	"	4	4	4	"	"	Dep. 77' 4" N.
5	8	"	S. W.	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 38' S.
6	8	4	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 34' S.
7	8	4	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Diff of Long 20' 2" N.
8	8	6	"	"	8	3	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 73° 12' N.
9	7	"	S. S. W.	"	9	3	4	"	"	Long by Chro. 72° 5' N.
10	5	"	S. S. W.	"	10	2	"	"	"	Variation. 24° 28' E.
11	6	"	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	Leeway. —
12	4	2	S. W.	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh wind, which gradually increased to a gale, with frequent showers of rain. At 8.40 p.m. the foretop-mast staysail was blown out of the boltropes in the luff of the sail. Got it in board. Reduced sail as necessary. Temp of air at Mer. — Distance per log. — 100.6.

At Sea, Thursday, October 5th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	3	"	S. by S.	N. W.	1					Course 59° N.
2	2	3	S. W.	"	2			Laying to, up		Distance. 46'
3					3			S. by N.		Diff of Lat. 45' 5" S.
4			Laying to, up S. by N.		4			off S. S. W.		Dep. 17' N.
5					5					Lath. Obs. 60° 10' S.
6			S. by N.		6					Lath. Obs. 60° 20' S.
7					7			Up S. W. off South		Diff of Long 14' N.
8					8					Long by Obs. 73° 26' N.
9					9	3	"	S. S. W.	West	Long by Chro. 71° 51' N.
10			Up S. by N.		10	3	"	"	"	Variation — 2° 15' E.
11			off S. by S.		11	3	"	"	"	Leeway. —
12					12	3	4	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze, hail & snow. At 9 p.m. rode new wheel ropes. Laying to from 3 p.m. to 9 A.M. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. Distance per log. 136'

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth of 24 guns, At Sea. Friday. October 6th 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.	No.
1	1	2	"	S. by. W.	West	1	2	4	N.W. by. W.	S. by. W.	Course. 59° W.	1
2	2	3	"	"	"	2	3	"	N.W. by. W.	"	Distance. 46'	2
3	3	3	4	South.	"	3	3	4	N.W.	"	Diff of Lat 45' S.	3
4	4	2	4	S. by. E.	"	4	3	"	"	"	Dep. 7' W.	4
5	5	2	4	S. by. E.	N.S.W.	5	3	"	"	"	Lath. Obs. 60° 19' S.	5
6	6	2	"	S. by. E.	"	6	3	"	S. S.W. by. W.	"	Lath. Obs. 60° 20' S.	6
7	7	2	4	N.W. by. W.	"	7	2	4	S.W. by. S. by. E.	"	Diff of Long 14' W.	7
8	8	2	2	N.W. by. W.	"	8	4	4	"	"	Longly Obs. 73° 26' W.	8
9	9	2	4	N.W. by. W.	S. by. W.	9	4	"	S. by. W. by. W.	"	Longly Chro. 71° 56' W.	9
10	10	2	4	N.W. by. W.	"	10	2	4	"	"	Variation. 24° 28' E.	10
11	11	4	"	"	"	11	2	2	"	"	Seaway. ———	11
12	12	4	4	"	"	12	2	4	S. by. W.	West		12

Commences with a fresh breeze, accompanied with heavy falls of snow and rain. At 5.45. word to the 1st & 2nd. Throughout the night fresh breezes and cloudy. At 7. AM. word to the 3rd & 4th. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. ——— Dist. per log. 76'.

At Sea. Saturday. October 7th 1831.

No.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.	No.
1	1	4	"	S. by. E.	Variable	1	2	4	S. by. W.	Variable	Course. 510 W.	1
2	2	4	4	South.	"	2	3	"	"	"	Distance. 57'	2
3	3	3	4	S. by. E.	"	3	3	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 56' S.	3
4	4	3	4	S. by. E. by. E.	"	4	2	4	S.W.	"	Dep. 10' 3" W.	4
5	5	4	2	S. E. by. S.	"	5	2	4	S. S.W.	"	Lath. Obs. 61° 4' S.	5
6	6	2	4	S. E. by. E.	"	6	3	"	"	"	Lath. Obs. 61° 3' S.	6
7	7	2	4	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Diff of Long 21' W.	7
8	8	2	4	S. S. E.	"	8	4	4	S.W. by. S.	"	Longly Obs. 74° 37' W.	8
9	9	2	4	"	"	9	4	4	S.W.	"	Longly Chro. 73° 16' W.	9
10	10	2	2	S. by. E. by. E.	"	10	5	"	"	"	Variation. 2 ft. E.	10
11	11	2	4	S. by. E.	"	11	5	"	"	"	Seaway. ———	11
12	12	2	4	S. by. E.	"	12	5	"	"	"		12

Commences with a fresh breeze and squally weather. Reduced Mr. Walsh from the rank of Sergeant of Marines to Private, & promoted Mr. S. Slater in his place. At Midnight a light breeze and cloudy weather. At Mer a moderate breeze & cloudy. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. ——— Distance per log. 82'.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea. Sunday. October 8th. 1831.

H.	H.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	5	4	S. m. by m.	only m.	1	2	4	S. m. by S.	only m.	Course. 547. m
2	6	2	S. m. by m.	,	2	2	2	"	,	Distanced. 62'
3	7	2	"	,	3	2	"	S. S. m.	,	Diff of Laty 42' S.
4	6	4	"	,	4	2	"	S. E.	,	Dep. 45' m.
5	3	4	S. m. by m.	,	5	2	"	S. by E.	,	Lathly DR. 61° 46' S.
6	4	4	"	,	6	3	"	"	,	Lathly Obs. 61° 49' S.
7	4	4	S. m.	,	7	2	"	"	,	Diff of Long 93' m.
8	3	4	"	,	8	2	"	South.	,	Longly DR. 76° 10' m
9	2	4	"	,	9	3	4	S. by m.	,	Long by Chron. 74° 50' m.
10	2	4	S. m. by S.	,	10	5	"	S. by m.	,	Variation. 28° 54' E.
11	3	"	S. m. by S.	,	11	5	"	"	,	Seaway.
12	2	4	"	,	12	4	4	S. 7/8 m.	,	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and cloudy weather, with snow & rain. Middle & latter part a light breeze and cloudy weather. Made & shortened sail as requisite.

Temp of Air at Mer. 34°. Distance sailed per log. 34'. 4".

At Sea. Monday. October 9th. 1831.

H.	H.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	S.	Courses.	Distanc.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	4	"	S. S. E.	S by m	1	7	"	m. by m.	S by m	Course. 41. m
2	4	"	S. by E. by E.	,	2	7	6	"	,	Distanced. 91'
3	2	"	"	,	3	7	4	West.	,	Diff of Laty 68' S.
4	2	"	"	,	4	6	4	"	,	Dep. 60' m.
5	3	"	m. by m. by m.	,	5	8	"	"	,	Lathly DR. 60° 41' S.
6	4	4	"	,	6	7	"	"	,	Lathly Obs. 60° 44' S.
7	5	4	W. m. m.	,	7	6	"	"	,	Diff of Long 124' m.
8	6	4	"	,	8	4	"	"	,	Longly DR. 78° 24' W
9	4	"	West.	,	9	2	4	"	,	Long by Chron. 77° 24' W
10	5	"	m. by m.	,	10	2	"	"	,	Variation. 28° 54' E.
11	5	"	"	,	11	4	4	"	,	Seaway.
12	5	"	"	,	12	4	"	"	,	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 7. p.m. went to the N of m. Middle part a fresh breeze and cloudy. Latter part a light breeze, dying away to a calm at Meridian. Made & took in sail as occasion required.

Temp of Air at Mer. 32°. Distance per log. 115'. 2".

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth of 24 guns

At Sea. Tuesday. October. 10th. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	"	"	}	Calms	1	9	"	West	North	Course. N 68° W.
2	"	"			2	9	4	"	"	Distance. 112'
3	"	"			3	8	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 42' N.
4	"	"			4	7	4	N. by N.	"	Dep. 104' N.
5	1	6	West	N. by N.	5	$\frac{5}{2}$	"	N. by S.	"	Lath. DR. 59° 59' S.
6	2	4	"	"	6	6	4	"	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 59' S.
7	3	4	N. by S.	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Long 208' W.
8	4	6	"	"	8	5	2	"	"	Long by DR. 81° 42' W.
9	6	4	"	"	9	5	6	N. by S. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	"	Long by Chron. 81° 6' W.
10	7	4	West	"	10	6	4	S. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	N. by N.	Variation. 28° 54' E.
11	7	"	"	North	11	6	"	"	"	Securay. ~~~~~
12	10	"	"	"	12	6	4	"	"	
	10	"	"	"		6	2	S. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	"	

Commences calm. At 4. a light breeze from the Nth & Eth, braced round on the Starboard tack. Winds pleasant. Made and reduced sail as requisite.

Temp of Air at Mer. 41°. Distance per log. 137.4°.

At Sea. Wednesday. October. 11th. 1831.

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	5	"	S. by S.	N. by N.	1	4	4	N. by S.	Var ^{ble}	Course. N 62° W.
2	3	4	S. S. W.	"	2	5	"	"	"	Distance. 30'
3	4	"	N. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	Var ^{ble}	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 14' N.
4	4	"	N. by N.	"	4	3	"	N. S. W.	"	Dep. 26' W.
5	3	"	"	"	5	3	"	S. by S.	"	Lath. DR. 59° 45' S.
6	3	"	N. by N.	"	6	2	"	S. by N.	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 49' S.
7	3	"	N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	7	2	"	S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	Diff of Long 52' W.
8	3	4	S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	8	5	"	S. by N.	"	Long by DR. 82° 34' W.
9	3	4	S. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	9	4	"	N. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	Long by Chron. 82° 8' 30" W.
10	3	"	N. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	10	5	"	North.	"	Variation. 30° 33' E.
11	3	2	"	"	11	3	4	N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	Securay. ~~~~~
12	3	4	N. by S.	"	12	3	2	N. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	

Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.45. went to the Nth & Wth. 6.30 p.m. to Sth & Wth. During the night, fresh breeze and cloudy weather, with heavy ^{much} rain. At 8. AM. tacked to the Nth & Wth.

Temp of Air at Mer. 39°. Distance per log. 88'.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Thursday. October. 12th. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	3	2	N. by. N. / N.	West	1	4	4	N. S. W.	N. by E.	Course. N 83° W.
2	3	"	N. by. N.	"	2	4	4	S. W. by. N.	"	Distanced. 99'
3	2	2	N. / N.	"	3	4	"	S. W. / N.	"	Diff of Lat. 10' N.
4	1	6	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 98' W.
5	3	"	N. S. W.	"	5	3	4	"	N. W.	Lath. Obs. 59° 33' S.
6	6	"	"	N. by N.	6	6	4	"	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 33' S.
7	6	2	"	"	7	7	"	S. W.	"	Diff of Long. 191' W.
8	7	"	N. by. S. / S.	"	8	7	"	S. W. by. N.	"	Long by Obs. 85° 45' W.
9	7	4	N. / S.	"	9	5	4	S. W. by. N.	"	Long by Chron. 84° 57' W.
10	6	"	N. by. S.	"	10	4	4	N. by. S. / S.	"	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	5	4	"	"	11	5	"	N. by. S.	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	4	"	West	"	12	4	4	"	N. by N.	

At Sea

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 6.10. p.m. went to the
 1st 3rd. At 10.30. p.m. squally, close-rafed the topsails, & sent down fore-top-gall-yard.

Temp of air at Mer. 40°. Distanced per log. 115'. 4".

At Sea. Friday. October. 13th. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	2	"		N. by N.	1	1	4	N. / E.	N. by N.	Course. N 42° W.
2	2	6		"	2	3	"	N. E. / E.	"	Distanced. 35'
3	Laying to		up N. by. N. / N.	"	3	4	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 26' N.
4			off West	"	4	2	4	N. N. E. / E.	"	Dep. 23' W.
5			up N. S. W.	"	5	2	4	N. by. E. / E.	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 07' S.
6			off S. W. by. S.	"	6	4	"	N. S. W.	"	Lath. Obs. 59° 17' S.
7	3	"	N. by. N.	"	7	4	4	N. by. S. / S.	"	Diff of Long. 45' W.
8	3	4	N. / N.	N. by N.	8	4	2	"	"	Long by Obs. 86° 30' W.
9	5	2	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 85° 53' 30"
10	3	4	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	3	2	West.	N. by N.	11	2	"	"	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	1	4	"	"	12	2	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and rainy weather. At 2. p.m. sent down Main-
 top-gall. yard. Laying to from 3 p.m. to 7. p.m.
 Made and took in sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. 42°. Distanced per log. 61'.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Saturday. October 14th 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Courses	Winds	Hb.	L.	F.	Courses	Winds	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	"	"	}	Calw.	1	8	"	North.	Wly W	Course. N 39° E
2	"	"			2	7	4	"	"	Distance. 121'
3	"	"			3	6	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 94' N.
4	7	"	North	S. E.	4	5	4	"	"	Dep. 76' E.
5	7	4	N. by N.	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lathly Obs. 57° 45' S.
6	9	"	"	"	6	3	4	N. by E. 1/2 E.	"	Lathly Obs. 57° 45' S.
7	9	"	North	"	7	3	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 148' E.
8	9	2	"	W S W.	8	3	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 84° 2' W.
9	9	"	North	"	9	4	"	N. N. E.	"	Longly Obs. 83° 56' 15" W.
10	7	"	"	"	10	3	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	8	"	"	Wly W	11	4	"	N. E. by N.	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	8	"	"	"	12	3	4	W. by S.	"	

Commenced calw. with a heavy fall of snow. Middle and latter parts, squally, with rain. Made & shortened sail as requisite.

Temp of air at Mer. 42°. Dist. per log. 127. 2.

At Sea. Sunday, October 15th 1831.

Hb.	L.	F.	Courses	Winds	Hb.	L.	F.	Courses	Winds	Dead Reckoning, &c.
1	2	"	N. by S. 1/2 S.	West	1	5	2	North.	West.	Course. N 51° E.
2	2	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Distance. 93'
3	3	"	N. by N.	"	3	6	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 59' N.
4	2	"	North	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep. 72' E.
5	4	"	N. 1/2 W.	W	5	6	"	"	"	Lathly Obs. 56° 42' S.
6	5	"	N. by N.	"	6	6	2	"	"	Lathly Obs. 56° 56' S.
7	4	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 133' E.
8	4	2	N. 1/2 W.	"	8	7	"	"	"	Longly Obs. 81° 49' W.
9	4	"	"	"	9	5	2	N. by E.	"	Longly Obs. 82° 8' 15" W.
10	6	"	North.	"	10	3	4	N. N. E.	W	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	6	"	"	"	11	3	"	N. by S.	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	6	"	"	"	12	2	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At 2.30. went to the Nth & Nth. latter part light winds and hazy weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Temp of air at Mer. 40°. Dist. per log. 109. 4

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Monday, October. 16th. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	1	4	S. w. p. m.	signd	1	4	"	N. N. W.	S. S. W.	Course. N 10° W.
2	2	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance. 71.
3	1	4	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 69' N.
4	1	4	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 12' W.
5	1	4	N. S. W.	"	5	4	"	N. W.	"	Lat by Obs. 55° 47' S.
6	2	"	S. W. by S.	"	6	6	4	"	Swys	Lat by Obs. 55° 48' S.
7	2	4	S. W. by N.	"	7	8	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 22' W.
8	2	"	"	"	8	8	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 82° 11' W.
9	2	"	"	"	9	9	"	N. N. W.	"	Long by Chron. 82° 30' W.
10	1	"	N. S. W.	"	10	10	"	"	signd	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	1	6	N. N. W.	"	11	9	4	"	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	2	6	"	"	12	10	"	"	"	

Commenced with a light wind and cloudy weather. Middle part moderate breezes and rainy weather. Ends pleasantly. Made & took in sail as occasion required.

Temp of air at Mer. 40°. Dish per log. 109' 4".

At Sea. Tuesday, October. 17th. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	10	"	N. N. W. p. m.	signd	1	7	4	N. by W.	S. W.	Course. N 6° E.
2	10	"	"	"	2	7	4	"	"	Distance. 173.
3	9	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 172' N.
4	8	"	"	"	4	5	"	N. p. m.	signd	Dep. 18' E.
5	8	"	N. N. W.	"	5	5	2	"	"	Lat by Obs. 52° 56' S.
6	8	6	"	"	6	6	"	N. by W.	N. S. W.	Lat by Obs. 53° S.
7	6	"	N. by N.	"	7	5	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 31' E.
8	6	4	N. N. W.	"	8	7	"	N. N. W. p. m.	"	Long by Obs. 81° 40' W.
9	7	"	"	"	9	8	2	"	"	Long by Chron. 81° 42' W.
10	7	4	N. by W. p. m.	"	10	9	"	N. N. W.	"	Variation. 28° 16' E.
11	7	"	N. by N.	"	11	10	"	"	"	Seaway.
12	7	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh and cloudy. Occasional hail storms. Latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather. Made & shortened sail as necessity demanded.

Temp of air at Mer. 41°. Dish per log. 132' 6".

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns, At Sea. Wednesday, October 18th 1831.

76	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Minds.	76	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Minds.	Dead Reckoning &c.	76
1	1	9	4	N. N. W.	Varl ^o	1	1	7	-	N. by E.	Varl ^o	Course. N 22° E.	1
2	2	9	-	"	"	2	2	6	4	North.	"	Distance. 276.	2
3	3	8	-	"	"	3	3	6	4	N. by W.	"	Diff of Lat 163. N.	3
4	4	7	-	"	"	4	4	5	-	"	"	Dep. 65. 7. E.	4
5	5	7	4	N. by N. 3/4 W.	"	5	5	6	-	N. by E.	"	Satly Obs. 50° 18' S.	5
6	6	8	4	"	"	6	6	9	-	"	"	Satly Obs. 50° 28' S.	6
7	7	8	6	N. by N.	"	7	7	8	4	"	"	Diff of Long 104. E.	7
8	8	7	4	N. 1/2 W.	"	8	8	9	2	N. by E 1/2 E.	"	Long by Chron. 79° 56' W.	8
9	9	5	-	North.	"	9	9	8	6	North.	"	Long by Obs. 79° 53' 15" W.	9
10	10	5	-	"	"	10	10	8	4	N. 3/4 E.	"	Variation. 28. 16. E.	10
11	11	6	-	N. by E.	"	11	11	8	6	N. by E 1/2 E.	"	Leeway. —	11
12	12	6	-	"	"	12	12	9	4	N. 1/4 E.	"		12

Commenced with a fresh breeze and hazy weather. Middle part fresh and cloudy, with squalls of rain. Ends clear & pleasant. Made and reduced sail as requisite.

Temp of Air at Mer. 43°. Dist per log. 180. 4".

At Sea. Thursday, October 19th 1831.

76	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Minds.	76	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Minds.	Dead Reckoning &c.	76
1	1	8	-	N. N. E.	N. by N.	1	1	1	4	N. by S.	N. by N.	Course. N 14° W.	1
2	2	9	-	N. E. by N.	"	2	2	1	4	"	"	Distance. 26.	2
3	3	8	4	"	"	3	3	1	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 25. N.	3
4	4	8	-	"	"	4	4	1	4	S. W.	"	Dep. 6. W.	4
5	5	3	-	N. by S. 1/2 S.	"	5	5	1	4	"	"	Satly Obs. 50° 3' S.	5
6	6	3	-	"	"	6	6	2	-	N. by E.	"	Satly Obs. 50° 4' S.	6
7	7	3	4	N. by S.	"	7	7	3	-	"	N. by N.	Diff of Long 10. W.	7
8	8	3	-	N. by S.	"	8	8	4	-	"	"	Long by Chron. 80° 6' W.	8
9	9	4	-	N. by S. 3/4 S.	"	9	9	3	6	"	"	Long by Obs. 79° 58' 45" W.	9
10	10	6	4	N. S. W.	"	10	10	4	-	"	"	Variation. 28. 16. E.	10
11	11	2	4	N. by S.	"	11	11	4	-	"	N. S. W.	Leeway. —	11
12	12	2	4	N. by S.	"	12	12	2	4	"	"		12

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes and occasional squalls, accompanied with rain. At 3.30. p.m. went to the Sd of W. At 5.30. AM. to the N. of E. Made & shortened sail as necessary.

Temp of Air at Mer. 45° Dist per log. 90. 6".

Francis H. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Friday, October 26th 1831.

H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	2	"	N. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	W. N. W.	1	"	"	Up. S. S. W. off. South.	off. South.	Course. N 35° E.
2	1	"	N. by E.	"	2	"	"			Distance. 24'
3	"	"	Laying to,	Up North.	3	"	"			Diff of Lat. 18' N.
4	"	"	off N. N. E.	"	4	"	"			Dep. 15' E.
5	1	"	North.	"	5	1	"	South.	West	Latly DR. 49° 51' S
6	1	"	"	"	6	2	"	N. N. W.	only S.	Latly Obs. 49° 49' S.
7	"	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 20' E.
8	"	"	"	"	8	5	"	N. N. by N. N. E.	"	Longly DR. 79° 46' W
9	"	"	Up S. W. by N.	"	9	5	4	N. N. W.	"	Longly Chro. 78° 45' W
10	"	"	off	"	10	5	"	"	"	Variation. 24° 39' E.
11	"	"	S. N. by S.	"	11	4	4	N. by N.	"	Sewage.
12	"	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Commenced and continued throughout, blowing fresh, with a heavy sea. At 6. went to St. Fort. Rain throughout the night. At 5. AM. went to the N. of N. Made & took in sail as occasion required.

Temp of air at Mer. Dist per log. 39'.

At Sea. Saturday, October 27th 1831.

H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	5	6	N. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	Only N.	1	4	6	S. N. by S.	Varl ^o	Course. N 52° W
2	5	6	"	Varl ^o	2	4	"	S. N. by N.	"	Distance. 35'
3	4	"	S. N.	"	3	3	"	S. N. by S.	"	Diff of Lat. 21' N
4	3	4	S. N. by N.	"	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 27' N
5	5	"	S. N. by S.	"	5	2	"	N. N. by N.	"	Latly DR. 49° 28' S
6	4	"	S. N.	"	6	7	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 49° 26' S.
7	4	"	S. N. by N.	"	7	8	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 42' W.
8	3	"	S. N. by N.	"	8	8	"	N. N. by N. N. E.	"	Longly DR. 80° 28' W
9	3	"	S. N.	"	9	7	"	N. N. by N.	"	Longly Chro. 79° 28' W
10	3	"	S. N. by S.	"	10	5	"	N. N. W.	"	Variation. 24° 39' E.
11	3	4	S. N. by S.	"	11	5	"	N. N. by N.	"	Sewage.
12	4	2	"	"	12	5	4	N. N. by N.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 3.30. p.m. went to the St. of N. During the night fresh breezes and squally with rain. At 5.30. AM. to the N. of N. At Mer. to St. of N. Made and shortened sail as requisite.

Temp of air at Mer. Dist per log. 114.2.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns.
At Sea. Sunday. October. 22^d. 1851.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	2	"	S. by N.	N. by N.	1	6	4	N. by N.	S. W.	Course. N 30° E.
2	2	4	S. N.	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance. 69'
3	"	"	Laying to, up S. by N.	"	3	5	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 60' N.
4	"	"	off. S. by S.	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 30' E.
5	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	N. by N.	"	Latly Dk. 48° 28' S.
6	2	"	N. by N.	N. by N.	6	3	4	N. by N.	Varl ^{co}	Latly Obs. 48° 17' S.
7	4	"	"	"	7	3	"	N. by N.	"	Diff of Long. 52' E.
8	4	2	N. by N.	N. by S.	8	4	"	N. by N.	"	Longly Chn. 79° 36' W.
9	4	4	N. by N.	"	9	4	2	N. by N.	"	Longly Dk. 78° 36' 15" W.
10	4	4	"	"	10	5	"	"	"	Variation. 24° 35' E.
11	8	"	"	"	11	4	"	N. by N.	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	9	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with fresh breeze and squally weather. At 5. p.m. rose to the N^t. From 8. p.m. to Mer. fresh and squally, with frequent showers of rain. Made and reduced sail as prudence dictated.

Temp of Air at Mer. — Dist per logg. 97' 4.

At Sea. Monday. October 23^d. 1851.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning. &c.
1	10	"	N. by N.	Varl ^{co}	1	6	4	N. by N.	S. by N.	Course. N 7° E.
2	10	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance. 146'
3	10	"	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 145' N.
4	10	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Dep. 18' E.
5	9	"	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	Latly Dk. 46° 2' S.
6	9	"	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 45° 55' S.
7	8	"	"	"	7	7	"	"	"	Diff of Long. 27' E.
8	9	"	"	S. by N.	8	7	4	N. by N.	"	Longly Dk. 79° 8' W.
9	9	"	"	"	9	7	"	N. by N.	"	Longly Chn. 78° 22' 30" W.
10	8	"	"	"	10	8	"	N. by N.	"	Variation. 24° 7' E.
11	9	"	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	Seaway. ~~~~~
12	7	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commenced with squalls of rain, hail & wind. Middle part fresh & pleasant. At 11.30. AM. carried away larboard fore topmast steering sail boom. Ends pleasant.

Temp of Air at Mer. — Dist per logg. 146'.

Francis, W. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea, Tuesday, October 24th, 1831.

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	6	"	N ^W E.	S by W	1	5	"	N ^W by N	Nly S.	Course. $N 11^{\circ} E$.
2	5	"	N ^W by N	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance. 197.
3	5	"	N ^W by N	"	3	6	4	"	"	Diff of Long 19 3' N
4	4	"	Nly N ^W by N	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep. 38' E.
5	3	"	N ^W by N	"	5	9	2	N ^W by N	"	Latly Obs. $42^{\circ} 42' S$
6	2	4	"	N S W.	6	10	2	"	"	Latly Obs. $42^{\circ} 41' S$
7	1	4	N ^W by N	"	7	10	"	"	"	Diff of Long 53' E.
8	1	"	"	"	8	11	"	"	"	Longly Obs. $78^{\circ} 16' N$
9	2	"	"	"	9	10	"	"	"	Longly Obs. $77^{\circ} 45' N$
10	2	"	"	"	10	11	"	"	"	Variation. $24^{\circ} 37' E$.
11	3	"	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	Secury. ~
12	4	4	"	"	12	10	"	"	"	

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. middle part fresh & squally with rain. latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Made and shortened sail as requisite for the safety of the ship.

Temp of Air at Mer. — Dist per log. 196' —

At Sea, Wednesday, October 25th, 1831.

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	7	2	N ^W by N	Nly N.	1	9	"	Nly N ^W by N	Nly N.	Course.
2	8	"	N ^W by N	"	2	9	"	"	"	Distance.
3	7	"	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Diff of Long
4	6	4	N ^W by N	"	4	7	4	"	"	Dep.
5	4	4	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Latly Obs.
6	4	"	"	"	6	8	"	N ^W by N	"	Latly Obs.
7	2	4	N ^W by N	"	7	7	6	"	"	Diff of Long
8	5	"	Nly N ^W by N	"	8	8	"	"	"	Longly Obs.
9	6	"	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	Longly Obs.
10	7	"	"	"	10	6	4	"	S. S. W	Variation.
11	8	"	"	"	11	6	"	"	"	Secury.
12	8	2	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commences fresh & cloudy with rain. During the night hazy. Rigged out the jib-boom, got the spare spars in the chains, and quarter boats to the davits. Ends pleasant.

Temp of Air at Mer. Dist per log.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns,
At Sea, Thursday, October 26th 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	5	4	N. by E.	S. W.	1	7	"	N. by E.	S. W.	Courses.
2	5	4	N. by E.	"	2	7	"	"	"	Distance.
3	6	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	Diff of Lat.
4	6	6	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	Dep.
5	7	"	"	"	5	4	"	N. by E.	"	Lat by D.R.
6	6	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	5	2	"	"	7	9	"	"	S. by S.	Diff of Long.
8	4	4	"	"	8	8	6	"	"	Long by D.R.
9	5	"	"	"	9	8	4	"	"	Long by Chron.
10	5	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	Variation.
11	5	"	"	"	11	9	2	"	"	Seeways.
12	5	"	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	

Commenced moderate and pleasant. Got up seven of the guns stowed in the hold.
Landed aloft and filled mizen top-gall mast, and rigged out and secured fly-jib-boom.
Ends cloudy.

Temp of Air at Mer. Distance per log.

At Sea, Friday, October 27th 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	10	"	N. by E.	S. E.	1	10	"	N. by E.	S. E.	Courses.
2	9	"	"	"	2	10	6	"	"	Distance.
3	9	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	Diff of Lat.
4	9	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	Dep.
5	10	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Lat by D.R.
6	10	"	N. by E.	"	6	10	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	10	"	N. by E.	"	7	10	"	"	"	Diff of Long.
8	10	4	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Long by D.R.
9	10	4	"	"	9	5	4	"	"	Long by Chron.
10	10	4	"	"	10	1	4	"	"	Variation.
11	10	4	"	"	11	1	"	N. by E.	"	Seeways.
12	10	"	"	"	12	1	"	S. W.	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Got up the long pole top-gall masts. Took down fore & main preventer shrouds. Passed a brig standing to the west by S. Got the waisted anchors up off the birth deck, and started lower off the bow. Ends with a light wind & pleasant weather.

Temp of air at Mer. Distance per log.

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.

At Sea. Saturday. October. 28th. 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	1	"	S. m.	North ^d	1	1	4	N. by E.	East ^d	Course.
2	1	"	S. by N.	"	2	1	"	N by E & S.	"	Distance.
3	1	"	"	"	3	1	"	N. m.	"	Diff of Lat.
4	2	"	N. m.	"	4	2	"	"	"	Dep.
5	3	"	"	"	5	1	"	North.	"	Latly Obs.
6	3	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Latly Obs.
7	1	"	North.	"	7	"	"	"	"	Diff of Long.
8	3	"	N by N.	"	8	"	"	"	"	Long by Obs.
9	3	"	N by E.	"	9	"	"	Calm.	"	Long by Chro.
10	3	"	"	"	10	"	"		"	Variation.
11	1	4	"	East ^d	11	"	"		"	Leeway.
12	1	"	North.	"	12	"	"		"	

Commences with and until 5. AM. light variable air and hazy weather. So Mer. Calm. & cloudy.

Temp of Air at Mer. Dist per log.

At Sea. Sunday. October 29th. 1831.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	"	"	N. E.	Calm.	1	5	4	N. N. E.	S. S. E.	Course.
2	"	"		West	2	5	4	"	"	Distance.
3	1	"			3	4	6	"	"	Diff of Lat.
4	1	"	"	"	4	2	4	"	"	Dep.
5	1	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Latly Obs.
6	3	4	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	Latly Obs.
7	4	2	"	S by E	7	7	"	N by N.	"	Diff of Long.
8	5	1	N. N. E.		8	3	"	"	"	Long by Obs.
9	5	4	"		9	3	"	"	"	Long by Chro.
10	5	4	"	"	10	4	4	"	"	Variation.
11	6	4	"	"	11	4	"	"	"	Leeway.
12	6	"	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

Commences calm. At 5.15. p.m. discovered land 2 points on the weather bow. Ends with a light breeze and cloudy weather.

Temp of Air at Mer. Dist sailed per log.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns,

Harbour of Valparaiso, October 30th 1831.

Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Standing in for the Harbour of Valparaiso. At 4 p.m. came to in 18 fathoms water, the Panther bearing S.W. Rosario Castle N.W.W. At 5.30. p.m. saluted the City with 21 guns, which was returned with an equal number. At Mer. moderate and pleasant.

October 31st 1831.

During these 24 hours moderate S.W. breezes & pleasant weather. His B. M. Consul visited the ship, saluted him with 9 guns.

November 1st 1831.

A moderate breeze from the S.W. and pleasant throughout. In obedience of a general order of the Honorable the Secy of the Navy, half-masted the colours and fired a salute of 21 guns, as a mark of respect to the memory of Jas. Monroe, deceased, late President of the U. States. Launch and 1st Cutter employed watering.

November 2^d 1831.

Light S.W. air and pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours. At 1 p.m. the Governor of Valparaiso visited the ship, saluted him with 15 guns. At 9 A.M. called all hands to "witness punishments", punished John Thomas for laying hands on the Boatswain; Geo. W. Steved, James Smith & John Brown for leaving boats without permission, & Jas. Dixon for intoxication, with a dozen of the cats each. Condemned the 4th Cutter & broke her up.

November 3rd 1831.

A moderate breeze from the N.W. and pleasant throughout. At 5 p.m. unmoored and towed the ship further to the N.W. and came to with the larboard anchor in 24 fathoms water. Recd. 5079 gals of water during the day.

November 4th 1831.

Light southerly winds and pleasant. Moved ship with a half cable each way, the Panther bearing South, Flag Staff on Rosario Castle N. by N.

November 5th 1831.

Pleasant weather, wind from the N.W. & S.W.

November 6th 1831.

Light S.W. winds and pleasant throughout. At 11 A.M. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Nov. 7th 1831.

During these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the East, and pleasant weather.

Nov. 8th 1831.

Pleasant weather, wind from the S.W. Discharged George Gulliver, Capt^m Steward.

Nov. 9th 1831.

A southerly wind and pleasant weather. Arrived the French Brig of War Griffon. Boarded the Amer. Ship Edward of Providence, days from Santos.

Francis, W. Gregory Esq. Commander

Harbour of Valparaiso, Nov. 10th 1831.

Throughout these 24 hours, wind from the S^t, weather pleasant. Arrived H. B. M. Frigate Senequaputaw.

Nov. 11th 1831.

Pleasant weather, wind from the S^t.

Nov. 12th 1831.

Pleasant, wind from the S^t. Rec^d a visit from the Hon^{ble} Capt. Waldegrave, Senior Officer of H. B. M. Ships on this station. Saluted him with 13 guns, which was returned with an equal number from the Senequaputaw.

Nov. 13th 1831.

Fairly winds and pleasant weather. At 11 A.M. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Nov. 14th 1831.

Pleasant weather, wind from the South^t.

Nov. 15th 1831.

Fairly winds and pleasant throughout. Arrived a French Schooner of War.

Nov. 16th 1831.

To Midnight Fly breeze and pleasant w^z to Mer. wind from the N^t, w^z pleasant. Nov. 17th, 18th, & 19th Fly breeze and pleasant weather throughout. Nov. 20th. Light Fly winds and pleasant. Performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

At Sea, Nov. 21st 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckonings &c.
1	"	"	at Anchor.		1	9	4	N.W. by N.	S by E.	Course.
2	"	"			2	9	4	"	"	Distance.
3	"	"			3	10	"	"	"	Diff of Lat ^y
4	8	"	N.W.	S.S.W.	4	10	4	"	"	Dep.
5	9	4	"		5	11	"	"	"	Lat ^y by Obs.
6	9	6	"		6	10	"	"	"	Lat ^y by Obs.
7	9	4	"		7	9	4	"	"	Diff of Long
8	9	"	"		8	9	"	"	"	Long ^y by Obs.
9	9	"	"		9	8	6	"	"	Long ^y by Chro.
10	9	4	N.W. by N.		10	8	4	"	"	Variations.
11	9	"	"		11	7	6	"	"	Leeway.
12	9	4	"		12	7	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. got underway, and stood out to sea under the jib. At 3. Valparaiso Pt. bore per Compass. S.S.E. dist 15 m.
Set all drawing sail. Distance sailed per log.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship *Falmouth*, of 24 guns

At Sea. November 22^d. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Dead Reckoning &c.
1	7	"	n.m. by n.	S. S. E.	1	9	"	N. m.	S. S. E.	Course.
2	8	"	N. m.	,	2	8	4	"	,	Distance
3	8	"	"	,	3	8	"	"	,	Diff of Lat
4	8	"	"	,	4	8	"	"	,	Dep.
5	8	4	"	,	5	8	4	"	,	Lat by DR.
6	9	"	"	,	6	8	"	"	,	Lat by Obs.
7	9	2	"	,	7	8	6	"	,	Diff of Long
8	9	4	"	,	8	7	4	"	,	Long by DR.
9	10	4	"	,	9	5	4	"	,	Long by Chro.
10	10	4	"	,	10	4	6	N. m. by n.	,	Variation.
11	10	"	"	,	11	4	6	"	,	Leeway.
12	10	"	"	,	12	5	"	"	,	

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy. Exercised the 1st & 2^d Divisions
at 2^o. Ends pleasant. Dist per log.

At Sea. November 23^d. 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	N. m. by n.	S. S. E.	1	6	"	N. m. by n.	S. S. E.	Course.
2	7	"	"	,	2	5	4	"	,	Distance.
3	7	4	"	,	3	5	4	"	,	Diff of Lat
4	7	"	"	,	4	5	2	"	,	Dep.
5	7	"	"	,	5	5	"	"	,	Lat by DR.
6	8	"	"	,	6	4	"	"	,	Lat by Obs.
7	7	4	"	,	7	3	"	"	,	Diff of Long
8	7	4	"	,	8	3	2	"	,	Long by DR.
9	8	"	"	,	9	4	4	"	,	Long by Chro.
10	7	"	"	,	10	3	"	"	,	Variation.
11	6	"	"	,	11	4	4	"	,	Leeway.
12	6	4	"	,	12	5	"	"	,	

During these 24 hours, moderate breeze and cloudy but pleasant weather. Dist per log.

Francis, W. Gregory, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Nov. 24th 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	5	"	N.N.W.	S.S.E.	1	6	"	N.N.W.	S.S.E.	Course.
2	5	4	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	Distance.
3	5	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Diff of Lat
4	5	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	Dep.
5	5	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
6	5	4	"	"	6	3	4	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	6	4	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Diff of Long
8	7	"	"	"	8	4	"	"	"	Long by Obs.
9	7	"	"	"	9	4	"	"	"	Long by Chro.
10	7	"	"	"	10	5	"	"	"	Variation.
11	6	4	"	"	11	5	2	"	"	Leeway.
12	6	"	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

To Midnight light breezes and pleasant weather; to Mer moderate breezes and cloudy w.
Distance per log.

At Sea. November 25th 1831.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	7	"	N.N.W.	S. by S.	1	9	"	N.N.W.	Eastly	Course.
2	7	"	N.N.W.	"	2	8	"	"	"	Distance.
3	6	4	"	"	3	7	6	"	"	Diff of Lat
4	7	2	"	"	4	8	4	"	"	Dep.
5	8	2	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
6	7	6	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	8	4	"	"	7	7	4	"	"	Diff of Long
8	9	4	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	Long by Obs.
9	9	"	"	"	9	7	4	N.N.W.	"	Long by Chro.
10	9	"	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	Variation.
11	9	"	"	"	11	7	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	9	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Throughout day 24 hours, moderate breezes and cloudy weather. Dist per log.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth, of 24 guns, At Sea. Nov. 26th 1834.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	7	"	N by W.	S. S. E.	1	8	"	N by W.	E by N.	Course.
2	8	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Distance.
3	7	4	"	"	3	8	8	"	"	Diff of Lat
4	8	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep.
5	8	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Lat by DR.
6	7	6	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	8	6	"	"	7	8	4	"	"	Diff of Long
8	8	"	"	"	8	8	2	"	"	Long by DR.
9	9	"	"	E by S.	9	7	4	"	"	Long by Chro.
10	10	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	E by S.	Variation.
11	9	4	"	E by N.	11	7	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	9	4	"	"	12	6	4	"	"	

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes & pleasant w. Dist. per log.
All drawing sail set; steering sails aloft & aloft.

At Sea. Nov. 27th 1834.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	3	"	N. N. W.	East	1	9	2	N. by W.	East.	Course.
2	6	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	Distance.
3	7	"	"	"	3	9	6	North.	"	Diff of Lat
4	7	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	Dep.
5	8	4	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat by DR.
6	7	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	8	4	"	"	7	7	6	"	"	Diff of Long
8	8	"	"	"	8	7	2	"	"	Long by DR.
9	8	"	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	Long by Chro.
10	8	4	"	"	10	7	2	"	"	Variation.
11	8	"	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	8	"	"	"	12	6	4	"	"	

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy, but pleasantly w.
At 10. AM. called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.
Dist. per log.

4 guns,

Francis, H. Gregory, Esq, Commander.
At Sea Nov. 28th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	2	N. by E.	Smith	1			Laying heading to	to. S ^t & E ^d	
2	6	"	"	"	2					
3	6	"	"	"	3					
4	6	"	"	"	4					
5	3	"	"	"	5					
6	4	4	N. by W.	"	6			Standing in Anchorage	for the	
7	2	"	"	"	7					
8	2	4	"	"	8					
9	3	"	"	"	9					
10	3	6	"	S. S. E.	10					
11	2	6	"	"	11					
12	3	"	"	"	12					

Commences moderate and pleasant. Land in sight on larboard bow & beam. At daylight land in sight from N.E. to N.W., made out the latter to be the island of St. Lorenzo, distant 8 miles. At 10. AM. standing in for the port of Callao; at 11. the U.S. Scho. Dolphin made her number. At Mer. came to with the larboard bow in 5 fathoms, veering to 50 fathoms chain cable. Castle de Independencia bearing S.E. by S. of old Callao pt S.W. 3/4 S.

Harbour of Callao, Nov. 29th 1831.

During these 25 hours moderate S.W. breezes and pleasant air. Saluted the Castles with 17 guns, which was returned with an equal number.

Nov. 30th 1831.

Pleasant throughout, wind from the S^t & E^d.

Dec. 1st 1831.

Pleasant weather wind from the S^t & E^d. Lt Comdr. John Collings Long, Lieutenants Elisha Peck & John W. Moors were detached & joined the Dolphin.

Dec. 2^d 1831.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S^t & pleasant; latter part cloudy — Mid^l Adams was detached & joined the Dolphin.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns, At Sea, December. 3rd 1831.

Hb.	Hb.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	Hb.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	"	"			1	4	4	N. by N.	S. S. E.	Course. N. 48° W.
2	"	"			2	3	2	"	"	Distance. 88. m.
3	"	"			3	3	"	"	"	Diff of Lat. 59. m. N.
4	"	"			4	3	4	"	South.	Dep. 65. 8. m.
5	3	"	N. by N.	S. S. E.	5	3	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 11° 3. S.
6	3	6	N. N.	"	6	3	6	"	"	Lat by Obs. 10° 53. S.
7	4	4	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 1° 7. m.
8	5	"	"	"	8	3	"	"	"	Long by Obs. 78° 11. W.
9	2	2	"	"	9	3	"	N. N.	"	Long by Chron. 78° 3. W.
10	4	"	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	5	"	"	"	11	2	4	N. by N.	"	Leeway. None.
12	5	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S^t & S^t and pleasant weather. At 1.40. p.m. weighed anchor and stood out of the Harbour of Callao. Shotted the guns with one round shot each. At 4. p.m. the Anchorage bore S. E. Dist 15 m. The West end of St Lorenzo E. S. E. 10. m. The great Pescadore N. by W. 10 m. At 5.40. p.m. called all hands and mustered 1. Lt Comdt, 2 Lieutts, 1 sailing Master, 1 Asst Surgeon, 4 midw, 1 actg gunner, 1 baptis clerk, 1 Purser's Steward, 2 Boatwains Mates, 3 Dr Gs, 4 Dr Mts, 1 Ship's Cook, 1 armorer's mate, 1 Yeoman, 21 Sea, 27 O.S. 2 Boys, & 1 Supernumerary. 75 souls in all.

Dec^r. 4th 1831.

Hb.	Hb.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	Hb.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	4	N. N.	S. S. E.	1	6	"	N. N.	S. by N.	Course. N. 33° W.
2	4	"	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	Distance. 107. m.
3	4	4	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	Diff of Lat. 89. 8. N.
4	5	"	"	"	4	3	2	"	"	Dep. 59. 1. m.
5	5	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 9° 35. S.
6	5	4	"	S. by N.	6	4	4	N. by N.	S. E.	Lat by Obs. 9° 19. S.
7	4	"	"	"	7	4	4	"	"	Diff of Long. 1° m.
8	4	"	"	"	8	3	4	"	"	Long by Obs. 79. 10.
9	6	"	"	"	9	2	4	"	"	Long by Chron. None.
10	7	"	"	"	10	2	2	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	6	4	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	6	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S^t & S^t, and pleasant weather. Crew & mechanics variously employed. At Daylight a sail in sight on the Starboard beam. At 10. A.M. read Divine Service, the articles of War, and mustered the crew. Ends with a light breeze & pleasant weather.

John, Hollings Long, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Dec. 5th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N. N. W.	S. S. E.	1	3	4	N. N. W.	S. S. E.	Course. N. 8° W.
2	2	"	"	"	2	3	2	"	"	Distance. 79. n.
3	1	4	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	Diff of Lat 73. 8" N.
4	1	4	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	Dep. 11' 7" N.
5	2	2	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Latly Obs. 8° 00' S.
6	3	"	"	"	6	3	4	"	"	Latly Obs. 7° 53' S.
7	4	4	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Diff of Long 12' W.
8	3	6	"	"	8	4	2	"	"	Longly Obs. 79° 23' W.
9	3	"	"	"	9	5	4	N. 3/4 W.	"	Longly Obs. None.
10	4	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	3	"	"	"	11	6	"	N. 1/4 W.	"	Seeway. None.
12	3	4	"	"	12	6	2	N. by E.	"	

Commenced with light breezes and cloudy weather. At 2.30 jibed Main-boom, and shifted over starboard lower stg sail. 3.45. p.m. jibed main-boom and shifted over larboard lower stg sail. At 6. AM made land on starboard beam. At 11. AM hauled on a wind on the starboard tack, took in the squaresail & foot-top-gall steering sail. Gunners crew employed cleaning small arms. Carpenters repairing the fore-castle little. Crew employed cleaning out the hold.

At Sea. Dec. 6th 1831.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	2		S. E.	1				"	Course. N 40° E.
2	6	2		"	2				"	Distance. 32'.
3	6	2		"	3				"	Diff of Lat 24. 2. N.
4	6	"		"	4				"	Dep. 30. 2. S.
5	6	"		"	5				"	Latly Obs. 7° 29' S.
6	4	"		"	6				"	Latly Obs. 7° 35' S.
7	3	"		"	7				"	Diff of Long 21' E.
8				"	8				"	Longly Obs. 79. 2' W.
9				"	9				"	Longly Obs. None.
10				"	10	3	"	S. W.	S. by E.	Variation. 9/4 pt. E.
11				"	11	3	"	"	"	Seeway. None.
12				"	12	5	"	S. 3/4 S. E. by S.	"	

Commenced moderate and pleas. Unbent the squaresail and lower stg sail, repaired the latter & stowed them below. At 4. p.m. land in sight ahead. Got a cast of the lead in 25 fathoms. At 6. p.m. the bold Malabrigo head S. E. by S. dist 17. n. At 6. 30. in royals, top-gall sails & flew jib; at 7. 15. anchored in 1 1/2 fathoms water. At 6. 30 AM. made sail and stood closer in shore. At 7. AM shortened sail & anchored off Perma in 5 3/4 fathoms, moved to 20 fathoms chain. Perma bearing E. by N. dist 1. n. Recd 24 packages, sail to contain pinna. At 9. 30. AM. got underweigh & stood out.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns, At Sea. Dec. 7th 1831.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	S. W.	S. by E.	1	5	"	S. by N.	S. by E.	Course S. 1° W.
2	5	1	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	2	1	"	"	"	Distance 43'.
3	6	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	Diff of Lat 43' 8" S.
4	5	1	S. W. 1/2 E.	"	4	1	"	"	"	Dep. 00. 2" N.
5	3	4	S. 3/4 E.	S. S. E.	5	1	6	S. 1/2 N.	"	Lath Obs. 8° 18' S.
6	1	4	S. W. 1/2 N.	S. S. E.	6	2	4	S. by E 1/2 E.	"	Lath Obs. 8° 12' S.
7	3	2	S. 1/4 W.	"	7	1	4	S. S. E 1/2 E.	"	Diff of Long 1' N.
8	2	2	"	"	8	1	2	S. by E.	"	Longly Obs. 79° 3' W.
9	2	4	S. by N.	"	9	1	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	Longly Obs. None.
10	1	2	S. by N. 1/2 W.	"	10	1	2	S. S. W. 1/2 W.	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	1	2	South.	"	11	1	4	S. W. 1/2 E.	"	Seaway. None.
12	1	2	"	"	12	2	"	S. 1/2 W.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 p.m. tacked to the E. at 3. to the S. by N. and at 4. to the E. the S. of Malabris bearing S. S. E. Malabris point 6 1/2. At 6. Malabris S. 1/2 E. dist 6 m. Mustered the crew at Quarters. At 8. Malabris bore S. 1/2 N. At 8 A.M. set signals & flew jib. Gunner & crew employed cleaning small arms. Mechanics variously employed on ship's duty.

At Sea. Dec. 8th 1831.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	South.	Variable.	1	3	0	East.	Variable.	Course. E 3° S.
2	2	"	S. by E.	"	2	3	"	E 1/2 N.	"	Distance 49'.
3	1	"	S. 1/2 E.	"	3	2	4	E by N 1/2 N.	"	Diff of Lat 2' 7" S.
4	1	"	South.	"	4	3	"	N. S. by E 1/2 E.	"	Dep. 48' E.
5	2	4	E 1/2 N.	"	5	4	4	E N. E.	"	Lath Obs. 8° 14' S.
6	3	6	E 1/2 N.	"	6	4	"	E by N.	"	Lath Obs. None.
7	3	4	E. by N.	"	7				"	Diff of Long 49' E.
8	4	"	E N. E 1/2 E.	"	8				"	Longly Obs. 78° 14' W.
9	3	"	E 1/2 N.	"	9				"	Longly Obs. 78° 00' W.
10	4	"	E by N.	"	10				"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	4	4	E N. E.	"	11				"	Seaway. None.
12	4	"	E by N.	"	12				"	

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Gunner & crew employed cleaning small arms. At 5 p.m. general exercise of great guns &c. At 10 p.m. sounded in 50 fathoms water, green mud. At 4 A.M. soft bottom at 35 fathoms. At daylight made the land on the lee-bow. At 6 A.M. in fore-sail & fore-staysail; 6.30 in top-gall sails & flew jib, stand in for the harbour of Huanchacho. At 7.15. came to with larboard anchor, in 6 fathoms, bearing to 30. fathoms, the church bearing E by N. dist. 1. mile.

John Collings Long, Esq., Commander.

Port of Huanchaco, Decr. 9th 1831.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Shortened the slings of the main-yard. Furled sails. Mechanics variously employed. Bent the hawser to the kedge and carried it out to the N^o of E^d. Sent down top-gall yards. Gunner's crew cleaning small arms.

Decr. 10th. 1831.

Commenced and continued throughout with light S. Ely breeze and pleas^t w. Recd from the shore
16 pieces of plate pine. Got the fore-stay down to shorten the collar. Fore-topmen employed
setting up the fore-topmast rigging.

Dec^r. 11th 1831.

Commenced pleasantly. Set up the fore & fore spring stays. Brod and mechanics variously employed. Set up the jib & fore-topmast stays. At 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

Decr. 12th, 1831.

Throughout these 26 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At midnight sent a boat on board the Rio schooner, 1 day from Santa.

Dec^r 13th. 1831.

Commenced with light airs from the S^t & E^t & pleasant w^r. At Midnight rec^d a package containing silver

Decr. 14th. 1831.

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Weighed the stream anchor, unbent & paid below the hawser. Rec^d from shoe 6 pieces of silver. At 5.20. p.m. got underway & made sail, standing to the S.W. At 7. p.m. the Church bore N.E. dist 4. miles. At Midnight land in sight astern.

Decr. 15th 1831. At Sea.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 2. p.m. tacked to the E^o. At 4. p.m. called all hands to witness punishment, and inflicted 10 lashes of the Cate upon the bare back of Robt. Wilson, for insubordination, reported by Lieut^r Moores. At 6. p.m. land in sight to leeward. At 9.50 rounded in 46 fathoms water. Distance sailed per log. 19.m.

Decr. 16th. 1831. At Sea.

Moderate breezes and pleas^t w^{ind} at 5.30. p.m. got bottom at 55 fathoms. Made the highland on the lee-bow. At 10. p.m. wore ship to the E^d. At 5. A.M. land in sight ahead.

Distance sailed 16 m. Lat Obs. $9^{\circ} 9' S.$

Harbour of Ferrol, Dec 17th 1831.

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. & E. and pleast w. At 1.30. p.m. made the highland ahead. At 2. p.m. Sauter - Isld bore per Compass N & by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 7. p.m. standing in for the Harbour of Ferrol. At 9.45. shortened sail and came to anchor in $6\frac{3}{4}$ fathrs water, veering to 25 fathrs chains. At 11. hoisted the Cornet at the Fore.

Schro¹ Draft aft. 11 feet.

Lower sill of midships port from water, Starbd 4 feet, 5 in

forward. 8

[illegible]

Glasgow of Santa, Dec. 18th. 1831.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant at 2 p.m. got underway and stood out of the Bay of Bengal. At 4 p.m. standing in for the Harbour of Santa. At 4.25 shortened sail & came to with the lead anchor in $2\frac{3}{4}$ fathrs water, veering 30 fathrs chain. Tured sails. Recd 2 packages said to contain plata pins. At 10. AM. performed Divine Service and muster, & presented Bibles to the crew.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schooner Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Harbour of Santa. Dec^r. 19th. 1831.

Moderate breeze from the S^t & S^e and pleast throughout the 24 hours. Hoisted out the 1st Cutter & launch. Crew employed breaking out the Main hold.

Dec^r. 20th. 1831.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze & pleast weather. Fore-castle-men fitting a new bolsting. Mechanics variously employed. Sent the launch for wood & red bbg sticks.

Dec^r. 21st. 1831.

Commences with pleasant weather. Recd 801. sticks of wood. Launch employed watering. Carpenters fitting a new head knee.

Dec^r. 22^d. 1831.

Pleasant throughout. Recd on board 900 gals of water. Recd as Superannuaries, M^r. McCloud, John Orchard, Nicholas Petty, Mariot Richards, M^r. Hamilton, Frederick Roberts & Philip Leach; each with a bag of clothes, & bringing with them a whale-boat, containing 6 oars, a mast & sail, 3 lances, 2 harpoons, a lantern & 17 fathoms whale line, said to belong to the English Whaling Barque Sussex of London. The above men deserted from the afore-said vessel, then laying in the Bay of Samana, on or about the 6th of Dec^r, and are without any papers or clearance from any Custom house. Recd on board several packages containing pinna.

Dec^r. 23^d. 1831.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S^t & pleast weather. At 2. p.m. sent the 2^d Cutter ashore, and by her received on board, 13 packages, 12 of them said to contain pinna & 1 old silver. Sent 2 carpenters ashore to work for the Sch^r, and a party to gather broom stuff.

Dec^r. 24th. 1831.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S^t & pleast w^r. At 4.30. a sealing boat came in from Ferrol Harbour. Gunner's, Carpenters and ship's boys employed on ship's duty.

Dec^r. 25th. 1831.

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^t & pleast w^r. Arrived the Por. Sch^r. Francisco, 3 days from Callao. At 10. A.M. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Dec^r. 26th. 1831.

Moved from the S^t & pleast. Sent the launch ashore for wood, and 1st butter for sand. Recd 8 packages, containing pinna. Hoisted in the launch, 1st butter & whale-boat. Loaded the guns with 1 round shot each. Sch^r's Draft, Aft. 11 ft. 3 in. Forw^d. 9. 3 in.

Dec^r. 27th. 1831.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S^t and pleast. Arrived from Londⁿ, a sealing boat laden with salt. Discharged Nicholas Johnson, Sec.

At Sea. Dec^r. 28th. 1831.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S^t & pleast w^r. Carpenters employed fitting a rack for the battle axes. At 5.10. p.m. got underweigh and stood out. At 6. p^m Choc bore per Compass NW by N. At daylight a sail in sight on the w^r quarter. At 9.30 spoke - Horn. Brig, 15 days from Payta, bound to Callao. Dist per log. 47.

Lat by DR. 9° 33' S.

Long by DR. 78° 39' W.

" Obs. 9° 34' S.

" Choc. 78° 36' W.

Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ pt. S.

John, Collings Long, Esq, Commander.

At Sea. Decr. 29th. 1831.

During these 24 hours light breezes and pleast w. At 5.30. p.m. got a cast of the lead, in 60 fathoms, sandy bottom. 6.30. broad round on lubd tack. At Sunset inspected the crew at 200. 7.30 AM. a sail on the lubd bow. 11.30 tacked to the R & E. Spoke the Brig Almeda, 3 days from Stanchacho, bound to Callao. Dist. per log. 23. m.

Lat by DR. $9^{\circ} 36' S$. Obs^d. $9^{\circ} 44' S$. Long by DR. $78^{\circ} 3' W$. Chro. None. Var. $3/4$ pt. E.

At Sea. Decr. 30th. 1831.

Commences, continues & ends moderate and pleast. 11.30. p.m. tacked aback, broad round on lubd tack, hauled down the fly jib. Got a cast of the lead in 74 fathoms, muddy bottom. At daylight discovered land on the W & W, and a sail to windward. Sailmakers and Gunners crew employed repairing sails, and cleaning small arms. 11.30. AM. tacked to the E.

Lat by DR. $9^{\circ} 46' S$. Obs^d. $9^{\circ} 46' S$. Long by DR. $76^{\circ} 14' W$. Chro. $76^{\circ} 1' W$. Var. $3/4$ pt. E. Dist. 51.

At Sea. Decr. 31st. 1831.

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleast w. At 3. p.m. made the land on the lubd bow. At Sundown mustered the crew at 200. At 10. got a cast of the lead in 73 fathoms, soft muddy bottom. Land in sight bearing NE. At 3. AM. the Mono of Gasme on the lee-beams; the Mongoe 1st on the W bow, bearing SE. At 9 AM. in royals. Beating along shore to the S.

January 1st 1832. Harbour of Guamey.

Moderate breezes and pleast w. Beating up for the Harbour of Guamey. At 6.25 shortened sail & came to in the Harbour of Guamey in 2 1/2 fathoms water, veering to 25 fathoms, chain cable. Hoisted sails. Bearings of the most N^W point N. & W. An 1st in the middle of the Bay, N.W. by N. Dist. 3/4 of a mile. Boarded the Per. Schr. Guadalupe, 45 days from Payto. 7.30. $\frac{7}{8}$ veered 10 fathoms on the chain. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

January. 2^d. 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleast w. Boarded the Per. Schr. St Vincent, 29 days from Payto. At 2.30. p.m. she went to sea.

January. 3^d. 1832.

Commences and continues pleast. At 1. p.m. the Governor of Guamey, visited the Schr, saluted him with 10 guns. Rec^d from shore 207 sticks of wood. Hoisted out the 1st cutter. At Mer. hoisted her in. Gave Saml Stanley (Seap) permission to go on shore until 3. p.m.

At Sea. January. 4th. 1832.

During these 24 hours light S.E. breezes and pleasant w. Arrived the Per. Schr St Vincent. At 5 p.m. called all hands up anchor, hove short & hoisted the mainsail. At 5.30. fired a gun as a signal for Samuel Stanley. At 6.25. p.m. he returned on board, got underway & stood to the S & W, under all drawing sail. Dist. per log. 55. m.

Lat Obs. $10^{\circ} 27' S$. DR. $10^{\circ} 22' S$. Long by DR. $77^{\circ} 55' W$. Chro. None. Variation. $3/4$ pt. E.

At Sea. January. 5th. 1832.

Light winds from S & E and pleast w. 3. p.m. were moved to the S & E. got a cast of the lead in 27 fathoms, green mud. At Sunset, Guamey point bore N.W. by N. Dist 22 m. 7. p.m. in royals. 11.30. p.m. lost sight of the land. Lowered the fore-top-sail yard, shortened the tye & hoisted it again.

Lat DR. $10^{\circ} 32' S$. Obs. None. Long by DR. Chro. Variation $3/4$ pt. E. Dist. 33. m.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
At Sea. January 6th 1832.

During these 24 hours, light variable air and clear w. Removed the two after guns forward to trim the Scho. At 6 p.m. sounded in 33 fathoms water, green mud. Bearings of Pt. San Antonio S 8° E. At daylight made the land on the w. q. Dist sailed per log. 34.4 m.

Lat by DR. $10^{\circ} 28' S$. Obs. $10^{\circ} 55' S$. Long by DR. $78^{\circ} 2' W$. Chs. $77^{\circ} 55' W$. Variation. 3° pt E.

Harbour of Huacho, January 7th

Moderate breeze from the S 8° E and pleast w. At 6. the Sld of Martin bore North, Salt-Hill S 8° E. Ranged the Chain cable. At 6.20 p.m. called all hands to work ship, beating up for the Harbour of Huacho. At 8.15 p.m. shortened sail & came to in the Harbour of Huacho in 7 fathoms water, veering to 30 of the Chain. Bearings S.W. pt of the Bay S 7° W. Dist 3° of a mile. The N.W. Pt. N.W. Tumbled sails. Boarded the Per. Scho. Mariano, 2 days from Callao. Gave the Starb^d watch liberty until Monday morning.

January 8th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S 8° E and pleast w. The Sub-Prefect of Huacho visited the Scho, saluted him with 9 guns. At 10.30 AM. performed Divine Service, & mustered the crew.

January 9th 1832

Moderate breeze from the S 8° E and pleast w. Gave the Starb^d watch 2 days liberty.

January 10th

Moderate breeze from the S 8° E and pleast w. Scaled No 6 gun.

Scho's Draft. Aft. 11 feet.

Lower sill of Midships port from water, Starb^d side. 4 ft. 6 in.

" " Forward. 9 feet.

" " " " " " " " Starb^d " 4. b.

January 11th

Pleasant w. throughout. Employed painting outside. Scrubbed clothes. Carpenters at work inboard.

January 12th

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S 8° and E 8° and pleast w. Two Officers & a Dr. Master ashore in search of Jas. Britton & Chas. Schneider (Boys). At 1 p.m. bore in to 15 fathoms; fired a gun and hoisted the cornet. 1.30 p.m. the Officers returned without finding the above named Boys. Weighed anchor, set sail & stood out the Bay on Starb^d tack.

At Sea. January 13th

During these 24 hours moderate breeze, and cloudy w. 5 p.m. sounded in 33 fathoms, green, muddy bottom. b. calm. b. 45. took in all sail, and came to with the kedge in 33 fathoms, veering to 90 of the hawsers. 9 AM. weighed the kedge & made sail again. At 8 AM. St. Lorenzo bore per Compass S. E. by S.

Callao Bay. January 14th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S 8° E 8° , and pleast w. At 3 p.m. made our number which was answered by the U. S. Ship Salmon. Employed beating up for the Anchorage. At 6.15. shortened sail & came to with the Starb^d anchor in 6 fathoms, veering to 12 of the Chain. Bearings of Callao-battle, S. E. 4° S. Tumbled sails.

January 15th

Moderate breeze, w. pleast. Discharged from the service, 27 of the crew. Cropped top-gall^s yards, and veered 20 fathoms in the Chain. Arrived the Amer. Brig Annawan, having been seized by the convicts at Juan Fernandez, whom they were forced to carry to Copiapo, on the Main-land.

John, Collings Long, Esq, Commander.

Callao Harbor. January 16th. 1832.

Commenced, continued and ended pleat. Recd from the Galmarth, 10 packages containing plata pira.

January. 17th. 1832.

Light breeze from the S^t, w. pleat. Recd from the Galmarth, b. sea, 3. O. S. 3. Landmen & 1 B. g.

January. 18th.

Moderate S^t breeze, w. pleat. Recd from the Galmarth, a number of Packages, containing plata-pira. At 11. AM. hove up, taved in shore, and moved with 55 fathoms chain, to the S^t, & 60 of the hawsers to the N^t, in 4 1/2 fathoms water. Commenced putting stores on board the hulk, Iovers Peresca.

January. 19th.

Mind moderate from the S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Got the jib-boom in & hauled the main-topmast. Raised & rigged shears for taking out the bowsprit. At 6. AM. got the Bowsprit at. Removing stores on board the H.

January. 20th.

Light breeze from S^t and E^t, w. cloudy. Boarded Per. Schr. Flamingo, 25 days from Mouno, & the Eng. Brig Velocity. 35 days from Payta. Gave No 3 Mefo, 12 in number, permission to go on shore, until 8 in the morning. Employed removing various articles on board the Hulk.

January. 21st.

Light wind from the S^t & E^t, w. pleat. A Per. Brig anchored in the Harbor. Got up the powder & sent it on board the hulk. Got the liquor into the launch and washed the spirit room. Washed all the Ballast, for & after. January. 22^d.

Moderate breeze from the S^t & E^t, w. cloudy. Crew removing stores on board the hulk. At 5.30. pm the U. S. Ship Galmarth got underway and stood out of the Harbor. At 10.30. AM. mustered the crew and found 3 of the Supernumeraries missing, & 1 O. S.

January. 23^d. & 4th.

Commenced pleat. Recd various articles for the use of the Schr, from Mr. M' Cullock's and from the Arsenal. Crew employed picking oakum.

January. 25th.

Mind from S^t and E^t, w. pleat. Boarded the Mary Scott, 7 days from Islay. Sent hammocks, & 8c on board the hulk. Got every thing out from between decks, the smoke pipes going below, caulked down the hatches and removed the men to the Hulk.

January. 26th.

Moderate breeze from the S^t and E^t, w. pleat. Unmoored & warped further to the N^t, & moved again with 36 fathoms on each cable. Recd from the prison on shore, Chas. Roukity, one of the crews of the whaling barque Sussex, who escaped from this vessel 3 days since. Confined him in single irons.

January. 27th.

Cloudy throughout. Opened the hatches and found 37 dead rats. Ventilated the vessel.

January. 28th.

Mind from the S^t, w. pleat. Employed stowing ballast, painting Cabin, Ward- room, and steerage, & cleaning the Main-hold. Carpenters at work on the Cutwater.

January. 29th.

Moderate & pleasant. Unmoored and dropped at further to the N^t. Arrived the Per. Transport ship, Monte-aguda.

January. 30th.

Pleat w. Arrived H. B. M. Ship Seringapatam, Stork Capt Waldegrave, from Islay. Discovers that 6 men had run from the hulk.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schr Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Callao Harbour. January. 31st 1831.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^t & E^t, and pleast^r w. Removed the men from the hulk to this vessel & commenced transferring stores.

Feb. 1st 1832.

Mind from the S^t, w. pleast^r. Rigged out the job-boat; Launch employed watering.

2^d

Moderate breezes from the S^t & E^t, w. pleast^r. Boarded Amer. Brig Richd Alsop, 11 days from Valparaiso. Launch employed bringing stores from the hulk. Loosed the fore & aft sails to dry.

3rd

Pleasant weather. Crew scraping the paint from the outside of the Schr. Amovis at work on board the hulk.

4th

Mind light from S^t and E^t, w. hazy. Carpenters laying a new birth deck. Crew scraping the paint outside. Boarded Per. Schr. Carpolacin, from Pisco, & the Eng. Brig W^m 4th. Boarded the Per. Brig San Juan Pomarina, and Schr Limania, both 3 days from Pisco.

5th

Pleasant w. throughout. At 10. AM. called all hands & performed Divine Service.

6th

Cloudy w. throughout. Launch watering. Rec^d from the prison on shore, John Mills (Sea). At 9. AM. called all hands to stripes punishment, and punished John Mills (Sea) with 18 lashes of the Cat for desertion. Employed scraping the Schr outside.

7th

Mind moderate from S^t and E^t, w. pleast^r. Swayed up and fiddled the fore-topmast & crofted the fore-top-sail yard. Sent down main-top-sail yard and hoisted main-topmast.

8th

Mind light, w. pleast^r. Swayed aloft and fiddled main-topmast, and swayed up & crofted the main-top-sail yard. Carpenters laying a new birth deck. Crew refitting the vessel.

9th

Mind fresh from S^t, w. pleast^r. Rec^d the powder on board from the hulk. Boarded Eng. Brig Llama, 4 days from Olney. Painters priming the vessel outside. Employed bringing the wood from the hulk.

10th

Mind moderate, w. pleast^r. Crew stowing the fore-hold, and bringing stores from the hulk. At 7.30. AM. loosed sails. Shipped John Dubois (Sea).

11th

Mind light from S^t and E^t, w. pleast^r. 11.30. AM. furled sails. Carpenters employed on the sail-bins, and caulking the Berth-deck. Crew scraping outside. Rec^d a launch load of water.

12th

Commenced pleast. Boarded the Amer. Whale-ship Euphrates, in from a cruise with a cargo of oil. Crofted top-gall yards. At 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service, by reading prayers & a sermon on Faith.

13th

Mind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleast^r. Boarded the Schr. Greyhound, 7 days from Olney. At 8.30 loosed sails & unbent the mainsail. At 11.50 furled sails. An Amer. Ship in the offing.

Lat. of Callao 12° 2' S.
 Long. " 77° 5' W.
 Variation 3/4 ft. Early.



Callao, Callao
 Lima &
 Adjacent Country

John Collings Long, Esq, Commander.

Callao Harbor. Feby. 14th 1832.

Wind light from the Sth & Sth, wth pleast. Boarded Amer. Ship Mercury 8 days from Islay. Crew blacking the boats, fitting masts to the different boats. &c. Sailmakers mending - stitching the mainsail. H. B. M. Frigate Seringapatam got underway, and stood over to St. Lorenzo Islet, where she again anchored.

Feby 15th 1831.

Wind moderate, wth pleast. Employed painting the Starb^d side. Carpenters putting up a forward Officers store-room. Broke up the old gig.

16th

Wind fresh, wth pleast. Employed painting outside. H. M. Ship Seringapatam got underway & beat up to her former anchorage. Thos. Hays & John Pierson, deserters from this vessel, were brought on board and confined in single-irons. Hoisted in the launch. Rec^d fresh provisions for the ships company. At 9. AM. called all hands to witness punishment & gave the above men 18 lashes each with the cat for desertion. Shipped John M. Wilson, C. S.

17th

Wind moderate from the Sth, wth pleast. Sent the 1st cutter for sand. Crew repairing masts and painting the white streak. Carpenters laying a top-gall fore-castle.

18th

Slight fly winds and pleast wth. Two sail in the offing. Blacked the hammock clothes. Boarded the Per. Brig Fama. 17 days from Manlay, and the Germ. Brig Mandarina, 7 days from Hancho; also the Brig Bontingo, from Talcahuana. The Amer. Ship Azelia went to sea.

19th

Wind moderate from the Sth, wth pleast. At 5. p.m. got underway and stood over to St. Lorenzo. At 5.30. tacked & stood in again. At 6. p.m. anchored in 6 fathoms water, using 30 fathoms chain. Bearings of Callao castle S. E. & S. West point of St. Lorenzo N. by S. The Eng. Brig Emma went to sea. Sent a boat & weighed the stream anchor. At 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. Mid^l Trailey returned on board the ship, bringing Jos. Van-bize, a deserter.

20th

Wind moderate from the Sth, wth pleast. Scrubbed the hammocks and paint work.

21th

Slight air and sultry weather. Began watering. At 7. AM. hove in to 10 fathoms cable. At 9.30. hoisted sails to dry. Inspected the crew at Quarters. 11.30. furled sails.

22nd

Moderate fly breeze and pleast air. Set up the topmast rigging and head guys. Capt. Waldegren of H. B. M. Frigate Seringapatam visited the ship. At 8. AM. hoisted the Peruvian Flag at the main-top gall mast-head, and the English at the fore. At Mer. fired a salute of 17 guns, in honor of the day which gave birth to Washington.

23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleast wth. At 1.15 got underway and stood to the Nth. Sent a boat on board an Amer. Brig standing in. Spoke the French Ship Selegraph 7 days from Islay, and the Amer. Ship Pactolus, 7 days from Africa. At 3.30. p.m. off the N.W. point of St. Lorenzo, in a sudden squall carried away the fly^g jib boom

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,

in the night. Hoisted the wreck and set up the fly jib & fore-top-gall stays at the jib boom and. Tacked and stood in. Hoisted the Cornet & fired a gun for the 2^d Cutter. At 4.15 passed the Senigapatam, standing out. At 4.35 hauled up the forewail, laid the fore-top-sail to the mast, and recd on board the 2^d Cutter, from the Amer. Brig Silene, 10 days from Valparaiso. At 5. p.m. shortened sail and came to in 5 fathoms water, veering 30 of the chain. Bearings of the cutter. S.E. N.W. pt of St Lorenzo, N. by E. Hoisted sails. At 7. AM. sent down and unrigged all the after yards. Armour making bands for the fly jib-boom.

Feb. 24th 1832.

Mild fresh, wth pleat. Rigged and got out the fly jib-boom. Set up the fore & main rigging. Exercised the Boarders & sail-trimmers at qrs.

25th

Light breeze from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. John Bowman (O.S.) a deserter from this vessel, was brought on board. Sent down fore-top-gall yard. At 8. AM. hoisted sails to dry.

26th

Light wth breeze, wth pleat. Carpenters making shot plugs. 2.40. p.m. shifted our birth one cable's length further to the S^d. Sailed the Amer. Ship Mercury. Recd on board Jas. Britton, Boy, who was left by this vessel at Huacho. 10.30. AM. Divine Service.

27th

Light breeze and pleat wth. Boarded Eng. Barque Leo, 8 days from Africa. Carpenters making a fore-top-sail yard of the Main Yard. Barge watering. Length of fore-yard, 50 ft. Fore-top-sail yard, 35 ft, top-gall yard, 23 ft. Main-top-gall yard, 22.4. top-sail, 33.3. Main yard 47.

28th

Light breeze and pleat wth. The Ship Edward went to sea. Dr. Geo making musket cartridges.

29th

S.E. winds and pleat wth. Boarded Eng. Brig John Degg, 29 days from Guayaquil. At 8. AM. hoisted sails. Ex^d the 2^d Division at 2.30. At 11.30 furled sails.

March 1st 1832.

Moderate & pleat. Boarded Per. Stern. Brig Gestudo, 13 days from Santa, & Per. Brig Archusus, 22 days from. Scrambled hammocks. Barge watering.

2^d.

Fresh S.W. breeze and pleat wth. Boarded Amer. Brig John Gardner, 8 days from Cobia.

3^d.

Pleat wth. Boarded Eng. Brig Eliza, from California. Sailmakers at work on the lower cover. Sent the barge ashore to be hauled up.

4th

Moderate & pleat. Boarded Whaling Barque Rufsch, 109 days from New Bedford. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service.

5th

S.E. winds moderate, wth pleat. Employed getting ready for sea. Hoisted in the 3rd Cutter. At 10. AM. hoisted the Cornet and fired a gun. 11.30. p.m. hove up & made sail.

At Mer. laying to with fore-top-sail aback.

Draft forward 9 feet.

Lower sill of midship post from water. Start & for. Sin.

" aft. 11. Sin.

Starb. " " "

Water on board, 3000 gals.

John, Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. March 6th 1832.

H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1	4	2	n.n.w.	South.	Course.
2					2	4	2	"	"	Dist.
3					3	4	2	"	"	Diff of Lat
4					4	4	2	n.n.w. by n.	"	Dep.
5	1	"	n.n.w.	Variable	5	5	"	"	S.E. & E.	Lat by DR.
6	2	"	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	1	1	n.n.w. by n.	"	7	4	4	n.n.w.	"	Diff of Long
8	3	4	"	"	8	4	4	"	"	Long by DR.
9	5	"	"	"	9	4	"	"	"	Long by Chron.
10	5	"	"	"	10	4	6	"	"	Variation.
11	4	4	"	"	11	4	"	"	"	Leeway. Dist. per log. 84. n.
12	4	"	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze from the S^t & E^t, and clear weather. At 10^o p.m. filled away. At 1. tacked and stood in to the harbour. At 1.20. called all hands to work ship, braced up the foresail, and braced aback the main yards. At 3.20. was round, set the squaresail & larboard steering sail. Unbent fore-staysail & jib & bent the old jib. At 3. p.m. all drawing sail set. At 6.30. the Great Pescadore bore N by W. dist 8 miles; West point of St. Lorenzo S.S. & E. dist. 13 miles.

At Sea. March 7th 1832.

H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	6	N.W.	South.	1	5	4	N.W. by N.	South.	Course. N. 28° W.
2	5	2	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 124 n.
3	5	6	N.W. by N.	"	3	6	2	"	"	Diff of Lat 10 ^g . 4. N.
4	6	"	"	"	4	6	2	"	"	Dep. 57. 8' W.
5	5	"	"	"	5	6	2	"	E. S. & E.	Lat by DR. 9° 16' S.
6	5	4	"	"	6	5	2	"	"	Lat by Obs. 9° 11' S.
7	4	6	"	"	7	6	2	"	"	Diff of Long 58' W.
8	4	2	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long by DR. 80° 9' W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	5	6	"	S. E. by S.	Long by Chron. 80° 00' W.
10	4	4	N.W. by N.	"	10	4	2	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
11	4	2	"	"	11	4	6	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	5	4	"	"	12	4	2	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant air. Crew making foxes & gaskets. At daylight passed a sail standing to the S^t. At 8. AM. land in sight on starboard beam and at 10.30 lost a clothes bag, overboard, rounded to, lowered the gig and picked it up. Answered running bullets. At sail in sight on starboard beam. Dist sailed per log. 125 n.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns.

At Sea March 8th 1832.

G.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	4	NW by N.	S ⁴ E ⁴	1	6	2	NW by N.	S ⁴ E ⁴	Course.
2	4	2	N. W.	"	2	7	"	"	"	Dist.
3	4	"	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Diff of Lat.
4	5	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep.
5	3	4	"	"	5	$\frac{5}{3}$	$\frac{2}{4}$	NW by N. NW by N. W.	"	Lat by DR. 7° 22' N.
6	4	"	"	"	6	6	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 7° 23' N.
7	4	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Diff of Long.
8	4	4	"	"	8	6	2	"	"	Long by DR. 81° 21' W.
9	6	"	"	"	9	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	NW by N.	"	Long by Chron. 81° 19' W.
10	6	"	"	"	10	5	4	NW by N.	"	Variation. $\frac{3}{4}$ pt. N.
11	6	6	"	"	11	4	4	NW by N.	"	Leeway. none.
12	6	4	"	"	12	$\frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{2}{4}$	NW by N.	"	

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. A strange sail in sight ahead. Dr. G. making musket cartridges. At daylight a sail $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. on the line. At 7 AM. abreast and about 3 miles to windward of the same sail, which proved to be an Steam-Brig, standing to the N. E. W. Carpenter repairing the 1st cutter. Dist per log. 136 miles.

At Sea March 9th 1832.

G.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	6	NW by N.	S ⁴ E ⁴	1	5	"	NW by N.	S ⁴ E ⁴	Course.
2	5	4	N. W.	"	2	4	4	"	"	Dist.
3	$\frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	NW by N.	"	3	3	4	"	"	Diff of Lat.
4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	NW by N.	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep.
5	4	2	"	"	5	6	4	"	"	Lat by DR.
6	4	4	NW by N.	"	6	5	"	"	"	Lat by Obs.
7	6	4	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Diff of Long.
8	7	2	"	"	8	5	4	"	"	Long by DR.
9	8	"	"	"	9	3	4	"	"	Long by Chron.
10	7	4	"	"	10	3	4	"	"	Variation.
11	8	2	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	Leeway.
12	4	"	"	"	12	3	6	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 4 p.m. land on Starboard bow, bearing N. by N. At 8 p.m. the Sd of Lobos de Mar bore East. At 8.30 AM. P^r Pinar, E. N. E. P^r Aguja, E. S. E. At 11 AM. land in sight on Starboard bow and got 8 two sail astern. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at Dr. Dist per log. 129 miles.

John, Hollings Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Payta, March. 10th 1832.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and warm weather. Land in sight to leeward. At 5. p.m. in square sail and steering sails & paid them below. At 6. standing in for the Harbour of Payta. At 6.30. shortened sail and came to in Payta harbour in 6 fathoms water, using 30 fathoms chain. West point forming the Harbour bearings NW by N, and the Church of Payta S.E. Bordered the Amer. Whale ship Gideon Harland, of and 118 days from New Bedford; Ships Loper & Omega from a cruise, each with 1000 bbls of oil; John Harland of N. Bedford, with 2300 bbls of oil; Weymouth and Robert Mitchell from Nantucket, the former 127 days, latter 117 days at, and the Barque Arab, of and 47 months from Fairhaven. Water on board. 2703. gals.

March. 11th.

Throughout these 24 hours moderate S.E. breeze and pleasant w. At 11. A.M. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

March. 12th.

Slight winds from S^t & S², w. pleasant. At 2. p.m. a shower of rain. Bordered the Solo, from Lambayeque. At 10. A.M. hoisted sails. Shipped W^m Read (Boy). At Mer. furled sails.

March. 13th.

Until 8. A.M. fresh breeze from the N² & N² and cloudy. During the night heavy showers of rain. At 9.40. A.M. hoisted sails to dry.

March. 14th.

Throughout these 24 hours moderate S.E. breeze and pleasant w. Sailed the Amer. Whale ship Robert Mitchell. At 2. p.m. furled sails. Sent the 1st Butte for water.

March 15th.

Commenced pleasant from the S^t & N². Sailed the Amer. Whale ship Loper. Shipped Chas. White O.S. Sent a gang of hands to assist in heaving out the Per. Schr. Salmon. Got a spring on the cable, and brought the Schr. broadside to the wind. Bored at 10 fathoms of the chain.

March 16th.

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S^t & N², and clear w. Bordered Amer. Whale ship Abigail, 111 days from New Bedford. Bored 5 fathoms of the chain. The Whale ships Gideon Harland and Weymouth got underway. Hoisted in the 1st Butte. At 10.20. A.M. called all hands to make sail, hove in to 10 fathoms, and set the mainsail, fore-top sail & top-gall sail. At 11. weighed anchor, set foresail, jib, fore-staysail, and fly jib, and now steering sail gear. At Mer. wind hauled to the S^t & N², jibed main - boom & boom about the head yards. At Mer. Signal Staff bore S.E. by E. dist. 1 m. Water on hand. 2304. gals.

At Sea. March. 17th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^t & S², and cloudy w. Employed beating up the Coast. At 4. passed an Amer. Whale ship standing in for Payta. Risen the 2 after guns amidships on each side. 6.15. p.m. tacked to S² & N². At 7.30. in jib & royal. Lat. S. 8.

At Sea. March 18th.

Commenced with a moderate S.E. breeze and pleasant w. 1. tacked to S² & S². At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at 2.5. 6.30. blowing fresh, in fore-top-gall sail & single - reefed fore-top sail & mainsail, down jib. At 9. A.M. wind moderate, turned the reefs out & set the jib. At 10.2 performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. Current 15 m. setting to N² & N².

Lat by M. 6° 25'. S. Obs 6° 15'. S. Long by M. 81° 7'. W. Variation 2 1/2 pt E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schooner Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Beating along the Coast March 19th 1832.

Until 8 p.m. moderate breeze and clear w. In fly^d jib & fore-top-gall sail. 8 to Mid. a fresh breeze, in jib, single reefed the fore-top-sail, and double reefed the mainsail. At 2. breeze moderating, turned 1 reef out fore-top-sail, and mainsail. At 6. took another reef in the mainsail. Shifted No 6 gun & opposite aft again. Lat DR. $7^{\circ} 18' S$. Obs. $7^{\circ} 11' S$. Longly DR. $81^{\circ} 20' W$. Var $3/4$ pt. E. Current 15 m. to the N^d & W^d. Took the bonnet of the foresail.

March 20th 1832.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleat w. At 1. p.m. rose round to N^d & E^d; turned the reef out the fore-top-sail, bonneted the foresail, and at 10.30 in fore-top-gall sail, single reefed fore-top-sail. 11. drew jib. At 7. AM. a sail on w. beam. 9.10. tacked to the S^d, turned the reef out the fore-top-sail. 8.45. passed a Per. Ship standy to the N^d & W^d. 9. tacked to N^d & E^d, set jib & fore-top-gall sail. Shifted 2400 lbs. of shot into the fore-hold. Lat DR. $7^{\circ} 27' S$. Current 15 m. N^d & W^d. Long DR. $80^{\circ} 3' W$.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleat w. 4. p.m. a sail in sight on w. beam. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at qrs. Discovered the fly^d jib boom sprung in the wake of the anchor. Land in sight on w. beam & qrs. Exercised the 2^d Division at the great guns.

March 22^d.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleat w. Land in sight ahead. Made 3 sail in sight ahead at anchor in Huanchacho roads.

Huanchacho Roads. March 23^d.

Commenced moderate and pleat. Standing in for the anchorage at Huanchacho. At 2. p.m. anchored in 7 fathoms water, using 30 fathoms lub^d chain. Church bearing E^{1/2} N. Bell Mountain N. by E. Tided sails. Got out the stream anchor and run it out astern.

March 24th.

Wind moderate from S^d, w. pleat. Keel on board 9 parcels said to contain silver. At sunset inspected the crew at qrs. Crew employed setting up head stays and guys, and fitting reef pennants to the mainsail. Water on hand. 1. blg. gals.

March 25th.

Wind from S^d & E^d, w. pleat. 1. p.m. the Brig Ellen went to sea. At 7. p.m. called all hands up anchor, weighed the anchor, got the kedg on board, made sail and stood out to sea. At 9 the town bore East. dist 4. m. Soundings in 11. fathoms. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. At Mer. Bell Mountain bore N & by E^{1/2} E.

March 26th. At Sea.

During these 24 hours light winds and pleat w. Beating along the Coast to the S^d. Removed the shot from forward, aft. Several sail in sight. Furnished M^{rs} Kennedy, Ship's Cook, with 8 lashes of the Colt for indecent language. Strong current setting to the N^d & W^d. Latly DR. $8^{\circ} 34' S$. Obs. $8^{\circ} 24' S$. Longly DR. $78^{\circ} 58' W$. Chro. Nov. Var. $3/4$ pt. E. —

At Sea. March 27th.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleat w. Sunset mustered the crew at qrs. During the night cloudy w. and occasional flashes of lightning. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at qrs. Exercised the 3^d Division at the great guns. Latly DR. $9^{\circ} 21' S$. Obs. $9^{\circ} 7' S$. Longly DR. $79^{\circ} 3' W$. Var. $3/4$ pt. E. Current to N^d & W^d.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

Beating up the Coast. March. 28th. 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant w. Employed beating to windward. Inspected the crew at 2 o'clock at sunset. Exp^d the 2^d Division at 4 p.m. Land in sight on both bows and ahead.

Lat. 11. 9. 33. N. March. 29th 1832.

March. 29th 1832.

April 6. p.m. moderate S. E. breeze, to mod. light air and cloudy w. got a cast of the head in
 50 fathoms bottom, lost the lead, & 35 fathoms line. Ex^d 1st, 2^d & 3^d Division of small worm meat Ezo.
 Lat^d 10° 01'. S. March. 30th.

March. 30th

During these 24 hours light fly buzzes and pleats in. At 4. p.m. P^t Guarnay low N.E. & E. by E.
Beating along the coast. At 9. A.M. poised to go for a general exercise. Bow curiously employed.
Lat 46° 10' 42" S. March 31st

March. 31st

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Dr. Masters making a new ensign. Employed beating to windward. Lat Obs. $11^{\circ} 12' S$.

April 1st 1832.

Moderate breezes until 8 p.m. Crew scraping mast and booms. 7.50 p.m. wore round a larboard tack, up foreail & down jib. Light winds & calms until 11 A.M. At daylight made the Islands of Palau, bearing E by N. At 11 A.M. performed Divine Service. Lat^{tho}. None.

April. 2^d

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.50 p.m. the two *Islds Pelada & Mazorquillo* bore N 3/4 E. dist 9 m. Employed bathing along shore. At midnight calm. At 6.20 AM made the Hornigues *Islds* bearing S by W. At 9.30 AM. discovered the *Isla St Lorenzo* on the W. bore.

Harbour of Callao April 3^d. 1832.

Commences with light airs and cloudy w. At 4. p.m. the west point of St Lawrence bore $8\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ E. The shipping in the Harbour of Callao. E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 11. p.m. calm, shortened sail and came to with the larb^t anchor in $9\frac{3}{4}$ fathoms water, wearing 18 fathoms chain. At 6. At 6. a light breeze, made all sail, weighed the anchor, backed upon the larb^t tack and commenced beating in. At 7.30. called all hands bring ship to anchor, made the Dolphin's No. which was answered by the U. S. Ship Salmat. At 9. shortened sail & came to with larb^t anchor in $5\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms water, wearing 20 fathoms chain. Found H. B. M. Ship Dublin at anchor here. Rec^d on board Chas. Schroeder, (Boy) who left this vessel at Stanch April 4th

April 4th

Wind light from S. E. 8th, wth pleasant. Dined out the Luncheon of 1st Butter. At 6. p.m. called all hands to Drs, and exercised the Boarders. Gave the crew permission to bathe alongside.

April 5^d

Brigs moderate from N^l & N^d, in pleas. Launch watering. Rec^d from the Naval store-house
2, 200 gal casks. Got in the Starb^d Inver, and the sheet to the bathcalds.

April 6th

Wind from Sth SEth. W. pleasant. Landed watering. Crew stowing wood, provisions &c, in the hold. Boarded Amer. Brig Beniget, 5 days from Africa. Got the Starb^t lower from the Catheads, to the fore-chains. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at quarters. Amours making bolts for stream anchor lashings.

April 7th.

Mind from St. w. plaut. Carpenters fitting hatches for the Birk deck. Armour making bolts for the topail handyards. Recd from the Salmonell a number of articles in Purser's Dept.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
Callao-Harbour. April 8th 1832.

During these 24 hours light variable winds and pleasant weather. Lieut. Glendy reported for duty, & Lieut. Peck left for the Falmouth. At 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.
9th

Wind light from S. & E., w. pleat. Arrived the Eng. Brig Arab. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
10th

Breeze moderate from S. & E., w. pleat. Broke out and commenced restoring the main-hold. Carpenters making a bulkhead for the berth-deck. Shipped Peter Fowley, Sec.
11th

Wind, S. & E., w. pleat. Armour making a band for main boom topping lifts. Lunched watering.
8. AM. loosed sails to dry. 11.30. furled sails.
12th

Moderate breeze from S. & E., w. pleat. Rec^d from the Falmouth, 1 square sail. Eng. Brig Hannah Moore went to sea. Arrived a Prussian Ship, 3 days from Payta. Rec^d on board from the Falmouth, Tobias Dougherty, as Gunner of this vessel. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at Quarters.
13th

Wind S. & E., w. pleat. Rec^d from the Naval Store-house; 1 coil of spun-yarn. Boarded Amer. Stern-Brig Helen, 10 days from Payta. Carpenters repairing gr gallery on starboard side.
14th

Moderate breeze from the S. & E., and pleat w. Rec^d from the Falmouth in the Gunner's Dept. 3 bbls cannon powder, & 20 lbs match rope. At 11. hoisted in the launch. 1st butter watering.
15th

Breeze mod. from S. & E., w. pleat. Sailed Amer. Brig Helen. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Rated Thos. P. Garlo, Yeoman, & Geo. Blueford, Carpenters mate.
16th

Pleat weather. 22 men came on board on liberty from the Falmouth. At 3. H. B. M. Frigate Dublin went to sea. Arrived Amer. Ship Edward, from Guayaquil.
17th

Wind light from S. & E., w. pleat. Gunner's crew evening gun breechings. Boarded Per. Brig Gambo, 3 days from Ilay. 1st butter watering. Carpenters employed on the gr galleries.
18th

Wind moderate from S. & E., w. pleat. Sailmakers making hammocks. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 8. AM. loosed sails. 11.30. furled sails.
19th

Wind. S. & E., w. pleat. Sailed Amer. Ship Edward. 1st butter watering. Boarded Per. Sch. Galgo, 29 hours from Pisco.
20th

At Sea. 20th -

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. & E., & pleat. Employed getting ready for sea. Hoisted in the 1st butter, and shortened in to 20 fathoms chain. Mid^l Bowers left this vessel and went on board the Falmouth. 8.30. p.m. got underweigh and went to sea. At Midnight the N.W. point of S. Lorenzo bore S. by E. Ends pleat. All drawing sail set.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Huacho, April 21st 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from S^t & E, and pleat w. At 2. jibed main boom. At 4. p.m. the S^t of Marguerite bore S.S.W. by N. S^t of Pelado S.W. by E. 6. p.m. called all hands to work ship. 6.30. shortened sail & came to in the Harbour of Huacho in 5 fathoms water, veering 40 fathoms chain. Hoisted sails. Bearings of the Church N.E. by N. South point forming the harbour, S.W. by S.

At Sea. April 22^d. 1832.

Wind light from S^t & E, w. pleat. Bordered the Per. Sch. Berango, 9 days from Lambayeque. 5.45. p.m. weighed anchor, made sail & stood to the N^t & N. 6.30. Huacho point bore S.E. by E. dist 4 m. At Daylight made the highland on the lee-beam. 11.30. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

Harbours of little Mignon & Tortugas. 23^d.

Commenced with a light breeze and pleat w. At 2. passed the Harbour of Guarnay. 3.30. jibed main boom. 4.30. braced up, standing for the Harbour of little Mignon. 6.30. shortened sail & came to in 5¹/₂ fathoms, veering 25 fathoms chain. South pt^e of the Harbour bearing S.W. by S. 30' S.W. weighed anchor and stood out. 8. A.M. an S^t in sight on the lee-beam. 8. A.M. standing in for the Harbour of Tortugas. 8.15. came to with the larboard anchor in 5 fathoms, veering 20 fathoms chain. The S^t at the Southern Entrance bearing S.W. by N.

Tortugas - Bay. April 24th.

Wind. S^t & N. w. pleat. 2. p.m. furled sails. 2.30. weighed anchor, and under the jib, mainsail & foresail, ran further to the N^t of the Bay into a small cove, and came to with the larboard anchor in 3 fathoms water, veering 45 fathoms chain. Southern point of the Bay, bearing S.W. by N. Bore the hawser to the kedgie, and carried it out to the N^t & E^t. Sent a gang of men ashore to raise a tent.

25th

Fair breeze from the S^t & N^t, and pleat w. Crew ashore airing their bedding. Run in the guns and scrubbed the paint work.

26th

Wind mod. from S^t & N^t, w. pleat. Crew on shore blacking hammock slugs. Carpenters & Armourers employed -

27th

Wind from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Armourers, Boatmen's and Gunners' crews at work on shore.

28th

Wind. S.E. w. pleat. Carpenter at work on the hammock nettings. Armourer at work on shore, making hinges for lower half-ports. Gunners' crew blacking the guns.

29th

Breeze mod. from S^t, w. pleat. Armourer on shore making iron shar poles. Employed painting the vessel inside. At 10.30. inspected the crew on shore.

30th

Wind. S.W. w. pleat. Sent the crew on shore. Unbent the mainsail and sent it ashore to be repaired. Gunners' crew making mats for the main-rigging, and gaskets for the mainsail.

May 1st 1832.

Wind. S.W. w. pleat. Sailmakers at work on the mainsail. 2^d Gunners blacking the guns. Painters painting the gun carriages. Armourers making hinges for the lower half-ports. Crew on shore variously employed.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,

Portugas Bay. May 2^d. 1832.

During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d & pleast w^t Gunner's crew fitting gun tackle blocks. Boatwain's gang rattling down topsmast rigging. Roused in 10 fathoms of the chain. Crew on shore unrigging the tent; brought the hammocks on boards.

May 3^d.

Wind S.E. w^t pleast. Confined Warren Moore (B.M.) in single irons, by order of the Captⁿ, for insubordination towards him. Got the kedge on board & hoisted in the 1st butter. 9.30. AM. got underway and beat out of Portugas Bay. At Mer. bore up, and set the squaresail & larboard steering sails. Bearings North Isld^d of Portugas E.S.E. The South Island S.E. 3/4 E.

May 4th.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d, and pleast w^t. At 2. p.m. lowered the mainsail and hauled down the jib. At 4. p.m. Santa Isld bore E. by N. dist 6 m. At 6. the Isld of Corobado bore E 1/2 S. The Isld of Santa S.E. dist 3 miles. 9.30. in 5 1/2 sails & up squaresail. Made the Isld of Guanapo bearing N.N.E. Rounded in 30 fathoms. 6. AM. made the channel of Huanchacho on the lee-bow. At 9. AM. shortened sail & came to with the larboard anchor in Huanchacho Roads, in 7 fathoms water, veering to 40 fathoms chain. Bearings of the Church E 1/2 N. Run a kedge out to the N^t.

Roads of May 5th Huanchacho.

Wind moderate from S^d & E^d, w^t pleast. Gunner's crew cleaning small arms.

6th

Wind S.E. w^t pleast. Rec^d on board 80 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. 10.30. AM. called all hands, performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

7th

Wind from S.E. w^t pleast. At 6. piped to quarters for inspection. Repairing 1st butter.

8th

Wind light from S^d & E^d, w^t pleast. At 3. weighed the kedge. At 6. inspected the crew at qrs. Gunner's crew making slings for the larboard buoy.

9th

Wind S.E. w^t pleast. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. During the night a heavy swell; 11.40. got underway and stood out of the bay.

10th

Breeze mod from S^d and E^d, w^t pleast. 1. p.m. tacked and stood in. At 3. p.m. came to with the larboard anchor in 8 fathoms, veering 40 fathoms chain. Church bearing E 1/2 N.

Beating along the Coast. 11th

Breeze mod from S^d and E^d. At 1. p.m. weighed anchor, made sail, standing to the S^d and N^t. Lieut. Moore left this vessel on leave of absence for the benefit of his health. At 4.10. the church of Huanchacho bore per Compass N.E. by E 1/2 S. At 8. AM. discovered the Hills of Guanapo bore E 1/2 N.

12th

Mod. breezes and cloudy w^t. Ex^{pt} the crew at general qrs. At 6. the Isld of Chao bore S.E. 3/4 E. At daylight land ahead and on the lee-bow. Rounded in 30.18 & 13 fathoms water. At 9. inspected the crew at qrs. At Mer. Isld Corobado bore S.E. 3/4 E.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Santa. May. 13th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from S^d & E^d. and pleasant weather. Working in for the Harbour of Santa. At 6. p.m. shortened sail and came to in 3 fathoms water, wearing 30 fathoms chain. Bear-
ing from N by S. Course made S by N by N by W. 10.30. AM performed Divine Service, read the articles
of war, and mustered the crew. May. 14th.

Mind. S.W. wth pleasant. 6. p.m. 28. Hove up and hauled into a cove more to the E^d. and let
go in 2¹/₂ fathoms water, and got at a kedge astern. In hauling up, discovered the chain had
got a foul of an anchor; hove it up, unshackled and cleared the cable, and got the anchor into

15th

Mind S.E. wth pleasant. Sent the launch for wood. Crew stowing the spare anchor on the fore-
castle. Sent a gang of hands ashore to kill a bullock.

16th

Mind fresh from S.E. wth pleasant. Carpenters making steps for stable gangway. Landed watering.
Geo. Jenkins deserted from the vessel.

17th

Mind fresh from S.E. wth pleasant. Landed watering. Carpenters making half ports. Crew rattling down
spiral fore & main rigging, and tarring down topmast rigging, painting the white streak & stowing
the bolt. Gunners crew painting gun tackle blocks.

18th

Mind most from S.E. wth pleasant. Rm on board 490 sticks of wood. Hoisted in the launch. At 6 p.
inspected the crew at 28. Employed tarring down fore-rigging, head stays and bobstays.

19th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from S^d & E^d. and pleasant weather.

20th

Mind most from S.E. wth pleasant. Hoisted in the 3rd cutter. 10.30. AM. Divine Service & muster.

21st

Mind light from S.E. wth pleasant. Employed getting ready for sea.

Beating up the Coast. May. 22nd 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^d and E^d and pleasant weather. At 5.20. p.m. got underweigh &
stood out of Santa Harbour with all sail set. At 6. Santa Rock bore N by N by N. 10. AM. made
the land ahead. At 10.30 a sail on the W quarter. got a pull of the head stays. At Meridian
the Harbour of Samana bore E by E by E. Lat 10^o 35' S.

May. 23rd

Until 3. p.m. a moderate breeze and light rain. To Mer. clear weather. At 6. p.m. inspected the crew
at quarters. Bearings N. Island of Tortugas. E by S. Santa Island N by E by E. Ex^o the D^o,
Division at the guns. Gave Mr Kennedy, Ships Cook, 12 lashes with the colt for ~~the~~ insolence
to his superiors.

May. 24th

During these 24 hours light breezes and cloudy weather, with light rain at intervals. At 7. AM. made the
land ahead. Ex^o the small arm new. Carpenters fitting lower half ports. At Mer. land in
sight ahead and a bark bore. At Mer. Point Bufadero bore East.

Lat 10^o 18' 30" S. Var. 3/4 pt E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,

Beating up the Coast May 25th 1832.

Mind moderate during these 24 hours, weather pleasant. At 6 p.m. the Harbour of Guernsey bore N by E. Margon Mountain, N by W. At 6, inspected the crew at quarters. Ex^d the crew at general qps. Carried away the fore reef of the mainsail, lowered it & hauled out the 1st reef. No Observations.

26th

Breeze moderate, w^o pleat. 30 p.m. lowered the mainsail to repair it. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Bearings of Pt. St. Anne, E. N. E. & E; Isld of Marguerite; South; Salt Hill S. by E. Punished Jhas. White, with 6 lashes of the belt for being found below in his watch, asleep.

27th

Breeze mod, w^o cloudy. Employed beating along the coast. At 4 the Isld of Pelado, bore W. S. W. by N. The greater Marguerite, N. by E. At 7 AM. discovered the land as the w^o beam and quarter. At 9 the Hornig Islands bore S. by W. At 10 AM. made the Isld of St. George, on the w^o bow, bearing E. S. E. & E.

Harbour of Callao, May. 28th

Mind moderate from S. E. w^o pleat. At 4 p.m. the West point of St. George bore South. The Anchorage South. At 11.5 p.m. shortened sail & came to with lashed anchor in 10 fathoms water. At 9 AM. weighed and stood in. at 10.30. came to with the lashed anchor in 5 fathoms water, veering 30 fathoms chain. The castle bearing S. E. — May. 29th

Mind S. E. w^o pleat. Sailed the Peruvian Transport Monte-aguda. Hired out launch 3rd class

May. 30th

Mind moderate from Sth and Eth, w^o pleat. Sent 500 sticks of wood to the Falkmouth. Confined Mr. Kennedy, Ships Cook, by order of Capt. Long, for disobeying the orders of the 1st Lieut.

May. 31st

Mind light from Sth & Eth, w^o pleat. Arrived the Eng. Barge Columbia. Rec^d a board beef & vegetables for the crew. Midshipman Grailley left this vessel for the Amer. Brig Beneseth, to return to the U. States.

June. 1st 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Sth & Eth, and pleat w^o

2^d

Breeze mod. from the Sth, w^o pleat. Gave David Turner, Warren Wood, Elijah Jarvis & John Fredericks permission to go on shore. 10 AM. hoisted sails to try. 11.30. furled sails.

3^d

Mind, from Sth, w^o pleat. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. Punished Jos. M^o Guado, & Timothy Griffin with 10 lashes of the belt for intoxication.

4th

Mind from Northth, w^o pleat. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Jos. Lanza deserted from the 1st battery.

5th

Mind light from Sth & Eth, w^o pleat. Launch watering. Punished Jos. Kellogg, Sec, with 12 lashes of the belt for by order of Lieut. Glendy, for disobedience of orders. Rec^d a launch load of water.

6th

Mind S. E. w^o cloudy. Inspected the crew at quarters at 6 p.m. Punished Jos. Bond (O.S.) for disobedience of orders. At Mer. a Brig standing in.

John, Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Callao, June 4th 1832.

Wind moderate from S^t & S^t, w^o pleat. Sailmakers making hammocks. 8 AM. Hoisted sails to dry. Rec^d a board John Western (Sev), transferred from the Falmouth to this vessel. Rec^d per launch from shore, 90 fathoms chain cable. At Mer. putted sails.

June 8th

Wind moderate from S^t & S^t, w^o cloudy. Rated Peter Cornelius, B. M., a yr master at his own request; and John Western, sev, a B. M. Rated John Graham, O. S. as Seaman, and assigned the duties of Master at arms to John Barry, Dr. Mr. Shackled the 90 fathoms chain cable from shore to the Starb^d chain. Discharged Elias Chaso (O. S.) and Jas. Britton (Boy) at their own request. 9.30. Hoisted sails to dry.

9th

Wind light from S^t & S^t, w^o cloudy. 3.30 p.m. putted sails. Sailed, the Amer. Brig Benajah. 9 AM. Inspected the crew at quarters. At Mer. in Amer. Scho in the offing.

10th

Wind. S^t and S^t, w^o pleat. Struck a Hamburg brig from Islay. 10 AM. Inspected the crew at qrs. 10.30. called all hands, read Church Service and mustered the crew. Rated M^r Seaton (O. S.) as Sev.

11th

Commenced and continues cloudy, with occasional showers of rain. Crew employed on Ship's duty.

12th

Wind S^t and S^t, w^o cloudy. Rm new main peak halyards. Employed caulking the launch.

13th

Cloudy throughout. Discharged Chas. Schroeder, O. S. Arrived the Amer. Brig Annawan. Lunch waiting.

14th

Moderate and cloudy. Sailmakers employed making hammock cloths. John Mills (Sev) went ashore on liberty. A Brig standing in for the harbour. 9 AM. 2^o. Shipped Maurice Sanders, as Seaman.

15th

Wind light from S^t and S^t, w^o pleat. At 1. a Per. Brig came in and anchored. Ex^d the 2^d Division at quarters. 10 AM. ex^d the crew at general quarters. Boatman's gang setting up fly^g jib guys.

16th

Wind mod. from S^t & S^t, w^o pleat. Rec^d from the Amer. Ship Alexander, 1 boat, measuring 28 feet in length & 5 ft 8 in breadth, and from the Amer. Brig Annawan 50 lbs bread, 15 of beef & 5 of whiskey.

17th

Moderate and pleat. Employed stowing provisions &c. Inspected the various divisions at quarters. At 9. a Per. Stern. Brig came in and anchored.

18th

Wind. S. E. w^o pleat. At 9. the Per. Cutter Peruana left the harbour. Rec^d from the Amer. Brig Annawan 3 casks of beans, and from Mr. M. Culloch's, 25 lbs of cheese & 6 lbs of rice.

19th

Wind mod from S^t & S^t, w^o pleat. Rec^d from the Falmouth, 50 gals of molasses. Rec^d a lashed load of water. Rec^d from the Falmouth a new four-top gulf sail, sent there to be cut out, 29 yds of canvas, left from four-top gulf sail & 5 kegs of butter. Throisted in the launch.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Schooner Dolphin, of 12 guns,
Harbour of Callao, June 20th 1832.

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S^d & E^d, and pleast w. The French Corvette La Bonite anchored in the Bay. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at quarters. Hoisted sails.

21st

Mind light from S^d & E^d, w. pleast. Ex^t the 2^d Division at the great guns. 5.30. p.m. inspected the crew at Dr. Sailmakers making a fore-top-gall sail.

22nd

Light variable airs and cloudy weather. Launch watering. Gunner's crew fitting new hammock clothes. The French Corvette got underway and stood out to St. Lorenzo, where she again anchored.

23rd

Mind moderate from S^d & E^d, w. pleast. Launch watering. John Weston (B.W.) went on shore by permission. Two sail in the Offing, standing in.

24th

Mind light from S^d and E^d, w. pleast. At 3. an Amer. Scho. and a Per. Brig came in and anchored. At 10.30. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

25th

Mind mod from S^d & E^d, w. pleast. Brought the new foresail to try its set, unbent and stowed it below. Sailmakers repairing the fore-top-gallant sail.

26th

Moderate and pleast. Sent on board the Falmouth 25 lb shot. Rec^d 72 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Inspected the crew at Quarters.

27th

Moderate breeze from S^d and E^d, w. pleast. Launch watering. 6. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 8. p.m. the Col. Herm. Brig Volador anchored in the Bay.

28th

Breeze moderate from S^d and E^d, w. pleast. H. B. M. Frigate Dublin arrived in the Harbour. At Mid. Amer. Ship Mysses anchored in the Offing.

29th

Breeze fresh from S^d and E^d, w. cloudy. Gunner's crew making mats for the guns. At 6. p.m. got underway in company with the U. S. Ship Falmouth, and stood to the S^d & W^d. At 6. hauled our wind. At 8. shortened sail and came to in Callao-Harbour in 5¹/₂ fathoms water; boat's bearing S.E. & E.

30th

Breeze mod from S^d & E^d, w. cloudy. Gunner's crew making mats for the guns. Launch watering.

July. 1st 1832.

Breeze light from S^d & W^d, w. cloudy. 10. AM. inspected the different divisions.

2^d

Breeze mod. from S^d & E^d, w. cloudy. Sailed the Amer. Brig Annawan. Pleasant, Bohrin, O.B. desisted. 2.30. Eng. Brig Arab, from Islay, came in and anchored. At 8. hoisted sails to dry. At 9. called all hands to witness punishment, and punished Warren Mond, (B.W.) with 8 lashes of the Cat, for disobeying the orders of the Commander.

3^d

Mind S.E. w. pleast. Gunner's crew rearing new throat and peak lanyards. Shipped Benj. Saunderson (Sea.). Stephen Catlefs, (Lands), desisted from the Market boat. Sailed the Eng. Brig Elmad.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Callao, July 4th 1832.

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes from the S^d and cloudy weather. 6 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 11. saluted the day with 17 guns.

Wind S^d & E^d. w cloudy. Rec^d per launch from Ship Ulysses, 10 bbls flour, 6 boxes candles, 2 coils rope, and a 1/4 cask of wine.

Moderate and pleasant. Ex^t 1st, 2^d & 3^d Divisions of small arm- men. Boarded Per. Brig Florida del Mar, from Santa.

Wind light from N^d and E^d. w pleasant. Ex^t the crew at general quarters. Made 9 fathoms 4 in. rope, 12 of 12 thread & 38 of 18 do. 9 AM. inspected the crew at quarters.

Moderate and pleasant. Rove new fore-top-gall clew-lines and braces. 10.30 AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Wind light from the S^d. w pleasant. 9 AM. inspected the crew at qrs, and loosed sails. Gunner's crew making reef gear for the Mainsail.

Light breezes from the S^d, w pleasant. Rec^d in the Gunner's Dept, 1 fir of bellows. 5.30 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Crew employed making rope and drawing yarns. Rec^d 76 lbs of fresh beef with vegetables for the crew.

Wind S^d & E^d, w pleasant. Crew employed making rope. 9.30 AM. exercised the crew at hoisting and furling sails.

Wind S^d and E^d, w cloudy. Ex^t 2^d Division at the guns, and 1st, 2^d & 3^d Divisions of small arm- men. Carpenter putting a keel on the launch. Turned the powder in the Magazine.

Wind light from S^d & E^d, w cloudy. 1.30 p.m. Lord Jas. Townsend, Commander of H. M. Frigate Dublin visited the vessel; saluted him with 13 guns, which was returned by an equal number. Hoisted in the 1st cutter. At 8. loosed sails to dry. Ex^t the crew at general quarters.

Mist & pleasant. Rec^d on board Pleasant Colin, a Desester. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at quarters & loosed sails to dry.

Breeze moderate from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. A French Barque arrived from Islay.

Wind light from N^d, w pleasant. Launch watering. Housed in 10 fathoms on the Chain. Employed securing the guns and getting ready for sea.

Draft aft. 11 ft. 3 in.

" forward. 9 " 2 "

Lower sill of midship port from water, Starb^d side, 4 ft. 4 in.

" " " " Starb^d side, 4 " 4 "

Wind S.E. w cloudy. Saluted the Amr Consul with 9 guns. At 5 p.m. got underweigh & stood out to sea. Secured the anchors, unshackled the chains & shotted the guns.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schr. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
At Sea. July 18th 1832.

16	16	16	Courses.	Winds.	16	16	16	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	S by N 1/2 W	S. S. E.	1	4	"	S by S	S. S. E.	Course.
2	2	4	S by N 1/2 W	"	2	4	4	"	"	
3	3	"	S. W.	"	3	5	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	
5	5	"	S. N. by S.	"	5	4	"	S. N. by S.	S by S 1/2 E.	Lath. obs. 13° 8' S.
6	6	"	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	Sagly Choo. 78° 23' W.
7	6	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	Variation. 3/4 pt. E.
8	6	"	S. N. by S 1/2 S.	"	8	4	"	S. N. by S.	S. S.	
9	6	"	S. N. by S.	"	9	4	"	S. S. W.	"	
10	6	"	"	"	10	5	"	S. N. by S.	Varble	
11	5	"	"	"	11	4	"	S by N.	"	
12	4	"	"	"	12	3	4	S by N 1/2 W.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant w. Muted the fore-sail and put a new one.
At 4.15 p.m. called all hands to intercept Spanish merchant and Spanish pleasure boat,
O.S. for desertion, by giving him 12 lashes of the Cat. Ends with a light breeze &
pleasant weather.

At Sea. July 19th 1832.

16	16	16	Courses.	Winds.	16	16	16	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	S. N. by S 1/2 S.	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	1	4	4	S by N.	S. S.	
2	3	"	S. N. by S.	"	2	4	6	"	"	
3	3	"	S. W.	S. S. E.	3	5	"	"	"	
4	2	4	N. S. W.	"	4	5	"	"	"	
5	5	4	S. N. by N.	"	5	4	6	S. S. W.	"	No Observation.
6	6	"	"	"	6	4	"	S. N. by S 1/2 S.	"	
7	6	"	S. N. by S 1/2 S.	"	7	4	"	S. S. W.	"	
8	6	"	S. S. W.	"	8	3	4	S by N.	"	
9	5	4	S by N 1/2 W.	"	9	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	S. S. W.	"	10	4	"	S by N 1/2 W.	"	
11	4	4	S by N.	S. S.	11	6	"	S. N. by S 1/2 S.	"	
12	4	4	"	"	12	6	4	S. W.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy w. At 7.40. hauled down the jib & single-reefed
the mainsail, in fore-top-gall sail. 10.15 set fore-top-gall sail & jib. 11.15 in fore-top-
gall sail. At the 1st, 2^d & 3^d Divisions of small and med. Boatwain's gang
making hanging mats for the fore-yard.

John, Collings Long, Esq, Commander.
At Sea, July 20th 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S.S.W./N.	S.S.E./E.	1	6	"	S.W./N.	Variable	No Observation.
2	4	4	"	"	2	5	4	S.S.W.	"	
3	4	"	S.S.W.	Variable.	3	5	2	S.S.W./N.	"	
4	5	2	S.W. by S.	"	4	4	"	S.W. by S.	"	
5	5	4	S.S.W.	"	5	4	4	S.W. by S.	"	
6	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	6	5	2	S.W.	"	
7	6	4	S.W. by S.	"	7	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	
8	4	"	S.S.W./N.	"	8	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	
9	4	"	S.W. by N.	"	9	4	6	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	10	5	"	S.W. by N.	"	
11	4	4	S.S.W.	"	11	4	"	S.S.W.	"	
12	5	"	"	"	12	5	4	S.W.	"	

During these 24 hours stiff breeze and cloudy wth squalls and rain at intervals.
6.45. p.m. down jib, and took one reef in the mainsail. 11. set the jib. 5. AM turned
the reef at the mainsail and set the fore-top-gall sail. 9.30. in fore-top-gall sail.
Water on board. 2739 gals.

At Sea, July 21st 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S.W. by S.	S.E.	1	6	4	S.W. by S.	Variable	Lat ^{ds} . 17° 35' S.
2	5	"	"	Variable	2	5	4	S.W. by S.	"	
3	6	4	S.S.W.	"	3	6	4	"	"	
4	5	"	S.W. by N.	"	4	6	"	"	"	
5	4	"	S.W. by S.	"	5	5	"	S.S.W.	"	
6	5	"	S.S.W.	"	6	5	"	S.W. by S.	"	
7	4	4	S.W. by S. by S.	"	7	5	4	S.S.W./N.	"	
8	5	4	S.W. by S.	"	8	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	
9	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	9	6	"	S.W. by S.	"	
10	6	"	S.S.W./N.	"	10	5	4	"	"	
11	4	6	S.S.W.	"	11	5	"	S.W. by S.	"	
12	5	4	S.W. by S. by S.	"	12	5	4	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy wth 1. AM. down jib and single-
reefed the mainsail. Made 8 shortened sail as necessary.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
At Sea. July 22^d. 1832.

h	h	h	Courses.	Winds.	h	h	h	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.	h	h
1	5	"	S. S. W. by N.	S. S. E.	1	4	4	S. by N.	S. S. E.	Lat Obs. 18° 49' S. No Chron. Variation. 1 pt E.	1	2
2	3	"	"	"	2	5	"	S. S. W.	"		2	2
3	5	"	S. W. by S.	"	3	5	"	S. by N. by W.	"		3	1
4	5	4	"	"	4	5	"	S. by N.	"		4	1
5	5	4	"	"	5	5	4	S. W. by S.	"		5	1
6	6	"	"	"	6	5	4	S. S. W.	"		6	2
7	5	"	S. W. by S.	"	7	5	"	S. W. by S.	"		7	3
8	5	4	"	"	8	5	"	S. by N.	"		8	3
9	6	"	S. S. W. by N.	"	9	4	4	S. by N. by W.	"		9	3
10	4	"	S. by N. by W.	"	10	5	4	S. by N.	"		10	3
11	5	"	"	"	11	5	4	S. by N.	"		11	3
12	5	4	"	"	12	4	4	"	"		12	3

During these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally w. G. AM. single reefed fore-top-sail. Made and shortened sail as occasion required.

July 23^d.

h	h	h	Courses.	Winds.	h	h	h	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.	h	h
1	5	"	S. by N.	S. S. E.	1	6	"	S. by N.	S. S. E.	Lat Obs. 20° 56' S. Long Obs. 86° 30' W. Variation. 1 pt E.	1	5
2	6	"	S. by N.	"	2	7	"	"	"		2	5
3	6	"	S. by N.	"	3	7	"	"	"		3	5
4	5	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		4	3
5	5	4	S. by N. by W.	"	5	6	6	"	"		5	2
6	6	"	"	"	6	5	4	"	"		6	1
7	5	4	S. by N.	"	7	5	4	"	"		7	1
8	5	"	"	"	8	5	4	"	"		8	2
9	5	4	"	"	9	4	4	"	"		9	3
10	5	4	"	"	10	6	"	"	East.		10	4
11	6	"	"	"	11	5	"	"	"		11	4
12	6	4	"	"	12	4	"	"	"		12	4

During these 24 hours fresh breezes and pleas, with squally appearances. At 9. AM. wind hauling to the E^t, hoisted up, and the starboard top-mast steering sail sail gear & bent and set the squaresail.

John Hollings Long, Esq. Commander.
At Sea July 24th 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	0	S. by E.	S. E. by E.	1	5	"	S. N. by S.	S. S. E.	
2	2	"	"	"	2	5	1	S. S. W.	"	
3	1	4	S. by N.	"	3	4	1	S. S. N. by W.	"	
4	1	"	"	"	4	4	1	S. 1/4 W.	"	
5	1	4	S. N. by S.	"	5	0	4	"	"	Lat 11 th 22' 15" S.
6	0	"	"	"	6	3	6	S. 1/2 W.	"	Long by Chron. 87° 12' W.
7	3	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Variation 1 pt. E.
8	3	"	S. N. by S.	"	8	0	4	"	"	
9	3	1	S. S. W.	S. S. E.	9	0	"	S. S. W.	"	
10	3	4	"	"	10	3	4	S. by N. by W.	"	
11	3	1	S. S. N. by W.	"	11	5	"	S. by N.	"	
12	3	4	"	"	12	6	"	S. by E.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy w. 1.40. Set the larboard fore-top-mast stunsail, & hauled up the foresail. Landed the mainsail and altered the cut of the buff. 3. p.m. in topsail stg sail. 4.15. in squaresail, and hoisted the fore-staysail. 1. A.M. down flew jib. Ex^d the 1st Division at the guns.

July 25th 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S. by E.	E. by N.	1	1	"	S. 1/2 E.	Varied	
2	5	"	"	"	2	1	1	"	"	
3	5	"	"	"	3	4	1	S. by E.	"	
4	3	4	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	
5	0	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Lat 11 th 23' 48" S.
6	1	"	South.	"	6	4	"	"	"	Long by Chron. 87° 32' W.
7	1	"	S. by N.	S. E. by S.	7	5	"	"	"	Variation 1 pt. E.
8	2	"	"	"	8	4	"	South.	"	
9	3	1	"	"	9	2	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	
10	"	"	S. 1/2 W.	"	10	4	4	"	"	
11	4	"	South.	"	11	4	"	"	"	
12	1	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	12	5	"	South.	"	

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant w. 2. p.m. hauled down fore-staysail and set the squaresail and larboard fore-top-mast stg sail. 5. p.m. wind hauling, took them in, & hauled up. 7. set the fore-staysail. Confined Warren Mow, B. M. and John Jarvis, Dr. Gr. for fighting. Ex^d the 2^d Division at quarters.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schr. Dolphin, of 24 guns.
At Sea. July. 26th 1832.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S. by E.	E. S. E.	1	4	4	South.	Variable.	
2	4	4	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	2	4	4	"	"	
3	4	"	S. by E.	"	3	3	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	
4	3	4	"	"	4	5	"	South.	"	
5	3	4	South.	"	5	4	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	
6	4	"	"	"	6	4	4	South.	"	No Obs.
7	4	"	S. 1/2 W.	"	7	5	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	
8	3	"	"	"	8	5	4	S. by E.	"	
9	3	"	South.	Variable.	9	4	"	South.	"	
10	3	4	"	"	10	4	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	
11	3	4	S. 1/2 E.	"	11	4	"	S. by E.	"	
12	3	2	S. 1/2 W.	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. 8 to Mid. light breeze & cool damp weather; numerous meteors flashing thro' the void, also some lightning. Ext the Division of small arms - new.

July 27th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	South.	S. by E.	1	3	"	S. by E. 1/4 E.	Variable.	
2	5	"	S. by E.	E. S. E.	2	3	"	South.	"	
3	5	4	"	"	3	2	"	S. by W.	"	
4	5	4	South.	S. by E.	4	2	"	S. W. by S.	"	
5	4	4	S. by W. 1/2 W.	S. E.	5	4	"	S. S. W.	"	Lat 27° 18' N
6	4	"	S. S. W.	S. by E.	6	4	"	S. by W.	"	Long 89° 2' 15" W
7	4	"	"	"	7	3	"	S. S. W.	"	Bar. 30.6
8	4	"	S. 1/2 E.	E. S. E.	8	2	4	S. by W. 1/2 W.	"	
9	5	"	"	"	9	4	"	S. by W.	"	
10	4	"	S. by E. 1/2 E.	E. S. E. 1/2 E.	10	5	"	"	"	
11	5	"	E. S. E.	S. by E.	11	3	4	"	"	
12	4	4	S. by E. 1/4 E.	E. S. E. 1/4 E.	12	3	"	S. by W. 1/2 W.	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Crew variously employed. At 10. AM. the crew at general quarters. Painters employed painting the 2^d battery.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. July. 28th 1832.

No	H	F	Course.	Winds.	No	H	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3		S. by N.	S. E.	1		4	East.	Var ^l	
2	2		S. S. W. by N.	S. S. E. by E.	2	2		S. by N. by N.	"	
3	2		"	"	3	2	2	S. S. W. by N.	"	
4	2	4	"	"	4	3		"	"	
5	2	4	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	Lat by Obs. 28° 11' S.
6	3		S. S. W.	"	6	3	4	S. N. by S.	"	Long by Chro. 89° 49' W.
7	2	4	"	S. S. E.	7	3	4	S. S. W. by N.	"	Variation 1 pt. E.
8	3	2	"	"	8	2	4	S. S. W.	"	
9	4		S. S. W. by N.	"	9	4		"	"	
10	4		S. S. W. by N.	"	10	4	4	S. by N.	"	
11	2	4	S. N. by N. by N.	"	11	3		S. by E.	"	
12	3		N. S. W.	"	12	2	4	S. S. E.	"	

During these 24 hours ~~medium~~ light breeze and pleasant weather. Crew employed making a scupper for the launch, and setting up fly jib martenigales. 11.50. Tacked to the S. At 3.0 a.m. to the S. & N. Gunner's crew repairing slings of starb'd lug.

July 29th

No	H	F	Course.	Winds.	No	H	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	S. S. E.	Var ^l	1	1	4	S. E. by S.	Var ^l	
2	2		S. E.	"	2	1	4	"	"	
3	2	4	S. by N. by N.	"	3	2	4	"	"	
4	1	4	S. by N.	"	4	2	4	"	"	
5	2	6	South.	"	5	2		"	"	Lat Obs. 29° 1' S.
6	3		S. S. W.	"	6	4	4	"	"	Long by Chro. 90° 1' W.
7	3		South.	"	7	4		"	"	Var. 1 pt. E.
8	1	4	S. by N.	"	8	4		South.	"	
9	"	"	Calms.	"	9	4		S. S. E.	"	
10	1	4	S. S. E.	"	10	4		S. E. by S.	"	
11	1		"	"	11	4		"	"	
12	1		"	"	12	2		S. E.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather at 3. AM. set the square sail & larb'd fore-topmast & top-gall staving sails. 5.45. took them in & set the fore-stay sail. At 10. AM. inspected the crew at quarters.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
At Sea. July 30th 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	2	S. E.	Noth.	1	3	4	S. E.	Noth.	
2	2	3	"	"	2	4	4	"	"	
3	3	2	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	
4	4	2	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	
5	5	4	"	"	5	5	"	"	N. W.	Lat Obs. 30° 26' S.
6	6	4	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	Long Obs. 89° 10' W.
7	7	3	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Variation 1 1/4 pt. E.
8	8	3	"	"	8	5	4	"	"	
9	9	4	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	
10	10	2	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	
11	11	3	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	
12	12	3	"	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant w. At 3.30 p.m. hauled down the fore-staysail, jib & fly jib, and set the squaresail and started fore-top-mast & top-gall stg sails. 1.30. p.m. hauled up the foresail & set the larboard-top-mast stg sail. 7.30. AM. furled the mainsail. At Mer. hauled up E. S. E.

At Sea. July 31st 1832.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	E. S. E.	N. W.	1	7	"	E. S. E.	N. W.	
2	3	4	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	
3	3	4	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	
4	4	9	"	N. W. W.	4	8	"	"	"	
5	5	9	"	"	5	9	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 32. 00' S.
6	6	8	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	No Obs.
7	8	"	"	"	7	7	2	"	"	Variation 1 1/4 pt. E.
8	9	4	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	
9	9	8	"	"	9	5	4	"	"	
10	8	"	"	"	10	5	"	"	"	
11	9	"	"	"	11	4	"	"	"	
12	8	"	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy w. 1.50 hauled down started top-mast stg sail, 8.30. p.m. down larboard-top-mast stg sail, in squaresail & set the fore-staysail. Equally, lowered the fore-top-sail in the bcp, and at 12 hoisted it. At 4. AM. w. moderating, hauled down fore-staysail & set the squaresail. Set the fore-top-gall sail & both fore-top-mast stg sails.

John, Collings Long, Esq, Commandr.
At Sea. August 1st 1832.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	Ely S.	West	1	4	2	Ely S.	West	Lat Obs. 32° 44' S. No Obs. — Variation 1 1/4 pt E.
2	5	6	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	
3	5	"	"	"	3	5	2	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	
5	5	2	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
6	5	2	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	
7	5	4	"	"	7	5	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	8	4	"	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	9	4	4	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	10	5	"	Ely S.	"	
11	5	"	"	"	11	5	6	"	"	
12	4	6	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant w, a high sea running. 2.40. AM.
set starboard fore-top-gall steering sail. At 9. AM. set the jib, fly jib, foresail & mainsail.

At Sea August 2^d 1832.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	Ely S.	N. by W.	1	7	"	East	N. W.	Lat Obs. 33° 29' S. No Obs. Variation 1 1/4 pt E.
2	7	4	East	"	2	8	"	"	"	
3	7	2	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	
4	8	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	
5	7	"	"	North.	5	7	"	"	"	
6	5	4	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	
7	6	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	
8	7	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	
9	7	"	"	N. W.	9	7	4	"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	
12	7	6	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy w. At 3. p.m. squally, took in starboard fore-top-gall stg sail. From 6 to 8. p.m. squally appearances, in stg sails, furl'd squaresail and set the fore-staysail. 7.30. in fore-top-gall sail, down jib & hauled up the foresail. At 9. AM. discovered the Island Mas-a-fuera bearing South.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
At Sea. August 3^d. 1852.

Hour	Alt	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Hour	Alt	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Reckonings
1	1	7	4	E. N. E. by E.	N. by N.	1	5		E. N. E. by E.	N. by N.		
2	2	8	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"	
3	3	7	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"	
4	4	5	4	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	
5	5	6	"	"	"	5	5	2	"	"	"	
6	6	6	"	"	"	6	5	2	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 32°. 26'. E.
7	7	6	"	"	"	7	4	4	"	"	"	Long Obs. Now.
8	8	6	4	"	"	8	2	4	"	"	"	Variation 1 1/4 pt. E.
9	9	4	4	"	"	9	4	"	"	"	"	
10	10	4	"	E. N. E.	"	10	4	"	"	"	"	
11	11	3	"	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	"	
12	12	3	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	"	

Commences with moderate breeze and thick misty weather. By the 1st, 2^d, & 3^d Divisions of small arms fired. At 6 p.m. discovered the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S. W. by W. dist. 30 m. At 8 the Southernmost point bore per compass S. W. by S; Northernmost, N. S. W. by W. 11.30. in last fore-topmast and top-gall stg sails and squaresail, and set the fore-staysail.

August 4th. 1852.

Hour	Alt	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Hour	Alt	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Reckonings
1	1	"	"	E. by N. by N.	N. by E.	1	8	"	E. by N. by N.	N. by E.		
2	2	3	6	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	
3	3	2	4	E. by N. by N.	N. W.	3	8	4	"	"	"	
4	4	1	4	"	"	4	8	4	"	"	"	
5	5	2	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
6	6	2	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	"	
7	7	4	4	"	N. by E.	7	7	4	"	"	"	
8	8	5	4	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	"	
9	9	6	6	"	"	9	7	4	"	"	"	
10	10	7	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	"	
11	11	8	"	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	"	
12	12	7	"	"	"	12	8	2	"	"	"	

Commences with a moderate breeze and cloudy w. 2.30. p.m. down fore-staysail, & set the last fore-topmast stg sail and squaresail. At 3. hauled up the foresail, & set last fore-top-gall and studd fore-topmast stg sails. At 5. AM. discovered a sail on the W. quarter; at 11. a sail on the lee bow now employed scraping masts &c. Lieut. Report. 3.

John. Collings. Long. Esq. Commander.
At Sea. August 5th. 1832.

46	46	46	Courses.	Winds.	46	46	46	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	E.N.E.	N.N.W.	1	6	"	E.N.E.	N.N.W.	
2	7	"	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	
3	6	6	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	
4	6	2	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	
5	6	"	"	"	5	6	"	Ely N. N.	Nly E.	Lat 11. 32° 24' S.
6	6	"	"	"	6	6	6	"	"	Long by Chron.
7	6	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Variation. 1 1/4 pt E.
8	6	6	"	"	8	6	2	"	"	
9	7	"	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	
11	5	2	"	"	11	6	4	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	12	5	2	Nly E.	"	

During these 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy w. Shaved our colours to an English Barge on the lee-beam. At Daylight discovered the land ahead. At 11 AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Made and shortened sail as necessary.

August 6th. 1832.

46	46	46	Courses.	Winds.	46	46	46	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	E.N.E.	Nly W.	1	"	"	Saying to.		Whole Distance per logs. 1996 m.
2	4	"	Nly N.	"	2	"	"			
3	6	"	Nly N. N.	"	3	2	"			
4	4	4	N.E.	"	4					
5	4	2	"	Varble	5					
6	4	2	N.N.W.	"	6					
7	4	"	N.N.W.	"	7					
8	2	4	Nly N.	"	8					
9	2	"	N.N.W.	"	9					
10	2	"	Nly N. N.	"	10					
11	1	"	"	"	11					
12	4	"	Nly N.	"	12					

Commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy w. At sundown P^t Angelo bore for compass. Nly W. The White Rock. S E & E. At Daylight made sail & stood in with the land. Unshotted the guns. From 8 to Mer. standing in for the Port of Valparaiso.
Sick Report 5.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Schr. Dolphin, of 12 guns.
Harbour of Valparaiso, August 7th 1832.

Commenced with light air and pleasant weather. Standing in for the Port of Valparaiso. At 1. p.m. hoisted at the 1st batter, and sent the 2^d batter ahead with her to tow. At 1.30. came to in 57 fathoms water, veering 60 fathoms chain. The barge of 4th Antonio bearing N.W. by N. The custom-house 5/4 E. Brought the hawser to the kedge and carried it out astern. At 2.30. p.m. furled sails. Ends with a light N.W. breeze.

August 8th

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.W. and cloudy weather. 1. p.m. hoisted the Chilean flag at the Fore, and fired a salute of 17 guns, which was answered by an equal number from the fort San Melchor. At 9. loosed sails to dry. Let go the starboard anchor, and veered 35 fathoms on the chain. 11. A.M. furled sails.

9th
Wind fresh from the N.W. weather clear. Crew employed blacking the guns. Hoisted in the launch and 1st batter.

10th
Wind moderate from N.W. weather pleasant. H. B. W. Consul came on board; saluted him with 9 guns. Hoisted out the launch, and employed her in watering.

11th
Wind moderate from the N.W. weather pleasant. Shipped Benj. Burns. (Boys.) Loosed sails to dry.

12th
Wind light from the N.W. weather pleasant. 1. p.m. furled sails. Boarded a Buenos-Ayres Brig from Buenos-Ayres. 10. A.M. inspected the various divisions at quarters.

13th
During these 24 hours fresh squalls from the N.W. attended with heavy showers of rain. 1.30. Let up the starboard anchor and unbent the chain. Landed the anchor into the launch, and carried it astern, bent the small chain to it and carried it to the 4th, let go the anchor, veering 40 fathoms chain. At 4.30. sent the launch, weighed the kedge, and let it go again to the 4th & N.W. veered on the larboard chain and moved in on the hawser. Transported the starboard waist anchor to the cathead and bent the chain to it. At 5.30. A.M. weighed the larboard stem anchor, and unbent the chain; paid it below and cutted the anchor.

14th
Wind moderate from 4th & E. weather pleasant. 1.30. p.m. furled sails. The Amer. Ship Alexander anchored in the harbour weighed the kedge and brought it on board.

15th
Wind light from the N.W. weather pleasant. At 3. p.m. boarded the Amer. Whale Ship Mrs. Tell.

16th
Commenced cloudy. Employed painting the vessel outside. Sent the launch on shore for provisions.

17th
Wind fresh from N.W. weather pleasant. Rec^d per launch the following articles; 1 coil 4 in hempen rope, 1 do 3/4 in do. do; 2 do 1 3/4 in gaffs; 3 do, 2 in do. do; Tarpaulin 1 3/4 do hemp, 50 fathoms; 5 in for buckings. Also, 1 main-yard, 1 do topmast yard, 1 topmast st^g sails boom & 1 gaff. Employed painting. Shipped John Thornton (U.S.) & Warner Mumford. (U.S.)

John, Collings Long, Esq, Commander.

Harbour of Valparaiso. August 18th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^d, and clear w. Rigged, swayed up & reefed the main-top-sail and top-gall yards. Punished Jos. Kelsey (Sea) with 14 lashes of the Colt by order of the Commander, for drunkenness, and Samuel Bramhall (O.S.) with 12 lashes of the Colt for attempting to steal liquor. Carpenters employed altering the main-yard.

19th

Breeze mod from N^o & N^o, w. pleast. Swayed up & reefed the main-yard. Finished painting outside.

20th

Wind moderate from S^d & S^d, w. cloudy. Boatman's gang fitting new rigging. Gunner's crew fitting a new main stay.

21st

Balm and cloudy. Rec^d from shore 600 sticks of wood. Boatman's gang rattling down top-mast rigging.

22^d

Commenced pleast. Sailmaker making hammocks. Sent 10 men on board the Amer. ship St Peter, to unmoor her. At 5. pm. Warren Moore (B.M.) deserted. Transported the sheet anchor to the waist.

23^d

Wind moderate from S^d & S^d, w. pleast. Sent the launch for water. At 6. AM. Mr Beagle, O.S. was found missing. Sent the launch for water.

24th

Wind light from the S^d, w. clear & pleast. Arrived the Amer. Brig Annanias. Benj. Saunderson (Sea) Jos. Kelsey, Sea, Chas. White, O.S. & Timothy Griffin (Land) left the launch at the watering place. At 4. AM. Jos. Kelsey returned on board.

25th

Wind light from the S^d, w. pleast. Carpenters making a top-mast steering sail boom. Sailmakers making hammocks.

26th

Cloudy, w. Shipped Amos-Baker (Sea). At 10.30. AM. mustered the crew.

27th

Wind mod. from the N^o, w. cloudy. Arrived a French Barque.

28th

Breeze light from the N^o, w. cloudy. Rec^d on board Timothy Griffin, John Dubois & Mr Beagle, deserters from this vessel. At 9.30. AM. called all hands to witness punishment; despatched John Jarvis, from Dr. G^r to Sea, and punished him with 11 lashes of the cats for his mutinous language; also Timothy Griffin, John Dubois & Mr Beagle each with 6 lashes of the cats for desertion. Weighed the anchor and warped out to the N^o & N^o. Bent the hawsers to the kedge and let it go. Draft aft. 11 feet; do forward. 9 ft.

29th

Balm and pleast. Shipped John Smith and Abijah Brombo (Sea) Discharged Thomas Pierson, a foreigner, as a sick man, at his own request.

30th

Light airs from the N^o, w. pleast. Let go the last anchor and veered to 35 fathoms. At 11. AM. fired a gun & hoisted the colours.

31st

Light N^o winds & showers of rain. At 9.30. AM. weighed anchor, made all sail and stood out to sea. Water on board 3255 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
Running down the Coast. Sept. 1st. 1832.

Commences with a fresh breeze and clear w. At 3. p.m. P^t Coronilla bore S.S.E. Took in the fore & main-top-gall sails, single-reefed the main-top-sail and hauled down the fly^d jib. Sent the squaresail. At 4.15. set the squaresail and hauled down the forestaysail. At 30' AM. the 2^d cutter parted from the stern davits. From 4 to 8. AM. a strong breeze, in fore-top-gall sail and close-reefed the fore-top-sail. 5.30. AM. called all hands, took the board off the foresail and forestaysail and set them. Tumbled the squaresail & got the gig inboard. Tumbled the main-top-sail, double-reefed the mainsail & set it. Lat Obs. 30° N. S.

During these 24 hours moderate S.W. breeze and pleasant w. Standing down along the land for Coquimbo. Unbent the squaresail. At 5.30. p.m. came to in the Harbour of Coquimbo with the lubber anchor, in 5 fathoms, using 25 fathoms chain. The Port bearing S.W. by S. City of Serena, N.E. Tumbled sails. Hoisted out the 3^d cutter, and used 15 fathoms in the lubber chain. At 11. AM. read prayers and mustered the crew.

Port of Coquimbo, Sept. 3^d. 1832.

Mind moderate from the S^d & W^d, w. pleasant. At 4. p.m. arrived the Amer. Ship Alexander. Discharged for the service. Scho. Jarvis, Gen. a foreigner.

Mind light from S^d & E^d, w. cloudy. Landed watering. At 9. AM. loosed sails.

Commences with a light S.W. breeze and cloudy w. At 10.20. p.m. called all hands up anchor, weighed and stood out of the harbour. At 4.40. tacked to the S^d. At 6. standing in for the harbour. 6.40. shortened sail and re-anchored in the harbour of Coquimbo, in 8 fathoms water, using 15 fathoms in the chain. At 7. AM. Timothy Griffin was found missing from the vessel. At 11. AM. called all hands up anchor, weighed and made sail. At 11.30. working out of the harbour, wind N.W.

Standing along the land. Sept. 6th. 1832.

During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N^d & W^d, and pleasant w. At 2. p.m. the S^e mist part of land bore E¹/₂N. dist 9 miles. At 6.30. p.m. in top-gall sails, down jib, and single-reefed the topsails. Lat Obs. 29° 22' South. At 11. at rape, set the jib & top-gall sails.

Breezes moderate from the N^d & W^d, w. clear and pleasant. Ex^t the 3 divisions of small arm-men. At Daylight discovered land on the w. beam. At 8. AM. set top-gall sails & lubber^d S.W. sails. Lat Obs. 28° 41' S.

Mind light from the W^d, w. pleasant. Crew employed scraping the bulwarks and main-boom. At 11. AM. jibed main-boom & took in lubber^d fore-topmast & top-gall S.W. sails. Lat Obs. 25° 12' S.

Breeze moderate from the S^d & W^d, w. pleasant. Crew employed scraping the bulwarks inside. 11.30. made the land on the w. bow. Inspected the Divisions at 12.

Lat Obs. 25° 31' S. Variation. 1 pt E.

John Collings Long, Esq., Commander.

Running down the Coast Sept 10th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and thick, hazy weather. At 4 p.m. standing in for the Bay of Mexillones. At 8. becalmed under the highland of the point. At 9. came to in 25 fathoms water, veering 30 fathoms chain. The west point bearing N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. At 7.20. AM. called all hands, made sail, weighed anchor, and braced up on larboard tack. At Mer. the west point bore N S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. The hill of Mexillones S. S. W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Lat Obs. 22° 59'. 4th

During the first 3 hours moderate breezes and clear pleasant w. Crew sweeping bulwarks. From 8 to 10. calms, backed the main-top-sail. At 10. AM. a light breeze, filled away, and stood in for the shore on the larboard tack. At Daylight Bobija Bay in sight on the larboard bow. Lat. 22° 35'.

Port of Bobija. 12th Sept.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^t & W^t, and pleasant w. At 2 p.m. shortened sail and anchored in the Harbour of Bobija in 10 fathoms, veering 16 fathoms chain. The west point bearing N. S. W North point N. N. W. At 10. AM. fired a salute of 21 guns to the Bolivian nation, which was returned by an equal number.

Wind from S^t & E^t, w. pleasant. Carpenters fitting a pike rack round the main-bow.

Wind light from the W^t, w. pleasant. Employed painting the bulwarks and gun-carriages. Sent the launch with a crew of 8 men to the S^t Peter. Carpenters making a gang ladder.

Wind light from the S^t, w. cloudy. Sent the S^t Cutter for sand. At 11. AM. hoisted in the launch and S^t Cutter.

Commenced with a moderate S.W. wind, and cloudy w. 1.30. here in 15 fathoms chain. At 4. p.m. arrived the Chilean Schooner S^t of July. At 6. p.m. called all hands, made sail, weighed, and stood away Lat Obs. 22° 17'. S. Coasting. Sept. 17th

Moderate breezes from S^t & W^t, and cloudy w. Made and shortened sail as necessary. Gunner's crew cleaning gun-locks. Carpenters making a gang ladder. Lat Obs. 20° 39'. 30". S.

Moderate S.W. breezes and cloudy w. Carpenters making gang ladders. Lat Obs. 19° 16'. S.

Light winds from S.W. w. cloudy. Gunner's crew making breechings. At Daylight land in sight on Starboard beam and quarter. At 9. AM. hauled by the wind on starboard tack, stand by for Arica Harbour of Arica. 20th

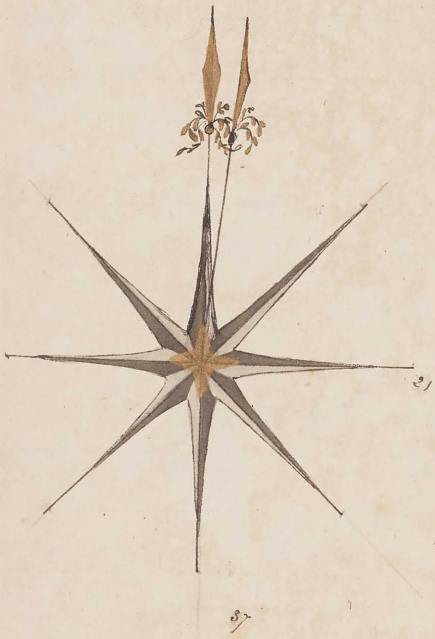
Fresh breezes from S^t & W^t, w. pleasant. 2.30. anchored in the harbour of Arica in 7 fathoms water, veering 25 fathoms chain. Hoisted out the launch and S^t Cutter. Rec^d a launch load of goods.

Wind fresh from the S^t, w. pleasant. Rec^d 200 gals of water, and 850 sticks of wood, also John Ward, a deserter. Hoisted in the launch.

Wind mod. from S^t & W^t, w. pleasant. Gunner's crew making gun breechings.

Harbour of Islay.

Lat - $17^{\circ} 2' 30''$ South.
 Long - $72^{\circ} 00'$ West from Greenwich.
 Variation - 10° Eastly.



Volcanic Isld.
 covered with
 hot sands.

Sucro Isld.

Isld of Lava.

La Nicocha

English Consul.

Town of Islay.
 Plaza.

Scale of Miles.

Rock San-Mary. Under water.



John, Collings Long Esq, Commander.

Standing down the Coast. October 7th 1832.

During these 24 hours lights breezes from the S^t & N^t, w cloudy. At 2. p.m. got underweigh and stood to the N^t & N^t. At 3.30. White Island bore S^t & S^t; Hill of Caucato S.S.E. From Mid. to 4. Am. a light shower of rain. At Daylight discovered 3 strange sail.

Harbour of S^t Callao

Breeze moderate from S^t & N^t, w cloudy. At 4. p.m. the Moro-Solar bore S.E. and S^t breeze S by W by N. From 4 to 6. p.m. standing for the Boqueron passage. At 8. the Moro-Solar bore East. From 8 to Mid. standing in for the anchorage at Callao. At 10. p.m. shortened sail and came to in 5 fathoms water, with Lard anchor, wearing 25 fathoms chain. Buoys West point of St Lorenzo, N by S. Southernmost Castle, S.S.E. & E. Furled sails. Hoisted out 1st batter and launch. 9th

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w pleat. Boatwain's gang, rattling down the fore-rigging - sent a gang of hands ashore and brought off the old launch. 10th

Wind moderate from S^t, w cloudy. An Amer. Whale-Ship and a Per. Brigg went to sea. Sent the hump cable to the store-house. Launch employed watering. Weighed the anchor and warped more to the E^t. Sent down top-gall yards. Shipped John Ward, Carpenter. 11th

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w pleat. The French Corvette La Bonite went to sea. Carpenters making a new fly-jib-boom. 12th

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w cloudy. Rec^d 70 lbs fresh beef for the crew. Employed baking, out the spirit-room. 13th

Wind moderate from S^t, w pleat. Shipped Israel Shaker, (O.S.). 14th

Wind light from the S^t, w pleat. Discharged Rich^d Fletcher, (O.S.) and Jas. M'Guire, Boy, at their own request, and sent them on board the Amer. Whale ship Mucos. 10.30 AM. performed Divine-Service and mustered the crew. Rated Maurice Sanders (Sea) a B.M.; and Abijah Coombs (Sea), a Dr. Gr. 15th

Wind light from S^t & N^t, w pleat. Arrived the Amer. Barque, Pearl: Sailmakers employed repairing the mainsail. 16th

Wind moderate from the S^t & E^t, w cloudy. Bent the mainsail. Rec^d a launch load of water. 17th

Wind moderate from the S^t & E^t, w pleat. Rec^d 9 bbls beef, 9 of pork, 6 boxes candles, 7 Kegs butter, 357 lbs, molasses and vinegar. Shipped John Dear as Sea. 18th

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w clear. Rec^d by the launch 45 bbls bread. Shipped Stephen Elgar, and Rich^d Wilcox (Sea). 19th

w pleat. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at quarters. Loosed sails. 20th

Wind light from the S^t, w pleat. Furled sails. Rec^d 4 pine planks.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schooner Dolphin, of 12 guns, Harbour of Callao, Oct. 21st 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate N.W. & breezes, w clear and pleas. 10 AM. inspected the crew at quarters. 22^d.

Mind S.E. w pleas. Hoisted in the launch. At 8 AM. croquet 1/2 galb yards. 23^d.

Mind S.E. w pleas. Hoisted out the launch. Arrived the Amer. Scho. Dash. Broke up the old launch. 24th.

Mind light from S. w pleas. H.B. M. Schoop-of War Rattlesnake went to sea. 25th.

Mind light from Nth & Nth, w pleas. Condemned 160 lbs cheese. 25th.

Mind light from Sth, w pleas. At 8 AM. loosed sails. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at quarters. 27th.

Mind moderate from Sth & Eth, w pleas. Cooper making a new buoy. 28th.

Mind moderate from Sth & Eth, w pleas. Sailed the Per. Schoop of War Libertad. 10.30 AM performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. 29th.

Mind fresh from Sth & Eth, w cloudy. At sunset hoisted the Per. Flag at the Ford, and fired a salute of 21 guns. 30th.

Mind light from Sth & Eth, w pleas. Gunner's crew fitting slings to a buoy. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at quarters. 31st.

Mind moderate from Sth & Nth, w pleas. Exam^d the 1st Division at quarters. Boarded Amer. Ship M. Callow. Nov^r 1st.

Mind moderate from Nth, w clear. Arrived an Amer. and an Eng. ships. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at quarters. 2^d.

Mind moderate from Sth & Eth, w pleas. Confined Luke Brown, Dr Gr. and John Fredericks (sew), by order of the Capt. for intoxication. Dr Grs blacking the bands. 3^d.

Mind light from S.W. w pleas. Sailed the Amer. Scho. Dash. At 9 AM. inspected the crew at Quarters. Sailmakers making a main-deck awnings. 4th.

Mind mod. from Sth, w pleas. Boarded Per. Ship Liberty from Solay. 10.30 AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. 5th.

Mind moderate from Sth & Eth, w pleas. Boatwain's gang setting up head stays &c. 6th.

Mind mod. from Sth, w pleas. Arrived the Per. Scho. Greyhound. Crew employed on ships duties. 7th.

Mind mod. from Nth & Nth, w pleas. Gave Maurice Landers and Robt Giles permission to go on shore for the night. At 7 AM. they returned on board. 8th.

Mind light from Sth & Eth, w pleas. at French ship went to sea. Exam^d the 3 divisions of small men. and

John Collings Long Esq. Commander
Harbour of Callao, Nov. 9th 1832.

During these 24 hours, wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Permitted Peter Cornelius, John
Billman & M^{rs} Read to go ashore on liberty.

10th.

Wind moderate from S^t, w. cloudy. 8. AM. a ship in the offing becalmed. Carpenter making a
m^{at} for rigging. Liberty men returned. 11th.

Wind light from N^t, w. pleat. At 9. AM. loosed sails to dry. 11.30. furled sails.

12th.

Wind moderate from S^t & N^t, w. cloudy. Ex^t in loosing and furling sails.

13th.

Breeze fresh from the S^t, w. cloudy. Permitted John Bowman and David Turner to go on liberty
until the morning.

14th.

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w. clear. 9. AM. loosed sails. 11.30. furled them. Sailmakers making
a cover for the foresail. Carpenters making sister blocks. Rec^d a bird from Amer. Ship Pagoda,
Alfred Penclope.

15th.

Wind moderate from S^t & N^t, w. clear w. pleat. Rec^d on board in the Master's Dep^t. 4 gals of lamp
oil; in the Boatwain's do, 1 lb whipping twine, 2, 6 in double-blocks, 2 brushed 8 in do. do; in Sailmaker's
do, 50 sail and roping needles; Carpenter's do, 1 lb copper pump tacks, 5 lbs 4 dwt wrought nails, 3 lbs
dwt wrought do, 4 lbs 12 dwt wrought do & 1 bbl line. also in Sailmaker's do, 1 bbl N^o 2 canvas.

16th.

Wind light from the N^t, w. pleat. Sailed the Amer. Ship Pagoda.

17th.

Wind light from S^t & N^t, w. clear and pleat. Rec^d on board the following articles, 4 gals of oil, 26 lbs
green paint, 28 lbs black, 25 do yellow, 1/2 lb chalk, 5 lbs litharge, 4 white-wash brushes, & 1 gallon
Spanish oil.

18th.

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. 10. AM. inspected the crew at quarters.

19th.

Wind moderate from S^t & N^t, w. pleat. Gunner & crew employed blacking the guns. Sailmakers making
hammocks.

20th.

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Bent the fore & main top-gall sails. Bordered the Chilean
Scho. Maria from Chiloe. Rec^d on board from the Naval store-house, 5 pine boards, & 1 plank.

At 11. AM. furled sails.

21st.

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Bordered the Eng. Barque Matilda, 110 days from
Liverpool. Filled 400 musket cartridges.

22nd.

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. 9.30. AM. ex^t sails. Rec^d from the store-house 20 bbls,
beef, 4 do beef, 4 do pork, and 2 boxes candles.

23rd.

Wind fresh from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Crew employed stowing provisions, bread, &c. Arrived the Amer.
Whale Ship Ganges. Tacked the rigging. 24th.

Wind S.E. w. pleat. Sailed the Eng. Ship Shipponer. Arrived the Eng. Ship Bolivar, from Val
and French Barque Doomed.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns,
Harbour of Callao, Nov. 25th 1832.

Commenced with a light N. breeze and pleasant weather. Arrived the Amer. Stern. Brig. Bogota, 15 days from Valparaiso. Inspected the crew at Quarters.

26th

Mind light from the N. w. pleasant. 5. pm. weighed the anchor, bent on a buoy rope, & let it go again.

27th

Mind mod. from S. w. pleasant. Dismissed Mr. Kennedy from Ship's Cook to sea. Sailmakers employed on the foremast.

28th

Mind light from S. & E. w. pleasant. Arrived the Amer. Brig Julia, 18 days from Guayaquil. 9. AM. inspected the crew at Quarters.

29th

Mind mod. from S. w. pleasant. The French Barque Raymond went to sea.

30th

Commenced pleasant. the Eng. Frigate in the Offing.

Dec. 1st

Mind light from S. E. w. pleasant. At 1. pm. H. B. M. Frigate Dublin anchored in the harbour. 11.30. AM. U. S. Sloop of War Falmouth arrived.

2nd

Mind fresh from S. w. cloudy. Arrived the French brig La-Couron. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

3rd

Light variable air, w. cloudy. 4. pm a ship in sight in the Offing. Launch entering.

4th

Mind moderate from the S. & E. w. cloudy. Arrived a Chilean Brig.

5th

Mind fresh, w. cloudy. Rec^d from the *Falmouth in the Purser's Dept. 2 bbls sugar, 4 boxes of soap, and 2 do candles.

6th

Mind variable from S. E. to S. W. w. pleasant. Sailed the Chilean Sch. Maria-del-Carmen.

7th

Light S. by breeze, w. cloudy. The Eng. Barque Bacique and Brig Bolivar went to sea.

8th

Mind S. E. w. clear. Sent down top. gull yards, and unbent the sails. 2. AM. crept top. gull yards. Rec^d a load of water.

9th

Mind fresh from S. w. clear. Boarded the French Brig of War Cyphon, from a cruise. 10.30. performed Divine Service and muster.

10th

Mind moderate from the S. w. clear. Carpenters making an Ensign staff.

11th

Mind light from S. & E. w. clear. Sailed the Amer. Brig Bogota.

12th

Mind moderate from S. & E. w. pleasant. Got up the ensign staff.

13th

Mind moderate. Rec^d a load of water. At 9. AM. inspected the crew at Quarters.

14th

Mind light from S. & E. w. pleasant. Rec^d on board. 71 lbs fresh beef, with vegetables for the crew.

John, Collings, Long, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Callao, Dec. 15th 1832.

Wind light from S.W. or pleast. At 7. AM. the U. S. Frigate Potomac in sight off the South point of St Lorenzo. At 7.40. weighed anchor, and stood out of the harbour on the larboard tack.

At 11.20. AM. came in sight of the Frigate, made the Dolphin's M., and after it was answered. Signal 632. At 11.45. passed the Frigate, and tacked ship, following the Commodore into port. Saluted with 13 guns. - 16th

Wind moderate from S^d & E^d, or pleast. Standing into port. 1.30. came to with the larboard anchor in the old berth, veering 30 fathoms chain.

17th

Wind moderate from S^d & E^d, or pleast. 10.30. AM. Com^d. Downes visited this vessel, saluted her with 13 guns. Inspected the crew at quarters.

18th

Wind moderate from S^d & E^d, or pleast. Rec^d from the U. S. Frigate Potomac, 1 chain cable.

19th

Wind S.E. or pleast. Carpenters making a new arm-chest. Sailed the Per. Transport ship Monte-aguda. At 9. AM. called all hands to muster, and in compliance with a general order, read the sentence of the Court Martial in the case of St Douglas, of Marines.

20th

Wind mod. from S^d & E^d, or pleast. Rec^d on board from the Potomac, in the Sailmaker's dept, 4 bolts of 1 Eng. Canvas, 25 bags, 60 hammocks, 1 ring-tail, 1 gaff topsail, 1 upper royal staysail, and 1 lower do. do. In the Boatswain's dept, 240 fathoms, 2 1/2 inch rope, 120 do of 21 thread rattine; & 120 do. of 15 do. do. In the Gunner's dept, 5 quires of cartridge paper.

21st

Wind moderate from the S^d, or pleast. Assistant-Surgeon Moore, Mid^l Davis and Taylor, reported for duty. Doct Milnor detached. Lieut Peck reported for duty.

22nd

Wind moderate from the S^d & E^d, or pleast. Rec^d from the Potomac, 4 cut of cannon powder. Act^y Sailing Master Godwin reported for duty, and Mid^l Morris. Rec^d from the Potomac Warren Moore, a deserter from this vessel, and Geo. Sharrock (Sea). Throisted in the launch. Transferred to the Potomac, Chas. Sargent, Boy; to the Falmouth, Mid^l Hood, & Meigs, als. Thos. Watson (Dr W.) and Wm Parker (Boy). Shortened into 10 fathoms chain.

Sick Rep^{ts}. 2.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Standing down the Coast, Dec. 23. 1830.

Commenced and continued with a light eby breeze and pleasant w. Lieut. Mores left this vessel for the Falklands. 2.30. p.m. hoisted the Cornets and fired a gun. Hoisted in the 1st Cutler. At 3. the boat made signal No 1060; got underway and stood out. At 6. St. Lorenzo bore S.E. Callao E. by S. At Daylight discovered the Isld Pelada ahead, with Mazorqua on the lee-bow. At 8. p.m. Pelada bore N by W and Mazorqua N.E. At 10. AM performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Lat Obs. 11° 18' S. Var. 3/4 pt E.

Harbour of Huacho. Dec. 24th.

Wind moderate from S.E. w pleasant. At 3.15. p.m. anchored in the harbour of Huacho, in 5 fathoms water, using 30 fathoms chain. Tied sails.

At Sea. 25th.

Wind mod. from S^d & W. w pleasant. 2. p.m. all hands up anchor, got underway & made sail on the larboard tack. At 5. p.m. hoisted a Fox. Sch. bound to Callao.

Harbour of 26th Guarmey.

Wind light from S.E. w pleasant. 3. p.m. hauled up for Guarmey. 3.30. came to in 5 fathoms using 30 fathoms chain. Isld Corobato bearing N.W. The wreck E.S.E. Hoisted out the 1st Cutler and sent her for wood. 7.15 p.m. hoisted her in, got underway and stood out.

Standing along the Coast. 27th.

To 4. p.m. moderate breezes and pleasant w. To 4. AM. moderate breezes and squally appearances with light rain. Took in Starb^d fore-top-gall stg sail, squared the yards, and brailled up the foresail. 2.30. AM. set fore-top-gall stg sail. 3.40. trimmed forward the yards, & set the foresail. Lat Obs. 3° 4' S.

28th.

Wind mod from S.E. w pleasant. 1.15 squared the yards, and set Starb^d fore-topmast & top-gall stg sails. Took in M. S. gall sail and single - reefed the main-top-sail, lowered and furled the mainsail, and hauled down the jib. Lat Obs. 6.30. S.

29th.

Harbour of Payta, 29th.

Wind mod. from S^d & E², w pleasant. At Daylight discovered the land about Payta, bearing ahead, hauled in for Payta head, and braced sharp up on the Starb^d tack. Got up a range of the starb^d chain. At 8. AM. in all light sails. 10.30. came to in Payta harbour in 8 fathoms water, the Town bearing S. by E. dist 3 miles. Hoisted out the 1st Cutler.

Standing along the Coast 30th.

Wind mod from S^d & W. w pleasant. Shipped Geo. Scott, Mrs Parker, & John White (0.5). Hoisted in the 1st Cutler. At 5.30. fired a gun and hoisted the Cornets. 6.15 p.m. weighed and stood out the harbour. 6.30. turn bore S.E. by S. At 8. AM. Cape Blanco bore E.S.E. dist 10 m. Lat Obs. 3° 56' S.

Gulf of Guayaquil. 31st.

Wind mod from S.W. w pleasant. At 4. p.m. 1st Picos bore S. by E. From 8 to Mid. Sunday in 30 fathoms, soft bottom. At 8. AM. shortened sail, and came to with the larboard anchor, in 35 fathoms water; at 5. AM. got underway on the larboard tack. At 8. AM. Isld Santa-Blanca bore N.E. by S. At 11. AM. N. N.W.

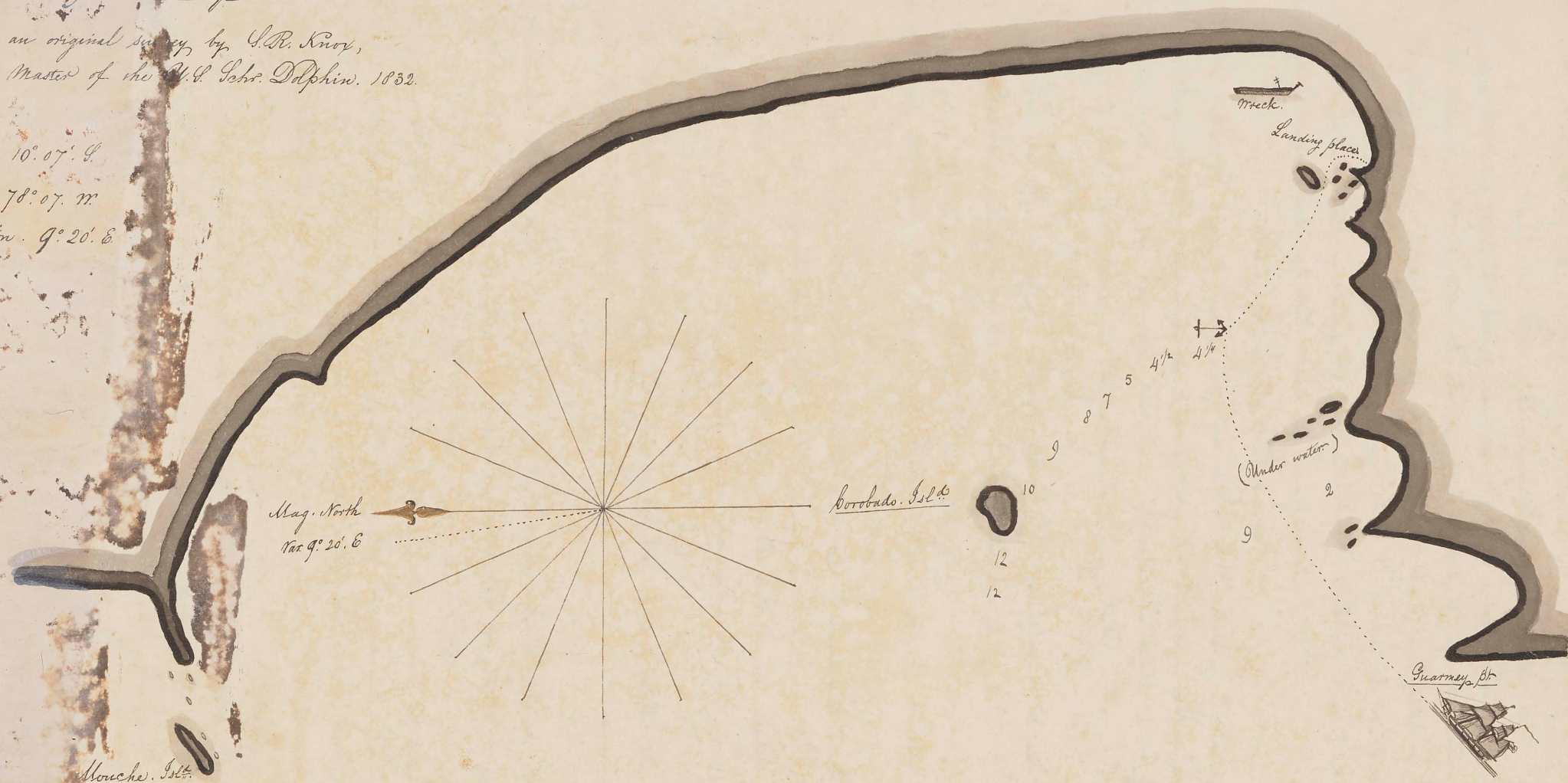
Harbour of Guarmey.

From an original survey by J.R. Knox,
Acting Master of the U.S. Sloop Dolphin. 1832.

Lat. $10^{\circ} 07' N$

Long. $78^{\circ} 07' W$

Variation. $9^{\circ} 20' E$



John, Collings Long Esq, Commander.

Gulf and River of Guayaquil. January 1st 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S^t & W, and pleasant w. Standing up the Gulf of Guayaquil. At 4 p.m. P^t Arica bore S.W. by W. P^t Mandinga N. N.E. by E. At 8 p.m. standing for the Anchorage at Puma. At 7.10 p.m. hoisted a light and fired a gun for a pilot. Called all hands bring ship to anchor. 8.30 p.m. shortened sail came to in 6 fathoms water, veering 30 fathoms lubber cable. Gauled sails. 8.30 AM. got underway and stood up the River of Guayaquil.

River 3(2nd) City of Guayaquil.

Until 2 p.m. calm. At 2 p.m. a light breeze from the S^t & E^t; standing up the river. 10.30 p.m. called all hands to bring ship to anchor, came to 1 mile below the Town in 7 fathoms water, veering to 20 fathoms chain cable. 10 AM. hove up and tined opposite the Town. At 3.0 p.m. came to in 6 1/2 fathoms, veering 15 of the lubber chain. Powder hoard bearing North.

City of Guayaquil. 5th.

Wind moderate from the N^t, w. pleasant. Moored ship with 40 fathoms on each chain. At 8 AM. saluted the Columbian Flag with 21 guns, which was returned.

4th.

Throughout these 24 hours, N^t breeze and pleasant. Were employed painting the Sch^r outside.

5th.

Calm and cloudy. Gauled sails. Served out a new set of hammocks to the crew. At 9 AM. set sails to day. At 11. furlled sails. 6th.

Light air and pleasant w. At 1 p.m. Capt Stag of the Col. Seneca, visited the Sch^r, and on his departure was saluted with 9 guns, which was returned with an equal number.

7th.

Wind most from the N^t, w. pleasant. Asst. Wright of the Col. Seneca, visited the vessel, saluted him with 13 guns. Gave the lubber watch liberty for 24 hours.

8th.

Wind moderate from the S^t & E^t, w. pleasant. The lubber watch having returned from liberty, sent the lubber watch. Rec^d a board, 4. 2 1/2 in (3 1/2) in planks; also 700 sticks of wood.

9th.

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w. cloudy. Sent the S^t butter for sand. Shipped Shoes Davis (Sea) John Christopher & Jos. Barnes (0.5). Throughout the night heavy rain. Rec^d from shore 200 sticks of wood, and a 2 in plank, 19 feet in length. All the liberty men returned, with the exception of Jos. Reguile and Geo. Sherock.

10th.

Wind light, w. cloudy. At 3. the Eng. Consul visited the vessel, saluted him with 9 guns. At 7.30 AM. the Pilot came on board. Arrived a Col. Sch^r of war. At 9. unmooed ship got underway and proceeded down the river. 10.30 p.m. came to with the lubber anchor in 8 fathoms water, the Town bearing North. dist 2 miles. Rec^d a board Ches. Monson (Sea) & Francis Ward, Superintendant. Sailed the Per. Transport ship Mate-aguila.

11th.

Pleasant w. At 10 AM. loosed sails. 11.20. furlled them. 11.30. tripped the anchor, and drifted down the river with the tide.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch^o Dolphin. of 32 guns,
Guayaquil River. Aug. 12th. 1823.

During these 24 hours light variable air and pleasant. Working down the River. At 6 p.m. came to with the light anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms water. At 1.30. AM. got underway and stood down the River. At 4 came to in 4 1/2 fathoms water. 5.30. weighed and made sail. 7.30. came to in 3 fathoms water, wearing 10 fathoms cable. 10. AM. hove up, and stood for the anchorage at Puna.

Puna. Aug. 13th.

Commenced with light air. at 2 p.m. a breeze sprang up from the S^t G^t. Employed until 2.30 working down the river. At 2.30. came to off the S^t of Puna in 4 fathoms, with the Starboard bow. At 3. moved ship, with 25 fathoms on both bows. Tacked sails. Bearings of the Town of Puna, S. 64 E; P^t Mandinga N. N. W. 10.30. called all hands and read the Church Service.

Aug. 14th.

Wind mod. for S. W. w. pleasant. Ex^t the 1st & 2^d Divisions of great guns. Rec^d a boat load of water.

Wind moderate for S. W. w. pleasant. The Amer. Brig Amantia passed down the river. Rec^d on board from the Amantia, Jos. Wallock, and confined him in double irons, for insubordination. Transferred to the Amantia, Thos. Davis (Sec.). At 10.40. AM. the U. S. Ship Falmouth arrived, and anchored on our larboard beam.

Light air for S. W. w. cloudy. Acting S. Master Benj. J. Tetter, joined this vessel for the Falmouth. Miss Walsh and those for a passage to Panama. Rec^d on board from the F. a new mainsail. Still S. Master S. Gordon left this vessel to take passage to Callao in the Falmouth. Sent on shore Jos. Wallock, and Thos. Bradley, taken from the Amantia.

Wind light from S. E. w. pleasant. At 3.0 p.m. the pilot came on board, got underway and stood over towards the Falmouth. At 2.30. came to in 10 fathoms, wearing 25 chain — Tacked sails. 3.15. got underway and made sail by the wind on larboard tack. The Falmouth getting underway.

During these 24 hours light W. breeze and cloudy. At 4 p.m. the S^t Clara, brs N. N. W. 1/2 N, at 6 p.m. the Falmouth in sight up the river, hull down. At 9 p.m. came to in 12 fathoms, Santa Clara bearing N. 1/2 E. At 3. AM. got underway. At Mer. Santa Clara brs N. N. E. 1/2 E. distant 2 miles. Lat Obs. 3°. 15'. S.

Commenced with moderate W. breeze and pleasant. At 4 p.m. Santa Clara bore East. At 2. AM. made Cape Camero on the lee-beam. At 3. tacked to the S^t G^t. 3.20. in fore-top-gall sail, clewed up the main-top-sail, brailled up the foresail, hoisted the fore-stay-sail & hauled down the jib. 3.50. wind from the N^t, brailled round on the Starboard tack. At Mer. P^t S^t Elena brs N. N. E. dist. 10. miles, & Cape Camero. S. 1/2 S. Lat Obs. 2°. 12'. S.

John, Collings, Long, Esq., Commander.

At Sea. 20th January, 1833.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Dist.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	"	N.N.W.	S. 5. S.W. by N.	1	6	"	N.N.W. by N.	Varble	
2	3	2	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	3	"	N.N.W.	"	3	6	"	"	"	
4	1	"	"	West.	4	3	"	N.W. by N.	"	
5	3	"	"	"	5	"	4	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	Calm.	Lattd. 15° 15' S.
7	"	"	"	Calm.	7	"	"	"	"	No Chro. No Obs. Lat.
8	2	"	N.N.W.	N by N.	8	1	1	N by E.	"	Variation 1/4 pt W.
9	3	"	N.N.W. 1/2 N.	West.	9	2	6	E.N.E.	"	
10	3	1	"	"	10	1	4	N.N.W.	N.E.	
11	3	1	"	"	11	2	"	N 1/2 W.	"	
12	3	1	"	"	12	3	"	N.W.	"	

Made 1 p.m. moderate breeze and pleasant w. At 4. P.M. (breeze) bore E. by S. 1/4 S. At 5. M. single reefed the maintop-sail & set the fore-staysail. At 2.30. furled the main-top-sail, and hauled down the jib. At 3. furled the fore-top-gall sail, single reefed the fore-top-sail and mainsail. At 4.30. wore ship & at 7.30. made all sail again. At Mer. the Sol^r L^t - Plate bore E. dist 14 miles.

21st

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N.N.W.		1	3	"	N.W.	N 1/2 E.	
2	3	"	N.W.		2	2	"	"	"	
3	3	1	"		3	3	"	N.N.W.	"	
4	3	"	N.N.W. 1/2 N.		4	3	"	N by E.	"	
5	3	1	"		5	3	"	"	"	Lattd. 17° 24' S.
6	3	1	N.W.		6	3	"	"	"	No Chro.
7	4	2	N.N.W. 1/2 N.		7	3	"	"	"	
8	4	1	N.N.W. 1/2 N.		8	3	"	"	"	
9	3	2	"		9	3	"	"	"	
10	3	1	N.N.W. 1/2 N.		10	2	4	"	"	
11	2	"	N.W.		11	3	4	"	"	
12	3	"	N.N.W. 1/2 N.		12	1	"	"	"	

First part moderate breeze, latter part fresh breeze, with rain; w. cloudy. 2.30 down jib, in fore & main-top-gall sail, took 2 reefs in the mainsail, the lower of the foresail, the 2^d reef in the fore-top-sail and set down main-top-gall yard. At 6. p.m. turned 1 reef at the mainsail. 11 p.m. set the main-top-sail. At 3. a.m. turned the reefs out the topsails & main-sail, hoisted the jib, and laced the lower of the foresail. At 5.30 set the fore-top-gall sail, & flew jib. Reefed fore-top-gall yard.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns.

At Sea. January 22^d. 1833.

Y ^e	H ^{rs}	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Y ^e	H ^{rs}	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	2	"	N by E.	SE by E.	1	1	4	NNE by E.	S. by W.	
2	"	4	NNE.	"	2	2	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	4	2	4	"	S by W.	
5	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	Varble	
6	"	"	"	Calm.	6	2	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 0° 36' 11" S
7	"	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	No. Chs. —
8	"	"	"	"	8	2	4	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	9	1	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	Calm.	
11	1	"	NNE by E.	SE by E.	11	1	"	NNE by E.	Varble	
12	1	"	"	"	12	1	"	"	"	

Commences with light air and pleasant. To 11. p.m. Calm. At 1. a.m. wind hauling aft, squared the yards. At 6. a.m. a squall from the N.W. down jib, in fore-top-gall sail, single reefed the fore & main-top-sails, and hauled up the squaresail. Set the fore-staysail, foresail & mainsail and furled the main-top-sail. 7.15 set the jib, fore-top-gall sail & squaresail. At 10. a.m. made all sail. At Mer. clear.

23^d.

Y ^e	H ^{rs}	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Y ^e	H ^{rs}	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	2	4	N by N.	S by E.	1	2	2	NNE.	South.	
2	2	"	"	"	2	2	2	"	"	
3	2	"	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	
4	2	4	"	"	4	2	6	"	"	Lat Obs. 0° 8' 24" N.
5	3	"	NNE by E.	"	5	2	4	"	S. E.	Long by Chs. 81° 11' W.
6	3	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Current SSE. 15 m.
7	2	2	NNE.	South.	7	3	"	"	"	
8	1	6	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	
9	2	"	"	"	9	1	"	"	"	
10	2	4	"	"	10	4	2	"	"	
11	2	2	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	
12	2	4	"	"	12	4	"	"	"	

Commences with light air, w^{ch} pleasant. Punished by order of the Commander, John Graham (Sec) and Mitchell Surgeon (By.) with 6 lashes of the belt for ~~circumlocution~~ leaving their wet clothes about decks. 6 p.m. inspected the crew at gun. 11.30. wind hauling forward, in all 12th sails, hauled up the yards. I set the jib. At 5. a.m. hauled up the foresail, and set 2nd top-sail & top-gall 12th sails. Ex^{cept} the 2^d Division of guns.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.
At Sea. January 24th 1835.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	6	N.N.E.	South.	1	4	"	N.N.E.	variable	
2	2	2	"	"	2	2	"	"	from	
3	2	2	"	"	3	3	"	"	S.S.W. to	
4	2	2	"	"	4	3	4	"	N.S.N.	
5	3	"	"	S.W.	5	2	2	"	"	Lat Dec. 0° 55' N.
6	4	"	"	"	6	1	2	"	N by N.	Lat Dec. None.
7	3	6	"	"	7	1	4	"	"	Longy Chro. 80° 44' W.
8	4	"	"	West.	8	2	6	N by N.	"	Current S.S.W. 15'.
9	3	"	"	Variable.	9	3	"	N.N.E.	N by S.	
10	2	4	"	"	10	4	"	"	"	
11	2	4	"	"	11	4	4	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	"	
12	1	4	"	"	12	2	4	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	"	

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. At 3 p.m. the wind hauling off, squared the head yards, hauled down the head sails, hauled up the foresail, set the lubber fore-top-mast and top-gall stg sails, took in the main-top-gall sail and lowered the main-top-sail on the cap. At 6.40. took in stg sails and fore-top-gall sail, hoisted the fore-staysail, hauled up the squaresail and lowered the mainsail. At 7.30. AM. reefed and set the main-top-sail and squaresail. At Mer all draining sail set.

25.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	S.S.W.	1	"	"		Calm.	
2	2	"	"	"	2	"	6	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	S by S.	
3	2	"	"	"	3	4	2	"	"	
4	1	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	South.	
5	"	5	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat Dec. 2° 14' N.
6	"	4	"	"	6	3	4	"	"	Longy Chro. 80° 25' W.
7	1	4	"	"	7	"	4	"	"	
8	1	4	"	"	8	1	"	"	"	
9	1	"	"	S by S.	9	"	"			
10	1	"	"	"	10	"	"		Calm.	
11	1	"	"	"	11	"	"			
12	"	"	"	Calm.	12	2	"	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	S.S.W.	

(See) Commenced with light breeze and cloudy weather. At 8.30. p.m. in started stg sails, and set the foresail. 10.30. in stg sails (ftd) - up squaresail, and set the jib. 11.30. up foresail & lowered the mainsail. 1.30. down jib. At 8. AM. made all sail again. 3.45 in stg sails, up squaresail & braced up. 11. braced in the yards, set started stg sails & squaresail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sht. Dolphin, of 12 guns. At Sea. January 26th. 1833.

H	h	f	Course.	Winds.	H	h	f	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	N by N E	S th G N th	1	"	4	N. E.	N by N th	
2	"	$\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	2	"	4	"	"	
3	"	"	Calms.		3	"	4	"	"	
4	1	6	N E.	N N W.	4	"	4	"	"	
5	2	2	N by E.	"	5	"	"	}	Calms.	Lat Obs. 2° 26' 20" N.
6	2	2	"	"	6	"	"			Long Obs. 80° 15' W.
7	2	"	N E.	N by N.	7	"	"			No current allowed.
8	1	"	N E by E.	"	8	"	"			
9	"	6	N E by E.	"	9	"	"			
10	"	4	"	"	10	"	2	N N W.	N by E.	
11	"	"	"	Calms.	11	"	4	N. E.	"	
12	"	4	N E.	"	12	3	"	N by N.	"	

Commenced with light air from the Sth & Nth, or pleasant. At 1.30. hauled down the staysail. 2.40. in start of sails. lowered the mainsail, down fly jib, and squared the yards. At 3. - buoy springing up from the S, hauled up in the lubber track. Set the mainsail foreail & fly jib. At 9. Am. set top-gall sails. 9.30. an air from the Nth & E, hauled round in start track.

27th

H	h	f	Course.	Winds.	H	h	f	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	4	N. E.	N by E.	1	"	"	}	Calms.	
2	2	4	N by E by E.	E by N.	2	"	"			
3	1	6	N N E by E.	E. S. E.	3	"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	4	"	"			
5	1	"	"	"	5	"	"			Lat Obs. 2° 36' N.
6	"	"	}	Calms.	6	"	"	}	N. E.	Long Obs. 80° 05' W.
7	"	"			7	"	6			
8	"	"			8	1	"			
9	1	2	E by S.	N N E.	9	1	4	E. S. E.	"	
10	1	2	E. S. E.	"	10	1	4	"	"	
11	1	2	"	"	11	2	"	N E by E.	"	
12	1	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant. Down fore-staysail. Carpenters raising the bulwarks forward. 5. down fly jib. 6. down jib. At 9. am round in lubber track, set fly jib, hauled it down, lowered the mainsail and squared the after yards. 5. Am. set the jib, fly jib, foreail & mainsail. 5.15. - light air from N. E. - was ship to the Eth - At 10. AM inspected the broad & quarters.

John, Collings Long Esq. Commanded.

At S.W. January 28th 1833.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	"	N E 1/2 E.	N by N.	1	4	"	N E 1/2 E.	N by E.	
2	3	"	E by N 1/2 N.	N by E.	2	4	"	"	"	
3	4	4	E by N.	"	3	4	"	E N E 1/2 E.	"	
4	6	"	E N E.	"	4	4	"	"	"	
5	5	4	"	"	5	3	"	E by S.	"	Lat Obs. 11mo.
6	5	"	"	"	6	2	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 2° 51' N
7	5	"	"	"	7	3	4	E N E.	"	Long by Chron. 78° 36' W.
8	5	4	E N E 1/2 E.	"	8	3	"	N E by E.	"	
9	3	"	N N 1/2 W.	"	9	3	4	E N E.	"	
10	1/2	4	N N 1/2 W.	"	10	3	4	E by N.	N N E.	
11	2	6	"	"	11	2	4	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	12	2	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy w. 1. hoisted fore-staysail. Drove fly^d jib, and single reefed the fore-top-sail. 3. fore-tacked to N^t & N^t. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant w. 9. furled m^t top-gall sail and single reefed the main-top-sail. 9.15. tacked to the E^t. 9.30. turned the reef at m^t top-sail, set m^t top-gall sail & fly^d jib. —

29th

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	4	"	N E 1/2 E.	N ^t & N ^t	1	2	"	N 1/2 W.	N ^t & N ^t	
2	5	1	N E.	"	2	2	"	"	"	
3	4	"	"	"	3	1	4	"	"	
4	5	4	N E by E.	"	4	1	"	"	"	
5	5	"	N E.	N N W.	5	1	4	N E 1/2 E.	"	Lat Obs. 3° 53' N
6	4	4	N E by N.	"	6	5	"	"	"	Long Chron. 77° 49' W.
7	3	4	N N E 1/2 E.	N ^t & N ^t	7	5	"	N E by S.	"	
8	2	"	"	"	8	4	"	E N E.	"	
9	3	4	N by E.	"	9	5	"	N N E 1/2 E.	"	
10	3	"	"	"	10	3	6	N E by S.	"	
11	3	"	"	"	11	1	"	"	"	
12	2	4	"	"	12	1	4	N by N.	"	

Commenced squally, with frequent showers of rain. 30 fms. in m^t top-gall sail & fly^d jib. 40. in f. top-gall sail & one reef in m^t top-sail. Discovered the throat hauled out to be stowed. Heaved the gaff and spliced them. At 6. land in sight under the lee. 6.30. turned 1 reef at the m^t top-sail & set fore & main top-gall sails. At 11. wind hauling off, at all drawing sail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns.
At Sea. January 30th 1833.

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	0	4	N E 1/2 E.	N N W.	1	"	"	}	Calms.	Lat Obs. 5° 30' N. Long Obs. 77° 45' W.
2	2	0	"	"	"	2	"	"			
3	3	0	4	"	"	3	0	"		N. E. S. E.	
4	4	0	6	W. S. W.	"	4	1	"	"	"	
5	5	5	"	E. S. 1/2 S.	N N W.	5	0	"	"	"	
6	6	5	"	"	"	6	2	4	"	"	
7	7	4	4	N by E.	"	7	0	4	N by W.	"	
8	8	2	4	N N E.	"	8	0	0	"	South.	
9	9	0	4	N by E.	N E 1/2 N.	9	0	"	"	"	
10	10	3	"	N 1/2 E.	"	10	0	"	"	"	
11	11	2	"	North.	"	11	4	"	"	"	
12	12	1	4	"	"	12	2	"	"	N N W.	

Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy w. at 1. in squaresail and large studd^g topmast st^g sail. at 2. wore round on larboard tack and set fly^g jib and main-top-gall sail. 3. wore to S^t & N^t. 5.30 took 1 reef in J. topsail. 6.10. tacked to N^t & S^t to mid. a fresh breeze, parted lee m. top-gall brace, clewed down the sail & spruced the brace. At Mer. wind ahead, braced up again all st^g sails.

31st

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	2	4	North.	West.	1	1	4	N E 1/2 N.	N E 1/2 N.	Lat Obs. 5° 30' N. Long Obs. 77° 40' 30" W. Strong S ^W current
2	2	4	4	N by W.	"	2	1	"	E by N.	"	
3	3	4	"	"	"	3	1	2	N N W.	"	
4	4	1	2	N N W.	N N W.	4	"	6	"	"	
5	5	4	"	"	"	5	"	"	}		
6	6	4	"	N by W 1/2 N.	"	6	"	"			
7	7	4	"	North.	"	7	"	"		Calms.	
8	8	4	"	"	N N W.	8	"	"	}		
9	9	5	"	N by E.	"	9	"	4		N N W.	
10	10	3	"	N 1/2 E.	N E 1/2 N.	10	"	4		"	
11	11	3	4	N N E 1/2 E.	"	11	"	"	}	Calms.	
12	12	2	6	N N E.	"	12	"	"			

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant w. 4.30. Listed fly^g jib, & set main-top-gall sail. 1.30. set larboard st^g sails and squaresail. Hauled down & stowed the foresails. 3.15 in st^g sails and squaresail. 6.20 single-reefed the fore-top-sail. 1. Am. wore ship to N^t & S^t. 6. hauled up the foresail. 8.15. set st^g sails. Ex^t the small arm-and, branches and pickemans.

gun.

John Collings Long Esq, Commander.
At Sea Feb 1st 1833.

No	No	No	Courses.	Winds.	No	No	No	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	"	"	—	Calm.	1	1	"	North.	Nly Wt.	
2	"	4	N 1/2 E.	Nly Wt.	2	1	"	N 1/2 E.	"	
3	2	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	
4	3	6	"	"	4	1	4	N 1/2 E.	"	
5	3	4	N 1/2 W.	"	5	2	4	N 1/2 E.	"	Lat Obs. 6° 28' N
6	3	4	N 1/2 E.	"	6	2	"	Nly E.	"	Long per Chro. 77° 50' W
7	3	"	Nly E.	"	7	1	4	N 1/2 E.	"	Current Nly Wt. 2 am.
8	3	"	N 1/2 E.	"	8	1	4	N 1/2 E.	N 1/2 E.	
9	4	0	"	"	9	"	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	10	"	4	N 1/2 W.	"	
11	3	4	"	"	11	"	4	"	"	
12	2	4	N 1/2 E.	"	12	1	4	"	"	

Commences calm. At 10 p.m. was ship to the N. At Daylight discovered land ahead and on the lee-bow. 7. AM. tacked to N of N. At 8. P^t Francisco-Solano bore N 1/2 W. 8.40. set the squaresail and started stg sails. 11.15. squared the yards and set last stg sails. 12 the breeze at general quarters. At Mer. Cape Pointes bore S 1/2 E.

2^d.

No	No	No	Courses.	Winds.	No	No	No	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	2	"	N W.	South.	1	2	"	N W.	Nly E.	
2	1	2	N Wly N 1/2 W.	"	2	3	"	"	"	
3	1	"	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	
4	1	4	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	
5	1	"	"	"	5	4	"	N W.	"	Lat Obs. 7° 3' 20" N
6	1	"	"	"	6	5	4	"	"	Long Chro. 78° 11' W
7	1	4	N W 1/2 W.	West.	7	5	6	N W 1/2 W.	"	
8	1	4	N 1/2 E.	"	8	"	"	}	Calm.	
9	"	"	}	Calm.	9	"	"			
10	"	"			10	"	"			
11	1	6	N W.	Nly E.	11	"	4	N Wly W.	N W.	
12	2	"	"	"	12	1	4	"	"	

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy w. Land in sight on starboard beam. At 6. P^t Solano bore North; at 4. AM. N 1/2 E. dist 20 m. 10. AM. was ship. Boatman's gang sitting up a new jib-stay. Gunner's crew cleaning small arms. Carpenters breaking up the 1st butter.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin of 12 guns.
At Sea. July 31. 1855.

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N.N.W.	N.E. by N.	1					
2	3	"	N.N.W. by N.	"	2					
3	3	"	"	"	3					
4	4	"	N by E.	"	4					
5	2	4	N by N. by N.	"	5					
6	"	4	E. S. N.	"	6					
7	"	"	Calms.	Calms.	7					
8	"	"			8					
9	"	"			9					
10	"	"		Calms.	10	"	4	N.N.W. by N.	N.N.W.	
11	"	"			11	2	"	N.N.W.	"	
12	"	4	N.N.W.	N.E. by N.	12	3	"	"	S.E. by N.	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 3. the wind hauled suddenly ahead, hauled up sharp on larboard tack. & set the fore-staysail. At 9. took a fresh wind off the land, in top-gall sails, drove fly's jib, reefed (single) main-topsail. 10 set fore-top-gall sail & hauled up the squaresail. 11.45 in larboard stg sails & hauled sharp up. At Mer. the Pt of Pizarro bore East.

Gulf of Panama. 1st

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	N by N.	N.N.W.	1	5	"	N.N.W. by N.	N.E. by N.	
2	4	"	N by E.	N.E. by N.	2	4	"	N by N. by N.	"	
3	4	"	N by E.	"	3	2	4	N by N.	"	
4	4	"	N by E.	"	4	2	"	N by N.	"	
5	4	"	N by E.	"	5	1	4	N by N. by N.	N.E. by N.	
6	2	"	N by E.	"	6	1	4	N by N.	"	
7	4	"	"	"	7	1	"	N by N.	"	
8	5	6	N.E.	"	8	"	"			
9	4	6	N.N.W. by N.	"	9	"	"			
10	2	6	N.N.W.	"	10	"	"			
11	2	6	N.N.W. by N.	"	11	"	"			
12	4	"	"	"	12	"	"			

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At Mid. Lat by the Moon 7° 55' N. At 2. AM. bottom in 30 fathoms. Discarded the Sd of Galera bearing N by N. At 4. the Sd Del-Rey bore N.N.W. At 7. AM. shortened sail and came to with the Kedg in 15 fathoms, veering 30 fathoms hawsers. Bearings of Galera Sd, N.N.W. Dist 2 m. At 9.30. weighed anchor; to Mer working up the Bay of Panama. At Mer Island Del-Rey bore West. Long at Mer 78° 58' W.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.
Bay of Panama July 5th 1853.

Hb	K	S	Cause.	Winds	Hb	K	S	Cause.	Winds	Reckoning
1					1	2	4	N by N. E.	N by N. E.	
2					2	3		N. N. E.	"	
3					3	$\frac{2}{3}$		N. N. E. S.	"	
4					4	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	N. E. by N.	"	
5	1		N. E. by N.	N. by N.	5	3		"	"	
6	5	1	N. E.	"	6	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	N. E. by N.	"	
7	5		N. E. by N.	"	7	3		"	"	
8	1	6	"	"	8	3		N. E. by N.	"	
9	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	N. E. by N.	"	9			At anchor?		
10	3		N. N. E.	"	10					
11	2		"	"	11					
12	1	6	N. E. by N.	"	12					

Commenced with a light breeze, gradually freshening. Employed working up the Bay of Panama. From 4 to 6. fresh breeze and squally. Took in top-gall sails, single reefed the topsails, and mainsail. At 7. turned the reef out the mainsail & set top-gall sail. At 8. the North part of the Ist. Del-Rey sho N. During the night made breeze and pleast w. At mid. Ist. Del-Rey sho N. S. by N. Soundings in 25 fathoms. At 8. AM. the bottom of the Ist. of Palmarco sho N. N. by N. by N.; Ist. of Lucallo, N. by N. N. pt of Chapera Ist. S. by N. by N. At 9. anchored off the Ist. Palmarco, in 7 fathoms water, veering 15 lead chain. Histed out the launch and sent her ashore for wood. At 11. histed her in. 11.30. Saw up and made all sail by the wind on black Gulf and port of Panama. 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleast w. At 3. set the squaresail & full m. topsail, standing in for the anchorage at Panama. 5.10. came to with the lead anchor, in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms, veering 20 fathoms chain. Tumbled sails. Bearings for compass Centro of the Town N. N. by N. S. extremity of point S. by E. Sent on shore, Francis Ward and Geo. Egerly (Supt). 9.30. AM sent an Officer to visit the Governor Port of Panama. 9th

Wind fresh from the N. w. pleast. Scrubbed hammocks. At Mer. saluted the City of Panama with 15 guns, which was returned with an equal number. 9th

Wind fresh from the N. w. pleast. until 4. p.m. - To Mer. variable winds. 9th

Wind moderate from the N. w. pleast. Recd 85 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Boatman's crew setting up head stags. 10th

Wind and pleast throughout. Recd 8 cedar boards. 10.30. AM. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns

Port of Panama. Feb'y 11th 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate S.W. breeze and pleasant w. Rec'd 90 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Adly sailing - Master Saml. R. Knox, left this vessel to return to the U. States.

Breeze not fair for the Nth, w. pleasant. Shortened in to 20 fathoms chain. at 10:40 AM. got underway and stood to the Nth & E^t. At 11. saluted a Colonel of the Columbian Army, on his visiting the vessel.

Off the Belt of Taboga, 13th.

Commenced with a fresh S.W. breeze and pleasant w. Employed beating down to the anchorage at Taboga. At 5. pm. came to with the larboard anchor in 10. fathoms, veering 15 fathoms chain. At 5.50. pm. weighed and stood for the anchorage. At 6.30. came to in 7 fathoms, veering 20 fathoms chain. 8.30. AM. weighed, made sail and stood for the anchorage at Taboga. 10. came to off Taboga in 7 fathoms, veering 12 fathoms cable. Tacked sails. Bearings off the Church N. by S. The Centre of the Belt of Taboguilla. N. E. by E. 1/2 E.

Lights variable air, w. pleasant. At 3.30. tripped the anchor, and hauled off from the shore. Bearings off the Church, N. by N. Belt of Taboguilla N. E. by E. 1/2 E. Bore at the belt, stowed and cleaned it afresh. Launch watering. Sailmakers altering the mainsail. Boatmen's gang refitting the fore and fore topsail yards.

Moderate breeze from the Nth & Nth, w. pleasant. Rec'd on board 1096 sticks of wood. Employed watering ships. Rec'd on board 1000 sticks of wood. Finished watering, having 4400 gals on board. Ambient fore-topsails.

Taboga & Panama. 16th.

Mild fresh from Nth & Nth, w. pleasant. Rec'd 1000 sticks of wood. Beat the fore & main topsails, single-reefed and furl'd them. Shorted in the launch. at 5.30 got underway, and at 6. working up the Bay of Panama. 8.30. called all hands to bring ship to anchor; at 9. came to with the larboard anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms, veering 25 on the chain. The Centre of the Town bearings N. N. by N. Tacked sails. Once employed scrubbing the hullworks outside. Shotted the guns.

Gulf of Panama. 17th.

Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant w. At 3.30. the vessel drifting, veered to 30 fathoms on the larboard chain. At 5.10. got underway, and stood on. At 5.20. set the larboard st. sails. At 5.30. the City bore N. N. W. by W. At 6. the Centre of Taboguilla Belt bore N. N. by N. Church of Taboga N. by N. and Centre of Barro Belt S. by N. Throughout the 24 hours fresh breezes, & pleasant w. At 11. all sail set, stand by to the S^t. Lat Obs - 6° 12' N.



View of the City of Panama. 1833.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Sep 13th 1830.

h	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	South.	North.	1	6	4	South.	N.E.	
2	8	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	
3	7	4	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	
4	6	"	"	"	4	7	2	"	N.W.	
5	5	6	"	"	5	7	2	"	"	Lat 30° 24' N.
6	5	"	"	"	6	7	2	"	"	Long 80° 45' W.
7	4	6	"	N.E.	7	7	"	"	N.W.	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	4	4	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	
9	5	"	"	"	9	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	10	6	6	"	"	
11	5	4	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant w. At 6 p.m. inspected the crew at 10. At 2. Am. took in foresail & mainsail, and set studd for top-mast stay sail. At 7. set top-gall do. and mainsails. At 7.30 in studd top-mast stay sail. Carpenters employed caulking the upper deck.

14th

h	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	h	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	4	South.	N.W.	1	6	4	S by E.	N.W.	
2	5	4	S by E.	"	2	6	"	"	N.E.	
3	5	"	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat 30° N.W.
6	4	4	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Lat 30° 1' 55" N.
7	2	"	"	"	7	2	"	"	"	Long 80° 52' W.
8	2	"	"	"	8	2	"	S by W.	"	Current 15 m. S by E.
9	4	4	"	"	9	1	6	S by W 1/2 N	S 1/2 E	
10	4	4	"	"	10	1	4	"	"	
11	4	"	"	"	11	1	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	12	"	6	"	"	

Commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy w. Carpenters caulking the decks. Sail-makers making awnings for the launch. At 7 p.m. down fly jib. in all 11th stay sails. up square sail & in top-gall sails. 7.40. set fly jib and top-gall sails. From 8 to 11. light air and cloudy w. At 12. the wind hauling after square sail the yards, set the square sail, up foresail & down jibs.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns, At Sea. July. 20th. 1833.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	1	S. E.	Varble.	1	1	1	Calm.	Calm.	
2	1	1	"	"	2	1	1	S. W.	St & E.	
3	2	1	"	"	3	1	1	"	Calm.	
4	"	"	South.	Calm.	4	1	1	S. E. by E.	South.	
5	"	"		North.	5	1	1	E. S. E.	"	No Obs. Lat.
6	2	1		"	6	2	1	S. S. E.	S. by S.	Lat Obs. 10° 17' N.
7	1	1	"	"	7	1	1	S. by E.	S. W.	Long Obs. 80° 12' W.
8	1	1	"	St & E.	8	1	1	"	"	No current allowed
9	1	1	"	"	9	1	1	S. E. by S.	"	Var. 1/4 pt. E.
10	1	1	"	"	10	1	1	S. E. by E.	"	
11	1	1	"	"	11	1	1	E. S. E.	"	
12	1	1	"	"	12	1	1	S. W. by N.	"	

During these 24 hours, light winds & calms. At 20 p.m. wind hauled on starb'd q'r, jibed main-boom, and set starb'd st'g sails. At 2.30. took them in. Ex the 1st Division of great guns. Carpenters employed making triple-trees. At 4.30. p.m. - lights hoisted for the 1st, set the squaresail, lowered the mainsail, and set st'g sails. (flew) From 6 to 8. p.m. in all st'g sails, hauled up on the larb'd tack, set the jibs, up squaresail, and set foresail & mainsail. 11.15 tacked to S^d & N^d at 11.30. to S^d & E^d.
21st

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	1	S. E.	S. S. W.	1	3	1	S. E. by E.	St & N.	
2	3	1	S. by E. 1/2 E.	St & N.	2	1	1	S. E.	"	
3	3	1	S. by E.	"	3	3	2	S. E. by E.	"	
4	1	1	"	"	4	2	1	"	"	
5	3	1	S. by E. 1/2 E.	"	5	1	2	"	"	Lat Obs. 0° 13' N.
6	2	1	S. E. by S.	"	6	1	1	S. E. by E.	"	Long Obs. 80° 57' W.
7	1	1	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	7	5	2	E. S. E.	"	Var. 1/4 pt. E.
8	1	1	S. E. by E.	"	8	2	1	S. E. by S.	St.	
9	1	1	S. E. 1/2 S.	"	9	2	1	S. W. by S.	"	
10	"	"	Calm.	"	10	2	1	S. by S.	"	
11	"	"		"	11	1	1	"	"	
12	"	"		"	12	2	1	East.	"	

Commenced with moderate breezes, and occasional rain, until 4 p.m. At 4. p.m. hoisted to q'r, for inspection. At 1. Am. in top-gall sails, down fly^d jib, and set the fore-staysail. 2.30. set the fore-top-gall sail; at 6. main-deck and fly^d jib. 6.15. discovered land ahead. 7.30. tacked to S^d & N^d; 9.30. to the E^d. Ex the small-arm - men.

At Gen. Lely. 22^d. 1833.

Latob. $0^{\circ} 42' S.$
Long. Chro. $80^{\circ} 19' W.$
Var. $3/4$ ft 6,

23^d.

No Obs.
Latitude. $1^{\circ} 54' S.$
Longitude. $80^{\circ} 14' W.$
Current. N.W. 15 m.

Commences with light airs and pleasant w. At 5.40. inspected the boxes at grs.
At 8.15. AM. word ship to G. S. S. At 10. set starb't stg sails & brail'd up the foresail.
11.15. wind hauling, braced round on lubb't tack, took in starb't stg sails, up squaresail
& set the foresail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns, At Gen. July 24th 1855.

Hb	H	F	Courses	Winds	Hb	H	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	1	"	S. m.	St.	1	"	"		Calm.	
2	2	"	Ely S.	"	2	"	"		"	
3	2	"	SSE.	"	3	2	6	SSE.	S. S. W.	
4	3	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	St.	
5	2	"	"	St. & N.	5	2	"	S Ely S.	"	Lat. 1° 36' S.
6	3	4	SSE & E.	"	6	3	"	S. E.	"	No Chro.
7	4	"	S Ely S.	"	7	3	2	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	2	4	"	"	8	3	"	SSE & E.	"	Long 80° 56' W.
9	2	"	SSE & E.	"	9	2	4	S Ely E.	"	with current all
10	"	"		Calm.	10	2	4	S. m.	"	80° 9' W.
11	"	"		"	11	3	4	SSE & S.	"	Cur. 15' N. by E.
12	"	"		"	12	4	"	SSE & S.	"	

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant w. at 4 p.m. the Isld of La-Plata bore Ely S. at 6 inspected the crew at quarters. Bearing of La-Plata Ely N. Cape St. Lorenzo NNE & E. S. North pt of La-Plata bore NNE & E. During the night light breeze and cloudy w. At 2 A.M. found bottom in 35 fathoms water. At 4 the extremities of La-Plata bore NNE & Nly E. 10.30 reached the Church-Sanctuary & mustered the crew. Employed working up to Cape Solango. At mer. the Isld of Solango, bore SSE. dist 3 miles. 25th

Hb	H	F	Courses	Winds	Hb	H	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	3	"	Nly S.	S. S. W.	1	"	"			
2	3	"	S. S. E.	"	2	"	"	Light air	and calm.	
3	2	4	S. Ely S.	"	3	"	"			
4	1	2	Nly S.	"	4	"	"			
5	"	4	Nly S.	"	5	1	"	S. W. & S.	Variable.	Lat. 1° 39' S.
6	"	"	Sly m.		6	"	"		Calm.	No Chro.
7	"	"		Calm.	7	"	6	S. m.	"	Long 80° 10' W.
8	"	"		"	8	"	"		"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
9	1	4	S. ly m.	St. & E.	9	"	"		"	Current 10' Nly
10	"	"	Light air	"	10	"	"	at anchor.		
11	1	4	S. mly m.	"	11	"	"		"	
12	"	"		Calm.	12	"	"		"	

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant w. at 3 p.m. passed the Isld of Solango, dist 3/4 m. At 5 soundings in 20 fathoms, soft bottom. To 3.30 soundings from 20 to 10 fathoms. Tacked to the Wth, and drew fly jib. 4.30 a light breeze, tacked to the Nth & E. At 6 came to with the kedge in 12 fathoms. The center of Solango by NNE by N. Isld Abasco S. ly m. 7.30 weighed the kedge, and stood off shore. Until 7 A.M. light air and calm. At 7.40 came to with the kedge, in 45 fathoms water, hauling up the foremast, and hauling down the head sails.

John Collings Long, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Feb. 26th. 1833.

No	H	F	Courses	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	"	"	} at anchor.		1	"	"	} at anchor.		
2	"	"			2	"	"			
3	3	"	S 7/8 E.	N S W.	3	"	"			
4	3	"	Saild.	"	4	"	"			
5	2	"	Sly E.	"	5	"	"			Lat Obs. 2° 40' S.
6	1	"	"	S. W.	6	"	6	S. E.	S. W.	Var. 3/4 pt. E.
7	"	4	} at anchor.	"	7	2	"	"	"	Long Chro. —
8	"	"			8	2	"	S. by W.	"	Long Obs. 80° 18' W
9	"	"			9	2	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
10	"	"			10	1	"	"	"	Current 5' N by W.
11	"	"			11	2	4	S. S. W.	North.	
12	"	"			12	1	4	S. S. W. 1/2 W.	"	

Commences with light air and pleasant w. Tow 2. to 4. light breezes and sultry w. At 2. weighed the kedge and made sail to the S^t. At 4. the Salt L^y Plate had N. W. Solange N. W. 8/10. 7.20. wind light. took in sail & came to with the kedge in 25 fathoms being 45 fathoms lower. Until 5. AM. light air and calms. At 5.30. weighed and stood to the S^t & E^t. At 6.30. bottom in 33 fathoms. At 10. AM. wind a stirred g. jibed main boom, and set starb^t st^y sails. 11.15 took them in At Mer. P^t S^t Elena had S 1/2 W. Solange pt N by E. (27th.)

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	S S W.	W th	1	2	"	S. Ely S.	S ^t of W ^t	
			S by W 1/2 W.							
2	3	2	S 3/4 W.	"	2	3	"	S. E.	"	
3	5	"	"	"	3	2	4	S. Ely 8/10.	"	
4	4	6	S S Ely S.	"	4	1	4	S S E 3/4 E.	N ^t S E ^t	
5	4	6	"	"	5	2	"	S 1/2 W.	"	Lat Obs. 2° 30' S.
6	4	"	"	"	6	2	"	Sly E 1/2 E.	"	No Chro. 80° 16' W.
7	4	4	"	"	7	2	4	S. S. E 1/2 E.	"	Var 3/4 pt E.
8	5	4	"	"	8	2	"	"	"	
9	4	"	"	"	9	3	"	S Ely 8/10 E.	"	
10	2	4	"	"	10	2	6	S. S. E.	"	
11	1	6	"	"	11	1	4	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	12	2	"	S. S. E.	"	

Commences mod. and pleasant. At 4. P.M. Cape S^t Elena had N by W. Inspected the crew at 4.30. At 2. AM. soundings in 37 fathoms. Until Mer. light breezes. At 8. AM. the Monro had N 8/10 W. P^t Salinas. Ely S 1/4 S. Soundings from 17 to 19 fathoms. 11.40. set light st^y sails, bare fore-staysail, unbrist^t old and bent new fly^g jib. At Mer S^t Elena had main S^t E. P^t Salinas, East. Ex^t the 2^d Division of guns.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Schr. Dolphin. of 12 guns

Gulf of Guayaquil, Feb. 28th 1835.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 4 p.m. wind hauling aft, braced in the yards, and set starboard stg sails; hauled down the head sails, and set the squaresail. Bent and set the main-top-sail, settled it on the cap, and hauled down fly jib. Standing up the Gulf of Guayaquil. At 4 p.m. stood on S by W. 4 to 6 light breezes, set main-top and top-gall sails, and took in starboard stg sails. At 8 in main-top-gall sail, settled the topsail on the cap, lowered the mainsail and set starboard stg sails. Bearings of Pt. Mandinga, N.W. by N. Pt. Arena N. by N. 1/2 E. At 8.30 all stg sails, braced up, standing for the anchorage at Puna. At 1 AM. came to with the larboard anchor in 10 fathoms, wearing 20 fathoms cable. Hoisted sails, fired a gun & hoisted a light. 1.30. sent a boat ashore for a pilot. Brought anchor, Pt. Mandinga N.E. The Town of Puna. East. 5.15 AM. got underway, and stood up the river. 7.30. hoisted at the larboard, and sent her about with the gage to two. 8 to Mer. light variable air and cloudy weather. Employed working up the river of Guayaquil. At Mer. came to in 4 fathoms, wearing 10 fathoms cable. Puna left, by S by W. dist 6 m. During the watch soundings from 3 1/2 to 4 1/2 fathoms water.

Guayaquil-River & City. March. 1st

Commenced calm. At 2. a breeze sprung up from the S^t & E^t. weighed anchor, and made all sail, standing up the river. 5.40. p.m. came to with the Redys. 6 to Mid. raining weather, working up the river. 2.15. AM. came to with larboard anchor in 7 fathoms, wearing 25. 10. AM. weighed and stood up the river. 11. came to with the larboard anchor, in 9 fathoms, wearing 25 of the chain. Bearings per Compass, Powder-House, N. 1/2 E. Centre of the Town, N. 1/2 W. March. 2^d.

During these 24. hours. wind moderate from N^t. w. pleasant. Recd a barrel 15, 1 3/4 in. powder, and 1.5 in do. At 1. fired sails. Employed filling up with water &c. At 10. AM. saluted the Town with 17 guns, which was returned with 18. do.

3^d.

Wind not from N^t. w. cloudy. Shipped Royal Coggeshall (Lands) and sent as Super-numeraries, Abner Twining, Jas. Primo, & Andrew Cashman. 4.40. p.m. got underway, & stood down the river. At 2 AM. anchored in 7 fathoms. At 3.10. got underway; at 7. came to with the larboard anchor off Puna, in 8 fathoms, wearing 25. At 8. got underway and stood off on the starboard tack. Hoisted in the larboard. At Mer. came to in 5 fathoms. Lat 2° 54' S.

4th

Gulf of Guayaquil. -

Commenced with moderate N.W. by E. breezes, w. pleasant. At 1. p.m. got underway, and stood down the Gulf. At 4. p.m. stood on N. 1/2 S. At 6. the centre of Clouds bore S.W. by W. 1/2 N. At 4. AM. no land in sight. At Daylight land under the lee. At 5.30. discovered a ship at anchor in Tumbez Bay. At 8. 5th Cloud bore N.W. by W. Shipped Jas. Kelso and Jas. Primo (Sea) Royal Coggeshall and Abner Twining, Lands. Andrew Cashman (Boys). At Mer. Pt. Pisco bore S.W. by S. Lat obs. 3° 31' 41" S.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.

Beating up the Coast. March 5th 1833.

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant w. Carpenters repairing the larboard bulwarks forward. At 4. pt Picos had S. S. E. by S. The Hill of Aguias S. by N. 5.15. a sail on the larboard bow. At 6. pt Picos had N. E. by E. 5.30. Gal. S. W. by W. At 4. Am. Cape Blanco had S. S. E. At 3. its Southern extremity S. E. by S. Ex^t the 1st Division at the great guns. Surveyl & condemned, 1 mainsail, 1 fore-top-sail, 1 fore-top-gall-sail, & 2 jibs. At Mer. Cape Blanco had N. by E. West pt of Pitch Mountain S. E. by S. & pt Talasea S. by E. Lat Obs. 4th 22' 9" S.

Town of Payta. 6th March.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant w. At 2. showed our colours to a strange brig, which answered with Am. 3.30. a sail ahead & on to the w. bow. At 4. P^t Talasea had N. W. by W. Pitch Mountain S. by N. At 8. P^t Penia had N. E. 9.40. single-reefed fore-main-top-sails. 10.50 turned the reef at the main. 11.30. came to in 3 fathoms off Payta using 15. of the chain. Sent down the fore, fore-top-sail & top-gall yards, & unbet the sails. Bearings, Centre of the Town S. by E. Signal Staff S. W. by W. by N.

Payta. 7th

Wind mod. from Sth & Nth. w. pleasant. Boatwain's gang employed turning in and setting up fore-rigging. Carpenters fitting a fore-topmast and quarter mast. Rec^d 90 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Employed fitting fore & fore-top-mast rigging, masts & yards. Wood on hand. 2767 sticks. Water. 3915 gals.

8th

Wind mod. from Sth & Nth. w. pleasant. Rec^d from shore, a boat & 5 men and hoisted her in. Landed aloft and coiled fore-top-sail yard, and bent and furled the sail. Fiddled the fore-top-gall-mast. At 9. Am. got underway and stood out. Took Harvey Rolfo, with the Amer. Whaler ship Kingston, reported as a Mutineer. At mid. Payta Head had S. by E. until 5. Am. calm. 7.30. tacked to the Sth. At 8. Payta had S. E. by S. At 11.30. Am. re-anchored in Payta - Harbour.

9th

Wind light from Sth & Nth. w. pleasant. Employed setting up the fore-rigging. Shortened the fore-top-gall-mast. Shortened in to 15 fathoms. Set the topsails & mainsail.

Beating up the Coast. 10th

Wind variable from S. E. to S. W. w. pleasant. At 30th p.m. got underway and stood out. At 1. at top-gall sails & fly jib. At 4. pt Payta had E. by N. At 6. N. E. by N. Saddle Hill 10th. S. S. E. At 8. Saddle Hill. N. E. by E. Discerned the land on the larboard q^r. At 9. Payta Head had N. E. by N. 10. Am. called all hands, & performed Divine Service. At Mer. Payta Head had N. E. by N. Lat Obs. 5th 27' S. (11th).

Wind mod. w. pleasant. At 3. tacked to the Sth. 4.30. p.m. discerned land on the lee-bow. 6.40. single-reefed the fore-top-sail. At 6. pt Pisco had E. by N. Inspected the crew at 2. Sold the clothes of John White, Deserter¹ at auction. At Mer. tacked to N. E. by E. Lat Obs. 6th 34' 46" S.

12th

Wind moderate from Sth & E. w. pleasant. Set up starboard fore-top-mast rigging. At mid. sounding in 70 fathoms, at 2. Am. in 65. do. Set up the fore-stay. Ex^t the 1st Division of guns.

Sick. Reports 3.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Beating up the Coast. March, 13th 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from S^d & E^t, wth pleast. At 5. p.m. discovered a sail on the light beam. Inspected the crew at 9.30. AM. discovered the Isld of Socorro - 10 - Triana, bearing for compass N. dist. 20. n. at Mer. bearing N by N. Sick Report. 2. Lat Obs. 6° 37' 40" S.

14th.

Until 1. p.m. a light breeze, from then till 4. p.m. moderate and pleast. At 4. the Isld of Socorro - de - fired broad SSW by W. Got up a range of 30 fathoms cable (chain). At 8. bottom in 27 fathoms. To mid. soundings in 20, 18, 16 & 13 fathoms. At 15th AM. shortened sail & came to with light anchor in 12 fathoms, wearing 20 of the cable. At 5.30. got underweigh, and at 7. came to in 5 fathoms, off Lambayague, wearing 20 fathoms light chain. Etes - Still bearing S. S. The centre of the party Isld N. Lured sails.

off, 15th Lambayague.

Wind moderate from S. E. wth pleast. Bent the Starboard cable. Crew scrubbing the vessel outside. At 9.30. AM. exercised the crew at 9.30. (16th).

Beating up the Coast.

Wind moderate from S. E. wth pleast. Rec^d a bullock and vegetables for the crew. At 5. p.m. made sail and weighed anchor, standing out on light track. At 6. Etes still broad East. From 6 to 7.30. occasional rain. At Daylight land on light q. Lat Obs. 7° 25' 37" S.

17th.

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleast wth barometers at work on the launch. At 6. p.m. bottom at 60 fathoms. Land in sight on light beam. 11. wind freshening, pulled on. top. got sail. 10. AM. inspected the crew at 9.30. read Divine Service and mustered the crew. Sick Report. 2. Lat Obs. 7° 57' S. 18th.

Wind light from S. E. wth pleast. 10. 15. land on lee - bow. Sounded in 26 fathoms. At mid. the Isld of Malabigo broad S by N. Sounded in 33 fathoms. Daylight land on wth beam. At 2. AM. Malabigo Isld broad N. N. W. dist. 5. n. The Bell Mountain S. by N. At 9. standing in for the anchorage at Lanchachaco. At Mer. Lanchachaco Church broad S. by S. Bell Mountain S. by N. Isld Malabigo. N. N. W. Party of the anchorage. 19th.

Wind mod. from S. E. wth pleast. Standing in for the anchorage at Lanchachaco. At 5. calm. came to with light anchor, in 9¹/₂ fathoms, wearing 25 fathoms chain. Lured sails. Bearings of the Church S by S. Bell Mountain N by E & S. 5. AM. a mod breeze, got underweigh & made all sail on light track. 9.30. came to in 7 fathoms, wearing 20 chain. Church by East.

20th.

Wind mod from S. E. wth pleast. In the 2^d Division of great guns. Arrived the Per. Steamer Brig Olmedo, 3 days from Callao. 21st.

Wind light from S. E. wth pleast. Barometers at work on the top - gull for - castle and launch. 9.30. p.m. made sail, weighed and stood out on light track. At Mer. the Church broad N by E. Bell Mountain, N by E. Guapeo Island. S. E. & S. Lat Obs. 8° 6' 48" S.

Sick Report. 2.

Wood on board. 1502. sticks.

Water " " , 2505. gals.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.

Beating up the Coast, March 22^d 1853.

During these 24 hours, light winds from S^W & W, w. pleast. At 4 p.m. Bell Mountain land N by N. At 6 the City of Imexillo land N by W. The Guanapo Isl^d S S E 1/2 E. At 8. Guanapo land N E 1/2 E. Northmost land in sight N; S. by S, E. S. E. At Mer. Guanapo land N E 1/2 E, Santa Isl^d S E 1/2 S. Lat Obs. 8° 49' 40" S. 25^b.

Commences calm & pleast. At 4. Guanapo land N E; at 6. N E 1/2 E. 9. 15. sounded in 40 fathoms soft bottom, at 11. in 35, & at Mid in 30 fathoms. 140 am. fired snails, and came to with the Kalgia in 18 fathoms water. 2. 10. got underway & stood to the S^t. At 3. Chao Isl^d land N E by N. Sailmakers employed making hammocks. At Mer. beating up for the anchorage at Santa. Lat Obs. 8° 53'

Port of Santa. 24^b

Wind mod. from S^W, w. pleast. 3. 15. came to in the Harbour of Santa in 3 fathoms, veering 18 fathoms cable. Turtled sails. Hoisted out the launch. Put a fore-top-gall sail out of a new job. Set up fore-rigging and head stays. Rec^d 1320 sticks of wood. Hoisted in the launch. At 11 p.m. got underway and stood on. Rec^d Joseph Rowd, only of the Eng. Whaling barque Mary. At Mer. Santa Isl^d land N 1/2 E. (25^b) Lat Obs. 9° 15' 12" S.

Beating up the Coast.

Light winds from S^W & E, w. pleast. At 6. inspected the crew at yrs. Bearings of Santa Isl^d, N by W. Morgan mountain S. E 1/2 E. During the night a heavy swell from the S^W. At daylight, land ahead, and under the lee. At 3. Am. Santa Isl^d land N by W 1/2 N. Morgan M^t S. E 1/2 E. At Mer. S. most land in sight S. E by S. 1/2 S. Lat. 9° 14' 30" S. Sick Report. 2.

26^b

Wind mod from S. E. w. pleast. At 4. the Harbour of Casado land N E 1/2 E. At 6. Xalld. Employed beating to the S^t. At Mid. highland on the lee-beam, bearing N. E. Ex^t the 1st Division of great guns. At Mer. P^r Morcay land N. W. W. P^r Guamey S. E 1/2 E. Wood on land. 2564 sticks. Water. 2050 gals.

27^b

Until 2. p.m. a mod. breeze, to Mer. light winds from S^W & E, w. pleast. Began a new fore-top-gall sail. At 4. P^r Guamey land N 1/2 E. Employed beating to the S^W. Ex^t the 2^d Division of great guns. Carpenter caulking the top-gall fore-castle. Sick Report. 2. Lat Obs. 10° 21' 38" S.

28^b

Wind mod. from S. W. w. pleast. At 4. the Easternmost land in sight bore East. Employed beating to the S^W. At Daylight, land ahead, and on both bows. Sick Report. 3. Lat Obs. 10° 47' 15" S.

Harbour of Huacho. 29^b

Wind mod from S. W. w. pleast. At 7. 30. p.m. came to off Huacho, in 7 fathoms, veering 30- fathoms bearing E by N 1/2 N. At 5. Am. weighed and warped further in - let go in 7 fathoms, veering 30. fms. Centre of the Town bearing N. N. E. Employed blacking the vessel outside. Sent the people ashore to scrub hammocks and wash clothes.

At Sea. 30^b

Commences mod. & pleast. At 7. a fresh breeze, let go the starboard anchor, veering 30 fathoms chain, & 70 on the larboard one. At 9. Am. fired a gun & hoisted the Cornet. Geo. Schambeck & John Smith, deserted from this vessel. At 10. Am. weighed, made sail & stood out. At 11. double reefed the fore-top-sail & single reefed the main. At Mer. Morcay land S. by E 1/2 E. Salt Hill. E by N. Lat Obs. 11° 15' 32" S. Sick Report. 2.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns,

Beating up the Coast. March. 31st 1833.

During these 24 hours, wind mod. from S.E. w. pleat. At 4. Pelado Isld^h bore S.S.W. Mazague S.E. by E. At 8. Pelado W.S.W. Mazague N.W. At 6. 15. AM. lark on the lee-bow, bearing N.E. by N, and an island on the W beam. At 8. the Hornigues Isld^h, bore S.E. At Mer. E.S. S/-S.

April. 1st 1833.

Commenced with a light breeze and pleat w. At 1. the Hornigues Isld^h bore E.S.E. At 2. 40. showed our colors to a Per. Brig standing to the Nth & Wth. At 4. the Hornigues bore S.W. by S. At 5. from discovered Isld^h of S^t Lorenzo, bearing S.E. by E. At 8. it bore S.E. by S. At mid. S. by E. At 6. AM. shortened sail, and came to with the Kedge in 40 fathoms. At 7. AM. weighed the Kedge, and hoisted the jib. 11.30. a light breeze springing up, hauled by the wind on starboard tack, standing in for the anchorage at Callao.

Light breeze from Sth & Eth, w. pleat. Working up for the harbor of Callao. At 3. came to in the harbor of Callao, in 6 fathoms, using 30. do. Making all sails, and hoisted our launch and 1st cutter. Boreings. Callao - Castle, S.E. 1/4 E. N.W. pt of S^t Lorenzo W by S. At 6. AM. weighed the anchor, warped further inshore, and came to in 6 fathoms.

Commenced with a moderate breeze from Sth & Eth, w. pleat. Launch watering. Bows breaking out the main-hold. Batten's-gang turning in luber fore-rigging afresh Rec^d from the Arsenal, 1, 1 1/2 in. saken plank.

Wind mod. from S^t, w. pleat. Launch watering. Rec^d a board, 39 lbs lead, 5 do. beef, 5 do. pork, 2 do. mola-fes, and 2 do. vinegar to the Purser's Dept. 1 bale trowsers, 1 do. duck, in do. blankets, & 2 kegs of tobacco. Sent down m. topsail & top-gall yards, and maintop-mast. Bows stripping all rigging.

Wind S.E. w. pleat. Sent up maintop-mast, & crossed main & maintop-sail yards. Arrived Brig John Gilpin, 6 days from Valparaiso. (6th).

Wind S.E. w. pleat. Rec^d on board in the Carpenter's Dept. 10 lbs nails, 500 pump-tacks, & 1 m. topsail yard, belonging to U.S. ship Salmon. In the Batten's Dept. 6 clamps. Purser's 150 lbs minis, 110 lbs cheese. Discharged Alvar Trining, (Land), at his own request to join whale-ship Leonidas.

Wind moderate from S^t. Sent John Christopher on board the Per. Transport ship Mate-aguda. Discharged Chas. Kilder. Sailed the Amer. Whale-ships, Balena, Washington & Leonidas. At 10. AM. inspected the crew by yrs, performed Divine-Services, and mustered the crew.

Wind light from S^t. Shortened in to 15 fathoms. Rec^d from stow. Whaling Marguerite, Reg^d Jas. Collins & Thos. Reynolds.

Wind mod. from Sth & Eth. At 20. p.m. weighed anchor, and stood out to sea. At 2. p.m. N.W. pt of S^t Lorenzo, bore N.E. by E. 1/4 E. Dist. 4 m. At 6. it bore N.E. 1/4 E. Lat obs. 13° 5' 27" S.

Went on board. 2054. sticks.

Water " " 3678. gals.

John, Collings, Long. Esq. Commander.
At Sea.

April 10 th 1833.	April 13 th	April 16 th	April 19 th	April 22 nd
Burrow.	S. 13° N.	S. 20° N.	S 17° N.	S. 37° E.
Distance.	61 m.	120.	144.	12.
Diff of Lat.	59'. 4". S.	113'. S.	134'. 4" S.	09'. 5" S.
Dep.	14'. N.	41'. N.	42' N.	07'. 2" E.
Sally Dr.	14°. 4'. 31" S.	19°. 35'. S.	25° 49'. 30". S.	28° 49'. S.
" Obs.	14°. 23'. S.	19° 37'. S.	25°. 38'. S.	29°. 2' S.
Diff of Long.	14'. N.	43' N.	46' N.	8. N. E.
Longly Dr.	78°. 21'. N.	80°. 12'. N.	82° 19' N.	82° 36' 30". N.
Choo.	None.	None.	None.	None.
Var.	3/4 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 pt. E.
Longy.	None.	None all ^d .	None all ^d .	None.
Current.	None.	15' in 24 hrs. N by E.	24' in 24 hrs. N S W.	None.
15 th		14 th	17 th	20 th
Burrow.	S. 13° N.	S. 21° N.	S. 11° N.	S. 34° E.
Dist.	99.	121.	114.	24.
Diff of Lat.	96'. 9". S.	113'. S.	111'. 8". S.	19'. 8" S.
Dep.	22'. 7". N.	43'. 6". N.	23'. N.	13'. 5". E.
Sally Dr.	16°. 1' S.	21°. 30'. S.	27°. 30'. 38". S.	29° 21'. 38". S.
Sally Obs.	16°. 4'. S.	21° 41'. S.	27°. 42'. S.	29° 32'. S.
Diff of Long.	23'. N.	47'. N.	25' N.	15' E.
Longly Dr.	—	80°. 59'. N.	82° 44'. N.	82° 15' 30". N.
Choo.	78°. 44'. N.	None.	None.	83°. 58" 0". N.
Var.	3/4 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 pt. E.
Longy.	None.	None all ^d .	None all ^d .	None.
Current.	None.	25' in 24 hrs. N by E.	20' in 24 hrs. N S W.	Beannings of S. Fernandez
12 th		15 th	18 th	21 st
Burrow.	S. 24° N.	S. 18° N.	S. 7° E.	S 36° E.
Dist.	106.	101. m.	45.	117.
Diff of Lat.	96'. 4". S.	96'. 3". S.	44'. 6". S.	69'. 9". S.
Dep.	43'. 3". N.	31'. 3". N.	05' 7". E.	35'. 6" E.
Sally Dr.	17°. 40' S.	23°. 17'. S.	28° 27'. S.	31° 7' S.
" Obs.	None.	23°. 24'. S.	28° 40' 30" S.	31°. 9' S.
Diff of Long.	45'. N.	34'. N.	6 1/2 m. E.	36'. E.
Longly Dr.	79°. 29'. N.	81°. 35'. N.	82° 38' 30". N.	80° 54' 30". N.
Choo.	None.	83°. 26'. 30". N.	None.	82° 36'. 33". N.
Var.	3/4 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 pt. E.	1 1/2 pt. E.
Longy.	None.	None all ^d .	None.	None.
Current.	None.	24' in 24 hrs. S W by W.	None all ^d .	Beannings of Fernandez
				S. 52° 49' E. Dist. 202.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 June

Harbour of Valparaiso, May 31st 1835.

Commences with light air and cloudy w. Light Moors and midw Hunter reported for duty. Midw Morris transferred to the Potomac. Permitted the lubber watch to go ashore for 24 hours. Rec on board 30 bbls of beef, 1 tierce of rice, 16 kegs of butter, 318 boxes of cheese.

Sick Report. 1.

Light variable air, w pleasant. Rec on board the following articles, viz: 1 smoothing plane, 4 log glasses, 4 chisels, 2 saws, 12 large files, 2 hatchets, 2000 pump tacks, 10 lbs 5 in spikes, 1 doz palm vines, 1 coil signal halliards, 15 blocks (9 single & 6 double) 50 lbs black paint, 29 lbs do green. 700 lbs raisins, 200 gals beans, 31 set of signals. Sick Report 2.

3rd

Light wly winds, w pleasant. Rec on board 15 bbls beef. Rec from shore, 2 wood axes, 2 bottles sweet oil, 2 sides of leather, 12 saw-files, 3 gals s^{ps} turpentine, 12 do linseed oil, 5 lbs chalk, 5 lbs litharge, 1st in auger, 20 lbs p^o. Sick Report 2. Work on board. 1094 sticks.

4th

Light wly air & calms, w pleasant. Rec from shore 7 bags of flour, 10 pine boards, 6 ash do, 2 oak do. also 5 bbls beef. & 12 cans. & for the Potomac, 3 kegs of powder. Rec fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. In the Carpenter's dept, 1 plane, in Sailmaker's do, 12 reefing & 33 sail needles. Sick Report 2.

5th

To 8 p.m. moderate breeze from the N^t. During the night heavy showers of rain, to Mer. calm. Rec from the Potomac, 1 bbl & 35 gals whiskey, 75 gals molasses, 75 do vinegar, 31 both mixed. From the shore, 1 coil 6 in rope, 1 do 4 in do, 1 do 5th do, (condemned) 1 do 3th in do, (condemned) 3 coils 2th in do, 3 do 2 in do, 2 do 15 thread, 1 coil 18 thread, 33 planks. At 9 following the motions of the Potomac, hoisted sails. 10.30 inspected the crew at qrs. 11.30. Shortened sail. Sick Report 3. Work 1020 sticks. 6th

Commences moderate and pleasant. During the night light squalls from the N^t. & showers of rain. To Mer. mild S.W. w pleasant. Lashed sails. Rec in Hospital dept, 1 bar corn-meal; in Purser's do, 75 flannel sheets. Sick Report 4. Work on board. 985 sticks.

Standing down the Coast. 7th

To 8 p.m. moderate S.W. winds, w pleasant. At 15 p.m. weighed lubber anchor, 4.30. made all sail and stood by. At 6.50 made land in sight bore per b. S. by E. N^{or} N. 50.

From 8 p.m. to Mer. fresh breeze from S^t, w pleasant. In top-gall sails 3 jib, single reefed the topsails & fore-mainsail. At Daylight land in sight on the lee-beam. At 10.15 turned 1 reef only the fore-top-sail. Lat 41.30° S. Work on board. 940 sticks. Water do. 3200 gals.

8th

Until mid. mod. breeze, veering from S.E. to S.W. w pleasant. To Mer. variable air, w pleasant. Set the mainsail, jib & turned the reef only the topsails. 9.15. set topmast & top-gall stly sails, down jib. 5.30. An. up squaresail, set jib & fore-top-sail. 9.30. mid hauls in stly sails, set fly jib. 11. mid hauling aft. up foresail, set fore-royal, & lubber stly sails, and down fore-stay-sail. Sick Report 5. Work on board. 900 sticks.

Water " " 3110 gals.

John, Collings, Long, Esq, Commander.

Standing down the Coast. May 9th 1833.

During these 24 hours light breeze, veering from S.E. to S.W. w. pleasant. Unbent the main-topmast and bent a new one. Inspected the crew at 4 p.m. 6.25 in top-mast and top-gall stg sails, jib, square sail. 3.45 AM. wind hauled w. studd'g, broad sail. 7. AM. set studd'g sail, in main-sail. 8 in jib and fore-mast. Condemned the old main-sail, by survey.

10th

To 5 p.m. wind from S.W. to Mer S.E. w. pleasant. At 1. with a 1st beam, broad sail & set the fore-sail. At 3. in stg sails & set the jib. Sailmakers repairing the main-sail.

At 9. PM. set hauled top-gall stg sail. At 8. AM. in stg sails, broad forward the yards, & set the jib, fore-sail & main-sail.

Lat Obs. 25° 49' S. Sick Report 4.

Wind mod. from the E. w. pleasant. At sunrise mustered the crew at quarters. Read new post-top-gall broad. 11.30. AM. called all hands to muster, & read an order from the Navy Dept. concerning pay of petty officers, & capt'n of tips. Aired the bedding of the crew. Lat. 25°

12th

Light air, veering from N.E. to S.E. w. pleasant. At sunrise inspected the crew at quarters. Finished by order of the Capt'n, Mr Kennedy (S. Cook) and Pleast Colvin (O.S.) each with 10 lashes of the Cat for fighting. 10.30. AM. called all hands to muster, read a part of the Church - Service & the Navy regulations. Lat 22° 30' S. Sick Report 4.

13th

Light breeze, veering from N.E. to N.W. w. cloudy. Made and shortened sail as necessary. No Obs. Sick Report 3.

14th

Wind mod. from the N. & N.E. w. pleasant. At sunrise mustered the crew at quarters. Made & shortened sail as necessary. Lat. 20° 17' S. Sick Report 2. Wood on board. 660 sticks. Water. 2570. gal.

15th

Light variable air and calms. Set up the fore & main rigging afresh. Unbent and bent down the main-topmast for repairs. Ex^d the 2^d Division at the guns. Lat Obs. 19° 49' 49" S.

16th

To 8 p.m. wind light from S.E. & E; to 9 AM. light from E.N.E. to Mer from S.E. w. pleasant. Made and shortened sail as necessary. Lat Obs. 18° 45' S. Wood on board. 575 sticks. Water. 2389. gal.

17th

Wind moderate from E.S.E. w. pleasant. At 5.45. inspected the crew at quarters. During the night frequent showers of rain. Ex^d the crew at General quarters, and turned the powder in the magazine. Lat Obs. 16° 29' S. Wood on board. 535 sticks. Water do. 2303 gals. Sick Report 3.

18th

To 6. AM. fresh breeze from E.N.E. w. pleasant. To Mer. fresh from E.S.E. w. pleasant. At Daylight discovered the land bearing East. At 8. the extremities of land in sight bearing N by E & E.S.E. Made & shortened sail as necessary. Lat Obs. 13° 34' S. Sick 2.

19th

Light breeze from S.S.E. & calms, w. pleasant. Bent the larboard cable, and got up a range of 30 fathoms. At 9. AM. discovered the 1st S^t Looe on the W. bow and a high on the lee-bow. At Mer. the West^{erly} extremity of Looe bore N.W. by N. East^{erly} do. N by N by N. The Moor-Solier, N.W. by E. Lat Obs. 12° 23' S. Sick Report 3. Wood on board. 445 sticks. Water. 2023 gal.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho Dolphin, of 12 guns,
Boqueron passage and Harbour of Callao. 20th May, 1833.

During these 24 hours light breeze from NW & N, w. pleast. At 5.10. Went out of S^t Lorenzo, bore N 30° W, SE & 10.00. The Rocks of Hornadado, N 30° E. The Moon - Solar Ecl^x for. At 7.10. standing in for the Boqueron passage. At 7.10. shoten sail, and came to in 13 fathoms, with the larbt anchor, veered to 30 fathoms cable. Wester extremity of S^t Lorenzo bearing NW 30° W. Hornadado Rocks, N by E. 2.30 AM. a light shower of rain. At 6. listed out the boats; at 7 got underway and stood for the Boqueron passage. At 8. sounding through. At 9.45. came to in the Harbour of Callao with the larbt anchor, in 6 fathoms, veering to 30 fathoms chain. Unbent the fore-topmast, a top-gall do. fore-sail & head sails. Bearings for Compa^s, Centre of the Castle S 8 1/4 E. Wester extremity of S^t Lorenzo, NW 30° W. Easter do, S.S.W. Sick Report 2. Work on board. 415 sticks. Water do, 1955 gals.

Harbour of Callao, May 21st. 1833.

Wind light from the N^t, w. pleast. Rec^d in the Carpenters Dept from the Naval storehouse, 1 cask 3 yams green yarn. Employed stripping foremast. Sick Report 1.

22nd

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleast. Rec^d on board 10 1/2 lbs, 3/4 in round turned. Rec^d on board John Deane & Jos. Lurach, Distillers, and from the Arsenal, 1 fore-top-gall stg sail cloth. Sick 3.

23rd

Light breeze from N^t, w. pleast. Placed the fore-rigging & fore & spring stays over the mast-head. Carpenters at work on the fore & main topmasts. Sent ashore to the Arsenal, the old main-topmast. Crew employed fitting the foremast. Sick Report 3.

24th

Wind light from the S³ & E³, w. pleast. Arrived at work on shore. Carpenter at work on new hearts. Rigger and fitter the main-topmast & painted the fore. Sent Royal Coggeshall (Lands) on board the Whale-ships Franklin. Sick Report 4.

25th

Light air and calm. Employed rigging lower and topmasts. Stowmen at work on shore. Sick Report 4.

26th

Wind mod. from N^t & N^t, w. pleast. 10. AM. inspected the brew at 9. 10.30 read parts of the Church Service & mustered the Crew. Sick Report 4.

27th

Wind light from S^t, w. pleast. Rec^d on board 80 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the Crew.

28th

Light S.W. air, w. pleast. Crew employed fitting and turning the rigging. Sick Report 4.

29th

Moderate breeze from S, 1st part; latter part light air and thick misty w. Sent down the fore-top-gall mast. Sick Report 2.

30th

Light air and calm. Stowmen ashore. Employed reducing the fore-top-gall mast. Launch watering. Rec^d in the Sailmaker's Dept. 12 1/2 lbs sewing thread; in Carpenters do, 1 in pocket gauge, & 1 1/4 in 1. do. Swaged up and stopp'd the fore-top-gall mast.

John, Collings Long, Esq^r Commander.

Harbour of Callao, Peru, 31st 1833.

During these 24 hours, with moderate from S^o & E^o, w^o pleas^t. Employed watering ship.
Arrived the Eng. Stern - King Lucy, from Payta. Employed scraping the vessel outside.
The U.S. Ship Falmarth beating up for the anchorage. Sick Report 1.

June 31st

Moderate breeze from the S^o, and calms. The U.S. Ship Falmarth anchored outside of us.
Employed painting the bulwarks and blacking the guns. Sick Report 2.

1st

Wind light from S.E., w^o pleas^t. Sailed the U.S. Ship Dublin & arrived Amer. Whale
ship Franklin. Rec^d from shore a house - cylinder. At 2 p.m. the U.S. Ship
Falmarth, got underway and stood out. At 2 Am. the Falmarth in sight off
the Harbour. At 10 Am. inspected the Crew & guns. At 11 called all hands to
muster, read a part of the Church Service and the Navy Regulations. Sick. 2.

2nd

Commenced with the wind from N.W. From 6 p.m. to 11. Wind S.E. w^o clear. Arrived
and Coopers at work on shore. Arrived the Per. Brig Napoleon, 26 days from Guayaquil.

3rd

Wind light from S.E., w^o cloudy. Rec^d a board in the Gunner's Dept, 2 bars round iron,
1st in, 1 square do 1st in, & 1 round do 3/4 in. Rec^d 150 sticks of wood. Sick Report 3.

4th

Wind light from S.E., w^o cloudy. Arrived the Amer. Ship Postia, and left 1st of July, bound
for Valparaiso. At 9 Am. called all hands to witness punishment, and punished
Mano Mano (B.M.) with 12 lashes of the cat, by order of the Commander, for dis-
obedience of orders and fighting. Beat the jibs & fore staysail. Scraped the masts.

5th

Until 8 Am. wind light from S; to 11. do from N^o w^o pleas^t. At 9. lowered sails &
hoisted the square sail. 11.30 furlled sails. Rec^d a launch load of water. No Sick Report.

6th

Wind light from the N^o, w^o pleas^t. Employed watering. Arrived a Per. Brig. During
the night a light rain. Rec^d from shore in the B^o Dept, 1 blt tar. None sick.

7th

Wind mod. from S^o & E^o, w^o pleas^t. Rec^d in Purser's Dept, 2 boxes, containing \$5000 dollars.
Launched the 1st Cutter, and brought her alongside. Hoisted in the launch. Rec^d 500
sticks of wood. Despatched from this Schs. Jas. Prime (Sails) Sent a show 45 fathoms
fold catenail chain cable. Schs. Drafts paid, 9th bin. None sick.
Work a board 563 sticks. " " 11th bin 3..

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Scho. Dolphin, of 12 guns.

Standing down the Coast. June 9th 1833.

During these 24 hours, wind mod. from S^d & S^t, w. pleat. Histed in the 1st Cutter. At 3. m. up the jigs, and got underway, under topsails, top-gall sails, 1st & mainsails, jib, & fly^d l. the inner Scho. in the lee bow, standing to the N^d & N^t. At 3. 5^t Looeige, bore S. by E. dist. 5 m. At 4. 50 by E. At 10. Am. inspected the Crew by qrs. 10.30 Dinner Service &c. Lat 10° 15' S.

From 10 to 8. p.m. wind mod. from S.E. to Mer. light winds & calms. At Sunset mustered the Crew at qrs. At mid. made the land by 6.30. At Daylight discovered land on the W. bow. At Mer. the highland about Samanea bore S. by E. & Terred peak N. by E. 7^t E. Lat 10° 13' S. None Sick.

To 6. p.m. calm & pleat. To Mer. light breeze from S^d & S^t, w. cloudy. Bore the hawsers to the Kedge, ready for letting go. Bore the hawt cable, and got a range of 30 fathoms on deck. At 6. p.m. bearings per compass, highland of Samanea, E. 3/4 N. Mount Santa N. by E. At 4. Am. Terred peak, bore N. E. At 8. Samanea bore E. 7/8 N. Santa Jovita N. by E.

At 10. 30. - strong current setting to the N^d & N^t, came to anchor with the Kedge. Terred peak bearing 6.30. Tortuga E. S. E. 1/4 E. & Mangro Hill S. E. 1/4 E. Took in the lead & after sails & furl'd mainsail. Lat 10° 08' 30" S. None Sick. Wood on board. 465 sticks. Water. 4354 g.

Commenced calm. At 2. 10. - heavy springing up for the N^t, weighed the Kedge, & made sail to the S^d & S^t. At mid. Samanea bore per compass N. by E. At 8. Am. standing in for the anchorage at Samanea. At 8. 30. came to in the S. of Samanea in 4 1/2 fathoms water, hawt cable, rising to 40 fathoms. Sailed sails. Put hats. Bearings of the Village S. by E. 1/2 E. the extremity of entrance of Harbor S. N. 1/2 W. Sailed around the Scho. and found water enough for swingings. Bore the 1st cable. Sick Report.

Samanea. 13th.

Wind light from S.E. w. pleat. Sailmakers at work on shro. Crew mainly employed.

Light S.E. breeze, w. pleat. Sailmakers making a new fore-top-sail. Jibs crew painting the gig, ashore. Sick none. Wood on board. 350 sticks. Water. 4073 gals.

Wind moderate from S.E. w. cloudy until mid; To Mer. light air & pleat w. Sent the launch for wood. Sick. None.

Standing down the Coast.

4. p.m. wind light from S.E. To Mer. mod. & pleat. Histed in the 1st Cutter and launch. Rode in to 20 fathoms cable. At 5. p.m. got underway, under jib & mainsail. 5.10 at the topsails. At 6. Mangro Hill bore S. E. Tortuga Hill. S. E. by E. 1/2 E. 10. 30. squared the jibs. At 6. Am. land on land beam. At 10. 30. Am. performed Dinner - Service & mustered the Crew. At Mer. the S. of Malubago ahead, the peak of Manabacho bearing. E. S. E. Sick. 1.

Wind moderate from S.E. w. pleat. Standing down the Coast. At sunset a Scho. in sight ahead. Set 1st stg. sails. At daylight land in sight on lee beam & qrs. At 7. the outer Lobos Is^l in sight by S. by W. 1/2 W. stg. sails. At Mer. the N. of the inner Lobos bore N. by W. Lat 9° 4' 29" S.

John Collings Long Esq. Commander.

Standing down the Coast. June 18th 1823.

During these 24 hours made breeze, varying from S.W. to S.E. & cloudy. At 1.30 p.m. came to in the Harbour of the Inner - Colas Islet, in 5 fathoms water, veering to 30 fathoms chain. The extreme points of the Islet bearing S.W. by S. and N. by W. Tacked sails. Histed out the 1st Cutter at 5.20 in 1st Cutter and got underway, standing to the N. & N.W. with double stg sails set. It arrived land in sight to the N. & E. At 11.30 in stg sails, and braced up. Payta Head bearing E. by S. Let the 1st Division at the great guns. Lat 5° 03' S. Sick 1.

Harbour of Payta. 19th

Wind fresh from S. & E. & pleasant. At 3.45 p.m. shortened sail & came to in the St. of Payta in 6 fathoms water, veering to 30 fathoms chain. Centre of the Land bearing S. by E. Tacked sails. Sailmakers making a new fore-staysail. Ex^{pt} the 2^d Division at the guns. Histed out the launch. None sick. Wood on hand. 423 sticks. Water 279 gals.

20th

Wind mod from S. & E. & pleasant. Sent men on board the Amer. Whale Ship Arwick to assist in warping her further in to the harbour. Mended sails.

21st

Wind lighter from S. & E. & pleasant. At 8.30 a.m. got underway and warped in shore to assist in righting a French Brig which had capsized in heaving down. At 11.30. stood out under jib & fore-sail & at 12. anchored again. None sick.

22^d

Wind mod from the S.E. & pleasant. Veered to 25 fathoms chain. Sent the Carpenter on board the Amer. Whale Ship Arwick to make a coffin for Capt Sumner, dec. A Barque in the offing. Capt Long and a party of Officers went on shore to attend the burial of Capt. Sumner, dec. of the Amer. Whale Ship Arwick. Half masted our colours; at 11. masted them. Sick Report 1.

23^d

Wind mod from the S.E. & pleasant. At 10. a.m. inspected the guns at 10.30. called all to muster & sent a party of the Church Service. Sick Report 1.

24th

Wind mod. from S.E. & cloudy. Discharged Augustus Olivarro, O.S. At 11. a.m. got underway and made sail towards Colan.

Colan & Payta. 25th

Wind mod. from S. & E. & pleasant. Standing towards Colan. At 30 fms shortened sail & came to in 3 fathoms water, veering 15 fathoms cable. The Church of Colan by N.W. & Payta S.W. Tacked sails. At 4. moved to 25 fathoms. At 5. p.m. got underway, & commenced beating up for Payta. At 7.30. p.m. came to in the Harbour of Payta, in 6 fathoms, veering to 30 chain cable. Tacked sails. Sick Report 1.

Payta. 26th

Wind mod. from S. & E. & pleasant. Sailed Amer. Barque Derby. At 9. a.m. inspected the guns at 10. & in the 2^d Division of guns. Sick Report 1.

Wood on board. 271 sticks. Water " " 3307 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Sch. Dolphin of 12 guns

Standing down the Coast. June 27th 1833.

During these 24 hours, fresh breezes from the S^t & E^t, and clear, pleasant w. At 3. p.m. a boat came alongside from the Whale-ship Nyo, requesting assistance in the case of a man refusing to do duty, which was granted. At 6. p.m. sailed down Whaler Nyo. At 8. m. weighed anchor and made sail, stand by to land. At 8.45. set st^h st^g sails. At 11. a brig in sight on the light beam, stand by to the S^t & E^t. Lat Obs. 4° 46' S.
28th

30. 8. p.m. fresh S.W. breeze; to Mer. light with breeze, w. pleasant. At 4. p.m. Cape Blanco bore S by N 1/2 N. At sunset mustered the crew at gun. Land in sight on st^h beam 3/4 gun. At 30th Am. rounded in 30 fathoms, at 2 in 25.4. Land in sight on starboard beam. At 8. P^t Pisco bore SSW 1/2 W, P^t Malpelo, East, & San Blas Isld, N by E 1/2 E. At Mer. Lumber River bore S by E, Isld of S^t Clara N. Sick Report 1.

Gulf of Guayaquil. 29th

So 6. p.m. wind mod. from N & W, w. pleasant; to Mer. light with breeze, w. cloudy w. Standing up the Gulf of Guayaquil. At 2. the S.W. end of the Isld of S^t Clara N.W. At 2.40. a Balsa on the w. beam. At 5.50. soundings in 6 fathoms. Boat and ranged 15 fathoms st^h cable. Disputed the crew at gun. At 8. came to with the light anchor in 6 fathoms, veered to 20. Inset sails. At 11.30. Am. got underway, and made sail, stand by to S & E. Now Sick.

Puna Anchorage 30th

To 4. p.m. wind light from N.E. to Mer. a mod. breeze from N.W., w. pleasant. Stand by for the anchorage at Puna. At 4. P^t Mandinga bore N 1/2 W. At 6. N by W 1/2 W. 7.30. p.m. came to off the Village of Puna, with the light anchor in 5 fathoms, veering to 35. chain. She broke at Puna by S.W. wind. Inset sails. At 11. mustered the crew and performed D. Service.

July. 1st

Light air & calm. Out boats, unhook the fore-top-sail and set the yard down.

2.

Wind light & variable, w. cloudy. Sailmakers altering the E. top-sail. Launch with a party of men, working. Wood on hand, 182 sticks. 3rd

Light N.W. air, w. clear. Launch returned with 327 sticks of wood. Sent down f. top-gall yard. 4th

To 4. p.m. a light N.W. breeze; to Mer. mod. do. Hoisted the 1st Cutler up mizen. At 2.30. fired a gun & hoisted the Colors. The schooner came on board. At 3. got underway. At 5.10. fired another gun. At 5.20. the launch in sight. At 5. the launch came up, took her in tow. Stand by the River. At 9.15. p.m. shortened sail & came to with the light beam off the lower part of the City of Guayaquil, veered to 30 fathoms chain & fired. At 7.30. Am. weighed anchor, and drifted up abreast the City. At 8. came to with the light anchor in 7. fathoms water, veering to 90 fathoms chain & let go the st^h anchor. At 9. moved ship with 45 fathoms on starboard & 30. on light chain. Breeze with sultry weather.

Wood on hand. 808 sticks.

Sick Report. None.

John, Collings, Long, Esq. Commandr.
City of Guayaquil. July 5th 1833.

Wind light from S^W & N^W, w. pleasant. At 11 am. fired a salute of 22 guns, in honor of the 4th of July. At 2.15. the fort ashore answered the Dolphin's firing, with 20 guns, which we returned with an equal number. Rec^d a balsa alongside, and commenced splicing in her, providing 80, out of the hold.

Wind from S.E. w. pleasant. Employed breaking out the hold, and water coals on board the balsa. Employed from 8 to noon cleaning out the hold. Rec^d on board 25 lbs sulphur.

Wind mod. from N^W & N^E, w. pleasant. Employed cleaning out the hold & stowage-rooms. Rec^d from shore 1380. sticks of wood. At 10 am. inspected the crew at yrs. 11.30. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Wind from S.E. w. pleasant. At 8.30. Am. commenced smoking ship. Sent both watches ashore on liberty.

Winds variable, w. doz. got a part of the work on board and stored it by balsa. Employed cleaning ship and stowing the hold.

Wind light from S^W & N^W, w. pleasant, occasional light rain. Employed filling up water & stowing the hold & stowage-rooms. Discharged the Balsa. Sick Report. 2.

Winds variable from S.W. South & West, w. (11th) pleasant. cleared house. Surveyed and estimated 210 lbs of cheese, 150 lbs butter.

Wind mod. from S^W & E^W, w. cloudy. Inspected the crew at yrs. (13th). Wind light from the S^W, w. clear. Rec^d on board John Divine (Sulp). At 4. p.m. the pilot came on board got underway & commenced beating down the River. At 9.30. p.m. struck water, shortened sail & came to in 9 fathoms, veering to 25, larboard chain. At 3.30. Am. got underway. & commenced working down the river. At 9.15. shortened sail & came to off the Town of Puna, in 5 fathoms, veering to 20, larboard chain. The mouth of the Creek bearing South hoisted in the launch. Sick Report. 1. Water on board. 4640 gals, Wood " 2435 stks

Puna & Gulf of Guayaquil. 14th

Commenced with wind light from N.W. hoisted in the 1st Cutter. at 2. calm. At 2.30. a light breeze from the S^W, got underway & made sail, standing down the Gulf of Guayaquil. At 3.15. shortened sail & came to in $\frac{1}{4}$ life 5, veered to 25 fathoms chain, larboard sail. At 5.41. got underway, made all sail, beating up the gulf. At 8. P. Arena had 15 mth 11th At 9. the Is^{le} of Santa Clara in sight. At 9.15. discharged the pilot. 10.30. and part of the Church Service & mustered the crew. Sick Report. 1. Lat. obs. 3° 07' S. Schis Draft forward, 9 ft. 6 in; aft, 11 ft. 3 in. Wood on hand 2405. sticks, Water 4445.

Beating up the Coast. 15th

Wind mod. from the West, w. pleasant. At 4. S.W. point of Puna Is^{le}. had 18 mth 11th At 6. p.m. the Centre of Clara had 11 mth 11th P. Malpelo S.W. 2 to mid soundings in 16 to 10 fathoms. Mid to 4. sounded in 17, 12 & 9 fathoms. At Daylight Clara in sight by North. At 5.40. two ships in sight in the harbor of Tumbes. At 10.30. came to, off Tumbes, with 1st anchor in 7 fathoms water. Tacked sails & hoisted up the 1st cutter. Sick Report. 1.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Sch. Dolphin, of 12 guns

Beating up the Coast. July 16th 1838.

To 1 p.m. wind mod. from N by E, w. pleat; to Mer. light air & calm, w. clear. At 3.30. hoisted in 1st Cutter, called all hands up anchor & got underweigh, under all sail. At 4. Tumbler bore E by N $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Pt Pico S by E. At 5. Sunsh. mustered the crew ab. qrs. At 6. from calm. In top-gall sails, cleared down the topsails, and came to with the kedge in 9 fathoms water. At 11. a light air, weighed and made sail on larboard tack; 11.30. calm, let go the kedge. At 2.30. Am. weighed, wore ship & made all sail. At 8 Pt Pico, bore S by E. At 11. it bore N by E $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Cape Blanco. S.S.W. Sick Report. 1.

17th

Wind fresh, veering from S.E. to S.W., w. pleat. Employed beating along the Coast. At 11. land in sight on W. beam. At 2. Am. in top-gall sails, close - reefed the topsails, double-reefed the mainsail, and down jib. At 4. Cape Blanco bore S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 8. N by E. Pt Pico S by E.

18th

Wind fresh from S^t, w. pleat. At 4. Pt Pico bore S by N, Cape Blanco N by W. Employed beating windward. At Daylight Payta head in sight bearing E.S.E. Tumbled the reefs on the topsails. At 10. Am. single-reefed the topsails. Beating up for the Harbor of Payta. At 12. Pt Payta bore S by E. ~~N by E~~ land in sight N by W. Lat. 5.00. S. Sick. 2.

Payta Harbor 19th

Wind mod. from S & E, w. pleat. At 2. p.m. came to in the harbor of Payta with the anchor anchored in 8 fathoms, veering 30 fathoms chain. Tied bearing S by E. Signal Staff N by E. Hoisted up the 1st Cutter. At 9. Am. ex the crew ab. general qrs. Landed John Dimmick & passenger. Work - w. haul. 2215. sticks. Water " 3920. gals.

20th

Wind mod. from S & E, w. pleat. Employed scraping the paint off the copper: Bore the fore-top-sail. Sick Report. 1.

21st

Wind light from the S^t, w. cloudy. Arrived in Eng. Brig. Performed Divine Service & mustered the crew. Sick. 1.

22^d

Wind mod. from the Est until 11, to Mer. light breeze and pleat w. Sick Report. 1.

23^d

Wind mod. from the Sst & Est, w. pleat. Arrived the Amer. Barque Derby, from Guayaquil, sailed a Mexican Brig. At 9. Am. reefed top-gall yards. Sick Report. 1.

24th

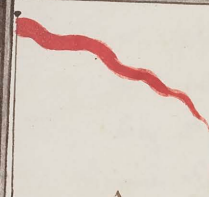
Wind light from Sst & Est, w. cloudy. Sailed Eng. Brig John Keane. Discharged Geo. Brown (Dr. Mr.) John Graham (Sec) Mr. Leadow (Sec) John Heady (A.S.) Jason Hull (P.S.) Alfred Peasley (P.S.) to go on board the Amer. Whale Ship Trencher. Maurice Sanders (Dr. Mr.) to go on board the Amer. Barque Derby. Shortened in to 20 fathoms on the chain. Sch's Draft, aft. 11 ft. 3. in. Fore, 9 ft. 2. in.

25th

To 6. p.m. wind mod. from Sst, w. pleat. Hoisted in the 1st Cutter. At 1. p.m. fired 2 guns & hoisted the Cornet. 1.30. got underweigh and stood out to sea, all sail set. At 3. Signal Staff bore East, dist 1 m. From 6 to 8. wind fresh, in top-gall sails, single-reefed the topsails. To Mer. light breeze. At 8.55. Am. spoke Amer. Whale ship Thule, from Nantucket, 7 months out. At Mer. Payta head bore N by E. Lat. 5.42. S.

Signals for the Port of Payta. 1831



			1 Nothing in sight.
1	2	3	2 A vessel to Leeward.
			3 A vessel to Windward.
4	5	6	4 A Small vessel.
			5 A Brig or Schr.
7	8	9	6 A Ship.
			7 Merchant ship.
10	11	12	8 Makes for the Port.
			9 She continues her course.
13	14	15	10 Ship of War.
			11 Within the points.
			12 She is laying to.
			13 Enemy by his actions.
			14 She has manned her boats.
			15 She has hoisted in her boats.

Sailing directions from Guayaquil to Panama, by the Captain of the Port at Payta, for Selby.

From Santa Clara, or Dead man's Isl^d, steer for Pt. Carnero, then, (to the west of Plata Isl^d) to Cape St Lorenzo, then steer for Cape St Francisco, from there to Cape Corientes, or St Francisco Solano, beat up along the Coast to St Garnacho, stand over & make Galera Isl^d, beat up along the East Coast of Isla del Rey towards Pachacha Isl^d, stand over & make the Isl^d of Chapillo, and then make the best of your way to the anchorage off Panama City, near the Perico Isl^d.

John, Collings Long Esq. Commander.

Beating up the Coast July 26th. 1833.

To 8 p.m. wind fresh from S^W & E^W, close-reefed the fore-top-sail, and furl'd the main. At 4 p.m. Ayguja bore E^W & N. At 6. N by E to So Mer. light breeze, w. pleasant. At 7.15 AM. passed to leeward of a full rigged brig, standing to the S^W & N^W. At 11. ex the crew at general quarters. Lat 11^o 33' S. Sick Report 1.

27th

Wind mod. from S^W & E^W, w. pleasant. At 3.10. sounded in 35 fathoms water. At 6 mustered the crew at qrs. At 5. AM. discovered the water Lobos. Solt on the lee-beam, bearing S.S.W. At 11.20 sounded in 41 fathoms water. Sick Report 1.

28th

Wind S.E. w. pleasant. At 6.25. p.m. shortened sail, and came too, off the shore of Lambeyeque, in 7 fathoms with the larboard anchor, veering 45 fathoms chain. Furl'd sails. Saw bearing E by N & E. Etow Hill N by E. At 10^{AM} inspected the crew at qrs. 10.30. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Wood on board. 1076 sticks. Water 3244 ga.

Lambeyeque 29th

Wind mod. from S^W & E^W, w. pleasant, a heavy swell from the S^W. Crew employed fitting and setting up new masting and stays, setting up head stays, & fore-top-mast rigging.

30th

Wind fresh from S^W & E^W, with a heavy swell. At 2.15. the vessel dragging, got underway under the fore & aft sails. At 5.20. shortened sail, 5.50 anchored in 7 fathoms, veering to 60 fathoms larboard chain. The Dodge bearing E by N, Etow Hill S.E. & E. Furl'd sails.

31st

Wind mod. from S^W & E^W, w. pleasant. At 5.50. p.m. got underway, and stood on by a full tack. At 6.45. the Dodge bore E by N, 5th mo. dist. Etow Hill S.E. & E. Ex the 2^d Division of guns. Sick Report 1. Wood on board. 1893 sticks. Water 3012 ga.

Beating up the Coast August 1st

Wind light from S^W & E^W, w. cloudy. At 4. the Centre of Etow Hill bore N by E & E. At 9 AM inspected the crew at qrs. Lat 11^o 15' S. Sick Report 1.

2^d

Wind light from S^W & E^W, w. cloudy. At Mid. Malabigo Islet bore S.E. & E. pink E by S. At 6.10. AM. lost sight of the Islet, w. thick and hazy. Ex the crew at general quarters.

3^d

Wind light from S^W & E^W, w. cloudy. Standing in for the Harbour of Guanchacho; at 4. the Church bore E^W & N. 7.30. shortened sail & came to with the larboard anchor in 7 fathoms, veering 35 chain. 7.30. AM. weighed and made sail on larboard tack, at 9. came to off Guanchacho in 7th fathoms, veering to 30. larboard chain. The Church bearing E by N. Bell M^o S. N.E. Furl'd sails.

Guanchacho 4th Roads.

Wind mod. from S^W & E^W, w. cloudy. Rec^d on board 6 packages. Veered 10 fathoms more chain. At 11. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.

5th

Wind S.E. w. pleasant. Arrived the Per. Schr. Simena, 2 days from Callao.

Wood on board. 1744 sticks, Water do. 2609 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Scho. Dolphin, 4th June
Harbour of Guanchacho, Aug. 6th 1833.

During these 24 hours, wind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleasant. Employed painting the white streak. Ex^t the 1st Division of June. Sick Report. 1.

Wind light from the South, w. Cloudy. At 3. p.m. got underway & stood to the S^t. At 4.15. shortened sail, and came to in $\frac{1}{4}$ life & veering 30 fathoms hault chain. Tacked sails. Rec^d on board 1 package. At 7.30. Am. made sail. at 10. weighed and stood to the S^t & E^t. At Mer. Guanchacho Church bore N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Bell M^o N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Sick Report. 1.
Work on board. 1660. sticks. Water 2425 gals. Lat Obs. 8° 9' S.

Beating up the Coast. 8th

Wind mod. from the S^t & E^t, w. cloudy. At 4. the Church of Mo. bore N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Outer Guanapo Is^l, S^W $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 4. Am. Guanapo Is^l bore E^t S. At Mer. Ely N. Lat. 8° 32' S.

To Mid. wind mod. from S^t & E^t; to Mer. light from S^t, w. pleasant. At 4. Guanapo Is^l, bore N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Chao Is^l, Ely S^t S. At 8. Am. Santa Is^l, bore E^t $\frac{1}{2}$ E. To Mer. stand in for the Harbour of Santa. At Mer. Chao Is^l, bore N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Called all hands, 'bring ship to anchor'. Lat Obs. 8° 58' S. Sick Report. 2.

Harbours of Santa. 10th

Commenced mot. from S^t. At 20th p.m. came to with the hault anchor in $\frac{1}{4}$ life & 3 fathoms, the flag staff bearing S^t N. The Corcoran Rock N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Veered to 30 fathoms chain. Tacked & weighed. 1.20. pulled sails and hoisted only the 1st Cutters. At 6.30. hoisted in the 1st Cutters. At 7. p.m. got underway and stood on under all sails. At 8. Santa Rock bore S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 3. Am. land in sight to windward bearing E^t S. At 8.30. Samanea Bay bore E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Santa peak N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Standing in for Samanea. Sick Report. 3.
Samanea Bay. 11th

Wind light from S^t & E^t, w. pleasant. At 1. p.m. anchored in Samanea Bay in 3 fathoms, veering to 50 fathoms chain. Tacked sails & my boats. 10. Am. inspected the Crew at 10.30. performed Divine Service & mustered the Crew. Sick Report. 1. Work 1484 sticks. Water 2079.

Wind mod. from S. E. w. cloudy. Sent down fore-top-gall mast & yard. Sick Report. 1.

Wind light from S. E. w. cloudy. Rec^d for launch 633 sticks of wood. Preparing for sea. Rec^d 433 sticks of wood. Hoisted in launch & 1st Cutters. Sent up fore-top-gall mast & yard. 1.50. up anchor and stood on to sea in hault tack. Work on board 2915 sticks. Water 1912 gals.

Beating up the Coast. 14th

At 4. Am. wind mod. from S^t; to Mer. light from S. E. w. cloudy. 5.30. p.m. inspected the Crew at 10. Land in sight as w. gr. Lat. 9° 59' S. Sick Report. 1.

Wind mod. from S^t & E^t, w. cloudy. At 6. Guernsey bore E^t S. At 10. p.m. land in sight ahead and as w. gr. At Daylight land in sight bearing from East to N by E. At Mer. Southwest land in sight bore E. S. E. At 10. N by W. Lat Obs. 10° 32' S.

John, Billings Long, Esq. Commander.

Beating up the Coast. Aug 16th. 1833.

Mind lights from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Sunshy mustered the Crew at 9. Land in sight
at 8. Am. most land in sight was N by W 1/2 N. S. most 10. E S E 1/2 E. Ex the
bore of general qrs. Lat Obs. 12° 47' S. 17th

Mind mod. from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Beating along shore. At Daylight made the
Pelado Idls, bearing S. E by E. dist 10. m. At 8. they bore N E by E 1/2 E. Maizorqua Idl
N E by E. Sun obscured. Sick Report. 1.

18th

Mind lightly from S^t & E^t, w. cloudy. At 5. the Hornigues Idls bore S. S. E. Pelado Idls
N by W. 5.30. inspected the Crew at qrs. 3.55. Am. made the Pescadore Idl bearing E by S.
At 8. San Lorenzo Idl bore S E 1/2 E. The largest Pescadore Idl, E 1/2 N. At 10. Am.
inspected the Crew at qrs. 10.30. performed Divine Service & mustered the Crew. At
noon the shipping in Callao Bay bore S. E by E. Lat Obs. 11° 45' S. Sick. 1.
Callao - Harbour. 19th

Mind. lightly from S. W. w. pleat. 3.35. hoisted our colours. At 4. Callao - Cast to bore
S E by S. San Lorenzo Idl S. W. by S. Hoisted our number, which was answered by the
Potomac frigate. At 7. p.m. anchored in the harbour in 5 1/2 fathoms, wearing 20 fathoms
laid chain. Furled sails. Sent 100 sticks of wood to the Potomac. Sick Report. 1.
20th

Mind mod. from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Rec^d to the fresh beef, with vegetables for the Crew.
10.30. Am. Com^d made signal for loosing sails, loose sails. Lieut John. W. Moore
left this vessel to join the Falmarth. Sick Report. 1.
21st

Mind mod. from S^t & E^t, w. pleat. Lieut Peck & Actg Sailing Master. B. A. Totten
left this vessel to join the Falmarth & Actg Lieut. M. F. Murray, Actg Sailing Master
S. Gordon, Mid^l Mr. H. Penhallow & M. G. L. Claiborne reported for duty. 3.50. Com^d.
made signal 136. furled sails. Mid^l Mr. B. Whiting reported for duty & Mid^l
Mr. M. E. Adams left this vessel to join the Potomac.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate *Porpoise*, of 500

Harbour of Callao, Aug. 21st 1833.

During these 24 hours, a moderate breeze from the Sth & Eth, w. pleast. At 7th Sailing Master Sylvanus Goddard was transferred to the *Dolphin*, also Mid^l M. G. L. Claiborne, & Mid^l Wm. P. Taylor to the *Falmouth*. Bent top-gall sails and royals, unbent old fore & main topsails & bent the new ones. At 9.30. erected top-gall yards. Hoisted in 2nd Cutters. Rode all steering sail gear, and sent royal yards into the tops. Mid^l Wm. M. E. Adams joined from the *Dolphin*.

August 22nd, 1833.

Until midnight light airs from the Sth, w. cloudy; to Mer: moderate breeze from the Sth & Eth, & pleast weather. At 3. p.m. his B. M. Frigate *Dublin* went to sea. Hoisted in and secured the boats for sea. At 11.00. made signal to the squadron, got underway, under all sail. & stood to sea on larboard tack. At Mer. standing Wth; - *Dolphin* parted and stood for port. *Falmouth* in company on the lee bow. Bearings West point of Sth Lorenzo South, dist 1 m. Castles Eth & S. North Wth Extremity of land in sight N.N.W. Temperature of air 66°. Sick Report 16.

At Sea August 23rd 1833.

	H	L	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	5	"	N. b. S.	S th & E th	1	6	4	N. W. 1/2 N.	S th & E th .	
2	8	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	
3	8	"	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	
4	8	"	N. 1/2 S.	"	4	4	4	"	"	
5	"	"	Lying to.	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lat. 16° 23' S.
6	7	"	N. W.	"	6	4	4	"	"	Long. 78° 36' W.
7	6	"	"	"	7	4	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	7	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	
9	7	"	"	"	9	6	6	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	
11	6	"	N. W. 1/2 N.	"	11	6	4	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

From Mer. to 6. p.m. moderate breeze & pleast w; to Mer. mod & cloudy. At 3.45 p.m. wood ship on starboard tack. At 4.15. Capt Gregory came on board from the *Falmouth*. At 4.30 he left the ship, filled & word to the *At* & *Wt*. *Falmouth* saluted with 13 guns; returned with 7. do. Chased ship and parted company. At 5.45. the Hornigues Islands bore per compass S. S. E. At 7.00. land in sight 1 pt forward larboard beam. At 8. set all larboard stg. sails. At Mer. land on starboard beam.



Comd. John Downes.

Commander.



James Shubrick	1 st Lieut.	S. Carolina
Stephen B. Wilson	2 ^d "	New-York
Reuben K. Pinkham	3 ^d "	Massachusetts
Henry Hoff	4 th "	S. Carolina
Jonathan Ingersoll	5 th "	Connecticut
Matthew F. Maury	Actg 6 th	Virginia
Sylvanus Godon	" 7 th	Pennsylvania
Samuel Jackson	Surgeon	New-York
W. A. Shacum	Purser	Virginia
Alvin Edson	1 st Lieut Marine	Vermont
Geo. H. Tresselt	2 ^d "	Virginia
Robt S. Tatem	1 st Sailing Master	Pennsylvania
M. G. L. Chaiborne	2 ^d "	Tennessee
Reynolds	Com ^d Secty.	
Henry Clay Hast	Midshipman	Kentucky
Mr. H. Pendleton	"	Virginia
Mr. B. Whiting	"	New-York
J. W. Taylor	"	Georgia
Levi Lincoln	"	Massachusetts
Chas. W. Morris	"	"
Francis P. Hoban	"	Dist of Col.
Eugene Boyle	"	" " "
Mr. T. Cooke	"	Virginia
Chas. Hunter	"	Rhode-Island
Mr. May	"	Dist of Col.
Jas. B. Lewis	"	Virginia
Geo. M. Totten	"	New-York
Jas. G. Stanley	"	N. Carolina
Jas. L. Parker	"	Pennsylvania
Geo. T. Sinclair	"	Virginia
Mr. M. E. Adams	"	Georgia
Theo. B. Bassett	"	"
Stephen Trenchant	"	New-York
John M. Kelly	Boatswain	Massachusetts
John R. Corington	Gunner	Maryland
Mr. E. Sheffield	Carpenter	New-York
Christian Nelson	Sailmaker	Copenhagen
Francis Warriner	School-Master	

Com^d, John Downes, *Commander.*
At Sea Aug. 24th. 1833.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	N.M.P.N.	St G S.	1	7	4	N.M.	St G S.	Lat. 7° 56' S. Long. 20° 36' W. Var. 3/4 pt E. Current. N.M. 24 m.
2	8	"	N.M.	"	2	7	"	"	"	
3	8	"	"	"	3	6	6	"	"	
4	8	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	
5	8	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
6	8	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	
7	8	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	
8	8	"	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	
9	8	"	"	"	9	6	4	"	"	
10	8	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	
11	8	"	"	"	11	5	4	"	"	
12	8	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 4.5 p.m. squared the yards, hauled up the mainsail, and set the larboard stg sails, spanker — At 4.30. the wind hauling, in all larboard stg sails, set the spanker and lee clew of mainsail. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at Drs. At 2.30. AM. up spanker and squared the yards. At 3.30. set starboard stg sails. Ex^t a part of the 5th division of guns.

At Sea. August 25th. 1833.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	N.M.	St G S.	1	5	"	N.M.	St G S.	Lat 5° 39' S. Long. 81° 14' W. Var. 3/4 pt E. Current. N.M. 15 m.
2	6	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	
4	7	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	
5	7	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
6	7	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	
7	7	4	N.M.	"	7	4	"	N.M.	"	
8	8	"	"	"	8	4	"	N.M.	"	
9	8	4	"	"	9	9	"	N.M.	"	
10	8	"	"	"	10	9	"	N.M.	"	
11	7	"	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	
12	7	"	N.M.	"	12	9	"	"	"	

During these 24 hours mod. breeze and cloudy w. At 1. in starboard stg sails, set lee clew of the mainsail and spanker. 3.45. up Mainsail and spanker. Set all starboard stg sails. Ex^t the 3^d division of guns. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the Crew at qrs. 11.30. AM. parted fore-topmast stay. Made and shortened sail as necessary.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns

Payta Harbor, August 26th 1833.

Commenced and until 6 p.m., moderate breezes from the S^t & S^t, pleasantly w.
At 5.40 p.m. came to off Payta harbor in 15 fathoms water, using 40
fathoms starb^t cable. Pital Mountain bearing North; North point off land
N by W; Payta Town SSE; Payta point N by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S. From 6 to mid night
cloudy; to midnight pleasantly. The Capt^l of the Port visited the ship.
Boarded English ship John Winters, 5 days from Callao. Sent on board
Whale ship Phoenix, 20 feet 3 in. plank for repairs. Temp of Air 72°. Sick 14.
Ship's Draft forward 19 ft. 10 in. after gun deck Port 9 ft. 2 in.
" " aft 21 " 6 " Biddle port 9 ft. 0 in.

At Sea, August 27th 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes from the S^t & S^t, w. pleasantly.
At 7.20 p.m. weighed anchor under jib and fore-top-sail. At 7.45 set the
top-sails, top-gallant sails and courses, standing to the W^t. Bearings of Payta
SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E; Saddle Hill S.W. Set larb^t steering sails, royals & fly jib.
Lat 08th, 3° 46' S. Long. 83° 13' W.

At Sea, August 28th 1833.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	9	"	N by W $\frac{3}{4}$ W	South	1	6	"	N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	South	Lat 2° 3' S. Obs. Long. 86° 2' W. Var. $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
2	9	"	N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	9	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	
4	9	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	
5	9	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
6	9	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	
7	9	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	
8	9	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	
9	9	"	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	
10	8	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	11	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Commenced with and until 8 p.m. fresh breezes and pleasantly. Ex^t the 3^d
Division of guns. Inspected the crew at 2 p.m. From 8 to 4. Am. moderate
and cloudy. From 4 to 8. Am. light breezes; to near moderate & pleas^t.
At 9. Am. set larb^t top-gall^t steering sails.

Temp. of air. 70°. Sick Report. 16.

Com^d, John Downes, ———, Commanded.

At Sea, August 29th 1833.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	W by N or N.	St. G. W.	1	6	"	N by E.	St. G. W.	
2	6	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	
4	5	4	West.	"	4	5	4	"	"	
5	6	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat 1° 33' S. Obs.
6	6	"	"	"	6	6	4	"	"	Long Chro. 80° 7' W.
7	5	6	"	"	7	7	2	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	6	"	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	
9	5	"	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	6	4	N by S.	"	11	6	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant. At 30th Am. took in larboard lower steering sail & braced up the yards. At 6. Am. haul in and set larboard lower steering sail.

Temp of air. 71°. Sick Report. 15.

At Sea, August 30th 1833.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N by S.	S by N	1	2	"	S by E or E.	S by N.	
2	5	"	N by S.	G	2	1	"	E. S. E.	G	
3	4	"	"	Varble	3	1	4	N by N or N.	Varble	
4	6	"	N by N.	"	4	1	4	"	"	
5	2	4	N by N or N.	"	5	1	2	"	"	Lat 1° 12' S. Obs.
6	3	"	N by N.	"	6	"	"	Laying to.	"	Long Chro. 89° 17' W.
7	2	4	N or N.	"	7	2	"	N or N.	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	1	4	N or N.	"	8	2	4	"	"	
9	"	"	Laying to.	"	9	3	"	N by N.	"	
10	3	"	E by S.	"	10	4	"	E by S.	"	
11	1	4	"	"	11	1	4	E S E.	"	
12	2	"	E. S. E.	"	12	1	"	E 3/4 S.	"	

Till 6. p.m. light breeze and pleasant; 6 to 4. Am. light air; to Mer " cloudy. At 1.30. p.m. made the land 1 1/2 pts on the lee bow. At 1.45. a ship 2 pts on lee bow; 2.15 land on lee beam. At 4. Chatham Island bore N by N. Head's do. N by N. At 5.30. Dr. At 8.20 backed main-top-sail, was boarded by Capt. Carey, of Amer. Whale-ship Gideon Barstow, at anchor under Head's do. At 9.45. went to the E. At 5. land to, 6 filled away, 8.50. tacked to the E. At 11 W. point of Head's Island bore S. by S 1/2 S. East pt Chatham " N 6/8 N.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate *Potomac*, of 50 guns.
Essex Bay, Charles Island. Aug 31st 1833.

Commenced with mid. light air & pleat w. At 2.15. tacked to the S^t & N^t; 2.40. N^t & S^t. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. At 5.45. tacked ship to the S^t & N^t. At 6. West point of Hood's Island bore S¹/₂ E; E. pt S¹/₂ S. N. do of Chatham N¹/₂ E; E. pt N¹/₂ E. At 8. p.m. discovered breakers (M. Gouard) 1 pt on w. bow, kept away. Tried the current in a boat, and found it setting N.W. by E, $\frac{3}{4}$ m. per hour. Mid. to 4. Am. light air and thick w. At 10. Am. backed main-top-sail. At 1.10 filled away. At 4. Chas. Island bore S.S.W. 4 to 8. squally appearances. At 4.15. land 2 pts on w. bow. 4.30. tacked ship to the E^t & backed main-top-sail. 5.40. word to S^t & N^t standing in for Charles Island. 8.15. into ship, & backed main-top-sail sent a boat to sound. 8.30. filled away, and tacked to N^t & S^t. At 9. tacked ship and backed main-top-sail, the boat came alongside. 9.30. sent a boat to sound in shore. Filled away, and at 10. tacked to N^t & S^t, shot out sail and stood in for the boat. 10.30. came to in 13 fathoms, with larbt. anchor, veering 45 fathoms. Essex point bearing S.W. by W. Diamond Rock E by S. Round Island. E. by S.

Essex Bay. Sept 1st 1833.

Light S.W. air and pleat w. At 3. p.m. got underway under top-gall sails and courses, at 3.45. anchored in Essex Bay in 10 fathoms, veering 45 lb chain. Essex point bearing S.W. by W. Diamond Rock E by S. Hauled out launch & 2^d cutter.
Sept 2^d 1833.

To Mid. mid from S^t & N^t, w. pleat; to Mer. light " and pleat. At 3. Am. Lieut. Wilson left the ship with launch, 2^d cutter & whale-boat to procure turtle on Charles Island. Hauled out 1st cutter. At 10. Lieut. Schubrick left with the 1st cutter and gig for Potter's Isl^t. Bearings of Barrington Island, (Centre) N¹/₂ E. Potter's N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Albemarle's from N to N.W. James's N.W.W.
Sept 3^d.

Wind mid from S^t & N^t, w. pleat. At 9. p.m. Lt Wilson returned with 164 turtles. Sent the launch to Playa Negra for wood. The Governor of Charles Island (Villhelmsen) visited the ship, saluted him with 13 guns.
Temp of air. 71°. Sick Rep^{ty}. 18.

Sept 4th

To Mid. light breeze from S^t & N^t, w. pleat; to Mer. light from S^t, and cloudy. At 2.30. Am. Lt Hoff left the ship with launch, 2^d cutter & whale-boat to procure turtle. Rec a load of wood. Air. 74°. Sick 18.

Sept. 5th

Wind light from S^t, w. cloudy. 8.30 p.m. Lt Hoff returned with 200 turtles.
Temp of air. 71°. Sick Rep^{ty}. 18.

Sept. 6th

Wind light from S^t & N^t, cloudy. At 2.30. Lt Ingersoll left the ship in launch, 2^d cutter & whale-boat to procure turtle. At 10. Am. Lt Schubrick returned from Potter's Island. Air. 71°. Sick Rep^{ty}. 17.

Com^d, John Downes, ———, Commander.

Essex Bay, Charles' Island, Sept^r 7th 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate breeze from the S^t, and pleast w. At 9.30 — the trawling party, returned having taken 278. turtle. Sent launch & 2^d cutter for wood. 8th Air. 71°. Sick 17.

Light breeze from S^t, w pleast. Rec^d 2 loads of wood, & 1 of sand. Sent out turtle in place of the beef ration. 9th Air. 71°. Sick 17.

To mid. light from S^t & E^o & cloudy; to Mer. mod. from S^t, and cloudy. Sent to the settlement on Charles Island, 4 doz of musket flints, 1492 lbs of beat dust, 6 lbs of nails & 6 bars. 10th Air. 72°. Sick 17.

Wind moderate from the S^t & E^o, w pleast. Got in the launch, 1st & 2^d butters hoisted up & secured the boats — Preparing for sea. Departed this life Arrow Seem (Sea). At 6. Am. hove up, and found both flukes of larboard anchor gone. At 6.30. made sail and stood out of Essex Bay. Bearing at 8. Am. extremes of Charles' Island bore S by S.; N E 1/2 N. Called all hands to bury the dead, and committed to the deeps the body of Arrow Seem (Sea). Shackled chain cable to starboard anchor. Lat. 1° 31' S. Long 90° 50' W.

At Sea. Sept^r 11th 1833.

H	L	F	courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	S. or N.	S ^t & E ^o	1	"	"	Calm.	S ^t & E ^o	Lat Hrs. 2° 2'. 8. Long Chro. 90° 41'. 30" → Var. 9/16 pt E.
2	5	"	S. or S.	"	2	"	"	"	"	
3	4	"	"	"	3	1	"	S. or S. 1/2 S.	"	
4	2	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	
5	1	"	"	"	5	4	"	S. or 3/4 S.	"	
6	1	"	S. S. or N.	"	6	3	"	S. or 1/2 S.	"	
7	1	"	"	"	7	7	"	S. or 1/2 N.	"	
8	"	6	"	"	8	6	"	E. 1/2 N.	"	
9	5	"	S. or 1/2 S.	"	9	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	S. or N.	"	10	4	2	E. 1/2 N.	"	
11	5	"	S. or 1/2 N.	"	11	4	4	E. or E.	"	
12	1	"	S. or N.	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Until 4. p.m. moderate & pleast; from 4 to 8 p.m. ~~moderate~~ light air & cloudy. At 5.30. inspected the crew & goods. 8 to mid. light breeze & cloudy, with rain & intervals. Mid to 4. Am. light air and calms, cloudy — from 4 to Mer. moderate and pleast. 5.30. Am. tacked ship to the E^t. Let the 4th division of guns. Temp of Air. 70°. —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.
At Sea. Sept 12th 1833.

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	E by N 1/4 N.	St of E.	1	6	4	E by N 1/4 N.	St of E.	Lat obs. 1° 36' S. Longthn. 82° 22' W. Var. 3/4 pt E.
2	4	4	E by N 1/4 N.	"	2	6	4	"	"	
3	5	"	E by N.	"	3	5	4	"	"	
4	5	"	E by N 1/4 N.	"	4	7	"	E by N 1/4 N.	"	
5	6	"	E by N 3/4 N.	"	5	7	4	"	"	
6	6	4	E by N 1/4 N.	"	6	8	"	E by N.	"	
7	6	4	E by N.	"	7	7	"	"	"	
8	6	4	E 1/2 N.	"	8	7	4	"	"	
9	6	4	E N E.	"	9	8	"	"	"	
10	5	4	N E by E 1/2 E.	"	10	7	4	"	"	
11	5	4	E N E.	"	11	9	"	"	"	
12	6	"	E by N 1/4 N.	"	12	9	6	"	"	

Until 4 p.m. light breezes and pleasant w. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns.
 From 4 to 8. Am. moderate breezes and thick hazy weather. During
 the night occasional light rain. From 8 to Mer. fresh breezes &
 clear pleasantly weather. Ex^t the crew at general quarters.

Temp of air. 75°. Sick Report. 16.

At Sea. Sept 13th 1833.

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	E by S.	S ^d of E.	1	7	2	E 1/2 N.	S ^d of E.	Lat 1° 37' S. Long Chro. 85° 35' W. Var. 3/4 pt E.
2	9	"	E 1/2 S.	"	2	6	4	E by N.	"	
3	8	4	E 3/4 S.	"	3	6	4	"	"	
4	8	"	E ast.	"	4	7	"	"	"	
5	8	4	E 1/2 N.	"	5	7	"	"	"	
6	8	6	"	"	6	7	"	E by N 1/4 N.	"	
7	8	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	
8	8	"	E by N.	"	8	6	"	E 1/2 N.	"	
9	8	2	E 1/2 N.	"	9	7	"	E by N.	"	
10	8	"	"	"	10	7	4	E 3/4 N.	"	
11	8	"	"	"	11	7	2	E 1/2 N.	"	
12	7	2	E by N.	"	12	7	2	E 3/4 S.	Smith	

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy w. At Midnight
 squally appearances. Ex^t the 2^d Division of guns. Sent
 out turtle soup to the crew.

Temp of air. 72°. Sick Report. 15.

Com^d. John Downes. Commander.
At Sea. Sept. 14th. 1833.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	SE.	1	5	"	East.	SE.	Lat Obs. 2°. 00'. S. Long Chro. 85°. 39'. W. Tar. $\frac{3}{4}$ ft. E.
2	7	"	E by S.	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	5	4	E. S. E.	"	3	6	2	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	
4	5	"	"	"	4	8	"	E. S. E.	"	
5	5	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	"	5	9	"	S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	"	
6	5	4	S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	6	9	"	S. E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	
7	6	"	E. S. E.	"	7	9	"	E. S. E.	"	
8	6	"	"	"	8	9	"	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	
9	5	"	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	9	8	6	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	10	8	4	"	"	
11	6	4	E by S.	"	11	8	6	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

To 8 A.M. moderate and cloudy; to Mer. cloudy. Ex^d the 1st, 2^d, and 3^d Division at 9^o. Holystoned the gun-decks.

Temp of air. 68°. Sick Report. 15.

At Sea. Sept. 15th. 1833.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	SE.	1	8	"	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.		Lat. 2°. 39'. S. Long Chro. 81°. 37'. W. Tar. $\frac{1}{4}$ ft. E.
2	7	"	East.	"	2	7	"	"		
3	7	"	E by S.	"	3	7	"	E by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S.		
4	6	"	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	4	7	"	"		
5	5	"	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	5	7	"	"		
6	6	6	"	"	6	7	4	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.		
7	6	"	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	7	6	6	"		
8	4	4	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	8	7	4	"		
9	5	"	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	9	8	"	E. S. E.		
10	6	"	E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	10	7	4	"		
11	7	"	" $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	"	11	7	"	"		
12	8	"	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	12	7	2	S E by E.		

To 4 P.M. moderate and pleasantly; to Mer. mod. & cloudy. At 5.30 inspected the crew at quarters.

air, Temp of - 70°. Sick Report 14.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
Gulf of Guayaquil, Sept^r 16th 1833.

Until 6. p.m. moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Got up a range of both cables. Inspected the crew at Quarters at 5.30. From 6 to 4. Am. moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 11. Land in sight ahead. In top gullst sails and foresail. Soundings from 40 to 30 fathoms, muddy bottom. At 4.5^h Am. shortened sail, and came to with the starb^d anchor in 31 fathoms, veering 55. Tied sails. At 6.30. Am. got underway under all sail, lbd^d st^g sails &c. At Mer. standing up the Gulf of Guayaquil. Soundings from 20 to 12 fathoms. Lat 3° 18' S. Long. 81° W. Sept^r 17th 1833.

Commenced with and until 8. Am. light airs and pleasant weather. Standing up the Gulf. Soundings from 15 to 25 fathoms. 5.10. in st^g sails. 5.15 in all sail and came to with the starb^d anchor in 7¹/₂ fathoms, veering to 20 cable. Bearings N.E. pt of Puna Island N by E 1/2 E. 5 m. pt. West. Sent the whale-boat to under charge of Mid^d Adams to Puna - Town for a pilot. From 8 to Mer. moderate and cloudy. At 8.30. sent the 3^d Cutter, under charge of Lt Hoff to enter the remains of John Krider (dec^d) on Puna Island. Sent the Life boat, with S. M. Tatem, to search on Mala Banks. Air 77°.

Puna Island. 18th

Commenced and until mid. light winds from S.W. and pleasant. At 1. p.m. the Whale-boat returned with a pilot. At 3. p.m. got underway and made all sail on larb^d tack, larb^d st^g sails &c. Standing up the Gulf. 6.36. p.m. in all sail and came to off Puna Town in 6¹/₂ fathoms, veering 80 m chain cable. Tied sails. At daylight hoisted out larb^d and 2^d Cutter. Air. 78°.

19th

Wind moderate from the Nth, w. cloudy. Got on board stock and shanks of larb^d anchor, broken at Charles Island. The English Consul visited the ship, saluted him with 9 guns. At 3. Am. Lt Wilson and a party of officers left for Guayaquil.

20th

T. Mid. light airs and pleasant w. Unbent jib and top-gall sails, bent old one. Employed working and watering. Ship's Draft. forward. 19^h 3^h. Briddle port 9^h 8^h. At 4.30. Am. Com^d and Officer left for Guayaquil. " aft. 21. 3. Midship Port. 7. 10^h.

21st

Light airs from Nth & Est. w. pleasant. Employed working and watering.

22^d

Wind mod. from Nth. w. pleasant. Set up larb^d fore-rigging. At 7. p.m. Lt Wilson and party returned from Guayaquil. Air. 76°.

23^d

T. Mid. light airs and pleasant; to Mer. mod. from S.W. & pleasant.

24th

Light airs and pleasant w. Employed working and watering.

John D. Jones, Esq., Commander.

Off Puna, (Tow), Sept 25th 1833.

Wind light from the S^t & N^t, & pleasant weather. The Commodore and party returned from Guayaquil City. Employed watering. Finished working.

26th

Light air from the S^t & N^t, w. pleasant. Employed watering.

27th

Wind light from S.W., w. pleasant. In launch and 1st cutter. 2^d cutter watering. Boarded a Genoese brig from Callao. Temp of air. 78°

28th

Light breeze from S.W. w. pleasant. Hoisted in 2^d cutter. Secured the boats for sea. At 3.30. AM. got underway, made all sail by the wind on S^t & N^t tack. Working down the Gulf of Guayaquil. At 9. tacked to the N^t & N^t, 10.20. to the S^t & E^t. At 11.15. in all sail but the topsails, and came to with larbt anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms water, veering 20 fathoms larbt chain. N. 10. ft Puna Island bearing N 1/2 E. West point N by S 1/2 S. air. 77°

Beating to Windward 29th

To 6. p.m. light air from the N^t, and pleasant. At 5.10. p.m. weighed and stood down the Gulf under all sail. To Mer. moderate and pleasant. At 10.30. let go the larbt anchor in 10 fathoms, veering 35. fathoms lbt cable. At 11. discharged the Pilot. At 6. AM. weighed, made all sail, and stood down the Gulf. At Mer. two sail in sight. Bearings of Sold 5^t blava, N 1/2 E. Turned pt S 3/4 E. Lat 3° 2' S. Long 81° 20' W. air. 76°

30th

To 8. p.m. moderate breeze from S^t & E^t, weather pleasant. Employed beating to windward. At 2.30. passed a ship standing to the S^t. To 8. AM. fresh breeze, took no reef in the topsails. To Mer. moderate and pleasant. Turned the reef out the topsails. Showed our colours to a Per. Schr. standing to the N^t. At 9. bore to, and spoke a Per. Schr. 9 days from Callao. 9.10. made sail again. At Mer. land in sight. Lat. 4° 08' S. Long 81° 20' W.

Oct 1st 1833.

To 6. p.m. fresh and pleasant. Ex^d the 3^d Division of guns. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. 6 to 8. p.m. moderate; to 8. AM. fresh; to Mer. moderate. Land in sight on the bow. Lat 4° 52' S. Long. 81° 42' 30" W.

Harbour of Payta. 2^d.

Mot. from S^t & E^t, weather pleasant. Ranged 25 fathoms of the chain cable. At 5.30. p.m. anchored in Payta Harbour in 10 fathoms, veering to 45. Tacked sails. Payta point bearing N 1/2 E. The Town bearing S by E 1/4 E. Lat 5° 3' S. Long 81° 20' W.

3^d.

Fresh breeze from the S^t, w. pleast. Boarded Brig Game, 16 days from Guayaquil. air. 74°. Sick. 21.

4th

To Mer. fresh from S^t, and clear; to Mer. light from S^t & E^t, and pleast.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

Harbour of Payta, Oct. 5th 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate breeze from the S^t & S^t, pleasantly weather. Bordered Mexican Brig Brillante.

To Mid. fresh breeze; to Mer. light air from S^t & S^t, and pleasant Bordered Brig Genl Turo. air. 72°.

To Mid. moderate, to Mer. light air. air. 72°. Sick. 18th.

To Mid. moderate from S^t & S^t, to Mer. light air from S^t, & cloudy. Rec^d 2 bbls of plaster of Paris. Air 73°. Sick 16.

To Mid. fresh; to Mer. moderate. air. 79°. Sick. 16.

To 8 p.m. moderate and pleasant. Sailed Amer. Whale Ship Stephania. Rec^d the following distressed Amer. Seamen for a passage to Callao; Peter Ellis, John Wilson, John Woodworth, Henry Moss, Mr. Mingo, Lorenzo D. Kelly, John Bull, John Davis, Mr. H. Weston, Henry Cotton, Francis Granville, & Mr. J. De Bernard. At 3.15. Am. weighed and stood out of the Harbour of Payta.

At Mer. Saddle Hill bore N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Pt Norman S by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Air. 75°. Sick 19.

At Sea. Oct. 11th 1834.

Wind moderate from S^t & S^t, w pleasant. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Bearings of Needle point, S by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Employed beating to windward. Lat. 6° 13' S. Long. per. Chro. 81° 31' W. Tar. $\frac{1}{4}$ pt E.

Moderate and pleasantly throughout. Wind S^t & S^t. Ex^t the 2^d division of guns. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10. Am. made the land ahead. At Mer. Lobos - Is^l, bore E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Lat. 6° 22' S. Long Chro. 81° 02' W. Tar. $\frac{3}{4}$ pt E. Air. 69°.

To 8. p.m. moderate and pleasantly Soundings in 62 fathoms. At 2.50. a sail on the sea - bore. Ex^t the 3^d division of guns. At 6. Lobos de tierra bore N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ S. From 8 to Mid. light air. 8.30. came to with lbt anchor in 13 fathoms, using 45 chain. Mid. to Mer. moderate and cloudy. At 5.30. weighed a lbt tack, Soundings from 15 to 25 fathoms. At Mer. centre of Lobos (outer) bore SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Wind S^t & S^t. Lat. 6° 46' S. Long Chro. 83° 35' W. Tar. $\frac{1}{4}$ pt E. Air. 69°.

Lambeyeque Anchorage, 14th.

Wind moderate and pleasantly from S^t & S^t. Soundings from 21 to 26 fathoms. At 5. p.m. tacked, shortened sail, and came to with lbt anchor, of Lambeyeque, in 9 fathoms, using 45 chain. Eten Hill bearing S by S. Custom House S by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

15th.

To Mer. wind moderate from S^t & S^t, w pleasant. air. 70. Sick. 25.

John Dumes, Esq, Commander.

Beating along the Coast, 16th Oct 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate breeze from the S^t, and pleasantly weather. Recd 110 bags of rice. At 8. erected top-gall yards & royal yards. Mizen and stunk out on larboard tack. At Mer. Eten still bore E^t-S. Extremes of land in sight SSW & NE. Soundings in 25 fathoms. Lat. 6° 53' S. Long 80° 10' W.
17th

To 4. p.m. moderate; to Mer. light from S^t & E^t, and pleasantly. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Soundings in 38 & 40 fathoms. At 5.30. AM no soundings with 50 fathoms line. Air. 68°. Lat. 7° 28' S. Long. 80° 1' W. Var. 3/4 E.
18th

Wind from S^t & E^t; w pleasantly. At 6. p.m. soundings in 19 fathoms. 6.20 a sail on lee-bow. At Mer. land in sight ahead, and a sail on lee-quarter. Lat. 8° 5' S. Long. 79° 45' W. Air. 68°. Variation 3/4 pt E.
19th

Wind & pleast throughout, from S^t & E^t. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. At 6. Huanchacho Church bore Ely. Ex^t the 4th Division of guns. Employed beating to windward. Lat. 8° 24' S. Long 79° 22' W. Var. 3/4 pt E. air 66°.
20th

Light breeze from the S^t throughout, w pleasantly. At 6. Huanchacho Church bore NNE. Employed beating to windward. Air 67°.
21st

Wind from S^t & E^t, w pleast. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At Mer. a sail on lee-beam. Air. 69°. Lat. 9° 31' S. Long. 79° 22' W.
22nd

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w pleast. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. At 6. Mangu mountain bore Ely. Santa Is^{la} Norko. Pt Ferrol N^o 1/2 E. At 8. Norko point Casma bay N^o 1/2 E. At 8. land in sight ahead. Ex^t the 1st Division of guns. Lat 9° 41' S. Long. 78° 27' W. Air 67°.
23rd

To 8. AM. wind moderate; to Mer. light and cloudy. At 4. p.m. a brig in sight on lee-beam. Ex^t the 2^d Division of guns. Lat. 10° 6' S. Long. 78° 19' W.
24th

Wind moderate from S^t & E^t, w pleasantly. At 6. p.m. a brig in sight astern. At 10. AM. a brig on lee-beam, showing Per colours, answered by us. 10.30. bore down for her, shortened sail, hove to, fore-top-sail aback, and boarded Sch. Linnaria; 11.30. both returned with her Captain. Lat. 10° 55' S. Long 78° 30' W.
25th

To 4. AM. moderate & pleasantly from S^t & E^t; to 8. AM. light air; to Mer. mist & cloudy. At 30. p.m. filled away. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. Employed tracking ship astern. Lat. 11° 19' S. Long. 78° 14' W. air. 68°.
26th

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

Beating along the Coast, Oct. 26th 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S^t & E^t, w pleasant
Employed blacking the ship outside, boats, guns, and main-deck canopies.
A sail on the weather beam. At 4 p.m. the Island Delado bore S 8th S.
Mozambique S 8th E. At 6. Huacho Town 8th N 7th E. At 9. AM. called all
the Divisions to quarters & holystoned the decks. Air. 67°.

Harbour of Callao. 27th

Wind mod. from S^t, w pleat. At 1.30. Hornigro Islands in w beam; Isl^t
S^t Lorenzo in w bow. At 3. S^t Lorenzo S 8th S. Pescadero, N 7th E. At Mid.
Soundings in 45 fathoms. At 4.30. AM. Standing in for the anchorage at Callao.
At 5.30. made our number to the U.S. Ship Fairfield. At 6.30. she saluted
with 13 guns, returned it with 9. At 7.30. anchored in 7 fathoms, with
landward cable, using 15 " chain. North point of S^t Lorenzo bearing N by S 5th S,
Castles S 8th S 5th S. 28th

Wind mod. from S^t & E^t, w pleat. Vared to 90 fathoms chain. Hoisted at boats.
At sunset sent down top-gall & royal yards. Unbent sails & unreeved running rigging
Air. 68°. Sick Report. 27. 29th

Light air from N^t & W^t, w pleat. Arrived the Per. ship Liberator.
Commenced watering ship. 30th

Wind S.W. w pleat. At 9. AM. hoisted fore-top-gall mast, sent down main " "
also main topmast. Carpenters fitting a new one. Boats watering. 31st

Wind S^t & E^t, w pleat. The General of Marines visited the ship, saluted him
with 13 guns. Histed main-topmast. Arrived the B.M. Ship Dublin, 12 days from
Valparaiso. November. 1st 1833.

Wind S^t & E^t, w pleat. Arrived Amer. Whale ship Stanton, of Fairhaven;
Barque Ralph of N. Bedford, and Octavia & English Barque Elizabeth; also a
Per. ship from Huanchaco. Air. 68°. Sick Report. 17. 2^d

To Mid. mod & cloudy; to Mer. light from S.E. w pleat. Arrived Amer.
Whale ship Comithian, & U.S. Schr. Dolphin from a cruise. Painted topmast
and top-gall masts. Air. 68°. Sick Report. 17. 3^d

Light air from S.E. w cloudy. Rec^d 24 of our water casks from shore.
At 10. AM. mustered the crew at quarters. Air. 69°. Sick. 20. 4th

Wind mod. from S^t & E^t, w cloudy. At 1. p.m. the Commodore visited
the Dolphin, was received with manned yards, and a salute of 13 guns.
Arrived the Commodore (ship) of 3 from Philadelphia. Rec^d various articles for
the Dolphin.

Com^d, John Dones, Esq, Commander.

Harbour of Callao, Nov. 5th 1833.

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d, and pleasant weather. Rec^d from the Dolphin Robert Smith, Capt^d Steward, Peter Davis (2. Gr.) Peter Bonelinos (2. M), David Burns (B. M), Abijah Bonnel (2. M), & 8 seamen, 9. O. S. 2 Landsmen, & 2 Boys. Arrived also from the S, Mide Pendleton, Whiting, Hunter & Davis, Acty Lt Gordon, and Surgeon's Mate, Moore. Rec^d official notice from the Per. Authorities, that the several vessels of the squadron were placed in quarantine, on account of boarding the Mexican Brig Guadalupe, from California -

Wind mod. from S. E. w pleasant. Acty Sailing Master M. G. L. Blairborne and Capt^d Black. Jas. Gilman joined from Dolphin.

Wind mod. from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. Arrived original No. 830. Quarantine removed from the squadron. Sent a party of Officers & Men to survey government stores - ashore

Wind mod. from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. Mide, Timothy L. Williamson joined from the Fairfield, on sick tickets & four sick men. Arrived the French Brig Harve. Employed watering ship. Air. 69°. Sick. 21.

To Mid fresh from the S & E; to Mer moderate " and cloudy. Air. 79°. Sick 16.

Light air from S^d, w pleasant. Transferred to the Fairfield Jas. Alexander, (M), rec^d from her John Nugent (M). The Governor of Castle of Callao visited the ship. Air. 70°.

Wind S. E., w pleasant. Sailed U. S. Ship Fairfield. Arrived Whale ship Omega, of Nantucket.

Wind mod, from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. Rec^d 8653 lbs of ship bread, and 25 boxes of raisins. Arrived Per. Cutter Cormorant from Pisco. Sailed Amer. Brig Swiftwind. Air. 68. Sick. 19.

Wind mod from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. At 5. Am. Richard Bullen, O. S. departed his life. At 10. interred the body on Is^l St Lorenzo. Employed watering.

To Mid mod; to Mer light air from S^d, w cloudy. Air. 70. Sick. 17.

Light air and cloudy w. Delivered to Dolphin various articles in the Bateman's and Carpenter's depts. Arrived Whale-ship Rufus of N. Bedford

To Mid mod; to Mer light air from S^d & E^d, w pleasant. Sailed Amer. Brig Amos Palmer. Turnished the Dolphin with 12 cutlasses, & 120 fathoms of 12 thread. Air. 69°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

Harbour of Callao Nov. 17th 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from S^t & E^t, and pleasant weather. Delivered to the Dolphin 2 chests of Mexican Coat of S. America, and 17 plans of harbours of Chili & Peru.

18th

Wind moderate from S^t, and w pleasant. Employed watering with 2^d cutter.

19th

Wind light from S^t, w cloudy. Boarded the Peruvian Brig Cora, also whale ship Swift of N. Bedford. Sent on board the Dolphin 15 lbs match rope, & 100 lbs powder. Rec on board 1/2 of a main yard, & 3 stump top gale masts, also 1 T.M. fly sail boom, also 30 lbs sugar. Air. 68°. Sick 22.

20th

Wind from S^t & E^t, w pleasant. a Per. flag.

Stowed the spars. Sent ashore for the Fairfield

21st

Light air from S^t & E^t. w pleasant. Hoisted in all boats. Bent top-gale sails and royals. Also shot and cropped top-gale yards & royal "

22^d

Wind moderate from S & E^t, w pleasant. At 2.30. weighed and stood out of Callao-Bay on lbd tack. At 2.40. the Dolphin saluted with 21 guns, returned it with 7 guns. Cheered ship & parted company. At 3. bore to, and sent a boat aboard the American Ship Henry, of N. York by days from Monte-Video. At 3.20. filled away. At 4. North point of St Lorenzo was Ely N. 6 miles. At 5.30. beat to quarters for inspection. Double-shotted the guns. Air 67°. Water 67°. Sick 28.

§

Com^d, John Downes, Esq, Commander

At Sea. Nov. 23. 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Punished Nicholas Neave with 12 lashes of the cat for insubordination.

Temp of air. 68°. Water 67°. Sick Report. 23.

Nov. 24th

Wind moderate, w. pleasant. Tilted and set up in new main-topmast stay. Inspected the crew at quarters. 2^d the 1st Division of guns.

Air 68°. Water 67°.

Sick Report. 25.

Nov. 25th

Wind moderate, w. pleasant. At 2.30. cleared up top-gall sails and royals, down topsails, and set up the rigging. 3.15. made sail again. 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 6 p.m. showed our colours to an English ship on her bow. 2^d the 1st Division of guns.

Air 70°. Water 69°. Sick Report 23.

Nov. 26th

Wind moderate, w. cloudy; during the night cloudy with squally appearances, to mor. pleasantly. Made and took in sail as necessary.

Air 68°. Water 68°. Sick 21.

Current. N.W. 1/2 N. 1/2 miles per hour. Magnetic Solⁿ bears S 12° E. Dist 26 1/2'.

Nov. 27th

To 4 p.m. light breeze and cloudy with rain, to 8 Am. fresh breeze; to mor. much. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7.30. found the last 1/2 leeches of fore-top-sail was parted; - furlled fore-top-gall sail, took as reef in the top-sail and set the top-gall sail. At 11.25. enfiladed royal yards. Air 70°. Water 68°. Sick Report 23.

Current N.W. 36' Nov. 28th Mass ahead bears S.W. Dist 75 1/2'.

Wind mod, during the night squally with rain. Unbreezy and sh^d & heavy rain fore-top-sail. At 5.30 inspected the crew at quarters. 2^d the crew at general quarters. Air 68°. Water 69°. Sick 24.

Current N.W. 1/2 N. 24'. Mass ahead bears S. 29° 40' E, Lat 23.36 N. Distant 70 1/2'.

Cause. Diff Long.
Dist. Long 172.
Lat. " Chs. 80° 30'
Dep. Variation. 1 pt E.
Lat 172. Long.
" Obs. 15° 13' S. Wind S by E?

Cause. S 34° W. Long.
Dist. Long 172. 81° 45' N
Lat. " Chs. 82° 22' N
Dep. Variation. 1 pt E.
Lat 172. 16° 40' S. Long.
" Obs. Nov. Wind S by E?

Cause. S. 20° W. Long.
Dist. Long 172. 82° 48'
Diff Lat. " Chs. 82° 52' N
Dep. Var. 1 pt E.
Lat 172. 17° 59' S. L. W.
" Obs. 17° 56' S. Wind S by E?

Cause. S. 23° W. Diff Long.
Dist. Long 172. 83° 57'
Lat. " Chs. 84° 1'
Dep. Variation. 1 pt E.
Lat 172. 19° 43' S. L. W.
Lat 172. 19° 40' S. Wind S by E?

Cause. S. 31° W. Diff Long.
Dist. Long 172. 85° 29' N
Lat. " Obs. 85° 30' N
Dep. Var. 1 pt E.
Lat 172. 21° 58' S. L. W.
Lat 172. 21° 56' S. Wind.

Cause. S.W. Lat 172. 23° 34'
Dist. 139 1/2 Long
Lat. Long 172. 87° 17' N
Dep. " Chs. 87° 15' N

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

At Sea. Nov. 29th 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Examined the 4th Division of guns. Inspected the crew at quarters. Current N. N. W.

Temp of Air 69°.

" " Water 69°.

Sick Reports 21.

Nov. 30th.

Light breeze and pleasantly to Mid; to Mer cloudy. Unbent the fore-top-sail and bent new one. Set up main-top-sail & top-gall rigging. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Ex^d the 5th Division of guns.

Air 68°. Water 68°. Sick 22.

Course to Mass. Africa S. 46° 30' E. Dist 609'.

December 1st 1833.

To 4. AM. light breeze; to Mer. moderate and pleasant.

At 5.30. P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.30. AM inspected the crew at quarters, and mustered them.

Air. Temp of 68°.

Water. " " 68°.

Course to Mass. Africa S 54° E. Dist. 548'.

Dec. 2^d.

To 6. P.M. moderate; to Mer. light air, w. pleasant.

Inspected the crew at quarters & ex^d the 4th Division of guns. Temp of air 68°.

" " Water 68°.

Sick Reports 26.

Course to Mass. Africa S 58° 25' E. Dist. 510'.

Dec. 3^d.

Light breeze and pleasantly w. Ex^d the 5th Division of guns.

Temp of air 69°.

" " Water 68°.

Sick Reports 29.

Course to Mass. Africa S. 61° 33' E. Dist 496'.

Dec. 4th.

To 8. P.M. light and pleasant; to Mer. moderate & " -

Inspected the crew at quarters. During the night squally appearance.

Temp of air 67°. Water " 68°.

Sick Reports 29.

Course. S 29° W. Diff Long

Dist. 159'. Longly Obs. 88° 28'.

Lat. " " Chro. 88° 32'.

Dep. Variation 1 pt E.

Latly Obs. 25° 55' S. W. None.

" Obs. 25° 55' S. Wind. S. 4 E.

Course. S 34° W. Longly Obs. 89° 11'.

Dist. 63'. Diff Long

Lat. " " Chro. 89° 13'.

Dep. Var. 1 pt E.

Latly Obs. 26° 47' S. W.

" Obs. 26° 48' Wind. E.

Course. S 3° E. Diff Long

Dist. 102'. Longly Obs. 89° 3'.

Lat. " " Chro. 89° 17'.

Dep. Var. 1 pt E.

Latly Obs. 28° 29' S. W.

" Obs. 28° 23' S. Wind. E.

Course. S 22° E. Diff Long

Dist. 49'. Longly Obs. 88° 56'.

Lat. " " Chro. 89° 5'.

Dep. Var. 1 pt E.

Latly Obs. 29° 9' S. W.

" Obs. 29° 18' S. Wind. South?

Course. S. 4° E. Diff Long

Dist. 40'. Longly Obs. 89° 50'.

Lat. " " Chro. 89° 11'.

Dep. Var. 1 1/4 pt E.

Latly Obs. 29° 58' S. W.

" Obs. 29° 49' S. Wind. South?

Course. S 16° E. Diff Long

Dist. 83'. Longly Obs. 88° 44'.

Lat. " " Chro. 89° 6'.

Dep. Var. 1 1/4 pt E.

Latly Obs. 30° 57' S. W.

Com^d, John Downes, Esq, Commander.

At Sea, December. 5th 1833.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^W & E, Course. S 13° E. Drang.
w pleasant. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. Employed beating to windward. Also a few bears S. 71° 34' E. Dist. 24'. Longt^{re}. 89° 00'.
Dish 449'. Temp of air 68°. " water 69°. Lat. " Chro. 89° 2' W.
Sick Report 29. Sep. Var. 1 1/4 E.
Lat^{re} 31° 20' S. L. M.
Obs. 31° 23' S. Wind. S^W & E.

Dec. 6th

Light breezes throughout, w pleasant. At 5.30. inspected Course. S 12° E. Drang.
the Crew at quarters. E^t the 3^d Division of guns. Dist. 27'. Longt^{re}. 88° 55'.
Temp of air 72°. Lat. " Chro. 89° 1' W.
" " water 68°. Sep. Var. 1 1/4 E. p^{ty}
Sick Report 28. Lat^{re} 31° 49' S. L. M.
Obs. 31° 59' S. Wind. S^W.

Dec. 7th

Light airs & calms throughout. E^t the 4th division Course. N 85° E. Drang.
of guns. Employed beating to windward. Dist. 29'. Longt^{re}. 88° 30' W.
Temp of air 72°. Lat. " Chro.
" " water 72°. Sep. Var. 1 1/4 p^{ty} E.
Sick Report 20. Lat^{re} 31° 55' S. L. M.
Obs. 31° 58' S. Wind. S^W & E.

Dec. 8th

Calm until 3. p.m.; a breeze then springing up, wind & Course.
made sail. Inspected the Crew at quarters. At 11.45. m. Dist. Drang.
mustered the Crew. Lat. " Chro. 86° 20' W.
Temp of air 70°. water 67°. Sep. Var. 1 1/4 p^{ty} E.
Sick Report 20. Lat^{re} L. M.
Obs. 32° 26' S. Wind. S^W & E.

Dec. 9th

To 4 p.m. moderate; to Mer. fresh breezes and pleasant. Course. N 75° E. Drang.
equally during the night. At 8.30. in top-gall sails, Dist. 185'. Longt^{re}. 82° 48' W.
up spunkier, & took one reef in the main-top-sail. At Lat. " Chro.
I double-reefed the mst, and stand by. Sep. Var. 1 1/4 p^{ty} E.
Temp of air 68°. water 65°. Lat^{re} 31° 52' S. L. M.
Sick Report 19. Obs. 31° 36' S. Wind. S^W & E.

Dec. 10th

To 8 p.m. fresh winds; To 4. m.; light; to Mer moderate. Course. N 75° E. Longt^{re}. 81° 34' W.
At 8. turned the reefs out the top-sails, & set top-gall sails. Dist. 73'. Chro. 81° 50' W.
Split main top-gall sail & furl it. Beating to wind. Lat^{re} 31° 19' S. Var. 1 1/4 p^{ty} E.
Temp of air 64°. water 64°. Obs. 31° 49' S. L. M. 1 1/2 p^{ty}
Sick Report 19. Drang. Wind. S^W.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,

At Sea. December. 11th. 1832.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Unbent the main-top-gall sail, and bent a new one. At 8. p.m. took 1 reef in the topsail, in the top-gall sail. During the night squally of wind. At 9. Am. out reefs.

Temp of air. 64°. Water. 64°.

Valparaiso bears. S 82° E. Sick Report 20. Dist. 517'. Course. S 6° W. Drang. —

Dec. 12th.

To Mid moderate; to Mer fresh breeze and pleasant weather. During the night squally. At 11. p.m. furled top-gall sails, 40' Am. single reefed the topsails & set the top-gall sails. Ext the 3^d Division of guns.

Temp of air. 62°. Water. 64°.

Valparaiso bears Sick Report 20.

S 81° 28' E. Dist. 451'. Dec. 13th.

To 4. p.m. moderate; to Mer fresh breeze, and squally. At 4.45. p.m. the cringle of mainsail parted, hauled up the sail, spliced in a new cringle and set it. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 7. p.m. took the 2^d reef in the topsails. At 9. down jib, in top-gall sails, up spanker and mainsail. At 25' Am. set mainsail & spanker. At 6.15. To & M. top-gall sails & jib.

Dec. 14th.

To 4. p.m. moderate; to 4. Am. fresh, to Mer. moderate & pleasant. Turned a reef out the To & M. topsails. Squally with rain during the night. At 8. Am. out all reefs, set the top-gall sails. Ext the 5th Division of guns. Sick 22.

Temp of air 65°.

Valparaiso bears S. 72° 36' E. Water. 65°.

Dist. 204'.

Dec. 15th.

Fresh breeze and pleasant; squally at night. At 7. p.m. double-reefed the topsails. At 5. turned out 1 reef. At 9. inspected the crew at quarters. Helyotened the decks and scrubbed the ship. Valparaiso bears. E. 2/4 S. Dist. 194'.

Temp of air 66°.

" " Water. 65°.

Dec. 16th.

To 8. Am. fresh and squally. 3.15. split the fore-top-gall sail, took it in & sent the yard on deck, bent another and sent the yard aloft. 6.30. in 2^d reef in topsails. At Mer. out all reefs. Land in sight on the horizon.

Valparaiso bears E. 3° 40' N. Dist. 47'.

Course. S 6° W. Drang. —

Dist. 30'. Long DR. 81° 52'.

Lat. — " Chro. 81° 49'.

Dep. — Var. 1/4 E.

Lat by DR. 31° 48' S. L. W. 3/4 pt.

" Obs. 31° 49' S. Wind. S 1/2 E.

Course. S 80° E. Drang. —

Dist. 93'. Long DR. 80° 18'.

Lat. — " Obs. 80° 28'.

Dep. — Var. 1/4 pt E.

Lat by DR. 32° 3' S. L. W. —

" Obs. 31° 54' S. Wind. S 1/2 W.

Course. S 89° 30' E. Drang. —

Dist. 130'. Long by DR. 77° 24'.

Lat. — " Chro. 77° 53'.

Dep. — Var. 1/4 pt E.

Lat by DR. 31° 55' S. L. W. —

" Obs. 31° 53' S. Wind. S 1/2 W.

Temp of air. 63° } 64° Water.

Course. S 86° E. Drang.

Dist. 121'. Long by DR. 75° 5'.

Lat. — " Chro. 75° 5'.

Dep. — Var. 1/4 pt E.

Lat by DR. 32° 1' S. L. W.

" Obs. 32° 00' S. Wind.

Course. E. 3/4 S. Diff Long.

Dist. 33'. Long by DR. 75° 23'.

Lat. — " Chro. 75° 23'.

Dep. — Var. 1/4 pt E.

Lat by DR. 32° 31' S. L. W. 1/4 pt.

" Obs. 32° 32' S. Wind.

Course. S. 79° E. Long by DR. 72° 2'.

Dist. 177'. " Chro. 72° 2'.

Lat. — Var. 1/4 pt E.

Lat by DR. 32° 4' S. L. W. 1/4 pt.

Com^d John Downes, Esq, Commander.

Harbour of Valparaiso. Dec^r 17th 1834.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Sent all light sails out of the tops. Beat the starboard hump cable, & got up a range of 40 fathoms, and 90 of the chain. At 4 p.m. Valparaiso point bore E & S. At ship and a brig in sight. At 4.45. anchored in Harbour of V. in 29 fathoms, veering to 90 lb chain. Inlet sails & moved ship with 140 fathoms chain & 65 hump. At sunset sent down top-gall yards. Bearings of St Angelo, N.W. 1/4 N. Flag staff S.W. 1/4 N. Fort Galea E 1/4 S. Hoisted out the boats. Rec^d 650 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Blacked the bands. At 12. saluted the memory of Bainbridge with 13 guns. Air, Temp of. 62°. Sick Report 21.

Dec^r 18th.

To 4 p.m. moderate; to Mer. light breezes and pleasant weather. Rec^d 640 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Sick 19. Air: 69°.

Dec^r 19th.

To 8 p.m. moderate breezes, to Mer. light air from the S & S^W. Got up 3 pages the mepengers. Air. 69°. Sick. 19.

Dec^r 20th.

Light variable air, weather clear and cloudy alternately. Weighed starboard anchor and hove into 65 fathoms chain. Arrived Eng. Barque Java from California, and Amer. Ship Florida, 23 days from Balboa. At daylight hove up lb anchor & shifted on hither nearer inboard. Moved with 100 fathoms chain & 80 hump, in 16 fathoms, with fore hove to the N & N^W. Flag staff bearing S.W. by N. St Angelo N.W. 1/4 N. Fort Galea E 1/4 N. Air. 64°. Sick 18.

Dec^r 21st.

To 8. Am. light N.W. by breezes, or pleasant; to Mer. mod. from S & N^W. Brought water. Sent the launch with a gang of hands to weigh the anchor of Amer. Brig Geo. Gardiner. Air. 68°. Sick 17.

Dec^r 22^d.

Calm and cloudy. Chaplain J. M. Guir rejoined his beloved flock. At 7. Am. mended sails. Air. 67°. Sick 15.

Dec^r 23^d.

Light breeze from the S & N^W. Launch watering. Sent down fore-yard to repair the boom iron. Swayed it up again. Air. 66°. Sick. 15.

Dec^r 24th.

To 8. moderate from S & S^W; to Mer. light from S^W. Sent boats to tow in the Amer. Brig Belene, 96 days from Baltimore. Rec^d 647 lbs fresh beef.

Dec^r 25th.

Light breeze from the N^W, or pleasant. Air. 68°. Sick 16.

Dec^r 26th.

Light breeze from the N^W, or pleasant from 4 to 8. Am. thick misty w. Air. 66°. Sick 14.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,

Harbour of Valparaiso, Dec. 27th. 1833.

During these 24 hours light air from the Nth & Eth, and pleasant w. At 11 A.M. the Commodore visited the French Brig of War Griffon, was saluted with 13 guns & returned by us with an equal number. Air. 68°. Sick 15.

28th.

To 4 A.M. light air from the Sth & Nth; calm to 8; to Mer. light from Sth & Eth. Recd 4000 sticks of wood. & 4050 lbs bread. Sick. 16. air. 70°.

29th.

Light air from Sth & Eth, w. pleasant. Recd 5.500 sticks of wood. Arrived Per. Brig - 28 days from Payta. Air. 69°. Sick. 18.

30th.

Light Nth air, w. cloudy. Sent 1st party of starb^d watch ashore on 48 hours liberty. Lieut^t Lawrence, Ingersoll & S. Master Tatum ashore surveying public stores.

Boarded Amer. Brig Hardy, Captⁿ Shirley, 51 days from Rio de Janeiro.

31st.

Moderate wind from Sth & Eth, w. pleasant. Air. 72°. Sick. 15.

January. 1st. 1834.

Pleasant weather and occasional heavy squalls of wind. Sailed the Amer. Brig Hardy. The 1st party of starb^d watch returned from liberty. Air. 72°. Sick 11.

2^d.

Light air throughout, w. pleasant. Arrived H. B. M. Frigate Dublin, from Callao, and Chilean Man of War Brig Bolso Bolso, also the Chili Brig Independencia, from Copiapo. Sent 2^d party of starb^d watch ashore on liberty for 48 hours. Air 72°. Sick 12.

3^d.

To Mid. moderate from the Sth & Eth; to Mer. light air, w. pleasant. 2^d butter watering.

4th.

W. clear and pleasant, wind from the Sth & Eth. Recd 1673 sticks of wood. Watch returned from liberty. Boarded H. B. M. ship Replades, from Iloilo. Air 68°. Sick. 12.

5th.

Light air from the Sth, w. pleasant. Recd 65 bbls beef, & 6. pork. Sent the 1st party of starb^d watch ashore on liberty. Air. 64°. Sick. 12.

6th.

Light air from Nth, clear w. Air. 68°. Sick. 13.

7th.

Wind moderate from Sth & Nth, w. pleasant. Watch returned from liberty. Air. 70°. Sick. 14.

8th.

To Mid. light air from Nth & Eth, to Mer. " from Sth & Eth. Recd 2844 sticks of wood. Sent the 2^d party of starb^d watch ashore on liberty. Air. 65°. Sick. 15.

9th.

Moderate from Nth & Eth, w. pleasant. 2^d butter watering. Air. 68°. Sick. 12.

Com^d John Dumes, Esq, Commander.

Harbour of Valparaiso, Jan^y 10th, 1835.

During these 24 hours calm and cloudy. Blacked the ship outside. Rec^d a visit from the Governor of Valparaiso saluted him with 13 guns. Rec^d 600 sticks of wood. Air. 66°. Sick. 14.

Light variable air, w foggy. At 3. from the French Man of War Brig Griffon hoisted Amer. colours, and fired 21 guns, returned by us with an equal number. Rec^d 600 sticks of wood. Sailed the Fr. B. Griffon. Air. 66°. Sick. 26.

Wind moderate from St & S, w cloudy. Sent the launch to the assistance of Amer. Brig Danbo, getting underway for the U. States, via Coquimbo. Air. 68°. Sick. 19.

Wind light from St & S, w pleasant. Scrubbed hammocks and bays. At 8. Am. H. B. M. Ship Pylades hoisted Amer. Colours, and fired 11 guns, returned with an equal number. Air. 70°. Sick. 20.

Wind light from the St, w pleasant. Arrived Chilean Man of War Brig Achilles - Sailed Amer. Brig Belenos. Air. 70°. Sick. 23.

Wind moderate from the St & S, w pleasant. Boarded Chilean Brig Pacific, 18 days from Copiapo, and Chilean Brig Pauline, 23 days from Callao. 2^d cutter waiting. Air. 77°. Sick. 24.

To Mid. fresh from the St & S, to Mer calm. Boarded Chilean Brig San-Francisco from Talcahuana. Discharged John Bradford & Warren Moore (B. Mates). A. 80° S.

Wind light from the St, w clear. At 9. Am. called all hands, and furnished Gaspar Endres (M. of the Band) & John Chandler (2^d Gr) with 12 bushels of the Cato each, for distribution of rations. Air. 68°. Sick. 26.

Variable air, w pleasant. H. B. M. Frigate Dublin saluted our Consul with 11 guns, returned it with an equal number. Air. 71°. Sick. 28.

Strong Southerly breeze, and clear weather. Air. 70°. Sick. 27.

Wind light from St & S, w pleasant. Commenced setting up the rigging, caulking the decks &c. Air. 66°. Sick. 27.

Light air from the St & warm weather. At 9.15. Am. John Stedley, (2^d Gr), departed this life. Ship's Draft. forward. 21 ft. 1 in. Midship part. 7^{ft} 10 in. aft. 21. 3. 4. Bridle part. 8. 4 in. Sick. 26. Air. 67°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

Harbour of Valparaiso, January. 22^d 1834.

During these 24 hours light Nth breeze, wth pleat. At Midnight Lt Ingersoll left the ship in the whale boat to visit the remains of John Stodley (2^d Lt) deceased, in the foreigners burying ground. Arrived Eng. Brig Porter & Hudson, 122 days from Liverpool, and Chilean Scho. Horatio, 2 days from Talcahuano. Air: 77°. Sick Reports 24.

23^d

To Mid. light from the S^t and clear; to Mer. calm. Boarded Buenos-Ayres Brig Larrey, from Coquimbos. Air: 66°. Sick 25.

24th

Light air from the S^t & S^W, and clear. Sailed H. B. M. Frigate Dublin. At 6 Am. mended sails. Air: 74°. Sick 25.

25th

Light air from the S^t & calm. Air: 70°. Sick 25.

26th

Light variable air from the Nth, & calm, wth pleat. Air: 67°. Sick 25.

27th

Light air from Nth & N^W, wth pleat. Arrived Amer. Barque Hortensia, of Baltimore 45 days from B. Ayres. At 3.30 p.m. the French Corvette Shiobu got underway & fired 21 guns with Amer. flag at the fore, returned the salute with an equal number. Arrived Amer. ~~Scho~~ Whaler Nile, 5 months out, and an Eng. Whaling Barque from Halifax. Air: 70°. Sick 24.

28th

To Mid. light from S^t & S^W; to Mer. calm. Boarded Chilean brig Sena from Coquimbos 2^d better waterings. Air: 70°. Sick 25.

29th

Light air from the Nth, wth pleat. Sent a gang of hands to cut up condemned spars whar for fire-wood. Air: 71°. Sick 26.

30th

Light air from the Nth, wth pleat. At 4 p.m. saluted the Eng. Consul, Mr. White, with 13 guns, upon his visiting the ship. Arrived B. A. Brig Esperanza, 60 days from B. Ayres. Air: 70°. Sick 26.

31st

Light air and calm. 2^d better watering ship. Air: 70°. Sick 28.

February. 1st 1834.

Light air and calm from S^t & N^W. Recd beef and vegetables for the crew. Air: 72°. Sick 30.

2^d

To 8 Am. light S^Wly winds; to Mer. light air from Nth & cloudy.

Sick 21. Air: 72°.

Com^d John Downes, Esq, Commander.

Harbour of Valparaiso, July 31st

To 8 p.m. light from NW & cloudy, at mid calm, to Mer.
light from SE & pleasant. Sick 30 - air 72°.

4th

Light Nly breeze & calm. Arrived Chilean Brig Ploto,
6 days from Valdivia, and Per. brig La - Mar, 36 days from
Samborombon. Rec^d fresh beef & vegetables. Boarded Am
Schr. Penn, 20 days from Payta. Rec^d 3 tons coal.

Sick 31. Air 70°.

Light Nly breeze & cloudy. 5th 2nd Cutter watering. Rec^d
10/10 lbs bread. Cleared Laws. Sick 32° air 71°.

6th

Light Nly air & cloudy w. Arrived H. B. M. Frigate
Dublin from Coquimbos. Loosed sails. Air 70°. Sick 33°.

7th

To 8 p.m. light Nly breeze, to mid calm & cloudy, to
Mer. light air & misty w. Rebuilt old fore & main
topsails, jib & fore - topmast stay sail & bent new ones.
Bent J. G. sails - Rans new main - top sail braces & refit
Mr. Philo White, late Purser & special agent for the Pacific
reported himself for duty as Purser of the ship, in place
of Mr. A. Shallen, who assumes the duties of Special agent.

Ship's Draught forward. 20 ft. 0 in. aft. 21 ft. 5 in.

Lb. bridle post, 8 ft. 6 in. Starboard " " 8 ft. 6 in.

" Midship " 7 ft. 6 in. " Midship 7 ft. 6 in.

Lb. after gun - deck post, 9 ft. 1 in.

8th

Moderate from SE & cloudy. Loosed sails. Arrived
Chilean Schr of war Colo - Colol. Rans the running
rigging. Loosed sails. Sick 35. air 76°.

9th

To 3. Am. fresh from the SE & NW, & cloudy.
Rec^d in Purser's Dept, 10 bags, containing \$1000.
At 4.30 p.m. in hands, 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Cutters &
Whale - boat. To Mer. light air & pleasant w. At
4. unmoored, hove up the barbed anchor, & hove in
to 45 fathoms on starboard cable. Rec^d 3 days
allowance fresh beef for the crew. At 8. up J. G. yard
at 11. Saluted the Port with 21 guns, which was
returned with an equal number by the fort ashore.

Journal of a Cruise, in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,

At Sea. February 10th 1834.

Commenced with light N.W. wind & pleasant.

At 1. a S.W. breeze, weighed and stood at under the jib; at 1.20. got topsails & courses, standing at a laid tack. Stowed the anchors, unbent & paid the cables below.

At 3. the P^t of } Lat obs^d. 32° 26' S.
Angels bore E. by S; S. W. point of land S. by S. } Long Chs. 74° 56' W.
Long S. p.m. to 8 Am. fresh breeze, unbent fly } Var. 1 1/4 pts E.

jib, got the boom inboard, & fished all that from the decks into the hold. Ex the Gun at Quarters. Air 67°. Water 67°.

11th

To 4 p.m. moderate. Turned our reef out the fore & main topsails. To 4. Am. fresh breeze. At sunset inspected the Crew at quarters.

Course. S 80° E.

Dist. 178'.

Lat obs^d. 32° 56' S.

" Obs. 32° 56' S.

To Mer. moderate breeze. At daylight a ship on W. q^r. standing to the S. by E. At 7.15. Am. set all reefs. At 8. land 2 pts on W. beam. Sent down the pole & fitted stump-top-gall masts. At Mer. Centre of Juan-Fernandez bore S by E 1/4 E.

Long obs^d. 78° 25' W.

" Chs. 78° 55' W.

East pt Juan-Fernandez bears S 2° E. Dist 25'.

12th

To 8. p.m. moderate breeze. Bunt J. & M. spencers & storm-staysail. Moved 2 long guns from fore-castle to the gangways, & struck the 2 forward guns of 1st Division in the main-hold. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At Daylight land on W. beam. At 8. Am. mas. - a few J^l bore S. by E. Ex the 5th Division at quarters. To Mer. moderate breeze & pleasant w^d.

Course. S 82° E.

Dist 89'.

Lat obs^d. 33° 39' S.

" Obs. 32° 47' S.

Long obs^d. 80° 40' W.

" Chs. 80° 42' W.

Var 1 1/4 pts E.

Cape Horn bears S. 22° 35' E.

Dist. 1507 miles.

13th

Light breeze and pleasant weather. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. Packed sail to leeward, standing to the E. At Daylight an Amer. Brig on the W. q^r. standing to the S. by E. Air 73°. Water 72°. Mas. - a few J^l - bears S 58° E. Dist 111 miles.

Course. S 81° W.

Dist. 88'.

Lat obs^d. 33° 1'. Obs. 32° 40' S.

Long obs^d. 82° 26'. Chs. 82° 26' W.

Var. 1 1/4 E.

Com^d John Downes, Esq, Commander.

At Sea. February 14th 1834.

Light breezes & pleasant throughout. Ex^d the 1st S. 33° W. Course.
Division at quarters. At sunset the brig in Dist. 36'.
company 1 pt on W beam. At 8. Am. set all Lator. 33° 7' S. Obs. 33° 12' S
lark steering sails. At 10.30, wind aft, up Long R. 82° 45' N. Chm. 82° 48' N
sparker, square the yards. Set all starboard Tar 1 1/4 pt E.
steering sails. At 11.30. wind on starboard quarter Valparaiso bears. N 88° 53'
in all on lark stg sails, braced up & set Distant 568'.
sparker. Sick 24. air. 74°.

15th

To 8. p.m. light airs, to 8 Am. moderate, Course. S 19° W.
to Mer. light breezes & pleasant w. At 3.30. Dist. 119'.
in starboard stg sails & braced sharp up. Lator. 35° 5' S. Obs. 35° 3'.
Ex^d 2^d Division of guns. At 5.30. inspect Long R. 83° 34' N.
the crew at quarters. Occasional showers of rain. Chm. 83° 26' N.
Air 74°. Water 71°. Tar. 1 1/4 pt E.
Sold of Diego Ramirez bears S 25° 20' E. Dist. 1426'.

16th

Moderate breezes, weather cloudy & squally.
At 3.30. Am. down jib, up mainsail & Course. S 27° W.
clewed down topsails in a squall. At 3.50. Distance. 54'.
double reefed the topsails. At 4. hoisted Lator. 35° 51' S.
the topsails, set J.g. sails & mainsail. No observation.
At 5.10. out reefs. At 10. Am. performed Long R. 83° 58' N.
Divine Service and mustered the crew. Chm. 83° 47' N.
At 10.45. shotenail sail to double-reefed Tar. 1 1/4 pt E.
topsails & foresail. At 11.30. wood ship. Average leeway. 3/4 pt.
Temp of air. 66°. Water 68°.

17th

To 4. p.m. fresh breezes & squally weather. To
Mer. moderate breezes & pleasant.
Turned the reefs at the topsails. Set Course. S 82° W.
J.g. sails. Loosed 3 spencers & fore- Distant 92'.
stomestaysail to dry. Ex^d the 1st Lator. 36° 4' S.
Division of guns. " Obs. 35° 49' S.
Long R. 85° 40' N.
" Chm. 85° 40' N.
Leeway 3/4 pt E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea July 1st 1834.

H	L	F	Courses	Winds	H	L	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	4	4	on s w / r.	South by E	1	3	"	S. E.	8 th g th	Cause 5.30° E.
2	4	"	"	"	2	5	"	S. by S.	"	Dist. 92'.
3	3	"	W by S.	"	3	4	4	S. E.	"	Lat. 79' S.
4	2	4	S S E / E.	"	4	6	"	S E / S.	"	Long. 47' E.
5	2	4	S E by E / E.	"	5	7	4	S E by S.	"	Lat. 37° 3' S.
6	3	4	S E by E.	S by N	6	8	"	"	"	" Obs. 36° 57' S.
7	4	6	S. E.	"	7	7	"	S E / S.	"	Long. —
8	5	4	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	Long. 85° 1' W.
9	5	"	W / r.	"	9	8	"	"	"	" Obs. 85° W.
10	2	4	S E / E.	"	10	7	"	"	"	Var. 1 1/4 pt E.
11	5	"	S E by E.	"	11	7	4	"	"	
12	8	"	S E / E.	"	12	7	2	"	"	

Commenced with light breeze & pleasant weather. To Mr. moderate breeze & cloudy weather. Tacked at 9.30. to the Sth Eth. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 5.30. Am. Michael Monro, Laris, departed this life.

Over. Temp of air 68°. Water 66°.

19th

H	L	F	Courses	Winds	H	L	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	3	"	S E / S.	S by N	1	6	"	S E by S.	S by N	Cause 5.32° E.
2	7	"	S E by S / S.	"	2	5	6	"	"	Dist. 131'.
3	6	"	"	"	3	5	4	"	"	Lat. 38° 48' S.
4	6	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 38° 47' S.
5	7	2	S E / S.	"	5	6	2	"	"	Long. 84° 29' W.
6	6	4	"	"	6	7	"	S by E / S.	"	" Obs. 84° 14' W.
7	6	4	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Var. 1 1/4 pt E.
8	6	"	"	"	8	6	6	"	"	L. W. 1 1/4 pt S.
9	5	"	S E by S.	"	9	7	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	10	7	"	S E by S.	"	
11	6	"	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	
12	5	6	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze throughout & equally appearance. At 1. P.M. called all hands to bury the dead, & committed to the deep the body of Michael Monro, Laris. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 8. P.M. took 2 reefs in the topsails.

Over. Temp of air 68°. Water 64°.

Com^d, John Downes, Esq, Commander.
At Sea July 20th 1854.

H ^o	L ^o	F ^o	Courses.	Winds.	H ^o	L ^o	F ^o	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S by E. SSE.	S by N ^h	1	4	"	S by S.	S by N ^h	Course. S. 15° E.
2	7	6	"	"	2	4	2	S by S.	"	Dist. 103'.
3	10	"	"	"	3	4	2	S by S.	"	Lat th DR. 40° 27' S.
4	10	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	" Obs. 40° 7' S.
5	9	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	Long th DR. 85° 38' W.
6	7	"	"	"	6	4	4	S only S.	"	" Ch ^o . 83° 51'
7	7	"	S. E.	"	7	5	4	S only S by S.	S by E ^h	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
8	7	"	S E by S.	"	8	5	"	"	"	L. W. 1 3/4 pt.
9	5	4	S by S.	"	9	4	4	S only S.	"	
10	4	2	"	"	10	4	4	"	"	
11	4	2	"	"	11	4	4	SSE W by N.	"	
12	4	"	S E by S by S.	"	12	4	"	S only S.	"	

Trick breeze and squally weather. At 1.30. took 3 reef in the topsails, close-reefed the courses. Sent the light sails out the tops. At 5.30. returned 1. reef out the topsails. was ship. turned reef out the courses. Sick Report. 29.
Mer temp of air 62°. Water 60°.

21st

H ^o	L ^o	F ^o	Courses.	Winds.	H ^o	L ^o	F ^o	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	4	S only S by S.	S by E ^h	1	6	"	S only S.	S by E ^h	Course. S. 56° W.
2	5	"	" 1/2 S.	"	2	4	"	SSE W by N.	"	Dist. 91'.
3	5	4	SSE W by S.	"	3	5	"	S only S.	"	Lat th DR. 40° 57' S.
4	5	"	SSE W by S.	"	4	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 40° 42'
5	5	"	SSE W by S.	"	5	2	4	"	"	Long th DR. 85° 30' W.
6	5	4	SSE W by S.	"	6	3	"	"	"	" Obs. 85° 10' W.
7	5	6	SSE W by S.	"	7	2	"	SSE W by S.	"	Long th DR. —
8	5	2	SSE W by S.	"	8	"	"	Calm.	"	" Ch ^o . —
9	5	2	S only S by S.	"	9	"	"		"	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
10	5	"	S only S.	"	10	"	"		"	L. W. —
11	5	4	SSE	"	11	"	"		"	
12	6	4	"	"	12	"	"		"	

To Mid. moderate breeze & pleasant wth; To 8. Am. light breeze & to Mer. calm. Ex^t the 5th Division of guns. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 5. Am. turned the reefs at the topsails.

Mer temp of air 64°. Water 62°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.
At Sea. July 22^d. 1834.

H	L	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	L	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	1	8	2	S. S. E.	Wlyd.	Cause. —
2	"	"			2	8	6	"	"	Dist. —
3	"	"			3	8	6	"	"	Lat. 42° 28' S.
4	"	"			4	8	2	"	"	" Obs. —
5	4	"	S. S. E.	N N W.	5	8	4	"	"	Long. —
6	5	"	"	"	6	8	2	"	"	" Ch. 85° 00' N.
7	1	"	"	"	7	8	6	"	"	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
8	2	"	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	L. M. —
9	3	"	"	"	9	4	"	E. S. E.	N N W.	
10	4	"	"	"	10	8	"	"	S 1/2 W.	
11	6	"	"	"	11	7	4	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Commenced calm. At 3. a light breeze from the N N W; squared the yards, and set all sail. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters.

Mean temp of air 62°. water 67°.

July 23^d.

H	L	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	L	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	Ely S 1/2 S.	Smithy	1	6	4	Wly S 1/2 S.	S S E.	Cause. 55° E.
2	7	"	"	S 1/2 E.	2	5	4	S Nly W 1/2 N.	"	Dist. 71.
3	7	4	E 3/4 S.	"	3	5	"	S Nly W.	"	Lat. 43° 6' S.
4	8	"	E 1/2 S.	"	4	5	"	N N W.	"	" Obs. 42° 58' S.
5	8	"	Ely S.	S 1/2 E.	5	5	4	S Nly W 1/2 N.	"	Long. 83° 49'.
6	7	4	Ely S 1/2 S.	"	6	5	"	E 1/4 S.	"	" Ch. 83° 45'.
7	8	4	E 3/4 S.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
8	7	6	Ely S.	"	8	8	"	E 3/4 S.	"	L. M. 1 pt from
9	6	4	S Nly W.	"	9	8	4	"	"	7 pm to 5 AM.
10	5	"	S Nly W.	S S E.	10	9	"	E 3/4 S.	"	
11	5	6	S Nly W.	"	11	8	"	N N W.	"	
12	5	6	S Nly W.	"	12	7	"	E S E.	S 1/2 W.	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.30 inspected the crew at quarters. At 7. double reefed the topsails. At 8. tacked to S Nly W. At 5.40. Am. turned the reef at the topsails. At 10. Am. performed Divine Service & mustered the crew.
Mean temp of air 61°. water 67°.

Com^d, John Downes, Commander.
 At Sea. July 24th 1854.

H ^o	L ^o	F.	Course.	Winds.	H ^o	L ^o	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	.	E by S 1/2 S.	Souly	1	9	.	SE 1/2 S.	S 1/2 N.	Course. S 40° E.
2	8	4	E S E.	,	2	7	.	SE by E.	,	Dist. 150.
3	8	.	SE by E 1/2 E.	S 1/2 N.	3	7	.	"	,	Lat Obs. 44° 52' S.
4	7	4	S by W 1/2 W.	,	4	7	.	SE 1/2 E.	,	" Obs. 44° 42' S.
5	7	4	W by S 1/2 S.	S 1/4 W.	5	6	4	E S E.	,	Long Obs. 81° 30' W.
6	8	4	"	,	6	7	4	SE by E.	,	" Obs. 81° 46'
7	8	6	"	,	7	8	4	SE by E 1/2 E.	,	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
8	9	.	W S W.	SSW 1/2 W.	8	4	.	E S E.	,	L. W. 3/4 pt.
9	8	.	S by W 1/2 W.	,	9	6	.	W by S.	Souly	
10	8	.	"	,	10	6	6	"	,	
11	8	.	"	,	11	7	.	"	,	
12	8	4	"	,	12	7	.	"	,	

To Midnight moderate breeze & cloudy weather. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Fresh breeze & squally to Mer. Took two reefs in the topsails.

Mer. temp of air 54°. Water 56°.

July 25th

H ^o	L ^o	F.	Course.	Winds.	H ^o	L ^o	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	.	S by W.	S 1/2 E.	1	5	.	W S W.	S 1/2 E.	Course. S 40° E.
2	3	4	S by W 1/2 W.	,	2	5	.	"	,	Dist. 150.
3	3	6	W by S 1/2 S.	,	3	5	.	S by W 1/2 W.	,	Lat Obs. 44° 52'
4	4	.	"	,	4	4	4	W S W.	,	" Obs. 44° 42'
5	5	.	"	,	5	4	.	"	,	Long Obs. 81° 30' W.
6	4	.	W S W.	,	6	4	.	"	,	" Obs. 81° 46'
7	3	.	S by W 1/2 W.	,	7	6	.	"	,	Var. 1 1/2 pt E.
8	4	.	"	,	8	6	.	"	,	L. W. 3/4 pt.
9	4	.	"	,	9	5	.	E S E.	,	
10	5	.	"	,	10	6	.	W by S.	,	
11	4	.	"	,	11	6	4	"	,	
12	4	.	"	,	12	7	.	"	,	

Fresh breeze & cloudy weather. At 5.30. closed reef the Mizzen-top sail & took 3^d reef in fore & main topsails. Closed reef the courses & set spencers. Inspected the crew at quarters. Cleared down the topsails in a squall. At 8. Am. turned reefs out the topsails & courses.

Mer. temp of air 52°. Water 55°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea. July 26th 1834.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	Salye.	S 4 th N th	1	3	"	S 6 th E.	S 4 th N th	Course. S 44° E.
2	7	4	S 6 th E.	"	2	8	4	"	"	Dist. 161 ¹ / ₂ m.
3	7	8	E S E.	"	3	8	"	"	"	Lat Br. 46° 16' S.
4	7	4	"	"	4	8	"	S 6 th E.	"	Lat Br. None.
5	7	2	S 6 th E 3/4 E.	"	5	3	"	S 6 th E.	"	Long Br. 82° 27' W.
6	7	2	E S E.	"	6	8	4	S 6 th E.	"	" Choc. None.
7	6	4	S 6 th E 3/4 E.	"	7	3	"	"	"	Tar. 13 ¹ / ₄ ft E.
8	6	4	"	"	8	3	"	"	"	L. W. 1/2 ft.
9	6	"	S 6 th E.	"	9	3	"	"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	10	7	"	S 6 th E.	"	
11	6	4	"	"	11	6	4	E 6 th S.	"	
12	7	"	S 6 th E.	"	12	5	4	S 6 th E 1/4 E.	"	

During these 24 hours moderate breeze & cloudy weather.

Mer. temp of air 54°. Water 54°.

July 27th

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	4	S 6 th E 1/4 E.	S 4 th N th	1	3	4	S 6 th E.	S 4 th N th	Course. S. 22° E.
2	5	"	"	"	2	4	"	S 6 th E 1/4 E.	"	Dist. 43.
3	5	4	S 6 th E.	"	3	4	"	"	"	Lat Br. 46° 56' S.
4	6	4	S 6 th E.	"	4	7	"	N 6 th S.	"	Lat Br. 46° 42' S.
5	6	"	"	"	5	7	4	N 6 th S.	"	Long Br. 81° 4' W.
6	5	"	S 6 th E 1/4 E.	"	6	8	4	S 6 th E 1/4 E.	"	" Choc. 80° 57' W.
7	4	"	S 6 th W 1/4 N.	"	7	5	"	S 6	"	Tar. 13 ¹ / ₄ ft E.
8	6	"	N 6 th S.	"	8	5	4	S 6 th E.	"	L. W. 3/4 ft.
9	5	"	West.	"	9	4	"	"	"	
10	5	"	N 6 th W.	"	10	5	"	"	"	
11	3	4	S 6 th E.	"	11	5	"	N 6 th S.	"	
12	4	"	"	"	12	2	1	"	"	

Moderate breeze & cloudy throughout. At 2.30. turned up into the topsails. At 5.30 inspected the crew at quarters.

Mer. Temp of air 53°. water 54°.

Com^d, John Downes, Commanded.
At Sea Feb^y 28th 1834.

h	h	f	Course.	Winds.	h	h	f	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	n ^{ly} s.	S ^d Wind	1	2	"	n ^{ly} s.	S ^d Wind	Course. 45.86°
2	5	"	S E 1/2 S.	"	2	4	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	Dist. 39'
3	5	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Lat Dec. 46° 39'
4	3	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	4	4	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	Lat Obs. 46° 36'
5	4	4	n ^{ly} s.	"	5	1	"	E S E.	"	Long —
6	2	4	"	"	6	1	"	n ^{ly} s.	"	Long Dec. 81° 40'
7	2	"	West.	"	7	3	"	n s w.	"	" Obs. 81° 47'
8	3	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	8	1	"	"	"	Var. 2 fms. E.
9	5	"	n ^{ly} s.	"	9	2	"	S n ^{ly} w.	"	L. m. 1/4 ft.
10	5	"	n ^{ly} s.	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	4	"	West.	"	11	4	"	n s w.	"	
12	1	"	n ^{ly} s 1/2 s.	"	12	3	"	"	"	

To 8 p.m. moderate breeze & cloudy weather; to Mer. light air & cloudy. Inspected the crew at quarters.

Temp of air. 56° water 54°.

March 1st

h	h	f	Course.	Winds.	h	h	f	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	S by W 1/2 N.	S E 1/2 E.	1	5	"	S S E 1/2 E.	S by W 1/2 N.	Course. 5.5° E.
2	1	"	S n ^{ly} E 1/2 S.	S. E.	2	2	"	"	"	Dist. 30'
3	"	"	Calm.	"	3	3	"	"	"	Lat Dec. 47° 6'
4	1	"	S n ^{ly} W.	"	4	4	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	" Obs. —
5	"	"	Calm	S E 1/2 E.	5	5	"	"	S W 1/2 S.	Long Dec. 81° 40'
6	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	" Obs. —
7	4	"	E. S E.	"	7	3	4	S E 1/2 E.	"	L. m. —
8	4	"	S E 1/2 E.	S by W 1/2 N.	8	4	"	"	"	Var. 2 fms. E.
9	4	"	"	"	9	4	"	S E 1/2 S.	"	
10	4	"	"	"	10	5	"	S E.	"	
11	1	4	"	"	11	6	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Light air, calm & cloudy weather to Midnight; to Mer. moderate & pleasant weather. Inspected the crew at quarters. Une ship to S^d E^t. At 11. Am. brace in & set starboard studding sails.

Mer temp of air 51°. water 54°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea. March 2. 1825.

H	L	F	Cause	Winds	H	L	F	Cause	Winds	Reckoning
1	5	"	S & by S.	WSW	1	10	"	S & by S.	only W	Cause, S. 11° E.
2	6	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	W.	Dist. 215'
3	6	6	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	Lat. 50° 35' S.
4	5	4	"	West	4	8	4	"	"	" Obs. 50° 00' S.
5	6	"	"	only W	5	9	"	"	WSW	Long. 79° 54' W.
6	7	"	"	"	6	10	"	"	"	" Ch. 79° 49' W.
7	8	6	"	only W.	7	10	4	"	"	Var. 2 pts. E.
8	9	6	"	"	8	10	4	"	"	L. W. m
9	10	"	"	"	9	10	6	"	"	"
10	10	4	"	"	10	10	4	"	S.W	"
11	10	4	"	"	"	5/11	"	"	"	"
12	10	4	"	"	12	10	"	"	"	"

To 8. Am. moderate breeze & cloudy; to Mer. fresh breeze & cloudy.
Squally with rain. At 5.30. mustered the crew at quarters.
At 11. p.m. in all stowing sails, took 2 reefs in the topsails.
At 7. Am. struck at 1 reef.

Mer. temp of air 52°. Water 49°.

March 3^d

H	L	F	Cause	Winds	H	L	F	Cause	Winds	Reckoning
1	10	"	S & by S.	WSW	1	10	"	S & by S.	only S.	Cause, S. 15° E.
2	10	4	S & by S.	WSW	2	10	4	"	only W.	Dist. 221'
3	10	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Lat. 53° 33' S.
4	9	4	"	"	4	8	4	"	"	" Obs. 53° 21' S.
5	9	4	"	"	5	8	6	"	"	Long. 78° 16' W.
6	9	2	"	"	6	9	2	"	"	" Ch. 77° 46' W.
7	9	"	"	"	7	8	4	"	"	Var. 2 pts. E.
8	9	"	"	WSW	8	8	2	"	"	L. W. m
9	9	6	"	WSW	9	8	4	"	S.W	"
10	10	"	"	only S.	10	8	"	"	"	"
11	9	4	"	"	11	8	2	"	"	"
12	9	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	"

Fresh breeze & cloudy weather, squally with rain. At 5.30.
mustered the crew at quarters. At 8. took 2^d reef in fore & main
& 3^d in the main topsail. At 10. Am. cut all reefs.
Mer. temp of air 52° Water 49°.

Com^d. John. Downes, Commander.
At Sea. March 4th 1834.

H.	L.	F.	Cause.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	S. by E.	WSW.	1	8	4	E. S. E.	WSW.	Cause, S. E.
2	9	"	E. S. E.	"	2	7	4	"	"	Dist. 108.
3	9	"	"	"	3	7	4	"	"	Lat ^{de} . 55° 33'. S.
4	9	"	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	" Obs. 55° 23'. S.
5	9	4	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	Long ^{de} . 73° 59'. W.
6	9	2	"	"	6	7	2	"	S. by W.	" Chro. 73° 31'. W.
7	9	2	"	"	7	7	6	"	"	Tar. 2 fms. E.
8	8	2	"	"	8	5	4	"	"	L. or. —
9	8	4	"	"	9	6	4	"	S. W.	
10	8	4	"	"	10	8	4	"	"	
11	8	4	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	
12	8	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

To 8. p.m. fresh breeze & squally. Squally to Mer. At 1.15. down
topsails in a squall of wind & rain. At 1.30. double-reefed
fore & main topsails, close-reefed the mizzen. At 5.30. inspected
the crew at quarters. At 9.30. Am. out all reefs. Set starboard
steering sails. Mer. Temp of air. 47°. water 40°.
March 5th

H.	L.	F.	Cause.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	E. by S.	S. by S.	1	5	"	E. by S.	NW	Cause. S. 62° E.
2	8	4	E. S. E.	"	2	4	6	"	"	Dist. 138.
3	7	6	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Lat ^{de} . 56° 28'. S.
4	7	4	"	"	4	6	2	"	WNW	" Obs. 56° 28'.
5	7	4	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Long ^{de} . 69° 53'. W.
6	6	4	"	"	6	6	4	"	"	" Chro. 70° 00'. W.
7	4	"	"	S. S. W.	7	3	4	"	NW	Tar. 2 fms. E.
8	2	"	"	"	8	4	6	E. by N.	"	L. or. —
9	2	"	"	"	9	3	4	"	W. by S.	Easterly Current
10	2	4	E. by S.	"	10	3	4	"	W. by S.	1 m. per hour.
11	3	2	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	
12	3	4	"	SW.	12	2	4	"	"	

To 8. p.m. moderate breeze & cloudy; to Mer. light air & cloudy.
At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 4. set larboard steering
sails. At 6.50. in top-gall sails in a squall of rain & hail.
At 10. set starboard steering sails.
Mer. temp of air. 46° water 47°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea. March 6th 1834.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	E by N.	N by S.	1	4	.	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	Course. S 58° E.
2	1	4	East.	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	2	4	"	"	"	Dist. —
3	3	"	"	"	3	4	2	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	Lat. 56° 56'.
4	4	"	"	N by N	4	4	6	"	N E by E.	Lat. obs. 57° 00' S
5	3	2	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Long. obs. 68° 40' W
6	3	2	"	"	6	5	4	N N W.	"	" Obs. —
7	3	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Var. 2 pts E.
8	5	"	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	8	2	"	S. E.	N E.	L. m. —
9	4	"	E. S. E.	N by E $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	9	4	"	"	E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	
10	2	"	"	"	10	3	"	S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	"	
11	3	4	"	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	11	2	4	"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	12	2	4	S S E.	"	

To Mid. moderate breeze & pleasant weather; to Mos. rainy. At 1.30
hauled up on larboard tack. At 2.30. made the Old Diego - Raining
bearing N E by E. 15' dist. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters.
At 7.5. Raining too N E. dist 6 miles. At 11. took 2 reefs in the
topsails. At 9. Am. 5. Raining too N N W. 10' dist.
Mer. Temp of air. 48°. Water 48°.
March 7th.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	East.	1	6	4	N E by E.	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	Course. N 56° E.
2	4	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Dist. 740'.
3	8	"	N E	"	3	7	"	"	"	Lat. obs. 55° 42' S
4	8	"	"	S E by E.	4	6	4	"	"	" Obs. 55° 54' S
5	8	2	"	"	5	6	"	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	Long. obs. 66° 56' W
6	8	2	"	"	6	6	"	"	S. E.	" Obs. —
7	7	"	"	"	7	8	"	"	"	Var. 2 pts E.
8	5	4	"	"	8	8	4	N E by N.	"	L. m. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pts.
9	6	2	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	9	8	2	"	"	
10	6	2	"	"	10	8	"	N N E.	"	
11	6	2	"	"	11	8	4	"	"	
12	7	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

To 4. p.m. moderate breeze, to Mos. fresh breeze & raining during the
night. At 6. p.m. took 3^d reef in the topsails. At midnight
" down I. G. yards. At 2. Am. spiced a light on weather beam.
At 9.30. Am. turned 2 reefs out the topsails. Cropped I. G. just
Mer. temp of air 40°. Water 43°.

Com^d John Downes, Commander.
At Sea. March 8th 1834.

#	H	F	Cause.	Winds.	#	H	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	9	6	norm	ESE	1	7	.	norm	ENE	Cause. N 16° E.
2	9	6	"	"	2	7	"	"	Elys.	Dist. 153.
3	10	"	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	Lat Dec. 53° 25' S
4	9	6	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	" Obs. 53° 27' S
5	10	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Long Dec. 63° 29'
6	10	"	or ely	"	6	3	4	"	"	" Chm. —
7	8	4	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Var. 2 pts E.
8	8	"	or alk	"	8	2	6	"	"	L. M. —
9	8	4	"	Easty	9	3	4	"	ESE	
10	8	"	norm	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	11	3	4	"	SSW	
12	8	"	"	ENE	12	1	4	"	"	

To 6 p.m. fresh breeze & cloudy; to 4. Am. moderate, to Mer. light breeze & cloudy weather. At 5.15 Cape St John bore north. At sail in sight on lee bow. At 10. p.m. Charles Clark, (Land) departed this life. At 5. at 1st reef, at 5.20 set all studding sails, at 9.45 all hoisted. At 11.30 buried Chas. Clark, (Land.)

Temp of air. 40°. Water 45°
9th

#	H	F	Cause.	Winds.	#	H	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	4	norm	WSW	1	8	4	or ely 1/2 E	WNW	Cause. —
2	4	"	norm 1/2 m	Wly S.	2	7	"	"	"	Dist. —
3	4	4	or alk	Wly 1/2 N	3	5	6	"	"	Lat Dec. 52° 38'
4	5	"	or 1/2 E	"	4	5	6	"	"	" Obs. 52° 39' S
5	6	4	or alk	"	5	6	"	"	SN 1/2 W	Long Dec. 58° 53'
6	8	"	or ely 1/2 E	NNW	6	5	2	"	"	" Chm. 58° 55'
7	9	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Var. 2 pts E.
8	9	"	"	Nly 1/2 W	8	10	"	"	Souly	L. M. —
9	9	4	"	"	9	10	4	"	"	
10	10	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	
11	9	"	"	NW	11	9	4	"	"	
12	9	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

To 4. Am. moderate breeze & pleasant; to Mer. moderate & misty w. At 4.5 p.m. in studding sails, hoisted up. At 4.30. hoisted in yards, set studding sails. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7.45. made the Solt Beauchenes, 1/2 pt on weather bow. At 9.5 in studding sails. Got 2 pound guns from the hold, on the high deck. Bore 1st chain cable. 10.50. double reefed the topsails. Mer. temp of air 49°. Water 49°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.
At Sea. March 10th 1834.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	9	"	N E.	S.W	1	10	"	N 1/2 E.	S.W.S.	Cause. N 36° E.
2	9	4	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	Dist. 219.
3	9	4	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 49° 42' S.
4	9	"	"	"	4	9	6	"	S.W	" Obs. 49° 12' S.
5	9	"	N N E.	"	5	9	4	"	"	Long Obs. 55° 21' W.
6	9	"	"	S.W.S.	6	9	"	"	N.S.W	" Chro. 55° 32' W.
7	9	4	"	"	7	8	4	"	"	Var. 2 pts E.
8	9	4	"	"	8	8	"	"	to	L. M. —
9	10	"	"	"	9	9	"	"	"	Rio-Janeiro bears
10	"	"	"	"	10	8	4	"	S.W.S.	N. 20° 15' E.
11	"	"	N 1/2 E.	"	11	9	"	"	"	Dist. 1684.
12	"	4	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	

Light gales of wind to 4. Am; weather clear & pleasant. At 5.30 down
2. g. yards. Took one reef in the mainsail & close-reefed Mizzen
top-sail. At 3. Am. crossed fore & main top-gall yards, turned the
reef out of mainsail & one of fore & main top-sails. Set 3. g. sails.
At 10. set back topmost studding sail (reefed), & laid lower studding sail.
Mer. temp of air 49°. water 46°.
March 11th.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N 1/2 E.	S.W.S.	1	7	4	N 1/2 E 1/2 E.	N.W	Cause. N. 26° E.
2	8	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Dist. 180.
3	1	4	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 46° 30' S.
4	8	"	"	W.S.W	4	8	"	N 1/2 E.	N.N.W	" Obs. 46° 30' S.
5	8	4	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Long Obs. 53° 34' W.
6	8	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	" Chro. 53° 20' W.
7	7	4	N 1/2 E.	"	7	8	"	"	"	Var. 1 1/2 pts E.
8	6	4	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	L. M. —
9	6	"	"	"	9	9	"	"	"	Cape-Fris
10	6	2	"	"	10	8	4	"	N.W.S.	bears N 21° 11' E.
11	6	"	"	N.W.W	11	9	"	"	"	Dist. —
12	8	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes throughout & cloudy. Inspected the crew at 10.
At Midnight fresh breezes, took 2nd reef in the top-sails. At 6.45
Am. discovered two Ice-bergs ahead. At 9.30 turned one reef out
the top-sails. At Mer. passed several Ice-bergs & detached pieces
of ice.

Mer. temp of air 57°. water 57°.

Com^d. John Downes, Commander.
At Sea. March 12th 1834.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	N 1/2 E.	Nly N 1/2 E	1	1	4	N 1/2 E.	SSW.	Course. NNE.
2	2	"	"	"	2	1	4	"	"	Dist. 48'.
3	2	"	"	"	3	1	4	"	"	Lat Dec. 45° 45' S
4	2	"	"	"	4	1	4	"	"	" Obs. 45° 40' S
5	2	"	"	WSW	5	1	4	"	"	Long Dec. 52° 54'
6	2	"	"	"	6	1	4	"	"	" Obs. 53° 3'
7	2	"	"	"	7	1	4	"	"	Var. 1 1/2 pt E
8	2	"	"	"	8	1	4	"	S.E.	L. W. —
9	2	"	"	S 1/2 W	9	1	4	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	10	1	4	"	"	
"	2	"	"	SSW	"	1	4	"	"	
11	2	"	"	"	11	1	4	"	"	

Light breeze & air, cloudy weather at 3.30. set all reef.
At 2.30 four Ice-burys ahead & on both bows. At 5.40. up mainsail
square the yards. At 4. p.m. passed 9 ice-burys. At daylight
8 ice-burys ahead & on both bows. At 5. hauled round yards.
Set all larboard stinging sails. At 6. Am. in stp sail, braced up.
At Mer. several Ice-burys in sight. Temp of air 64°. Water 58°.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	Nly N 1/2 E.	Nly N 1/2 E	1	6	4	N 1/2 E.	Nly N 1/2 E	Course. N 46° E
2	1	4	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 127'.
3	4	"	"	Nly N	3	6	4	"	"	Lat Dec. 44° 13'
4	4	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 44° 35'
5	5	"	N 1/2 E.	"	5	6	"	N 1/2 E.	"	Long Dec. 50° 55'
6	6	"	N 1/2 E.	"	6	7	4	"	"	" Obs. 50° 22'
7	8	"	E 1/2 E.	Nly N 1/2 E	7	8	"	"	"	Var. 1 pt E.
8	8	6	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	L. W. —
9	7	4	N 1/2 E.	"	9	7	4	"	"	
10	6	6	N 1/2 E.	"	10	6	4	"	"	
"	7	4	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	
11	8	"	"	"	11	8	"	N 1/2 E.	"	

To 4. light breeze, to Mer moderate & cloudy. At 3.30. 8 Ice-burys
ahead. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 8. p.m. took 2 reef
in the topsails, in J. G. sails. At 9. passed 2 Ice-burys to windward
3.50. 2 large Ice-burys in sight, 1 ahead, 1 on lee-bow. At 3.50 turned 1 reef
at the topsails — At 4. Am. Kept away to avoid an Ice-burys
passed through a number of detached pieces, one of which struck the ship. no
damage done. At Mer. passed 3 Ice-burys. Air 58° water 56°

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea. March 14th 1854.

Hour	H	S	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	S	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	N E.		1					Cours.
2	5	4	"		2					Dist.
3	5	2	N E. / E		3					Lat & Lon.
4	6	"	N E. / N.		4					" Obs.
5	5	4	N E. / N		5					Long & Lat.
6	4	4	"		6					" Obs.
7	2	"	S W. / W. / N.		7					Var.
8	1	"	N S. W.		8					L. W.
9	1	"	N W. S. / S.		9					
10	1	"	"		10					
11	1/2	4	N S. W.		11					
12	4	"	N E. / N.		12					

Hour	H	S	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	S	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					Cours.
2					2					Dist.
3					3					Lat & Lon.
4					4					" Obs.
5					5					Long & Lat.
6					6					" Obs.
7					7					Var.
8					8					L. W.
9					9					
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

Com^d. John Downes. Commander.
 At Sea. March 16th 1854.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					Course.
2					2					Dist.
3					3					Lat & Lon.
4					4					" Chs.
5					5					Var.
6					6					Long & Lon.
7					7					" Chs.
8					8					L. M.
9					9					
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					Course.
2					2					Dist.
3					3					Lat & Lon.
4					4					" Obs.
5					5					Long & Lon.
6					6					" Chs.
7					7					Var.
8					8					L. M.
9					9					
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.
At Sea. March 18th 1834.

No	No	F	Courses	Winds.	No	No	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning	No
1	8	"	NNE	SSW	1	5	"	NNE	SW by S.	Course. N 31° E.	1
2	8	"	"	"	2	3	6	"	"	Dist. 138.	2
3	8	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 34° 55' S	3
4	8	"	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	" Obs. 35° 18' S	4
5	5	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Long Obs. 43° 17' W	5
6	7	6	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	" Obs. 43° 30' S	6
7	7	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.	7
8	7	"	"	"	8	3	"	"	"	Long ---	8
9	7	"	"	SW by S.	9	2	"	"	"		9
10	6	4	"	"	10	2	"	"	"		10
11	6	"	"	"	11	1	4	"	"		11
12	5	"	"	"	12	1	"	"	"		12

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 2.30 an ice berg
in sight on starboard beam. Set steering sails. At 5.30.
inspected the crew at quarters. Employed painting & repairing boats.
Visited fore hatch deck & mounted 2 found guns of 1st division.
Sick Report 31. Temp of air 69°.

19th " water 70°.

No	No	F	Courses	Winds.	No	No	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning	No
1	1	4	NNE	SSW	1	5	4	N by N / W	North	Course. N 57° E	1
2	1	"	"	"	2	5	"	N by N / W	"	Dist. 61.	2
3	1	"	"	"	3	4	"	N by E / E	"	Lat Obs. 34° 45' S	3
4	1	4	NNE / E	NW / W	4	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 34° 45' S	4
5	"	4	"	"	5	6	4	"	"	Long Obs. 42° 20' W	5
6	"	"	Calm.	NW	6	4	"	"	"	" Obs. 42° 15' S	6
7	2	"	N by N	"	7	4	"	N by E	"	Var. 1/2 pt E	7
8	2	"	NW / W	NNE / W	8	4	"	E by E / E	"	Long ---	8
9	1	"	N by N	"	9	4	4	"	"		9
10	4	"	E by N	N by E	10	7	"	E by E	"		10
11	6	4	"	"	11	7	"	"	"		11
12	7	4	"	"	12	6	"	E by N / W	"		12

To 8 p.m. light breeze, to Mer. moderate breeze & cloudy weather.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
From 4 to 8 a.m. squally appearance, with rain.

Temp. of air. 70°. Water. 72°.

Com^d, John Downes, Commander.
At Sea. March 20th 1834.

H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	E.	Nly E.	1	8	"	Nly E.	Nly E.	Cause. N 13° E.
2	5	"	NW/NE	"	2	10	"	"	"	Dist. 108.
3	4	"	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Lat 32° 57' S.
4	2	"	"	"	4	9	4	"	"	" Obs. 33° S.
5	1	4	NW/NE	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat 41° 32' N
6	1	4	Nly N	"	6	8	"	"	"	Long 41° 42' W
7	6	6	N/NE	Nly N	7	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 ft E.
8	1	"	Nly E	"	8	8	4	"	"	Lat. —
9	1	"	Nly E	"	9	7	"	"	"	
10	2	"	Nly E/NE	"	10	5	4	"	"	
11	1	4	Nly E	"	11	5	4	"	"	
12	1	4	Nly E	"	12	5	"	"	"	

To 4 p.m. moderate breeze, to mid light breeze, to 4. Am.
fresh, to Mer. moderate. Squally at 2. Am. At 10. Am.
set larboard topmast steering sail.

Temp of air. 72°. Water 72°.
21st

H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	Nly E.	WNW	1	7	"	Nly E.	NW/NE	Cause. N 22° E.
2	4	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 159.
3	3	6	NNE	"	3	6	"	"	"	Lat 30° 35' S
4	4	6	NW/NE	NW/NE	4	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 30° 46' S
5	7	4	Nly E	"	5	7	"	Nly E.	"	Long 39° 55' W
6	8	6	Nly E/NE	"	6	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 40° 17'
7	6	"	Nly E	"	7	8	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 ft E
8	6	"	"	"	8	10	"	"	"	Lat. —
9	5	4	Nly E	"	9	9	"	"	"	
10	7	"	Nly E/NE	"	10	9	"	"	"	
11	6	"	Nly E	"	11	9	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

To mid moderate, to Mer. fresh breeze and squally weather.
Inspected the Crew at quarters. At 6. called all hands, took
3 reefs in the topsails & close-reefed the courses. Set the spruce
At 1. Am. close-reefed the topsails. At 2. turned 1 reef out the foresail
for 3 main topsails. Sent down Mr S. G. yard.

Temp of air. 66°. Water. 74°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns At Sea. March 22^d 1835.

No	L	F	Courses	Winds	No	L	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning	No
1	8	4	North	West	1	9	"	Myrr.	S by W.	Course. N 88° E.	1
2	9	"	Myrr.	W by S.	2	9	"	"	W by S.	Dist. 111.	2
3	9	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	Lat Br. 28° 54' S	3
4	9	"	"	"	4	8	6	"	"	" Obs. 28° 54' S	4
5	8	6	"	"	5	8	4	"	"	Long Br. 40° 34'	5
6	9	"	"	S. W.	6	9	4	"	"	" Obs. 40° 34'	6
7	9	"	"	"	7	9	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E	7
8	9	"	"	"	8	9	2	"	"	Lat. —	8
9	8	6	"	S by W	9	8	6	"	S by W		9
10	8	"	"	"	10	5	"	"	"		10
11	8	6	"	"	11	4	"	"	"		11
12	9	2	"	"	12	3	"	"	"		12

To 4. Am. fresh, to 8. moderate, to 11. light breeze & pleasant.
At daylight a sail 3 pts on lee bow. At 6.30. tacked
at all reefs & sent up & crossed W. I. G. yard.
Set larboard stg sails.
Temp of air. 72°, water 76°.
23rd

No	L	F	Courses	Winds	No	L	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning	No
1	2	"	Myrr.	Southerly	1	2	"	Myrr.	E N E.	Course. N 3/4 W	1
2	2	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	Dist. 56.	2
3	2	4	"	"	3	1	6	"	"	Lat Br. 27° 57'	3
4	2	4	"	"	4	1	4	"	"	" Obs. 27° 57'	4
5	3	"	"	"	5	"	"	Calms.	"	Long Br. 40° 34'	5
6	3	4	"	"	6	"	"		"	" Obs. 40° 34'	6
7	3	6	"	E by S.	7	"	"	Myrr?	"	Var. 1/4 pt E	7
8	4	"	"	"	8	1	"		W by S.	Lat. —	8
9	4	"	"	"	9	1	"	"	"		9
10	4	"	"	"	10	1	"	"	"		10
11	3	6	"	"	11	1	"	"	"		11
12	3	6	"	E N E.	12	1	"	"	"		12

Light breeze & pleasant weather. At 7.30. Am. in steering suit
Braced round on larboard tack. Blacked hammock clothes. Sent down
the stump & up pole-top-gall masts, and rigged out fly jib
At 11. sent up gyal yards. At sail in sight 2 pts on lee bow
Blackd the ship outside. Temp of air. 73°. Water. 79°.

Com^d. John Downes. Commandet.

At Sea. March 24th 1834.

No	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	Nly.	WSW	1	3	"	N 1/2 W.	SE by S.	Course. N 50° W
2	2	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	Dist. 69'
3	2	4	"	"	3	2	6	"	"	Lat. Br. 26° 48'
4	3	4	"	"	4	2	4	"	"	" Obs. 26° 50'
5	4	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	Long. Br. 40° 57'
6	4	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	" Chro. 40° 55'
7	4	"	"	"	7	3	"	"	"	Tur. 1/4 E.
8	4	"	"	SSW	8	3	"	"	South	L. W. —
9	2	4	N 1/2 W.	"	9	2	6	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	10	2	4	"	"	
11	2	"	"	"	11	2	6	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	12	4	"	"	S by E.	

Light breeze & pleasant weather throughout. Got the 2 long guns from
gangway to fore-castle. At 5.45. in steering sails, rounded to,
and boarded Brazilian Brig Pampiro, 10 days from Bahia, bound
to Rio-Grande. At 5.15 filled away. At Sunset inspected the
crew at quarters. At 7.30. Am. wind aft, set all steering
sails. At 8.50. beat to quarters to clean ship.

Temp of air. 76°. Water 79°.
25th

No	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	N 1/2 W.	South	1	6	4	N 1/2 W.	South	Course. N 13° W.
2	6	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 145'
3	2	6	N 1/2 W.	"	3	5	6	"	"	Lat. Br. 24° 29'
4	6	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 24° 29'
5	6	4	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Long. Br. 41° 32'
6	6	4	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	" Chro. 41° 29'
7	6	4	"	"	7	6	"	"	SE by S.	Tur. None.
8	6	2	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	L. W. —
9	5	4	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	
10	6	2	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	11	6	"	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze, weather pleasant. At 2. set royal & top-
gall stg sails. Unbent fore & main trysails. At 5.30. pm.
in larboard stg sails, set jib, lee-clue of mainsail & spanker.

Sick Report. 29

Temp of air. 74°. Water. 80°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, of 50 guns.

Standing in. March 26th 1834.

To 8. Am. wind moderate, to Mor. light. Got up a range of 55 fathoms chain cable. Bent both cables. Got the anchors off the bows. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At Mid. land on weather bow. At 15 Am. sounded in 80 fathoms, black sand. At 1.45. a light ahead. At 2. shortened sail 3 hws to. At 5. Am. land ahead, stood in 5 made sail. At 5.30. Sugar Loaf bore N or N. E. Got all masts & chafing gear off. At 10.30 squared the yards, standing in. Air 74° Moist.

Rio-de-Janeiro. March 27th 34.

Wind moderate from S. At 1. showed our number, in answer to that of the U. S. S. Peacock. At 1.20. returned a salute of 7 guns, in answer to one of 13 from the Peacock, in honour of Com^d Donnes broad pennant. At 2. came to in 18 fathoms, muddy bottom. Santa Cruz fort bearing S 64 E. Sugar Loaf S 7 E. Moved ship, with 75 fathoms, on hump to the S. E., and 100 on chain. At 2.20 showed our number to U. S. S. Hatchez, standing in for the anchorage. At 2.30. saluted Com^d Brooks's broad pennant with 13 guns, returned with 13 from Hatchez. At 2.40. fired a salute of 21st guns, in honour of Brazilian Government. returned from Castle with an equal number. Hoisted out whale boats, 2^d & 3^d Cutters. At Sunset drew J. G. yards. Painting the gun-decks. Unbent and sent all sail below. Rec^d fresh beef & vegetables for the Crew. Air. 82°. Sick 20°.

March 28th

Light breeze from the S. E. & cloudy. Painting Gun decks. At 5.30 Com^d Donnes visited the French Admiral, saluted on leaving with 11 guns. Mr. M^cKelly, ady. gunner of Boxer, joined the ship. (Sick). At 11.30. Am. David Turner, 2^d Mr., departed this life. Air 80°. Sick 30°.

March 29th

Light air from S. E., w. cloudy to Mid.; to Mor. fresh breeze from S. E., with heavy showers of rain, thunder & lightning. At 2. Am. Mr M^cKelly Gunner of Boxer, departed this life. Rec^d fresh beef & veg. Air. 76°. Sick 20°.

March 30th

Light air from S. E. & to 8 Am; to Mor. calm & pleas^d. At 4. p. sent the bodies of Mr. M^cKelly & David Turner ashore for interment. Air. 76°. Sick 20°.

80
2.
in.
°N
in.
ma,
ts.
in
ez:
rn.
below
28°
30p
with
fo.
fo.
to 30
5d,
Am.
to reg
nickel
Lg. p
ent
k 28

2.
 road
 in.
 ° Nete
 ssw
 lute
 ur
 ms,
 ls.
 air
 in
 ez.
 nt.
 ss.
 below
 28°
 30' p
 with
 ffo.
 ffo.
 k 30
 Sd,
 Am.
 & v
 ick 2
 Lj. p
 ent
 k 28

2.
 road
 in.
 ° Nete
 ssw
 lute
 ur
 ms,
 ls.
 air
 in
 ez.
 nt.
 ss.
 below
 28°
 30' p
 with
 ffo.
 ffo.
 k 30
 Sd,
 Am.
 & v
 ick 2
 Lj. p
 ent
 k 28

[illegible]

2.
and
in.
° Nete
serv
ente
ur
ms,
ls.
air
in
ez.
nt.
22.
below
28°.

30'p
with
fo.
fo.
K 30

5d,
Am.
to vj
ick 2

Lj. p
ent
K 28

North.		Ports from, continued.	
Caravelas.	5. C	South. from Baltic.	St Sebastian. O. M.
Cartagena.	C. B.	China.	Sicily. N. M.
Colonia de Sacramento.	5. E.	Coast of America.	Teneriffe. M. A.
Copenhagen.	C. S.		Terceira. A. M.
Cork.	5. N.		St Thomas. M. C.
Dantzick.	N. b.		Isle de France. C. M.
Dublin.	b. A.		Stapamar. M. E.
Esposende.	A. b.		Lagos. E. M.
Falmouth.	b. C.	Coast of Ireland.	Laguna. M. N.
			Valparaiso.
			Virginia.

The number of days out, is shown by the numerical pendants, always read from top to bottom. The Pendant M. is always equal to the one above. These signals will be made on the South side arm. The Pendants have reference to North or South of the Bar. They are hoisted on the North arm. The pendant M. hoisted at the top of the Mast intimates they are going to make signals for vessels entered at night. Flag E. hoisted with whatever pendant above it, intimates the number of vessels to signals which is underneath. Flag A. intimates Merchant ships. but if pendant No 5. is above it, it intimates 5 merchant ships.

Com^d. John Downes, Commander.

Harbour of Rio-de-Janeiro. March 31st '34.

To 4. Am. moderate & pleas^t; to Mer. light air & pleas^t.
Boarded Amer. Ship Galea, of Warren, R.I. & Fenelon, Capt.
Jones, of N. Bedford, from a whaling cruise. At 7. Am. commencing
water tank alongside. At 9.30. called all hands to
attemp^t punishment, and punished George Rhine, Thos. Kemp,
& Ellston Nye, the former with 9, the two latter with 12 of
the Cato, also Edmund Shed, with 6 lashes. Air 76°. Sick 21.

April 1st

To 8. Am. light breeze; to Mer. calm. Arrived H.B.M. ship
Andromacho. Cleared houses. Rec^d 642 lbs fresh beef. Air 82°. Sick 29

April 2^d

Light S.W. breeze air & calm. Raining w. from 2 to 4. heavy squall
of wind and rain. Rec^d a water tank alongside. Rec^d
fresh beef & vegetables. Air 76°. Sick 28.

April 3^d

Light breeze from S.W. & raining. Rec^d 640 lbs fresh beef &c.

April 4th & 5th

Air 77°. Sick 30.

Light air from S.W. & cloudy. Rec^d 3275 sticks of wood. Arrived
a brig from Isle of May. During the night raining. Rec^d fresh beef
Surveyed & condemned old main topsail. Air 77°. Sick 31.

April 6th

Wind moderate from S.W. & cloudy. Boarded Amer. Scho, 13 days
from Richmond, R.I. Rec^d fresh beef &c. Performed Divine Service & Muster.

April 7th

Light variable breeze & and raining. Bent sails. Cropped 1.98
oyal yards. Hoisted the Brazilian flag at the fore, in honor of
the day in which Don Pedro 1st, Emperor of Brazil, abdicated in
favor of his son Don Pedro, 2^d. Unmoored ship & hove in to 50
fathoms, stowed cable, & filled up with water. Air 74°. Sick 31.

April 8th

Winds variable from S.W. to N.E., w. cloudy. At 1. saluted with
21 guns, in honor of Don Pedro 2^d &c. Hoisted in 2^d & 3^d
Cutters. Made signal 796 & 937 to the Com^d; answered with 97. Landed
sails to day. Air 75°. Sick 31.

April 9th

Light breeze varying from S.E. to N.W. All hands up anchor & &
got underway. Stood out the harbour. Amer & foreign men of
war boats towing. At 6.45 passed S. Cruz fort. 11.30 tacked to
N.W. & B. Bearings at Mer. Light showed on Raza Gully, S. by N. 1/2 N.
Sugar Loaf N.W. 1/4 W. Air 77°. N. 78°. Sick 30.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. Potomac of 50 guns,
At Sea April 10th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	6	N E by N	Ely S by S	1	8	"	S E by S	Ely N	
2	5	4	N E.	"	2	7	4	"	"	
3	5	"	"	"	3	6	4	S E.	N E by E	Course. —
4	6	"	"	Ely S.	4	7	"	S E by S.	"	Dist. —
5	6	"	S by E.	"	5	6	6	S E.	"	Lat Obs. 24° 52'
6	4	"	N E by N by N.	"	6	6	4	"	"	Long Obs. 41° 35'
7	4	"	S by E	East	7	7	"	S E by S.	"	Long Obs. 41° 37'
8	7	"	N E.	"	8	6	4	S E by S.	"	Var. None.
9	7	"	S S E.	"	9	7	"	S E by S.	"	
10	7	4	"	"	10	7	"	S E.	"	
11	6	4	S E by S.	Ely N	11	6	4	"	"	
12	7	4	S E by S.	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 2.30. hove main-
top-sail to the mast, and spoke Amer. Brig. Nerius from Gibraltar
At 2.40. filled away & made all sail. Stowed starboard anchor,
& unhooked cables. Showed our Colours to a Danish brig.
Down royal yards. At 8. p.m. Sugar Loaf bore N by N by N. Round
At Sea, April 11th Pursued John Cain (Sloop)

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	S E.	N E by E	1	6	4	S S E by E	Eastward	
2	7	"	"	"	2	6	4	S E by S.	"	Course. N 40° E
3	6	"	N by N.	"	3	6	"	S E by E	"	Dist. 77'
4	7	"	N by N.	"	4	6	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 23° 51'
5	7	6	N by N.	"	5	6	4	N by N by N.	"	" Obs. 24° 14'
6	7	2	N by N.	"	6	6	4	"	"	Long Obs. 40° 41'
7	7	4	N by S.	"	7	6	"	N by N.	"	" Obs. 41° 19'
8	7	6	N by S by E.	"	8	6	4	S E by E.	N E by E	Var. None.
9	7	2	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	
10	7	"	N by E by E.	"	10	5	4	"	"	
11	7	"	" by E.	"	11	5	4	"	"	
12	6	"	N by E.	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze, during the night squally with rain.
At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. Sent royal
yards into the tops. Cropped and set them.
Ex^t 1st Division of guns.
Sick reports. 31. Temp of air. 80° water. 79°

John Downes Esq. Commander.
At Sea. April 12th 1834.

No	L	F	Course.	Winds.	No	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	6	S E 1/2 E.	N 1/2 E	1	5	4	E by S 1/2 S.	N 1/2 E	
2	2	"	S E 1/2 S.	"	2	6	4	S S E 1/2 E.	"	
3	3	"	N 1/2 E.	"	3	5	4	"	"	Course. N 85° E
4	2	"	"	"	4	5	4	"	"	Dist. 69.
5	4	"	N 1/2 E.	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat DR. 24° 6' 50"
6	5	"	N 1/2 W.	"	6	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 24° 24' 11"
7	6	4	N by W.	"	7	5	4	S S E.	"	Long DR. 40° 0' 0"
8	7	"	N 1/2 W.	"	8	5	"	"	"	" Chr. 40° 10'
9	6	"	N 1/2 E.	"	9	5	"	"	"	Var. per Az.
10	6	"	N 1/2 W.	"	10	5	"	"	"	2° 20' E.
11	6	"	N 1/2 W.	"	11	4	6	"	"	
12	5	"	E S E.	"	12	4	6	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.30 p.m. got.
At 8 p.m. discovered a ship 2 ft. forward beam.
Sick Report 31.
Temp of air. 80°. Water " 81°.

At Sea. April 13th

No	L	F	Course.	Winds.	No	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	4	2	E by S.	N 1/2 E	1	5	"	N by W.	N 1/2 E	
2	3	6	E 1/2 S.	"	2	3	4	"	"	
3	3	4	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	Course. N 76° E
4	2	6	E 1/4 S.	"	4	3	"	"	"	Dist. 63.
5	2	"	E by S.	"	5	5	"	"	"	Lat DR. 24° 9' 11"
6	3	"	" 1/4 S.	"	6	3	4	E by S 1/2 S.	"	" Obs. 24° 8' 11"
7	3	4	E S E.	"	7	6	"	"	"	Long DR. 39° 17'
8	3	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	" Chr. 39° 19'
9	4	"	N by W.	"	9	5	4	"	"	Var. None.
10	3	"	"	"	10	5	2	E 1/2 S.	"	L. W. 1/4 ft.
11	3	"	"	"	11	6	"	"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Light breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.30 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.30
A.M. called all hands, performed Divine Service &
mustered the crew. Sick Report 31.
Temp of air. 80°. Water. 80°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. Potomac, of 50 guns,
At Sea. April 14th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	E 3/4 N.	N 1/2 E	1	6	4	E by S.	N 1/2 E	
2	7	"	"	"	2	6	"	E 1/2 S.	"	
3	6	"	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Course. S 86°
4	5	4	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Dist. 130.
5	4	4	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	Lat. 24° 17'
6	4	4	"	"	6	7	1	N 1/2 S.	"	" Obs. 24° 16'
7	4	4	E N E 1/2 E.	"	7	7	4	"	"	Long. 36° 5'
8	5	4	"	"	8	7	"	E N E.	"	" Ch. 36° 5'
9	5	4	E ast.	"	9	7	4	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
10	6	"	E 1/2 S.	"	10	6	"	"	"	Lat. 1/2 pt.
11	6	"	"	"	11	6	4	E ast.	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	6	4	"	"	

To 11. AM. moderate breeze & pleasant weather; to Mer.
squally with light rain. At 10.10. wore ship to N 1/2 E.

Sick Report. 31.
Temp of air. 81°. Water. 80°.
April 15th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	4	E 1/2 N.	N 1/2 E	1	5	2	N.	N 1/2 E	
2	6	6	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	Course. N 80°
3	6	4	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Dist. 101.
4	5	"	"	"	4	4	2	N by N.	"	Lat. 23° 59'
5	3	"	E N E.	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 23° 58'
6	5	"	"	"	6	5	"	E by N.	N 1/2 E.	Long. 35° 58'
7	5	"	"	"	7	7	4	"	"	" Ch. 35° 10'
8	5	"	E 1/2 N.	"	8	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
9	5	"	E ast.	"	9	8	"	"	North	Lat. 3/4 pt
10	5	6	N by N.	"	10	7	"	E N E.	"	
11	5	2	N.	"	11	6	4	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

To 8 p.m. moderate breeze; to Mid. squally appearance
At 10. in S. G. sails, jib & spanker in a squall. S.
them again. To 4. AM. fresh breeze, single-reefed. The top
Sick Report. 31.
Temp of air. 80°. Water 79°.

John Downes, Esq. Commander.
At Sea April 16th '34.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	Fore & 1/2 E.	N. by W.	1	4	6	Fore & 1/2 E.	N. by W.	
2	6	"	E. by E.	"	2	7	"	"	"	
3	6	"	"	"	3	7	"	N. by E.	"	Course. N 72° E
4	6	"	E. by 1/4 E.	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dist. 147.
5	6	"	E. by E.	N. by W.	5	7	"	N. by E.	"	Lat. 23° 7' 53"
6	4	4	N. by E. & 1/2 E.	"	6	6	4	"	"	" Obs. 22° 51' S
7	5	"	"	"	7	6	4	N. by E.	"	Long. 32° 40'
8	6	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	" Chs. 32° 27'
9	6	"	E. by N.	"	9	7	2	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt. E.
10	6	"	"	"	10	6	2	N. by E.	"	L.W. 1/2 pt.
11	5	6	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	
12	5	"	E. by N.	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At 5.30. p.m.
inspected the Crew at quarters. During the night,
squally with rain. Reduced sail as necessary.

Sick Report 30.

Temp of air 81°. Water 81°.

At Sea. April 17th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	N. by E.	N. by W.	1	4	4	N. by E.	N. by W.	
2	6	4	N. by E. & 1/2 E.	"	2	5	4	"	"	Course. N 41° E
3	7	"	N. by E. & 1/2 E.	"	3	5	"	"	"	Dist. 122.
4	7	4	N. by E.	"	4	6	6	"	"	Lat. 21° 19' S
5	7	"	" 1/4 N.	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 21° 3' S
6	6	4	N. by E.	"	6	4	"	"	"	Long. 31° 1' W
7	5	6	N. by E. & 1/2 E.	"	7	2	"	"	"	" Chs. 31° 11' W
8	5	6	N. by E. & 1/2 E.	"	8	3	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt. E.
9	6	"	"	"	9	2	4	"	"	L.W. 1/2 pt.
10	4	6	"	"	10	2	"	"	"	
11	4	2	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	
12	3	6	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

To 4. p.m. fresh breezes & pleasant weather. To 4. Am. mid
& squally. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters.
At 9.30. in royals, top-gall sails, and settled
fore & main topsails on the Cape. Set up the
f. & m. topmast top-gall & royal rigging. At 11.
made all sail. Sick 30.

Temp of air. 80°. m. 81°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac

At Sea April 18th '34.

H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	NyE 1/2 E.	NyE 1/2 N.	1	2	"	NyE.	West.	
2	1	4	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	Course. N 20° E.
3	2	"	"	"	3	"	"	} Calm.	Calm	Dist. 22'.
4	2	"	"	"	4	"	"			Lat. 20° 42' S.
5	1	4	NyE.	"	5	"	"			" Obs. Nov.
6	1	6	"	"	6	"	"	} NyE.	West.	Long. 31° 3' W.
7	1	4	"	"	7	2	"			" Chs. 31° 4' W.
8	"	6	"	"	8	2	"			Var. 1/4 pt E.
9	"	"	} Calm.	Calm.	9	1	4	"	"	L.W. Nov.
10	"	"			10	"	"	} Calm.	Calm	
11	"	"			11	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	12	"	6	NyE.	West.	

Light breeze & pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. a man overboard, down fly jib, backed main & mizen topsails, and lowered both quarter boats. Picked up Demetrios Ganastro, O.S. At 1.15. filled away. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. During the night rainy, with squally appearances. Sick Report 30. Temp of air. 81° W. 82°.

April 19th

H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	NyE 1/2 E.	NyE 1/2 N.	1	2	"	NyE.	West.	
2	1	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	Course. N 7° W.
3	1	"	NyE.	"	3	3	"	"	"	Dist. 70'.
4	2	4	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	Lat. 19° 33' S.
5	1	"	NyE.	"	5	1	"	NyE 1/2 N.	NyE 1/2 N.	" Obs. 19° 2' S.
6	"	6	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	Long. 31° 13' W.
7	1	4	"	West.	7	6	"	"	"	" Chs. 31° 2' W.
8	1	4	"	"	8	6	4	NyE.	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
9	1	"	NyE.	"	9	5	4	"	"	L.W. Nov.
10	1	"	"	"	10	6	"	NyE.	"	
11	2	"	"	"	11	8	6	"	"	
12	1	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

So. 4. Am. light breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At daylight discovered an Eng. ship 2 pts. on her bow, standing to S. By. Showed our colours. Sick Report 25. Temp of air. 82°. Water 82°.

Com^d. John Downes. Commander.

At Sea. April 20th 1834.

H _l	H ₂	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H _l	H ₂	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	m/yw.	N/E ^d	1	8	4	m/yw.	N/E ^d	
2	7	"	"	"	2	8	6	"	"	Course. N 9° W
3	6	6	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Dist. 162.
4	5	4	m/pw.	"	4	8	"	"	"	Lat ^d 16° 47' S
5	4	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Obs ^d 16° 51' S
6	6	"	r/w.	"	6	7	6	"	"	Long ^d 32° 1' W
7	8	"	r/pw.	"	7	8	"	"	"	" Ch ^d 32° 53' W
8	8	"	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt W.
9	8	4	r/pw.	"	9	8	4	r/w	"	LW. 1/2 pt.
10	8	4	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Strong Westerly
11	8	6	"	"	11	7	6	"	"	Current.
12	8	4	"	"	12	7	2	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Inspected the Crew at quarters. Parted fly' jib boom guy, hauled the sail down, and clinched the guy around the boom end. During the night occasional rain. At 10. Am. Divine Service and muster. At 10. 30. showed our colours to a French ship standing to S by N. Sick 26. Temp of air 82°. Water 82°. April 21st

H _l	H ₂	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H _l	H ₂	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	N/yw.	N/E ^d	1	6	2	N/yw.	East ^d	
2	6	"	r/pw.	"	2	6	2	"	"	Course. N 9° W
3	6	"	r/w	East ^d	3	7	"	"	"	Dist. 180.
4	6	"	"	"	4	7	6	"	"	Lat ^d 13° 51' S
5	7	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Obs ^d 13° 56' S
6	7	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	Long ^d 33° 21' W
7	6	"	"	"	7	9	"	"	"	" Ch ^d 33° 33' W
8	6	4	"	"	8	10	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt W.
9	7	4	"	"	9	10	"	"	"	LW. None.
10	6	2	"	"	10	7	6	"	"	
11	6	2	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	12	8	2	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. Carried away starboard main-top-gall & main topmast or backstay. Spruced and set them up. Fitted forewater. Sick 21. Temp of air 81°. Water " 81°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac

At Sea. April 22^d. '34.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	7	"	NyE.	East ^d	1	10	2	NyE.	East ^d	
2	7	"	"	"	2	10	4	"	"	Course. N 3° W.
3	6	4	"	"	3	10	2	"	"	Dist. 206.
4	6	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	Lat Br. 10° 30' S
5	6	4	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Lat Obs ^d . 10° 29' S
6	7	"	"	"	6	9	"	"	"	Long Br. 33° 23' W
7	8	"	"	"	7	9	"	"	"	" Chro 33° 38' W
8	8	6	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt W.
9	8	6	"	"	9	9	"	"	"	L.W. Now.
10	9	2	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	
11	9	2	"	"	11	8	4	"	"	
12	9	"	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 p.m. hauled in & set lower steering sail. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at qrs. At Meridian a sail in sight from masthead.

Sick Report 25.

Temp of air 82°. Water 82°.

April 23rd

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	8	4	NyE & E.	SyE ^d	1	10	4	NNW.	SyE ^d	
2	7	"	"	"	2	10	4	"	"	Course. N 14° E
3	8	4	NNW.	"	3	10	6	"	"	Dist. 232.
4	8	"	"	"	4	10	4	"	"	Lat Br. 6° 39' S
5	8	6	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	" Obs ^d . Now.
6	9	4	"	"	6	11	"	"	"	Long Br. 32° W
7	10	"	"	"	7	11	"	"	"	" Chro 33° 55'
8	10	"	"	"	8	10	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt W.
9	10	"	"	"	9	10	4	"	"	L.W. Now.
10	10	"	"	"	10	10	"	"	"	
11	10	"	"	"	11	10	4	"	"	
12	10	"	"	"	12	10	4	"	"	

To 8 p.m. moderate and pleasant; to Meridian fresh and squally with rain. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 6. Am. parted from main royal sheets, in royals and top-gall steering sails. At 11. in lower steering sail.

Sick Report 29.

Temp of air 81°. Water 83°.

Comd John Downes. Esq
At Sea. April 24th 1834.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	10	"	N Ely N. p. r.	S ^d E ^d	1	8	"	N Ely N.	S ^d E ^d	
2	9	4	"	"	2	7	6	"	"	Course. N 23° E.
3	9	8	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Dist 155.
4	9	2	N Ely N	"	4	6	"	"	"	Lat BR. 4° 16' S.
5	8	4	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 4° 22' S.
6	7	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Long BR. 31° 55' W.
7	7	6	"	"	7	5	4	"	"	" Cho. 32° 13' W.
8	7	6	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 W.
9	7	4	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	L.W. None.
10	7	6	"	"	10	4	"	"	"	
11	8	"	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	
12	7	6	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes & rainy to 6. p.m.; light breezes & squally to 9.30
to Mer. moderate and cloudy. At 6. Am. land in sight
no weather bar. Set all larboard stowing sails. At 10. hauled
up. At Mer. made Ist Fernandez Noronha bearing N 5/4 W.
Stranded main topmast stay. Sick report. 29.
Temp of air 80°. Water 82°.
April 25th

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	4	"	N.W.	N Ely E.	1	1	"	N Ely E.	N Ely N.	
2	5	"	E. p. r.	N Ely N.	2	1	"	"	"	Course. N 40° E.
3	4	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	Dist 35.
4	3	4	"	"	4	"	"	Calm.	"	Lat BR. 3° 55'.
5	4	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	" Obs. None.
6	3	4	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Long BR. 32° 35'.
7	3	4	"	"	7	1	4	N.W.	"	" Cho. 31° 55'.
8	3	2	"	"	8	1	"	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt W.
9	3	"	"	"	9	1	4	"	"	L.W. None.
10	2	"	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	2	2	"	"	11	"	"	Calm.	"	
12	1	4	"	"	12	1	4	N.W.	"	

To 6 p.m. light breezes & pleasant w, to Mer. light air &
calms. At 4. p.m. Noronha bore N.W. At 5.30. reefed
the Crew at quarters. At 5. set Royals, fly jib. courses & larboard
topmast & top-gall stg sails. At 8. Am. Noronha bore N.W. p. r.
At 8.45. squared yards & set all stg sails. At 9.15. a
sail 3 pts on larboard bore. Sick 27.
Temp of air 81°. Water 82°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, At Sea April 26th '34.

H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					
2					2					Course. N 37° W.
3					3					Dist. 170'.
4					4					Lat. 38° 1' S.
5					5					" Hs. 1° 39' S.
6					6					Long. 76° 33' 37" W.
7					7					" Ch. 33° 40' W.
8					8					Var. 3/4 pt W.
9					9					L.W. None.
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

April 27th

H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					
2					2					Course. N 39° W.
3					3					Dist. 48'.
4					4					Lat. 38° 0' 51" S.
5					5					" Hs. None.
6					6					Long. 76° 34' 10" W.
7					7					" Ch. 33° 20' W.
8					8					Var. 3/4 pt W.
9					9					L.W. None.
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

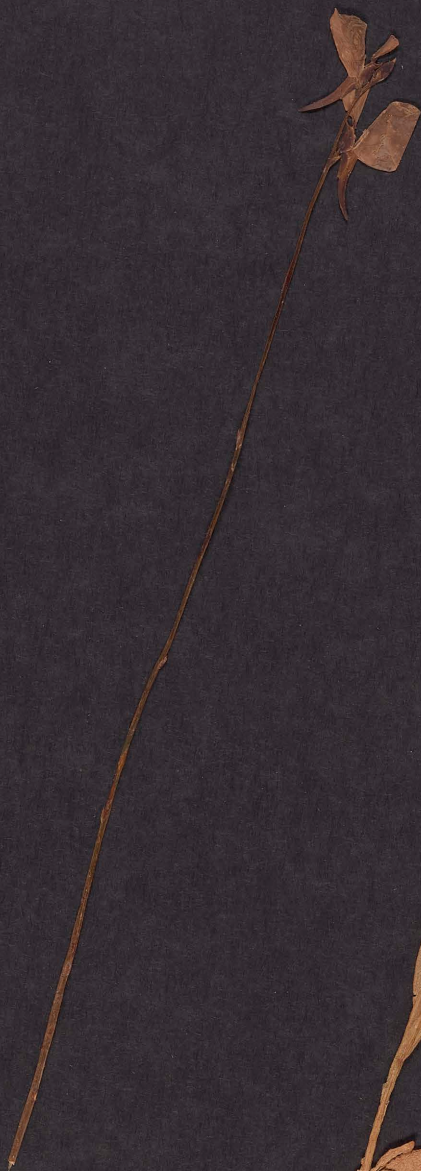
Com^d. John Downes. Commander.
At Sea. April 28th '34.

H	L	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	6	"	cr. m.	N. by E.	1	6	4	cr. m.	N. by E.	
2	7	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Course. N 36° E.
3	10	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Dist. 123.
4	9	"	"	"	4	6	4	"	"	Lat. 0° 49' N.
5	8	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 0° 28' N.
6	4	4	only r.	"	6	7	"	"	"	Long. 35° 40' W.
7	4	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	" Ch. 35° 41' W.
8	4	2	"	"	8	4	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt. W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	L.W. —
10	5	"	"	"	10	2	"	(W. m.)	"	
11	5	"	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	4	"	"	"	

To 4. Am. moderate breeze & squally, with occasional rain.
At 4.30. p.m. a sail 1/2 pt forward lee beam. At
5.00. p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 2. Am.
took in steering sails, & hauled up. Sick. 30.
Temp of air 82°. Water 81°.
April 29th

H	L	S.	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	5	6	cr. p. r.	N. by E.	1	1	4	cr. m.	N. by E.	
2	3	4	"	"	2	3	6	"	"	Course. N 36° W.
3	3	6	"	"	3	1	4	"	"	Dist. 68.
4	2	4	"	"	4	2	4	"	"	Lat. 1° 23' N.
5	2	4	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	" Obs. 1° 25' N.
6	"	"	Calm.	"	6	5	2	"	"	Long. 36° 23' W.
7	2	"	only r.	"	7	4	4	only p. r.	"	" Ch. None.
8	1	"	cr. m.	"	8	3	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt. W.
9	2	4	"	"	9	3	2	"	"	L.W. —
10	3	"	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	3	4	"	"	11	3	2	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

To 4. Am. light air & heavy rain, with squally appearances.
Patch fore-royal halliards & started brace, spliced them. To
clear moderate and cloudy, with rain. Set last topmast
& top-gall stg sails. Sick. 31.
Temp of air 79°. Water 81°.



Com^d. John D. Jones. Commander.
At Sea. April 28th '34.

H _l	H _l	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H _l	H _l	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	6	"	cr. m.	N ^W 6 th	1	6	4	cr. m.	N ^W 6 th	
2	7	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	Course. N 36° W.
3	10	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	Dist. 123'.
4	9	"	"	"	4	6	4	"	"	Lat. R. 0° 49' N.
5	8	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Obs ^d . 0° 28' N.
6	4	4	cr. m.	"	6	7	"	"	"	Long. R. 35° 40' W.
7	4	"	"	"	7	4	4	"	"	" Chs. 35° 41' W.
8	4	2	"	"	8	4	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt. W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	3	"	"	"	L.W. ———
10	5	"	"	"	10	2	"	cr. m.	"	
11	5	"	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	4	"	"	"	

To 4. Am. moderate breeze & squally, with occasional rain.
At 4.30. p.m. sail 1/4 pt forward lee beam. At
5.30. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 2. Am.
took in steering sails, & hoisted up. Sick. 30.
Temp of air. 82°. Water 81°.
April 29th

H _l	H _l	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H _l	H _l	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	3	6	cr. m. / N.	N ^W 6 th	1	1	4	cr. m.	N ^W 6 th	
2	3	4	"	"	2	3	6	"	"	Course. N 36° W.
3	3	6	"	"	3	1	4	"	"	Dist. 60'.
4	2	4	"	"	4	2	4	"	"	Lat. R. 1° 23' N.
5	2	4	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	" Obs ^d . 1° 25' N.
6	"	"	Calm.	"	6	5	2	"	"	Long. R. 36° 23' W.
7	2	"	cr. m.	"	7	4	4	cr. m. / N.	"	" Chs. None.
8	1	"	cr. m.	"	8	3	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt. W.
9	2	4	"	"	9	3	2	"	"	L.W. ———
10	3	"	"	"	10	3	"	"	"	
11	3	4	"	"	11	3	2	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

To 4. Am. light air & heavy rain, with squally appearances.
Parted fore-royal halliards & started boom, spliced them. To
then moderate and cloudy, with rain. Set back topmast
& top-gall stg sails. Sick. 31.
Temp of air. 79°. Water. 81°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, At Sea. April 30th 34.

Hb	H	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.	H
1 1	"	4	Calm.	N E	1	1	"	NW	N E		1
2 2	"	"		"	2	1	2	"	"	Course. N 29° W.	2
3 3	"	"		"	3	"	"	Calm.	"	Disty 19.	3
4 4	1	4	only	"	4	"	"		"	Lat BR. 1° 42'	4
5 5	1	4	"	"	5	"	"		N E	" Obs. None	5
6 6	1	"	Calm.	"	6	1	"	N E	"	Long BR. 36° 3'	6
7 7	"	"		"	7	1	4	"	"	" Chro. 36° 3'	7
8 8	1	"		"	8	1	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt	8
9 9	1	"	"	"	9	1	"	"	"	Lat. ~	9
10 10	1	"	"	"	10	1	"	NW	"		10
11 11	1	2	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		11
12 12	"	"	Calm.	"	12	1	"	"	"		12

Light airs & calms. From 8 to Mer. squally appearances.
Unbent old, and bent new foresail, main topsail & topm
staysail. At 7. starb^d stern boat darts gave away, pa
it with Tackles. Sick 31.

Temp. of air 81° Water. 82°.

May 1st

Hb	H	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.	H
1 1	1	"	S by W.	N E	1	1	"	NW	S. E.		1
2 2	3	2	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	Course. N 21°	2
3 3	2	6	N E by N.	"	3	2	4	"	"	Disty 35.	3
4 4	2	4	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	Lat BR. 2° 15'	4
5 5	2	"	"	"	5	1	4	"	"	" Obs. 2° 40'	5
6 6	1	"	Calm.	S by N	6	1	4	"	"	Long BR. 36° 3'	6
7 7	"	"		"	7	3	"	"	E by N.	" Chro. 36° 3'	7
8 8	"	"		"	8	3	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 pt	8
9 9	2	"	NW	"	9	"	"	"	"	Lat. ~	9
10 10	1	6	"	E by N	10	"	"	"	"		10
11 11	1	4	"	"	11	3	4	"	"		11
12 12	1	4	"	"	12	3	4	"	"		12

Light breezes and calms. At 5.30. p.m. tacked to N E, &
inspected the crew at quarters. Raining from 6 to 8. p.m. the
I. set all starb^d stanning sails. At 8. a.m. lowered all the
sail to by. Sick Repab. 30.

Temp of air. 80°. Water 81°.

Comd John D. Jones. Commander.
At Sea. May 2^d. '34.

	H	K	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
	1	4	4	only r.	N ^W E ^d	1	7	4	only r.	N ^W E ^d	
29° N	2	4	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	Course. N 44° W
35°	3	5	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Dist 114.
10° 42'	4	4	"	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	Lat Br. 4° 2' N
Nov	5	3	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	Obs. Nov.
36° 3'	6	3	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	Long Br. 37° 39'
36° 3'	7	3	6	"	"	7	5	"	"	"	Chr. Nov.
4 ft	8	5	"	"	"	8	4	4	"	"	Var. 3/4 ft. W.
	9	5	"	"	"	9	3	"	nm.	"	L.W.
	10	4	4	"	"	10	2	4	only r.	"	
	"	4	4	"	"	11	2	"	nm/r.	"	
	12	4	"	"	"	12	2	"	"	"	

To 6 p.m. light breeze & pleasant weather. To 8 A.M. moderate breeze & squally appearances, to Mer. light with rain at intervals. At 5.30 p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 9 A.M. called all hands, punished Barney Mahoney, boy with 4 lashes of the Cato for disobedience of orders & insubordination. Sick 29. Temp of air. 80°. Water 81°. May 3^d.

	H	K	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
	1	4	"	N ^W 3/4 r.	N ^W E ^d	1	9	"	only r.	N ^W E ^d	
N 21°	2	8	"	"	"	2	9	4	"	"	Course. N 47° W
35°	3	9	"	nm.	"	3	9	4	"	"	Dist 226.
2° 15'	4	8	6	"	"	4	10	4	"	"	Lat Br. 9° 6' N
2° 40'	5	9	4	"	"	5	10	4	"	"	Obs. 8° 54'
36° 4'	6	10	"	NW 3/4 r.	"	6	10	"	"	"	Long Br. 43.5
36° 3'	7	9	4	"	"	7	10	4	"	"	Chr. 44° 0'
4 ft	8	8	4	"	"	8	10	"	nm/r.	"	Var. 3/4 ft. W.
	9	9	2	"	"	9	10	"	"	"	L.W.
	10	10	"	only r.	"	10	10	"	"	"	
	"	9	4	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	
	12	8	4	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. During the night squalls thick in all starboard steering sails. At 5.30 p.m. inspected all the Crew at quarters. At 7 p.m. parted jib-stay, down jib, and spanker, in royals, ran new jib stay, & set jib & spanker. Loosed light sails to dry. Sick 29. Meridian Temp of air. 80°. Water 81°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, 50 guns At Sea. May 4th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.	H
1	8	6	nm/r.	N E E	1	10	"	nm/r.	N E E		1
2	9	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	Course. N 47°	2
3	9	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Dist. 226.	3
4	9	2	"	"	4	10	4	"	"	Lat. 152° 56'	4
5	9	6	"	"	5	10	4	"	"	" Obs. 8° 34'	5
6	9	"	"	"	6	10	4	"	"	Long. 43° 56'	6
7	8	4	"	"	7	9	4	"	"	" Chro. 44° 00'	7
8	9	4	nm/r.	"	8	10	"	"	"	Var. 1/2 pt W.	8
9	9	4	"	"	9	9	4	"	"	Lat. 152° 56'	9
10	8	4	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	Boston bears	10
11	9	4	"	"	11	9	2	"	"	N 34° 34' W.	11
12	10	"	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	Dist. 2289.	12

Moderate and pleasant, passing clouds. Set royal & fly jib.
At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. Set starboard
fore-topmast & top-gall steering sails. At 9.30. Am.
performed Divine Service and mustered the Crew. Set
starboard lower steering sail. Sick 29.
Temp. of air 80° water 79°.
May 5th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.	H
1	9	"	nm/r.	N E E	1	9	"	nm/r.	N E E		1
2	8	6	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	Course. N. W.	2
3	9	"	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Dist. 203.	3
4	9	"	"	"	4	8	4	"	"	Lat. 11° 17'	4
5	9	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 10° 59'	5
6	9	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Long. 46° 20'	6
7	8	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	" Chro. 46° 20'	7
8	8	4	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.	8
9	8	6	"	"	9	8	"	"	"	Lat. 152° 56'	9
10	9	"	"	"	10	8	4	"	"		10
11	9	4	"	"	11	9	6	"	"		11
12	9	4	"	"	12	8	6	"	"		12

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At 1. set starboard main
top-gallant steering sail. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the
Crew at quarters. Sick Report 33.
Temp of air 80°.
" " Water. 80°.

John Downes. Esq. Commander.
At Sea. May 6th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	nm/p.r.	EbyN	1	8	2	nm/p.r.	N ⁴ E ^d	
2	7	6	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Course. N 42° W
3	7	4	"	"	3	7	6	"	"	Disty 190.
4	8	"	"	"	4	8	4	"	"	Lat ^{or} . 13° 55'
5	8	"	"	"	5	8	2	"	"	" Obs ^d . 13° 43'
6	8	6	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Long ^{or} . 48° 15'
7	8	"	"	"	7	7	"	"	"	" Ch ^o . 48° 37'
8	8	"	"	"	8	7	6	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W
9	9	"	"	"	9	9	2	"	"	L.W. —
10	9	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	
11	9	"	"	"	11	8	2	"	"	
12	9	4	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	

Moderate breezes and pleas^d. At 5.30. p.m. inspected
the Crew at quarters. At 9.30 p.m. discovered a brig
on the lee bow, standing to S by W. At Mer. same
sail in sight. Sick. 30.

Temp of air. 80°.
" " Water. 79°.
At Sea. May 7th.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	nm/p.r.	N ⁴ E ^d	1	9	6	nm/p.r.	N ⁴ E	
2	8	"	"	"	2	9	6	"	"	Course. N 42° W
3	7	4	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	Disty 223.
4	7	"	"	"	4	9	4	"	"	Lat ^{or} . 15° 55'
5	8	4	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" Obs ^d . 15° 43'
6	9	"	"	N. E.	6	10	"	"	"	Long ^{or} . 51° 15'
7	10	"	"	"	7	9	4	"	"	" Ch ^o . 51° 17'
8	10	2	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
9	10	"	"	"	9	10	"	"	"	L.W. —
10	10	"	"	"	10	10	"	"	"	
11	10	6	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	
12	10	2	"	"	12	9	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes & pleas^d weather. At 5.30. p.m.
inspected the Crew at quarters.
Sick. 26.
Temp of air. 80°. Water. 79°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, 50th At Sea. May 12th '34.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	4	NW ¹ / ₂ W	E. S. E.	1	5	"	NW ¹ / ₂ W	Ely S.	
2	4	4	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Course. N 31° W.
3	4	6	"	"	3	5	4	"	"	Dist. 123.
4	4	"	"	"	4	5	2	"	"	Lat Br. 26° 35' N.
5	4	"	"	"	5	5	6	"	"	" Obs. 26° 36' N.
6	4	"	"	E. by S.	6	5	2	"	E. S. E.	Long Br. 62° 46' W.
7	4	4	"	"	7	5	4	"	"	" Chro. 62° 50' W.
8	4	4	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
9	4	4	"	"	9	5	4	"	"	EW. —
10	4	4	"	"	10	5	4	"	"	
11	5	"	"	"	11	5	2	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	12	5	4	"	"	

To 4 Am. moderate S. breeze, to Mer. cloudy. At 5.30 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7.40. squared the yards, set studding sails, hauled down the head sails, and up mainsail. Passed a brig standing to the S. by E. Sick Report 29.

Temp of air 78°

" " Water 76°

May 13th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	2	NW ¹ / ₂ W	S. S. E.	1	5	4	NW ¹ / ₂ W	S. S. W	Course. N 31° W.
2	5	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 132.
3	5	"	"	"	3	6	6	"	"	Lat Br. 28° 29'
4	4	4	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 28° 28'
5	4	4	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Long Br. 64° 7' W.
6	3	4	"	"	6	7	"	"	"	" Chro. 64° 7'
7	3	4	"	"	7	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
8	4	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	EW. —
9	3	6	"	S. W	9	7	4	"	"	
10	3	2	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	
11	3	6	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	
12	3	6	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

To 4 Am. light breeze S. breeze, to Mer. moderate breeze. Unbent fore-topmast to repair, set it again. At 5.30 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Took in studding sails, set mainsail & jib. Employed blacking ship outside. Sick. 29.

Temp of air 77°

" " Water 77°

Com^d John Dumes. Commander.
At Sea May 14th '34.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	NW by W.	S by S.	1	5	4	NW by W.	S. W by S.	
2	6	"	"	"	2	5	6	"	"	Course. N 31° W.
3	5	4	"	"	3	5	6	"	"	Dist. 142'.
4	5	"	"	"	4	5	6	"	"	Lat by R. 30° 26' N.
5	5	4	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Obs ^d . 30° 26' N.
6	6	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Long by R. 65° 30' W.
7	6	4	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	" Chs. 65° 10' W.
8	7	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
9	6	4	"	"	9	6	"	NW.	SW	LW. —
10	5	4	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	
11	4	4	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	
12	4	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5.30 p.m.
inspected the Crew at quarters. At 9. Am. sent to
quarters to clean ship.

Sick Report 29.
Temp of Air 77° N. 74°.
May 15th

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	6	NW by W.	S. W	1	7	"	NW by W.	S. S. W	
2	8	"	"	"	2	7	4	"	"	Course. N 26° W
3	7	4	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Dist. 170'.
4	6	4	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Lat by R. 33° 1' N
5	5	4	"	"	5	7	4	"	"	" Obs ^d . —
6	5	"	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Long by R. 66° 36' W.
7	5	4	"	"	7	8	"	"	"	" Chs. 66° 32' W.
8	5	"	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
9	5	"	"	"	9	10	"	"	"	LW. —
10	7	4	"	S. S. W	10	9	4	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes. Cloudy during the night with rain. At 5 p.m.
discovered a big standing to the West. Inspected the Crew
at quarters. Down royal yards. At Mer. hauled sharp up on
starboard tack. Squared the ratlines of lower & topmast rigging.
Sick R. 30.

Temp of air 73° N. 73°.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Frigate Potomac, 50 guns
At Sea. May 20th '34.

H	L	S	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	S	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	"	N E 1/2 N.	N by N.	1	6	"	N 1/2 W.	S. W.	
2	1	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	"	"	Calm.	"	3	6	4	"	"	Course. N 8° W.
4	1	"	North	SSE.	4	7	"	"	"	Dist. 15 l.
5	2	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"	Lat by 38° 1/2
6	3	"	"	"	6	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 38° 1/2
7	4	"	"	"	7	6	4	"	"	Long by 69° 4
8	4	4	N 1/2 W.	"	8	6	6	N 1/2 W.	"	" Chron. 69° 34
9	4	4	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
10	5	"	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	L. W. —
11	6	"	"	"	11	7	4	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Light breeze to Mid.; to Mer. fresh breeze & hazy weather.
At 2.30. a light breeze from the N. at 4. wind in
starboard quarter; set all starboard stowing sails. At 5. Am.
breezed up. At 10. double-reefed the topsails.

Sick. 28.

Temp of air 73°. Water 78°.
May 21st.

H	L	S	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	S	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	N by N.	Weak	1	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	
2	6	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	
3	6	"	"	"	3	"	4	N by E.	East.	Course. N 10° W.
4	6	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	Dist. 66.
5	6	6	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	Lat by 39° 22
6	6	4	N 1/2 E.	"	6	1	4	North	E. S. E.	" Obs. 39° 2
7	4	"	"	"	7	1	4	"	"	Long by 69° 4
8	4	"	"	W. N. W.	8	2	4	S S W.	S. E.	" Chron. 69° 2
9	4	"	"	"	9	3	"	E N E.	N by N.	Var. 1/4 pt W.
10	"	2	North	"	10	2	"	"	"	L. W. —
11	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	11	2	4	N by E.	"	
12	"	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

To 4. p.m. moderate breeze, to Mer. light breeze & calm
weather hazy. At 4. set all reefs. At 5. crossed royal
yards. Sounded in 30 fathoms line, no bottom. At 6. A.
two square rigged vessels to windward. At 10. Am. shot
sail, and sent a boat on board the Bremen brig Venus, 52 days from
bound to N. York. Lt Shubrick & Aft Surgeon Moore left for N. York
on the above brig. Up boat & made all sail. Air. 68°. Water

Com^d John Downes. Commander.
At Sea. May 22^d '34.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	4	4	Nly E.	S. Wind	1	8	"	NNE	Nly Wind	
2	4	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	
3	4	6	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Course.
4	6	2	"	"	4	8	4	Ely N.	"	Dist.
5	7	4	NNE	"	5	5	4	"	"	Lat & L.
6	8	4	"	"	6	5	"	NNE	Nly Wind	" Obs. 41° 44'
7	8	6	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Long & L.
8	9	"	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	" Chro. 69° 13'
9	9	4	"	"	9	8	4	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
10	9	4	"	"	10	10	"	"	"	L.W.
11	8	"	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	Cape-Cod bear
12	5	"	"	"				"	"	N 3° W. Dist. 44

Moderate and pleasant to 8.00; moderate and hazy to Mer.
Bent and ranged the cables and got the anchors off the bows.
2 sail in sight. At 6.00 sounded in 65 fathoms, white sand
At Mid. in 45 fathoms, grey sand, and at 8.00 in 33 fathoms.
2 sail in sight. Sick 31.

Temp of air 67° water 65°.
May 23^d

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	9	"	NW/NE	NE	1	2	4	NW/NE	NE	
2	7	4	NW/NE	"	2			"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	3			"	"	Course.
4	7	"	"	"	4			"	"	Dist.
5	4	4	NW/NE	"	5			"	"	Lat & L.
6	4	"	"	S.E.	6			"	"	" Obs.
7	8	"	"	"	7			"	"	Long & L.
8	7	6	"	"	8			"	"	" Chro.
9	8	6	NNE	"	9			"	"	Var.
10	9	"	"	"	10			"	"	L.W.
11	5	"	"	"	11			"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	12			"	"	

Moderate breezes. At 1.45 p.m. land discovered 2 pts on lee-bow. A number
of fishing vessels in sight. Wind aft, set all steering sails. 6.20. in all
steering sails & hauled forward. At 7.15. Cape-Cod Light -
Sally, Race-Point WSW. At 10. p.m. in all steering
sails. At 10.20. hove to and sounded in 22 fathoms, sand &
pebbles. At 10.30 p.m. Mr. J. J. Sullivan, Pilot, came on board,
filled away, made all sail, stand by for Boston Light House.



Com^d John D. Pownes. Commander.
At Sea. May 22^d '34.

Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	4	4	Nly E.	S by N	1	8	"	NNE	N by N	
2	4	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	
3	4	6	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Course.
4	6	2	"	"	4	8	4	E by N	"	Dish
5	7	4	NNE	"	5	5	4	"	"	Lat & R.
6	8	4	"	"	6	5	"	NNW	N by E	" Obs. 41° 44'
7	8	6	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Long R.
8	9	"	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	" Chro. 69° 13'
9	9	4	"	"	9	8	4	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt W.
10	9	4	"	"	10	10	"	Nly N	"	L.W.
11	8	"	"	"	11	9	4	"	"	Cape-Cod bear
12	5	"	"	"	12	9	6	"	"	N 63° W. Dist. 44

Moderate and pleasant to 8 p.m.; moderate and hazy to Mer.
Bent and ranged the cables, and got the anchors off the bows.
2 sail in sight. At 6. sounded in 65 fathoms, white sand
At Mid. in 45 fathoms, grey sand, and at 8. in 35 fathoms.
2 sail in sight. Sick 31.
Temp of air 67° water 65°.
May 23^d

Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings
1	9	"	NW by N	NE	1	2	4	Nly N by N	NE	
2	7	4	Nly N	"	2			"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	3			"	"	Course.
4	7	"	"	"	4			"	"	Dish
5	4	4	NW by N	"	5			"	"	Lat & R.
6	4	"	"	S.E.	6			"	"	" Obs.
7	8	"	"	"	7			"	"	Long R.
8	7	6	"	"	8			"	"	" Chro.
9	8	6	NNW	"	9			"	"	Var.
10	9	"	"	"	10			"	"	L.W.
11	5	"	"	"	11			"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	12			"	"	

Moderate breeze. At 1.45 p.m. land discovered 2 pts on lee-bow. A number
of fishing vessels in sight. Wind aft, set all steering sails. 6.20. in all
the stg sails & braced forward. At 7.15. Cape-Cod Light -
bore S by N, Race-Point NW. At 10 p.m. in all steering
sails. At 10.20. hove to and sounded in 22 fathoms, sand &
pebbles. At 10.30 p.m. Mr. J. J. Sullivan, Pilot, came on board,
filled away, made all sail, stand by for Boston Light House.



Samuel J. [unclear]	Lieutenant	Maryland
Richard [unclear]	1st	Vermont
N. Chas. [unclear]	2d	New-York
Chas. M. [unclear]	4th	New-York
Archibald B. Fairfax	5th	Virginia
James [unclear]	6th	Indiana
Francis B. Stockton	Purser	New-Jersey
Samuel W. Ruff	Surgeon	Virginia
Geo. W. Deane	Aft	Virginia
Samuel Swartmont	Sailing Master	N. York
Richd. W. Meade	Paquet Midl	Spain
Thomas. Millett	Comd. Secty	Virginia
Robert P. Walsh	Midshipman	Ohio
Stephen D. [unclear]	"	N. Jersey
John Shaw Booth	"	N. York
Chas. W. Morris	"	Massachusetts
W. M. E. Adams	"	Georgia
Geo. E. Lancers	"	Virginia
Geo. M. Cornick	"	Ohio
David Robt Crawford	"	Penn.
W. B. Bradburn	"	Tenn.
Montgomery Hunt	"	N. York
Jas. D. Johnston	"	Kentucky
Jas. H. H. Sando	"	"
Benj. S. Gannett	"	D. C.
Edmund Donaldson	"	Maryland
Chas. Woodland	Boatman	Maryland
Chas. Wade	Gunner	Maine
T. R. Boyce	Sailmaker	N. York
R. D. Berry	Carpenter	"
W. P. Morand	Capt's Clerk	Virginia

Passengers

Nicholas P. Diote. Consul to Wash. (Virginia)
 D. S. Edwards. Surgeon, to join the Balmouth.

An Abstract of Cruises performed in the U.S. Ship Salmouth, Scho Dolphim, & Frigate Potomac.

During the Years 1831, 2, 3, & 4.

In the Salmouth. 1831.

is. p24

ing the
it
enley.

ailed from	Date.	Arrived at	Date.	Distances p.
New-York	July 5 th	Rio-de-Janeiro.	August 30 th	6. 820 m + 2. p.m.
Rio-de-Janeiro	Sept. 10 th	Valparaiso	Oct. 29 th	5. 340 At 5.30. Am
Valparaiso	Nov. 20 th	Callao.	Nov. 28 th	1. 061. Recd m
In		The Dolphim,	31, 2 & 3.	13. 221 =
Callao	Dec. 2 nd	Peuma,	Dec. 6 th	3. 016. 1 night.
Peuma	Dec. 6 th	Huanchacho	Dec. 8 th	0. 062 1 Quarantine
Huanchacho	Dec. 13 th	Ferrol	Dec. 16 th	0. 068. 1 English
Ferrol	Dec. 17 th	Santa	Dec. 17 th	0. 008 ish Ensign
Santa	Dec. 27 th	Guarmey	Dec. 31 st	0. 156 h . . 1
Guarmey.	Jan. 3 ^d	Huacho	Jan. 6 th	0. 122 fm-top-gall.
Huacho	" 11 th	Callao.	" 13 th	0. 060 sands of graf.
Callao.	March 5 th	Payta.	March 9 th	0. 475 sails, rigals.
Payta	" 16 th	Huanchacho	" 22 ^d	0. 512 hooks, 14
Huanchacho	" 24 th	Callao	April 3 ^d	0. 49
Callao	April 19 th	Huacho.	" 20 th	0. 03
Huacho	" 21 st	Little Mongon	" 22 ^d	0. 0 for moderate
L. Mongon	" 23 ^d	Tortugas.	" 23 ^d	0. 0 2 topmasts,
Tortugas.	May 3 ^d	Huanchacho	May 4 th	0. 06 sail booms, &
Huanchacho	" 10 th	Santa.	" 12 th	0. 15 the Pursers's dep.
Santa.	" 21 st	Callao	" 28 th	0. 3 at 8. Am.
Callao	July 16 th	Valparaiso.	Aug. 6 th	1. 6 to the U.S.
Valparaiso	Aug. 31 st	Coquimbo.	Sept. 1 st	0. the Java.
Coquimbo	Sept. 5 th	Mexillones	" 9 th	0.
Mexillones	" 10 th	Cobija	" 11 th	0. with rain. Tricked
Cobija	" 15 th	Arica	" 19 th	0. moderate with
Arica	" 22 ^d	Islay.	" 24 th	0. from the S. & E.
Islay.	" 25 th	Pisco	" 28 th	0. pure-top-gall.
Pisco	Oct. 6 th	Callao	Oct. 7 th	0.
Callao	Dec. 22 ^d	Huacho	Dec. 23 ^d	0. down the river
Huacho.	" 24 th	Guarmey	" 25 th	0. the top-gall.
Guarmey	" 25 th	Payta	" 29 th	
Payta	" 29 th	Puna-Island	" 31 st	
Puna Island	Jan. 18 th 33	Pearl-Islands.	Feb. 5 th	

Abstract of Cruises, Continued In the Dolphin.

Sailed from	Date	Arrived at	Date	Distance.
Isl. Islands. Feb 5 th	Feb 5 th 33	Panama City.	Feb 5 th	0. 026 mil
Panama City	" 16 th	Puna - Isl. d.	" 28 th	0. 764
Puna - Isl. d.	March 3 rd	Payta.	March 5 th	0. 176
Payta	" 9 th	Lambayeque	" 14 th	0. 225
Lambayeque	" 15 th	Huanchacho	" 19 th	0. 176
Huanchacho	" 20 th	Santa	" 23 rd	0. 194
Santa	" 23 rd	Huacho	" 28 th	0. 308
Huacho	" 30 th	Callao.	April 1 st	0. 118
Callao	April 8 th	Valparaiso	" 29 th	2. 001.
Valparaiso	May 6 th	Callao	May 20 th	1. 122
Callao	June 8 th	Samanea	June 12 th	0. 312
Samanea	" 15 th	Lobos-de-Tierra Isl.	" 17 th	0. 180
Lobos-de-Tierra Isl.	" 17 th	Payta	" 18 th	0. 106
Payta	" 27 th	Puna - Isl. d.	" 29 th	0. 162
Puna - Isl. d.	July 14 th	Tumbes	July 15 th	0. 049
Tumbes	" 15 th	Payta	" 18 th	0. 227
Payta	" 24 th	Lambayeque	" 27 th	0. 237
Lambayeque	" 31 st	Huanchacho	Aug st 2 nd	0. 194
Huanchacho	Aug st 7 th	Samanea	" 10 th	0. 184
Samanea	" 13 th	Callao.	" 18 th	0. 317
				15. 090. 24

In the Potomac, 1833 - 4.

	Aug st 23 rd 33	Payta	Aug st 26 th	0. 508 mil
	" 27 th	Chas. Isl. Gallapagos	" 31 st	0. 569.
Gallapagos	Sept. 10 th	Puna Isl. d.	Sept. 18 th	0. 885
Puna Isl. d.	" 30 th	Payta	Oct. 2 nd	0. 366
Payta	Oct. 10 th	Lambayeque	" 14 th	0. 394
Lambayeque	" 16 th	Callao	" 27 th	1. 287
Callao	Nov. 22 nd	Valparaiso	Dec. 17 th	3. 243
Valparaiso	Feb 10 th 1834	Rio-de-Janeiro	March 26 th	5. 915
Rio-de-Janeiro	April 9 th	Boston.	May 23 rd 34	6. 070
				Potomac 19. 237
				Dolphin 15. 090
				Falmouth 13. 221
				Whole Dist. run = 47. 540

His greatest day's run. 236. miles.

His " " 228. "

His " " 204 1/2 "

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St. Louis. p. 249
Chas. S. McCarley, Esq. Commander bearing the
broad pennant of Commodore John, D. Henley.

Gosport Navy Yard. Octr 25th 1834.

During these 24 hours, light airs and pleasant weather. At 2. p.m. we the crew on board. At sunset met the Marines. At 5.30. Am got on board the bending suit of sails, and bent them. Recd on board the following articles in the Master's Dept.

viz. 2 Amer. Ensigns. 3 Jacks. 3 pendants, large. 3 " broad night. 5 boat ensigns. 3 boat pendants. 2 sets signals, complete. 1 Quarantine flag. 5 distinguishing flags. 1 French Ensign. 1 " pennant. 1 English Ensign. Jack & pennant. 1 Russian " " " " 1 Spanish Ensign & pendant. 1 Portuguese Ensign. 1 Danish " " 1 Swedish " " 1 Columbian " " also 2 fore-topmast steering sails. 2 fore-top-gall. 2 fore-royal & 2 main-top-gall steering sails. 191 strands of rope. 240 wads. 143 canister shot. & 18 bombs. Bent top-gall sails, royal, jibs, & fore-topmast staysail. Recd 4 bars, and 2 boat hooks. 14 kils & cans, & 2 breakers for steering.

Octr 26th.

To 8 p.m. light breeze from the St, w. cloudy; to Mer moderate from the St & N.W. & cloudy, with rain. Recd on board 2 topmasts, 1 jib & fly jib-boom. 2 topmast & 1 top-gall steering sail booms, & boat sail yards. Recd on board the following articles in the Purser's Dept. 12 lbs sugar, 8 chests of tea, & 25 boxes of soap. At 8. Am. mended sails.

Transferred Benj. F. Barber, (Dr Cr, 1 to the U. S. Sch. Boxer. Recd on board Thos. Ward. (Sec) from the Java. Lieut. N. B. Lawrence reported for duty.

Octr 27th.

To 4. p.m. light breeze from the St & N.W. & cloudy with rain. Tied the anchors & shackled the chain cables. to 6. moderate with rain; to 8. fresh breeze and rain; to 10. light breeze from the St & N.W. & pleasant weather. Recd on board 1 mufenger, 3 spare-top-gall yards, & a quantity of rigging.

At 11.40. Am. slipped the moorings, and stood down the river, under the topsails, foresail, jibs & spanker; at 12. set the top-gall sails, and brailled up the spanker.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns

Off the Hospital, Norfolk, Va. Oct 28th 1834.

During these 24 hours light breezes from the Sth & Wth & calms. Standing down for the Anchorage off the Hospital. At 20th pm. came to with the larboard anchor in 5 fathoms water, the Hospital bearing S.W. by W. 1/2 W. The fort N.W. by N. At 2. pm. furl'd sails. Sent the 1st Cutter to bring off the launch. Rec'd a lighter alongside with staid lower anchors, gang casks & breakers, two gangway stanchions, & a haused bucket. Along the launch, with her oars & the boats spars. At 6. Am. sent the 1st Cutter to tow the screw with spare anchor to the N. yard. Commenced tarring down the rigging fore & aft. Rec'd 190 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Sent two spare main pennant tackles to the N. Yard.

Oct 29th

Light air & calms; weather cloudy. Rec'd barrels of powder, viz, 160 cased, 9 priming, 242 Red filled cylinders, 10 mounds, 192 yellow, 8 mounds, 168 white, 7 mounds. 10 rockets, 24 port fire, 2000 pitch ball cartridges, 3000 musket, 44 false fire, 53 blue lights, 150 fusing balls, 1 small box of cannon primers, 2 boxes of tubes, 107 bundles of match rope, empty cylinders, red, 2 bundles, yellow, 2, white, 2.

At 10. Am. Capt. Jas. S. McC. Bailey, came on board, & took command of the ship. Rec'd a number of spare spars & various articles.

At Anchorage Oct 30th. Off Craney Island.

To Midnight fresh breezes from the Nth & Sth. & cloudy weather. Rec'd from the Navy Yard, 12 stands of grape, and an anchor for the launch.

At 4. pm. fired a gun & hoisted a Jack at the fore, for a Pilot. At 4.30. the pilot came on board, got underway, set topsails, jib & spanker. At 5.30. came to with 45 fathoms starboard chain, & 30 fathoms larboard.

To Mer. moderate from the Sth & cloudy. At 10. Am. hove up the larboard chain & anchor. At 10.30. moved ship again with 40 fathoms on the starboard, and 25 fathoms on the larboard. Launch at the yard for water. The Hospital bears, S. E. by S. Light boat N. by W. East end of Craney Island. N. W. by N.

Oct 31st

To 4. pm. moderate breezes from the Sth, w. pleasant. Sent John Bowen, D. S. to the Hospital. Rec'd 5 men, viz, Thos. Johnston, Edward Long, Thos. Stuart, Geo. Warren, Hugh Graham, also 1 gray tub, & a launch load of water. To Mer. fresh breezes from the N. E., w. cloudy. At 7.30. mended sails.

Nov. 1st 1834.

Fresh breezes from the Nth & Sth, w. cloudy. Rec'd various articles in the Store & Purser's Dept. Rec'd on board 194 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. At 11.30. Am. sent down top-gall yards.



U.S. Ship St. Louis, off the Hospital, Norfolk.
October 28th '34.

Chas. S. Mc. Cauley Esq. Commander.

Off Craney Island. Nov. 2^d 1834.

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes from the N^t & E^t, and thick, hazy weather. Rec^d stores in the various Departments. At 11. Am. hoisted sails to dry.

Nov. 3^d

Fresh breezes from the N^t & E^t, weather cloudy. Peter Sweeney departed from the N^t butter. Ship's draft of water, Aft. 16^{ft}, 2ⁱⁿ Forward. 13^{ft}, 11ⁱⁿ.

Nov. 4th

Finest part cloudy, latter part clear, with moderate N^{ly} breezes. Rec^d various articles in the different departments. At 9.30. Am. hoisted sails to dry and scrubbed hammocks and clothes.

Nov. 5th

Light breezes from the N^t, and pleasant. Watering ship. At daylight sent the top-gall masts on deck, and commenced setting up rigging.

Nov. 6th

Fresh gales from the N^t & N^t, w cloudy during the greater part of the 24 hours. Got the lower boom alongside, and bent the sheet cable. Got the top-gall masts ready for sending up.

Nov. 7th

Fresh breezes from the N^t, & clear weather. Painted the top-gall masts and rattled down the lower rigging. At 9. Am. hoisted the broad pennant (Red) and fired a salute of 13 guns, in honor of Com^r John. D. Henley.

Nov. 8th

Light air and pleasant weather. Struck the two cabin guns into the hold. Rec^d 12 supernumeraries from the Java. Rattling down the rigging. N. P. Triste Esq (Brazil) came on board as passenger to Havana, saluted him with 9 guns. Hoisted sails to dry.

Nov. 9th

Moderate breezes from the N^t & N^t, w pleasant. Employed watering. At 4.45. pm furled sails. Stationed the crew. Rec^d on board the Com^r baggage, and the baggage.

Nov. 10th

Light air and pleasant. Rec^d on board 31 seamen from the Java. At 9. Am. cut off top-gall yards. At 11. unmoored ship and hove in to 20 fathoms on the larboard chain.

Nov. 11th

Light breezes from the S^t. Rec^d various articles on board. At 3. pm got underway and stood down towards Hampton Roads. At 5.30. clewed up and furled all sails, and warped the ship to the East. Let go the larboard anchor in 4 fathoms. At 6.30. got underway and stood down the Bay. At 7.30. came to in 10 fathoms, with the starboard anchor, rising to 30 fathoms. Furled sails. Breeze of Light Wind at Old Point, N² by E. East pt of Rep- raps E by N. Land's pt S.S.E. —

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 June

Hampton Roads, Nov. 12th. 1834.

During these 24 hours, light air from the S^t & N^t, & hazy weather. At 9. Am. reefed top-gall yards. Employed setting up lower rigging. Nov. 13th.

Moderate breeze from the S^t & N^t, w. pleat. Setting up topmast & top-gall rigging. At 7. sent down top-gall masts, and cut four feet of the skysail poles. At 9. hoisted sails to day. At 11. fiddled top-gall masts.

Nov. 14th.

Pleasant weather & light air. Setting up the rigging. At 4.30. pm. Com^d Hensley, & Set^t out Mr. Triste, Amer. Consul. to Hamamaki, came on board. At 6. Am. got underweigh, and stood out to sea. At 9. Am. discharged the Pilot. At 9.40. Cape Henry Light bore S by E for comp. Myer J. N. dist 5. miles. At 10. shot the guns.

At Sea. Nov. 15th. 1834.

H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	4	S E by E.	S S W.	1	7	4	S S E.	S by W.	Course. S 46° E.
2	8	4	"	"	2	7	4	"	"	Dist. 138'.
3	7	4	S. E.	"	3	7	"	"	"	Lat. 36.1. S.
4	7	"	S E by E.	"	4	6	2	S by E.	S. W.	Dep. 99.7. E.
5	3	2	S E by E 1/2 E.	"	5	6	4	S S E.	S S W.	Lat by Re. 35° 6'. N.
6	8	2	S E 3/4 E.	"	6	7	"	"	"	" lbs. 34. 44'. N.
7	8	4	S E 1/2 S.	"	7	6	"	"	"	Along 122'. E.
8	5	4	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	Long by Re. 73°. 42'. N.
9	5	4	S E by S.	S 1/2 W.	9	4	"	"	"	" Chro. 73°. 30'. N.
10	5	"	"	"	10	4	"	"	W. S.	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	5	6	"	"	11	2	4	"	"	Leeway. None.
12	5	4	"	"	12	1	4	"	"	

Commences pleat. From 4 to 6. pm. fresh breeze and cloudy; took in the top-gall sails, and double-reefed the topsails, brailled up the spanker, set fore-topmast staysail and hauled down the jib. At 7. called all hands, to shorten sail, close-reefed the fore & maintopsails & furlled the mainsail, set the main-topsail, hoisted top-gall masts, & rigged in fly jib-boom. Carried away the cap chain. bobstay. At 10. furlled the mizen topsail, fiddled top-gall masts, turned out reef. &c. At heavy swell. Ends pleat.

Temp of air at mid. 74°. Water at mid. 74°.
" " " Mer. 82°. " " Mer. 74°.

Charles. S. Mc. Gauley, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Nov 16th 1834

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	"	S. S. E.	West.	1	6	"	S E 1/2 E.	S. S. W.	Course. S 63° E.
2	3	4	"	N E.	2	6	"	S E by E.	"	Dist. 121.
3	4	"	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Lat. 56° 6' S.
4	3	"	"	East.	4	6	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	Dep. 109' E.
5	"	"	Calm.	"	5	6	"	S E.	"	Lat by M. 33° 47' S
6	1	"	N E.	"	6	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 33° 27' S
7	1	"	S E by E.	S ^t by W.	7	6	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	Long. 130° E.
8	3	"	"	"	8	6	6	S E 1/4 E.	"	Long by M. 71° 32'
9	5	4	E. S. E.	S 1/2 W.	9	7	4	"	"	" Chro. 71° 26'
10	7	4	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Tar 1/4 ft E.
11	9	"	"	"	11	8	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	Mean Temp of air 73°.
12	6	"	S E 1/2 E.	S S W.	12	7	6	"	"	" " " Water. 74°.

To Mid. light breeze and cloudy weather, with occasional rain; to the fresh gales and passing clouds. At 1.30. p.m. wind hauled forward of the beam, braced up the yards. At 2.30 discovered a scho on the W beam. At 5. wind ship, and furled top-gall sails. At 11. up mainsail, took 1 reef in the S. & Main topsails, set fore-topmast stay-sail & down jib. At 30th M. set took 2 reef in S & Main topsails, set main trysail & down S & Main top-gall yards. At Sea. Nov. 17th. At 9.30. discovered a barque

H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	6	S. E.	S. S. W.	1	6	"	S E 1/2 S.	S S W 1/2 W.	Course. S. 38° E.
2	7	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	Dist. 134.
3	7	"	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Lat. 106° 5' S.
4	8	"	"	"	4	6	"	S E by S.	S N by S.	Dep. 82' E.
5	8	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	5	5	4	S by E.	S N by W.	Lat by M. 31° 41' N
6	8	4	S E by E.	"	6	4	"	"	"	" Obs. 31° 45' S
7	8	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	7	5	"	S S E.	S. W.	Long. 98' E.
8	8	"	S E 1/4 S.	"	8	2	"	S E by S.	S N by S.	Long by M. 69° 48' N
9	8	"	S E.	"	9	1	4	S by E.	S N by W.	" Obs. 69° 16' N
10	7	6	"	"	10	1	"	S S E.	S S W.	Tar 1/4 ft E.
11	7	4	S E 1/4 S.	"	11	1	"	"	"	Temp of air Mean, 75°
12	7	"	S E 1/2 S.	S S W 1/2 W.	12	1	"	"	"	" " " Water. " 78°

To 6. p.m. fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Turned the reef out the topsails, ensized top-gall yards, and set the sails, down fore-topmast stay-sail and set the jib & spanker. At 6. p.m. inspected the bows at quarters. To 6. M. light breeze and pleasant weather. Sent the light sails into the tops, and loosed them to dry.
Water on board. 13. 323. gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 2d June,
At Sea. Nov. 18th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	S 80° E.	S S W.	1	2	6	S W 1/4 N.	S. S. E.	Course. 55° E.
2	"	"	Calm.	"	2	2	"	S W 1/4 N.	"	Dist. 50'.
3	1	"	S S E.	N. N. E.	3	2	"	S W 1/4 N.	S by E.	Lat. 31° S.
4	"	"	Calm.	"	4	4	"	E by S.	"	Dep. 39' E.
5	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	E S E 1/2 E.	S by N.	Lat by M. 31° 14' N.
6	"	4	S S W.	S. E.	6	5	4	"	"	" Obs. 31° 23' N.
7	"	"	Calm.	"	7	5	"	"	"	Long 16' E.
8	"	"	"	"	8	6	"	E. S. E.	"	Long by M. 68° 30' W.
9	"	"	"	"	9	5	4	"	"	" Chro. 68° 9' W.
10	1	"	S by W.	Variable	10	5	4	E by S 1/4 S.	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	11	5	4	E. S. E.	"	Leeway. None.
12	1	"	S S W.	Variable	12	5	"	S E. by E.	"	

To Mid. moderate breeze and pleasant weather. To 4 p.m. fresh breeze;
to Mer. moderate breeze and clear, pleasant weather. Rove new fore & main
tacks and sheets of topsail sheets of fitted mizen topsail tye, double. At 4.10.
discovered a strange sail on the lee-bow. At 6. AM. discovered a large
ship on the lee-beam, standing to the N. & W. At 8.15. discovered a
sail on the lee-bow. Ext. the 1st Division of guns.
Mean Temp of Air. 77°. At Sea. Nov. 19th Temp of Water. 75°.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S E by E.	S W 1/4 N.	1	8	"	S E 1/2 S.	S W 1/4 S.	Course. 53° E.
2	4	"	S E 1/2 E.	"	2	8	"	S E 1/2 S 1/4 S.	"	Dist. 150'.
3	4	"	"	"	3	8	"	S E 1/2 S.	"	Lat. 124° 7' S.
4	4	4	"	"	4	8	"	S E 1/2 S 1/4 S.	"	Dep. 32' E.
5	4	4	S E by E.	S W 1/4 S.	5	6	4	S E 1/2 S.	"	Lat by M. 29° 18' N.
6	5	4	S. E.	S S W.	6	7	"	S E 1/2 S.	S W 1/4 S.	" Obs. 29° 22' N.
7	6	"	"	"	7	7	"	"	"	Long 95' E.
8	5	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Long by M. 66° 34' W.
9	6	4	S E 1/2 S.	S W 1/4 S.	9	6	2	S E 1/2 S 1/4 S.	"	" Chro. 66° 3' W.
10	7	"	"	"	10	6	"	S E 1/2 S.	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	7	6	"	"	11	6	"	S E 1/2 S 1/4 S.	"	Leeway. None.
12	8	"	"	"	12	6	4	S S E.	"	

Until 4. p.m. light breeze; to Mer. moderate and pleasant. From 6 to 8.
squally, with cloudy appearances. Sailmakers repairing W. I. Cf. sail.
Carpenters variously employed.

Mean Temp of Air. 73°. " of Water. 74°.
Wind expended. 40 sticks. Water on hand. 12,783 gals.

Att. Gen. Nov 20th 1834.

During these 24 hours, fresh breezes, and pleasant weather. At 5.30 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 Am. exercised the 2^d Division of guns. Crew variously employed on ship's duty. Made B shortland sail as necessary.
Mean Temp of air 76°. "Water. 76°.

Commenced with fresh breezes, to Mod. moderate & pleasant. At 5 p.m.
Surged aloft & fitted top-gall masts, and rigged at jib-boom
Sent aloft top-gall yards. At 6.30. set top-gall sails, turned the
reefs out the topsails & spanker. Hauled down fore-topmast stay-sail
& set F. & M. top-gall steering sails, and royals.
Mean Temp of air. 77°
" " " Water 79°. These Remarks are incorrect.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, for 21 June

At Sea. Nov. 28th. 1834.

1834	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	1834	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	4	S by E.	S by W.	1	5	.	South.	W by N.	Course. S 4° W.
2	4	"	"	"	2	4	4	"	"	Dist. 96.
3	5	"	South.	"	3	4	4	"	"	Lat. 96' S.
4	6	2	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 6' W.
5	5	"	"	S by W.	5	3	4	"	"	Lat by DR. 24° 56' N.
6	5	"	"	"	6	3	4	"	"	" Obs. 24° 49' N.
7	6	4	"	"	7	2	4	"	"	Long 7' W.
8	6	4	"	"	8	2	4	"	"	Long DR. 63° 27' W.
9	5	6	"	West.	9	4	"	S by W.	S by W.	" Chron. 63° 00' W.
10	4	4	"	"	10	2 ⁵	"	"	"	Var. 1/2 pt E.
11	5	4	"	W by N.	11	2	"	"	"	Mean Temp of air. 75°
12	6	4	"	"	12	2	"	"	"	" " " water. 77°

To 6 p.m. fresh breeze and clear weather. Turned short reef at the Fore Mast, reefed at the main, set the main double reef. I hoisted up the spanker. Surged up & filled main top-gall mast. At 5 p.m. filled fore & main top-gall masts & rigged out the jib-horn; bent the sail, crossed top-gall yards & set M.S. gull sail; at 6.00. fore top-gall sail. At daylight out all reefs, set new fig. sail & spanker, down topmast stay-sail & set jib. At 7.00. set start fore-topmast & fore M.S. j. & g. sails. (At Sea. Nov. 28th. 1834.) Out fly jib-horn, & 2^d 3^d driving gear.

1834	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	1834	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	South.	W by W.	1	1	"	S by S.	W by S.	Course. S 41° W.
2	1	4	"	"	2	"	"	Calm.	"	Dist. 31.
3	3	"	"	"	3	1	"	S by S.	East.	Lat. 23' S.
4	"	"	Calm.	"	4	"	"	Calm.	"	Dep. 20' W.
5	"	6	South.	W by S.	5	1	"	S by S.	"	Lat by DR. 24° 26' N.
6	"	4	S by W.	"	6	1	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 24° 03' N.
7	1	"	"	W by S.	7	1	"	"	"	Long 22' W.
8	1	"	S by S.	"	8	1	4	"	"	Long DR. 63° 49' W.
9	1	"	S by S.	"	9	1	4	S by W.	W by S.	" Chron. —
10	1	"	"	"	10	2	4	"	"	Var. 1/2 pt E.
11	"	"	Calm.	"	11	4	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"	

To 8. Am. light variable air & pleasant weather. To. Men moderate & " at 2.30. in fig sails and hoisted up. At 3. tacked ship. At 7.40. Am. squared the yards, and set start lower & topmast fig sails & both main-top-gall fig sails, royals & hauled fore-topmast fig sail. At 10.20. bent to quarters. At 11. mustered the crew & made the articles. Made & reduced sail as necessary. Mean Temp of air. 78°. " " " water. 79°.

Charles, J. Mc. Bailey, Esq. Commander.
At Sea. Nov. 23^d. 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S. w.	N.E.	1	4	2	Sw 1/2 w.	Elyer.	Course. 5.55 m
2	3	4	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	Dist. 90'
3	4	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	Ely S.	Dist. 56' S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	4	4	"	"	Dep. 80' 5' w.
5	4	2	Sw 1/2 w.	Elyer.	5	4	"	"	"	Latly M. 23' 7' w.
6	4	2	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 22' 50' w.
7	5	"	"	"	7	5	4	"	"	Long 88'
8	5	"	"	"	8	5	6	"	"	Long M. 65' 17' w.
9	4	2	"	"	9	4	4	"	"	Long Chro. 63' 7' w.
10	4	"	"	"	10	4	4	"	"	Var. 1/2 ft S.
11	5	"	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	L. way. None.
12	5	"	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

During these 24 hours light breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.45. p.m. inspected the boom at quarters. At 4.5' Am. in start steering sails, set lee clew of mainsail & spanker. At 5.30. hauled up lee, clew of mainsail & up spanker. Shifted start lower stg sails from to the luff side, & set luff lower stg sail & start main-top-gall stg sail. Set the 1st Division at quarters. Mean Temp of air 82°. " " Water. 80°. —
At Sea. Nov. 25^d. 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	Sw 1/2 w.	East.	1	5	"	Sw 1/2 w.	SSE.	Course. 5.59 m.
2	5	2	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 119.
3	5	4	"	"	3	5	4	"	"	Dist. 62' S.
4	6	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 102' w.
5	6	"	"	"	5	4	"	Sw 1/2 w.	"	Latly M. 21' 48' w.
6	6	"	"	"	6	5	"	Sw 3/4 w.	Sely S.	" Obs. 21' 41' w.
7	6	4	Sw 1/2 w.	S.E.	7	5	4	Sw 1/2 w.	"	Long 110' w.
8	3	4	Sw 1/2 w.	East.	8	3	4	Sw 1/2 w.	SSE.	Long M. 64' 57' w.
9	5	4	Sw 1/2 w.	South.	9	4	4	"	"	" Chro. None.
10	2	4	Sw 1/2 w.	Varly.	10	5	"	"	"	Var. 1/2 ft S.
11	5	4	Sw 1/2 w.	S.S.E.	11	6	"	"	"	L. way. None.
12	8	"	"	"	12	5	4	W.S.W.	"	

To 4. Am. lee, moderate breeze and cloudy weather, to clear light breeze and pleasant weather. Sent aloft main topmost steering sail boom. At 5.20. inspected the boom at quarters. Took in the lower stg sail, & boom main tack. At 8. discovered a light on lee-bow. At 9.45. Am. beat to quarters for inspection, and general exercise. At 11. took in all the lower stg sails, & hauled sharp up. Temp of air Mean. 78°. " " Water. 80.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Nov. 25th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	S by N 1/2 N	S 1/2 E.	1	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	Course. 53 1/2 m.
2	5	"	"	"	2	1	4	S 1/2 N	S by S.	Dist. 42.
3	3	"	S N 1/2 N	SS E.	3	2	4	South.	W S W.	Shot. 33 1/2 S.
4	2	4	S by N	S by E.	4	2	"	"	"	Dep. 25. m.
5	2	4	S. N.	"	5	1	2	S by S.	Variable	Lat by M. 21° 7' N.
6	3	"	S N 1/2 S.	"	6	1	"	"	"	Lat by H. 20° 53' N.
7	1	4	W S W.	Variable.	7	1	4	"	"	Long. 27. m.
8	4	"	S. N.	"	8	2	"	"	"	Long by. 65° 24' W.
9	2	"	"	"	9	1	6	S. E.	S by N	Long Chro. 65° 39' W.
10	1	4	"	"	10	1	1	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	1	"	"	S by W.	11	1	1	"	"	Mean temp of air. 78°
12	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	12	2	"	"	"	" " " water. 80°

To 8 p.m. light breeze; to Mer. light air, w. cloudy with occasional rain.
At 1. a strange sail on lee-bow. At 2.30 she showed Amer. colours, standing to the N of N. At 3. another sail on weather bow. At 5.20. bore to, & boarded Spanish brig *Joven-Italian*, 5 days from Porto-Rico, bound to Cadiz. At 9.45. was ship. At 6. Am. a sail on W beam, at 6.30. sail 3 pts on the lee-bow. At 9.50. tacked to N of N. Exd the 2^d Division of great guns & 1st of small arms. (At Sea. Nov. 27th.) At 10.30. tacked to S by E.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	4	S by E 1/2 E.	S by N	1	4	"	S by E.	S by N.	Course. 57 m.
2	3	2	"	"	2	3	6	"	"	Dist. 69.
3	2	"	S by S.	S by S.	3	2	4	S 1/2 E.	"	Shot. 69. S.
4	2	2	S by S 1/2 S.	S. N.	4	2	"	"	"	Dep. 8. m.
5	2	"	SS E.	Variable.	5	2	"	South.	W by S.	Lat by M. 19° 44' N.
6	1	"	S by E 3/4 E.	"	6	2	4	S 1/4 N.	"	Lat Obs. 19° 36' N.
7	1	"	SS E.	S 1/2 N.	7	5	"	S by N.	West.	Long. 8. m.
8	"	4	"	"	8	6	2	S by N 1/2 N.	"	Long by. 65° 47' W.
9	"	"	S by E.	"	9	5	4	SS W 1/2 N.	"	Long Chro. 65° 40' W.
10	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	10	5	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	1	4	South.	W S W.	11	6	"	SS W 1/2 N.	W 1/2 N.	L. way. None.
12	4	"	"	"	12	6	"	" 1/4 N.	"	

To 4. p.m. light air & calm; to Mer. moderate and clear.
At 6.30. hauled up the courses. At 6.30. Am. showed our colours to an Amer. Brig to leeward. At 7. a strange sail to windward. Rave new topsail reef-tackles. At Mer. two sail in sight.
Temp of air, mean, 78°. " " " water. 81°.

Chap. J. W. Hawley, Esq., Commander At Sea. Nov. 28th 1834.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7		only S.	W. by N.	1	4	4	W. by N.	W. by E.	Course N 84° W.
2	7		only S 1/4 S.	"	2	4	4	"	"	Dist. 133.
3	7		SW.	"	3	6	4	"	"	Lat. 13° N.
4	7	4	SW 1/4 W.	"	4	6	4	"	"	Dep. 133. m.
5	7	6	SW.	W. by N.	5	6	"	"	"	Lat by DR 19° 49' N.
6	8	2	W. by N.	W. by N.	6	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 19° 25' N.
7	7		W 3/4 S.	only N.	7	7	4	"	"	Long 141° W.
8	7	4	W. by N.	W. by N.	8	8	"	"	"	Long by DR 68° 1' W.
9	7	4	W. by N.	W. by E.	9	8	2	"	W. by E.	Chro. W. by N.
10	7		"	"	10	7	4	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	5		"	"	11	8	2	"	"	Dray. W. by N.
12	5		"	"	12	8	2	"	"	

Fresh breeze, pleasant & clear weather. During the night squally; -
 At 1.30 p.m. made the land on the lee-bow At 3.15 land ahead
 At 5.30. the West end of Porto-Rico bore SW 1/4 W. the Eastern "
 S.S.W. A strange brig in sight to leeward. At sunset inspected
 the boat at quarter. At 8 p.m. squally, in top-gall sails,
 jib, spanker & mainail, & single reefed the topsails.
 Temp of air, means, At Sea. Nov. 29th Mean Temp of water.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6		only W.	W. by E.	1	6	"	only N.	only E.	Course N 70° W.
2	6		"	"	2	5	4	"	"	Dist. 178.
3	5	6	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Lat. 61° 6' N.
4	7		"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Dep. 167. m.
5	7	4	"	"	5	7	"	West.	only N.	Lat by DR 20° 27' N.
6	8	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	" Obs. 20° 18' N.
7	8	4	"	only N.	7	9	"	"	"	Long 178. m.
8	8	4	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Long by DR 71° 10' W.
9	9		W. by N.	"	9	8	2	W 1/4 N.	"	Chro. 71° 31' W.
10	9	4	"	"	10	8	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	8		"	only E.	11	8	"	"	"	Mean temp of air
12	7	4	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	" " " water.

Moderate breeze, w. pleasant. At 4.0 p.m. made all sail again.
 At 1. p.m. carried away main-top-sail yard in the slings, but
 the sail, part down the pieces of the yards, and sent up & cropped -
 the yard, but not the sail. At 4. p.m. the Island of
 St Domingo in sight, on the lee-beam. At 6.15. squared the yards, set
 the drawing sail. Found the main-top-sail yard sprung on larboard quarter
 near the slings - picked it. Set up head guys and spring stays.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Nov. 30th. 1834.

Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	West.	East.	1	9	"	W S W	East.	Course. 576° W.
2	8	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	Dist. 186.
3	7	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Dlat. 44'.
4	7	"	W 1/2 S.	"	4	8	4	S W 1/4 W.	"	Dep. 181' W.
5	7	"	"	"	5	8	4	S. W.	"	Lat by M. 19° 34' N.
6	7	"	W by S.	"	6	9	"	"	"	" Obs. 19° 39' N.
7	7	4	"	"	7	7	4	W S W	"	Thang 209' W.
8	8	2	"	"	8	7	4	W 1/2 S.	N. E.	Long by M. 75° 00' W.
9	8	6	"	"	9	7	6	West.	"	" Chron. 75° 15' W.
10	8	6	"	"	10	8	2	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	9	2	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	S. Way None.
12	8	6	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	

Moderate breeze, w clear and pleasant. At 5.30 p.m. inspected the ground at quarters. At 5.55. Westernmost point of the old Totonga land. Early W 1/2 N. Easternmost " S S W 1/2 N. At 10.30. Am. land in sight on the starboard beam.

Temp of air, mean, 82°. Temp of water, 80 1/2°.

At Sea. Dec. 1st.

Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Hb	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	4	West.	East.	1	9	2	W by S.	N. E.	Course. 584° W.
2	7	4	"	"	2	8	4	"	"	Dist. 196.
3	7	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	E by N.	Dlat. 19' S.
4	7	4	W 1/2 N.	"	4	9	"	"	"	Dep. 195' W.
5	7	4	West.	"	5	9	"	"	"	Lat by M. 19° 20' N.
6	8	2	W 1/2 S.	"	6	8	2	"	"	Lat Obs. 19° 15' N.
7	8	"	"	"	7	7	6	"	"	Thang 207' W.
8	9	"	W 3/4 S.	"	8	8	4	"	"	Long by M. 78° 42' W.
9	10	"	W by S.	N. E.	9	8	"	"	"	" Chron. 78° 40' W.
10	9	"	"	"	10	7	6	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	9	"	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	S. Way None.
12	9	2	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Brisk breeze and clear, pleasant weather. At 4. p.m. a brig in sight on the starboard beam, and another on the larboard. At 4. the Mon. of St. Jago - de Cuba land N 1/4 E. Sailing along the coast of Cuba. Shaved no clouds to a big storm. At daylight made the land on the larboard beam. Expd the 1st Division of great guns.
Mean Temp of air.
" " " water.

At Sea Dec. 2^d. 1834.

Moderate breeze and clear, pleasant weather. At 6. $\frac{1}{4}$ p.m. in steering
gails, discovered land 3 points on the W. bow. At 8. $\frac{1}{4}$ p.m. the
N $^{\text{th}}$ point of the Isle of Grand Cayman bore N by E. dist 8. m. At
9. 15. ex^d the bore at general quarters. At 9. N $^{\text{th}}$ point of
the Grand Cayman bore N. E. dist 8. miles.
Mean temp of air. " " water.
At Sea. Dec. 3 $^{\text{d}}$ 1834.

To 6. p.m. moderate & pleasant, to mid. fresh breeze & equally
appearances. In all steering sails, signals & down fly^g jib. etc
3.30. in top-gall sails. Latter part, moderate & pleasant. Set
the light sails. Discovered the two sail and in bow. Ext the
2^d Division of guns. Temp of air, mean,
" " Water, "

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 June
At Sea. Dec. 3rd 1834.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	NW 1/4 N	N 1/2 E?	1	6	"	N 1/2 W 1/4 W	N 1/2 E?	Coursed. N 30° W.
2	6	4	W 1/2 N	"	2	6	"	N 1/2 W 1/4 W	"	Dist. 101.
3	6	"	N 1/2 W 1/4 N	N 1/2 W.	3	7	"	W 1/2 N	N 1/2 E.	Lat. 87° 7' N.
4	7	4	N 1/2 W	"	4	6	6	NW 1/4 N	N 1/2 W.	Dep. 49° 8' N.
5	8	"	N 1/2 W 1/4 N	"	5	4	"	N 1/2 W	N 1/2 E.	Lat. 22° 58' N.
6	8	"	W 1/2 N	"	6	2	4	W 1/2 N	N 1/2 E.	" Obs. 23° 00' N.
7	7	"	N 1/2 W	"	7	3	"	N 1/2 W	E 1/2 E.	Long 54' N.
8	9	"	NW 1/4 N	"	8	5	4	E 1/2 S 1/2 E.	"	Long DE 34° 59' N.
9	9	"	N 1/4 W	E 1/2 E.	9	4	4	W 1/2 N	N 1/2 E.	Long Chre. 85° 32' N.
10	7	4	N 1/2 W	"	10	3	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	6	2	N 1/2 W 1/4 N	N 1/2 E.	11	4	"	S 1/2 S.	E 1/2 S 1/2 E.	Temp of air.
12	6	2	W 1/2 N	"	12	5	"	S 1/2 E.	N 1/2 E.	" " Water.

To 6 p.m. moderate & pleasant; to 8. fresh & cloudy; to Mer fresh breezes & squally, with rain at intervals. Made the land on the W. bow & beam at 30 p.m. At 5.30. South point of Cape Antonio had N 1/2 W. dist. 7 m. At sunset, quarters. At 6.45. Am. Cape Antonio had N 1/2 E. Made & shortened sail as necessary. At 7. tacked to the S 1/2 E. At 8.45. tacked to the N 1/2 W. At 10.15. und. to the S 1/2 E. — A sail in sight
At Sea. Dec. 5th 1834.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	2	S 1/2 E.	N 1/2 E.	1	5	4	N 1/2 W 1/4 N	E 1/2 S.	Coursed. N 69° E
2	6	"	S 1/2 E.	"	2	6	2	N 1/2 W	"	Dist. 56.
3	6	"	East.	N 1/2 E.	3	6	"	N 1/2 W	"	Lat. 20' N.
4	5	4	E 1/2 N	N 1/2 E.	4	5	4	"	"	Dep. 52' E.
5	5	4	S 1/2 E 1/2 E.	N 1/2 E.	5	4	"	N 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	Lat. 23° 20' N.
6	4	"	N 1/2 W	"	6	3	4	N 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	" Obs. 23° 15' N.
7	5	"	N 1/2 W.	E 1/2 E.	7	2	4	N 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	Long 57.
8	7	"	N 1/2 E.	E 1/2 N	8	7	4	"	"	Long DE 84° 35' N.
9	3	"	N 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	9	8	2	S 1/2 W.	"	" Chre. 84° 31' N.
10	3	"	N 1/2 E.	"	10	8	"	"	E 1/2 S.	Var. 3/4 pt E.
11	5	"	W 1/2 N.	East.	11	4	6	N 1/2 W 1/4 N	"	L. way. 7 pt.
12	6	"	W 1/2 E.	E 1/2 S.	12	3	4	N 1/2 E.	E 1/2 N.	

Commenced squally. At 1.30. p.m. shortened sail to single reefed topsails. Discarded land 2 points on the W. bow. At 4. out sails. At 5.30. Weathermost point of land had E 1/2 S. Sailed most " E. S. E. Tacked ship. At 3.30. Am. sounded in 60 fathoms, no bottom. At 6.30. und. ship. Ends moderate & pleasant. At 9.30. showed no colour to an Amer. Brig to windward. At 10. land 2 pt. forward of the W. beam. Mean temp of air. " " Water.

Charles, S. Mc. Bailey, Esq., Commander.
At Sea. Dec. 6th 1834.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	N 10/4 N.	S 1/2 E.	1	2	2	S. 10/4 E.	N 1/2 E.	Cause.
2	2	4	"	"	2	1	4	S 1/2 S.	N 1/2 E.	Dist.
3	2	"	"	"	3	2	"	S 10/4 S.	E 1/2 E.	Dist.
4	2	"	"	"	4	1	4	"	"	Dep.
5	1	"	N 1/2 E.	"	5	1	4	"	"	Lat 10.
6	1	6	"	"	6	1	"	S. 10.	N 1/2 E.	" Obs.
7	2	"	N 1/2 S.	"	7	"	4	"	N 1/2 E.	Long
8	1	4	"	"	8	"	"	Calme	"	Long 10.
9	3	4	N 10/4 E.	"	9	"	"		"	" Cho.
10	3	"	N 10.	"	10	"	"		"	Var.
11	2	4	N 10/4 E.	"	11	"	"		"	
12	2	"	E 10.	"	12	"	"			

Commenced with light air & pleasant weather. At 4. p.m. the most eastern point of land bore S 10/4 S. At 5.30. Saddle Hill bore S 10/4 E. At 2. Am. p.m. p.m. with 100 fathoms, no bottom. S. to Mer. calm up canvas, down jibs & up spunkies. At the 3^d Division at quarters. Several sail in sight.

Mean temp of air. " " water.

At Sea. Dec. 7th.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	"	"	Calme.	Calme.	1	"	"	Standing off.		Cause.
2	2	4	S 1/2 E.	Varble	2	"	"			Dist.
3	4	"	S 10/4 E.	"	3	"	"			Dist.
4	2	4	S 10.	"	4	"	"			Dep.
5	4	6	S 10/4 S.	E 10.	5	"	"	Standing in.		Lat 10.
6	5	4	S 1/2 S.	"	6	"	"			" Obs.
7	6	"	"	"	7	"	"			Long
8	6	4	"	"	8	"	"			Long 10.
9	6	"	"	N 10.	9	"	"	for Havana.		" Cho.
10	6	4	"	"	10	"	"			Var.
11	6	"	S 10/4 E.	"	11	"	"			
12	3	"	S 1/2 E.	"	12	"	"			

Commenced calm. 1 to 4. p.m. light air. Got land anchor ready. At 9.30. dismasted the Main Light 1 ft on the lee-bow. 11.30. p.m. all hands, shorten sail. went to the N. Got studd anchor ready. Spoke a Spanish brig from N. Orleans, bound to Havana. At 3.30. went to the N. At 4. the Light bore S 1/2 E. dist 10. m. Standing off and on. At sunrise fired a gun for a Pilot. At 9. he came on board. At Mer. the sea-breeze sprung up, stood in for the Harb' of Havana, & came to with 40 fathoms light chain. Bearings Open House, West. Cathedral of Regulus, East. Moro Castle, N 1/2 N.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24th
Harbour of Havannah, Dec. 8th

86 During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Nth & Est, & pleasant.
1 At 1 p.m. saluted the Authorities of the place. At 3.30. saluted
2 the Flag of the Spanish Naval Commanding Officer of this port, with
3 guns, returned with an equal number. Crew employed setting up
4 lower and topmast rigging.

Dec. 9th 1834.

5 Commenced with light breezes from the Nth & Est, & pleasant. At 20 p.m.
6 the Consul left the ship, fired a salute of 9 guns. Ends calm &
7 pleasant. Got the tank alongside & commenced filling water.

Dec. 10th

8 Throughout these 24 hours, moderate breezes & pleasant w. Dec in the
9 Carpenter's dept. 731 feet pine boards. Sanded deck, & painted work.

Dec. 11th

10 Moderate breezes & pleasant from the Nth & Est. Ends with light breezes
11 from the Sth & Est, & clear w. At 10.50. Am. the Spanish Com-
12 mander came on board, saluted him with 13 guns, which was
13 returned with an equal number by the Spanish Flag Ship.
14 Employed painting the white streak & ribbon work outside.

Dec. 12th

15 Light airs from the Sth & Est, w. pleasant, to clear. Light breezes
16 & rainy weather. Reet on board a quantity of sugar in
17 the Purser's dept, also fresh beef & vegetables for the crew.

Dec. 13th

18 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant w; ends with light airs
19 and pleasant w. At 1. the U.S. Schr. Experiment came in
20 & anchored in the harbour. Made signal N^o 894. which she
21 answered. John Scrimmer & John Rose desecated from the Gig.
22 Reet on board a quantity of articles in the Medical & Carpenter's
23 depts.

Dec. 14th

24 Commenced with moderate breezes from the Nth & Est, & pleasant w.
25 Latter part light airs and pleasant. Employed blacking the
26 mast heads & painting the stern. Boarded the Brig Essex, 73
27 tons from Mobile. At 10.30. mustered the crew.

Dec. 15th

28 Throughout these 24 hours, moderate breezes & pleasant w.
29 Sent a number of men on liberty aboard the Experiment.
30 At 11.30. Am. the U.S. Schr. Grampus came to us and stood
31 by. At 11.30. the Grampus saluted with 13 guns, returned by us with

Harbour of Havana.

Lat. $23^{\circ} 9' 26''$. N.

Long 76². 00'. 00". M from Cadiz.

The soundings are in feet. Spanish
A. sand. C. gravel. I. mud.
P. stones. A.C. sand & gravel.



Chas. S. Mc. Canby, Esq. Commander.

Harboring of Havannah Dec. 16th

Throughout these 24 hours, light breezes and pleasant w. Sent the 1st & 3^d Cutters to assist in towing out H. B. M. Ship Slooping at 5. Telegraphed to the Grampus. Sent to the Grampus a quantity of provisions. At 10.45. made general signal (Court Martial) At 11. fired a gun & hoisted a ~~court~~ Jack at the Mizzen. Dec. 17th

Clear and pleasant wind & weather. Sent 6. seamen to the Grampus. Sent to the Experiment 2 seamen, and 8 O.S. At 10.10. AM. the Court Martial convened, fired a gun & hoisted the Jack. At 10.30. the Court adjourned, sine die.

Ship's Draft, forward, 13 feet, 10. in.
" " Aft, 16 " , 2 " —

Height of starboard midship post, 6 feet, 7 in.
" " Larboard " " 6 " 3 " —

Dec. 18th

Commenced moderate from the S^t & E^t, ends fresh & pleasant. At 4. Lt Noble left the ship to join the Grampus. At 6. made signal No. 1060 to the Squadron, at 6.20. the Experiment & Grampus got underway. ^{Midn} Ship with reported for duty on board this ship. Dec. 19th

Throughout these 24 hours, moderate breezes & pleasant w. Got the water tank alongside, and rec^d from it 3000 gals of water. Bent the royals & top-gall st^y sails.

Dec. 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant w. Roused in to 15 fathoms on the lead cable. Got in the 3^d Cutter and prepared for sea. From 4 to 8. AM. light air from the E^t, w. pleasant. At 6. the pilot came on board, got underway & stood out. Two boats from the Spanish frigate Le-Altad, came & offered their assistance to tow us out. At 6.30. discharged the pilot. At 7. laid the main-topsail to the mast, and lowered the 2^d Cutter to rescue a burn-boat man, capsized alongside. At 7.15. filled away. At 8. AM. the Mon-castle, bore S E $\frac{1}{4}$ S. dist 8 mi. At 10.30. st^y sails set both sides, along & aloft. At Meridian the table lands of Maniel, bore S. S. E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St. Louis, of 24 guns,
At Sea. Dec. 21st 1834.

h	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	h	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	"	NW by N	E by E.	1	8	"	NW	East.	Course. N 29° W.
2	5	"	"	"	2	8	2	"	"	Dist. 166'.
3	5	"	NW	"	3	9	2	NW by N	"	Lat. 145' N.
4	5	4	"	NE.	4	9	"	"	"	Dep. 81' W.
5	6	"	NW by N	East.	5	9	"	NW by N	E by E.	Lat DR 25° 54' N.
6	5	4	NW	"	6	8	4	"	"	Lat obs. 26° 1' N.
7	7	4	"	"	7	8	6	"	"	Long 91' W.
8	6	4	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	Long DR. 84° 33' W.
9	8	4	"	"	9	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 84° 2' W.
10	8	4	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	Tar. 1/2 pt E.
11	8	2	"	"	11	6	4	"	"	W. Way. None.
12	8	"	"	"	12	5	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate, & ended with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. At 4.45 p.m. squally, in rigals, top-gall stg sails & starboard lower " — At 5.15. put them. a strange sail in sight on the W beam. At 11. AM. mustered the crew & read the Articles of War. Made & shortened sail as necessary.

At Sea. Dec. 22^d. 1834.

h	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	h	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	4	NW by N	E by S.	1	4	"	S by E.	NW by N	Course. N 24° W.
2	4	"	"	S by E.	2	4	2	S by E.	"	Dist. 87'.
3	4	2	"	"	3	4	2	"	"	Lat. 66' N.
4	4	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 35' 5" W.
5	3	4	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lat DR. 27° 21' N.
6	3	4	"	"	6	3	6	"	"	" Obs. 27° 31' N.
7	3	4	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Long. 40' W.
8	3	6	"	"	8	3	4	"	"	Long DR. 55° 13' W.
9	1/2	6/4	NW by N	"	9	3	"	E. S. E.	"	" Obs. 84° 23' W.
10	3	"	"	"	10	3	2	"	"	Navigation 1/2 pt E.
11	3	"	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	Way - None
12	3	4	"	"	12	3	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather. At 1. p.m. hoisted in the yards, and stbd lower and top-gall stg sails. At 7.30 set starboard lower stg sail. A sail 4 pts on the stbd bow. At 9. ex^t the crew at general quarters. At 9.30. in starboard lower & top-mast stg sails, and showed our colours to a Spanish Stern. brig standing to the S. of W. At 11. a sail on starboard beam.

Chas. J. Mc Carley, Commander.
At Sea. Dec. 23rd

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	2	nm.	S th E th	1	5	"	nm/n.	S th E th	Course. N 30° W.
2	4	2	nm/n.	"	2	5	4	"	"	Dist. 114.
3	5	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Lat. 98° N.
4	4	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 60° W.
5	4	"	"	"	5	4	2	"	"	Lat. 29° 9' N.
6	4	"	"	"	6	5	2	"	"	" Obs. 29° 6' N.
7	3	6	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Diff. 68° W.
8	4	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Long. 85° 30' W.
9	5	4	"	"	9	6	4	"	"	" Obs. 85° 1' W.
10	5	4	nm/n.	"	10	7	4	"	"	Variation. 1/2 pt E.
11	5	"	"	"	11	7	"	"	"	Way. None.
12	4	6	"	"	12	6	2	"	"	

Throughout these 24 hours, moderate breeze & pleasant w.
At 1 p.m. in stth fore-top-gall stth sail, and set all
barb stth sails. At 6.30. squared the yards, & set all
starb stth sails. Ends pleasant.

At Sea. Dec 24th

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	2	nm.	S. E.	1	7	6	nm/n.	S. S. W.	To 4. Am. mod.
2	4	2	nm/n.	"	2	3	4	"	"	breeze & pleasant w.
3	5	"	"	"	3	2	4	nm/s.	S. E. by S.	Got the anchors off the
4	4	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	bow & shackled the
5	4	"	"	"	5	3	"	nm.	S. S. W.	chains. Got up the
6	4	"	"	S. E. by S.	6	3	"	nm.	"	a range of the barb
7	5	6	"	"	7	3	4	nm/s/s.	S. by W.	chain. At 4.40
8	4	"	"	"	8	1/2	6	nm/s.	S. by W.	luffed to, and got
9	5	4	"	S. S. W.	9	2	4	"	"	sounding in 23 fathoms
10	5	4	nm/n.	"	10	5	4	West.	"	fine grey sand, with
11	5	"	"	"	11	7	"	nm/s/s.	"	black specks. At
12	4	6	"	"	12			"	"	

10.30 sounded in 32 fathoms, black sand; at 12 in 25 fathoms, coarse
black sand. To Mer. light air & cloudy with rain. At 1
sounded in 17 fathoms, white sand & shells, at 1.30 in 15 fathoms, whi
sand with black specks. At 2. hove sharp up on barb tack. At 3
sounded in 13 fathoms. At 6. made the land on the lee-beam. At 6.30.
fired a gun for a pilot. At 7.30. tacked to the Nth & Eth. At 8. the Beacon
had nm/n. Beating up for Santa Rosa. At 1.30. hove to & took a Pilot.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,

Harbour of Pensacola, Dec. 25th 1834.

Commenced with fresh breezes and rainy weather. At 1. made
our run to the Talmouth. At 1.15. shortened sail &
came to with the barbed anchor, in 5th fathoms, with 20 fathoms chain.
Took the following bearings, the Copper Dam N by E 1/2 S. Fort
Pickens, S W by W. The Light House, West. Transferred 12 men
to the Maryland. Ends with fresh breezes from the Sth & W, with
rain. Telegraphed with the Talmouth. At 11. Am.
returned a salute of 9 guns, to 13, fired from the Talmouth.

Dec. 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes, cloudy w, and frequent squalls of rain.
From 4.30 Am. fresh breezes from the Nth & W & pleasant. At 7. Am.
made signal 451, copied S. G. yards, fired a gun & hoisted the
Jack for a Pilot. At 8. the Pilot came on board. To Mer.
fresh breezes from N W. At 9. Am. made signal to the Frigate
got underway and made all sail for Pensacola; Talmouth
underweigh astern. At 10. Am. anchored off the Land of P. in 4 fathoms
water, used 25 fathoms barbed chain. Tied fore & aft sails.
At 11. the Talmouth anchored on our barbed bow. Telegraphed with the
Talmouth.

Dec. 27th

Commenced fresh & cloudy; ends with light airs from the Nth & E.
At 1.40. moved ship with 26 fathoms of each chain, dear point
bearing for Compass, & the Mole. At 2.30 -
hoisted sails. The Revenue Cutter got underway & went to sea.
At 9. sent the launch for a load of water.

Dec. 28th

Commenced with light airs & cloudy w, ends moderate & pleasant.
Unbent the light sails & stowed them in the sail room.

Dec. 29th

Moderate breezes and pleasant throughout. Telegraphed with
the Talmouth & hoisted sails. Broke out the haws &
shortened the gallowses. Sent the launch for water.

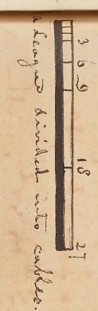
Dec. 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes, ends do, from Nth & W. Sent
to the Talmouth 5 Sea & two O.S. At 11. hoisted sails.

Dec. 31st

Fresh breezes from the Nth & W, to Mid; ends with light breezes.
Sent Wm Golden on board the Talmouth & vice in exchange
Alberty Pearball (Boy). The Talmouth got underweigh
& stood down the Harbour.

Port of Pensacola.
 Lat. $30^{\circ} 18' N$
 Long. $85^{\circ} 41' W$ from Cadiz Point
 of the
 Spanish fort.



Charles. S. Mc. Canby, Commander.

Harbour of Pensacola. Jan'y 1st 1835.

Commenced pleasant, with light air from the N^W & N^E. Rec^d from the yard, 24 lbs litharge, 8 do 8 lbs nail, 8 do 6 lb nails, 1 bbl of pitch, 70 feet of oak boards, 3 lbs glue, 1 bbl of lime & some wood.

At 8.30. sunrise aloft T. G. & Royals yards & mended the topsails & courses. Jan'y 2^d.

Light winds from the N. N. W. & pleasant, to mid; to Mer. light air from N^W & E^W & clear w. Sent the launch for water, & the 1st butter up the river to cut spars. At 9. crossed T. G. yards.

Jan'y 3^d.

To midnight light breezes from the S^W, w. pleasant. Rec^d from the N. yard, 4 gals spirits turpentine, 5 for carpenter, 3 10 inch blocks, 4 truck chest do, 1 12 in. do, 12 hooks & shingles, 20 shingles & 3 bbls lime.

Rec^d a launch load of water. To Mer. light air & cloudy, with rain at intervals. Sent the 1st butter ~~to the~~ Lagoon for spars.

Jan'y 4th.

To 6 p.m. light air from the N^W, w. cloudy; to 8. fresh from N^W & N^E with rain; to Mer. moderate breezes and cloudy. Got the lower-booms alongside. At 10. AM. got out the lower booms. Sent three spars and 25 masts to the Lagoon for a rough spar.

Jan'y 5th.

To 8 p.m. light breezes from the N^W & cloudy, with light rain at intervals; to 8. AM. fresh breezes and cloudy - to Mer. light breezes. Sent 200 tubes to the U. S. Ship Salmuth. At 1. AM. the launch returned with a rough main-top-sail yard. Carpenters employed making main-top-sail yard.

Jan'y 6th.

To 4. at. AM. light breezes from the N^W & N^E, w. pleasant; to Mer. light breezes from N^W & E^W w. clear & pleasant. At 6. AM. U. S. Ship Salmuth got underweigh and stood out the Bay. Rec^d on board fresh provisions for the crew. Sent 60 feet of oak boards to the Navy yard as unfit for use & 235 lbs of bread dust.

Jan'y 7th.

To 8 p.m. light breezes from the N^W & E^W, and pleasant w. At 6. p.m. the U. S. Schr. Experiment stood up the Bay; fired a gun & made signal No 666, which was not answered. To Mer. fresh breezes from N^W & E^W, w. cloudy w. Ex^t the 1st & 2^d Division of great guns. At 11.30 AM. the U. S. Schr. Experiment came to on our larboard beam.



Charles. S. Mc. Canley, Commander.

Harbour of Pensacola. Jan'y 1st 1835.

Commenced pleasant, with light air from the N^W & N^E. Rec^d from the yard, 24 lbs litharge, 8 do 8 lbs nail, 8 do 6 lb nails, 1 bbl of pitch 70 feet of oak boards, 3 lbs glue, 1 bbl of lime & some wood.

At 8.30. survey^d aloft T. G. & Royals yards & mended the topsails & courses
Jan'y 2^d.

Light winds from the N. N. W. w pleasant, to Mid; to Mer. light air from N^E & E^{SE} & clear w. Sent the launch for water, & the 1st butter up the river to cut spars. At 9. crossed T. G. yards.
Jan'y 3^d.

To Midnight light breeze from the S^E, w pleasant. Rec^d from the N. yard, 4 gals spirits turpentine, 5 for Carpenter, 3 10 inch blocks, 4 tack & shot do, 1 12 in. do, 12 hooks & shingles, 20 shingles & 3 bbls lime.

Rec^d a launch load of water. To Mer. light air & cloudy, with rain at intervals. Sent the 1st butter to the Lagoon for spars.

Jan'y 4th.

To 6 p.m. light air from the N^W, w cloudy; to 8. fresh from N^W & N^E with rain; to Mer. moderate breeze and cloudy. Got the lower-booms alongside. At 8. AM. got out the lower booms. Sent three officers and 25 men to the Lagoon for - rough spars.

Jan'y 5th.

To 8 p.m. light breeze from the N^W & cloudy, with light rain at intervals; to 8 AM. fresh breeze and cloudy - to Mer. light breeze. Sent 200 tubes to the U. S. Ship Salmuth. At 1. AM. the launch returned with a rough main-top-sail yard. Carpenters employed making main-top-sail yard.

Jan'y 6th.

To 4. at. AM. light breeze from the N^W & N^E, w pleasant; to Mer. light breeze from N^W & E. w clear & pleasant. At 6. AM. U. S. Ship Salmuth got underway and stood out the Bay. Rec^d on board fresh provisions for the crew. Sent 60 feet of oak boards to the Navy yard as unfit for use & 235 lbs of head dust.

Jan'y 7th.

To 8 p.m. light breeze from the N^W & E^{SE}, and pleasant w. At 6. p.m. the U. S. Sch. Experiment stand^d up the Bay; fired a gun & made signal No 666, which was not answered. To Mer. fresh breeze from N^W & E^{SE}, and cloudy w. Ex^t the 1st & 2^d Division of great guns. At 11.30. AM. the U. S. Sch. Experiment came to on our larboard beam.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 25 years

Harbour of Pensacola, Jan'y 8th 1835.

During these 24 hours, fresh breeze from the N^W & E^{SE} & cloudy wth telegraphed to the Experiment the following numbers, viz, 6610, 6510, 1976, 4003, 3872, 5929, 2355, 5040, 417, 3475, 2040, 5729, 3645, 3873, 5768, 5074, which were answered. Ex^t the 3^d Division of guns. Rec^d from the N. Yard, 60 feet of 1 1/2 inch pine-plank. Light rain at intervals during the night. At 9. Inset top-gall yards. At Mer. manned the yards, & fired a salute of 17 guns, in honour of the memorable Battle of New-Orleans.

Jan'y 9th

Fresh breeze from the N^W & E^{SE}, and cloudy, attended until 6 pm with light rain. At 5 sundown sent down top-gall yards. Rec^d fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Sent the launch for water.

Jan'y 10th

To 4 pm fresh breeze from the N^W; light breeze to 8 am - to Mer. moderate & pleasant. Launch returned on board with water. At 9.30. made signal to the Experiment & hoisted sails. Sent the launch for wood, and transferred Sars. Anthony (Sea) W. S. Pool (Sea) & Stephen, G. Tisdale (Sea) to the Hospital. Ship's Draft front, 13th 5th aft. 16th 1st.

Jan'y 11th

Light breeze from the N^W until 4. AM; moderate from the N^W & E^{SE}, with clear, wth clear. Ex^t the crew at looking and furling sails. Rec^d from the N. Yard 1 Nautical Almanach for 1835; also a launch load of water from the Barge. Rec^d 600 lbs of bread from the Navy Agent. At 9. am. inset J. G. yards. At 11. mustered the crew, & read articles of war.

Jan'y 12th

To Mid. light breeze from the N^W & E^{SE}; to Mer. fresh from do, and clear wth at sunset down J. G. yards. Rec^d 203 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. 1st Butcher employed removing the provisions stores ashore.

Jan'y 13th

Commenced fresh from the N^W & E^{SE}, ends do, from S^W & N^W. Rec^d from the Navy Yard 36 feet of 1 inch oak-plank. Coiled 21 cylinders with the full charge, 102 of the 1st Reduced & 27 of the 3^d. Light rain during the night. Sent the 2^d Cutter to get the buoy, adrift. Hoisted the two cabin guns & their carriages out of the hold. 6 carpenters employed altering hammock nettings.

Jan'y 14th

Fresh breeze to Midnight; to Mer. light breeze from N^W & E^{SE}, wth clearing. Got the two cabin guns in their places. Rec^d on board 6 bbls of pick & 9 boxes of candles. Rec^d 150 lbs of bread from the Navy Agent. At 11. hoisted sails. Rec^d by 1st Butcher, a spar for a new-Dolphin-striker.

24 June

3645,

Fair

100

with

ref

2

vol.

) in.

... to ...

The

re

change

ed

eat.

Res.

Scilla 20th 50'

apt. 16. 3-

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns
 Aug 23^d 1835.

h	l	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	l	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	2	SSW	1	"	"	Calm	Calm	Course. 52° W.
2	2	3	4	"	2	1	"	SE by S.	Variable	Dist. 48.
3	3	2	"	SSW	3	1	"	SE by S.	"	Lat. 45° 45'
4	4	2	4	SE	4	1	"	"	"	Dep. 17' W.
5	5	2	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Lat 29° 15' N.
6	6	1	"	SE by N.	6	1	4	E. S. E.	"	" Obs. 29° 9' N.
7	"	"	"	"	7	3	"	South	"	Long 19' W.
8	"	"	"	"	8	4	4	SSW	SSW	Long 27° 45' W.
9	"	"	"	Calm	9	3	4	"	"	" Chro. 88° 6' W.
10	"	"	"	"	10	5	4	"	Variable	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	1	2	"	SE by N.	11	7	"	SSW	SE by S.	"
12	2	2	"	West.	12	7	"	"	"	"

During these 24 hours light breeze & calms. At 25th pm passed the Amer Brig Wallham of Providence; standing to the N. & W. at 4 pm two ships in sight in the starboard beam. At 5.20. in all stg sails & rigals, & single-reefed the topsails. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 8.30. hauled in 20 fathoms, white paint with black specks. At 6.20. set reef, set starboard stg sails & rigals, & down jibs & up spanker. 3m. sail
 Aug 24th 1835.

h	l	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	l	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	SE by S.	SE.	1	9	4	SE by S.	SE.	Course. 53° W.
2	7	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	Dist. 198.
3	5	"	SSW	"	3	9	"	"	"	Lat. 158° S.
4	2	4	SE by S.	"	4	7	4	"	SE by S.	Dep. 119' W.
5	3	4	"	E. S. E.	5	8	2	"	"	Lat 26° 31' N.
6	3	"	"	"	6	8	2	"	"	" Obs. 26° 46' N.
7	8	6	"	"	7	3	4	"	"	Long 135' W.
8	9	"	"	"	8	9	"	SE by S.	"	Long 90° 21' W.
9	9	"	"	"	9	9	4	"	"	" Chro. 90° 46' W.
10	9	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	9	2	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	Tampico bay bears
12	9	2	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	55° 31' W. Dist. 409

At 8 pm moderate breeze & cloudy w; to NW. fresh do. and pleasant. At 1. set last stg sails and in starboard top-gall do. At 2.30. hove to, & hauled the Amer Brig Lexington, of Augusta, 24 days from N. York, supplied her with a barrel of beef. At 3.30. filled away and set all sail. Passed large quantities of drift wood. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 9. in top-gall sails, and single-reefed the topsails.

Charles S. Mc. Canley, Esq. Commander
 Aug 25th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	9	4	SW 1/2 S.	SSW 1/2 S.	1	6	2	SW 1/2 S.	SSW 1/2 E.	Course. 54 1/2° N.
2	9	2	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	Dist. 14 1/2.
3	9	4	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	Lat. 99' S.
4	9	"	"	SSW 1/2 E.	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 102' N.
5	8	4	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lat Br. 25° 7' N.
6	7	"	"	"	6	1	6	"	"	" Obs. 25° 24' N.
7	8	4	"	"	7	"	"	Calm	"	Long 11 1/2' N.
8	6	6	"	"	8	"	"		"	Long Br. 92° 40' N.
9	6	4	"	"	9	6	4	SW by N 1/2 N.	SW by E.	" Chro. 93° 2' N.
10	7	2	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	7	2	"	"	11	7	"	SW by N	"	
12	6	6	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

To 8 p.m. fresh breeze and cloudy w; to mor. light variable winds & hazy w. At 5. mustered the crew at quarters. At 4.10. Am. knuckled of the canvas & down jib. Shewed our colours to an Eng. Brig. At 6. turned the reef out the topsails, set top-gall sails, courses, jib & spanker. At 10.30. inspected the crew at quarters.

Aug 26th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	SW by N.	SSW.	1	8	"	S.W.	SSW.	Cause. 55 1/2° N.
2	6	5	SW 1/2 N.	"	2	4	"	SW 1/2 N.	"	Dist. 70'.
3	6	"	SW	"	3	1	"	"	"	Lat. 40' S.
4	6	"	SW 1/2 N.	"	4	"	"	Calm.	"	Dep. 58' N.
5	5	"	SW by N 1/2 N.	"	5	1	"	SW by N.	"	Lat Br. 24° 34' N.
6	4	4	SW by N.	"	6	1	"	"	"	" Obs. 24° 55' N.
7	5	4	SW 1/2 N.	"	7	1	"	"	"	Long 10 1/4' N.
8	6	"	SW	"	8	"	"	Calm.	"	Long Br. 94° 6' N.
9	5	6	"	"	9	1	"	S.W.	"	Long Chro.
10	5	4	SW 1/2 N.	"	10	1	"	SW 1/2 S.	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	6	"	SW by N.	"	11	1	4	"	"	
12	8	4	S.W.	"	12	"	6	"	"	

To 4. Am. moderate breeze & pleasant w; to mor. light air & clear & pleasant w. At 5.30. Single - reefed the topsails. At 7. Am. turned the reefs out the topsails & set top-gall sails. 7.30. braced round on starboard tack. 9.45. ext the crew at general quarters. Set fly jib and set up topmast buckstays.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis. of 24 June
 July 27th 1855.

6	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	6	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	"	"	Calm.	Calm	1	8	2	"	S. W.	SS E.	Course. 55° 2' N.
2	2	"	"			2	8	"	"	"	"	Dist. 98 1/2 m.
3	3	"	"			3	8	"	"	"	"	That. 1° S.
4	4	1	"	S. S. W.	N. W. W.	4	8	"	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	Sly E.	Dep. 78' N.
5	5	1	4	"	"	5	6	2	"	"	"	Lat 52. 23° 55' N.
6	6	1	4	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	"	Lat 52. 24° 00' N.
7	7	"	"	Calm.	"	7	5	4	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	SS E 1/2 E.	Long. 85' W.
8	8	1	4			8	5	4	"	"	"	Long 52. 95° 40' W.
9	9	4	"	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	"	" Chs 95° 59' W.
10	10	4	4	"	"	10	7	"	"	"	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	11	4	4	"	"	11	7	"	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	Sly E.	L. May. 1000.
12	12	4	4	"	"	12	6	4	"	"	"	"

Commenced with calm, falling weather. To Mid. light air & clear w.
 To Mer. moderate breeze and cloudy w. At 5. pm beat to quarters
 for inspection. Took out reef in the topsails, & took in mainail & jib.
 At 8. hauled up on larboard tack, set mainail & jib. At 7.30. AM. set
 reef in topsails, & set fly jib. At 9. ext the Crew at general quarters.
 Done fly jib. Carpenters making sights and quires for the guns. Sailmakers making
 a bonnet for fore-topail. (July 28th) Tampico bar bears S 49° N. Dist. 158 1/2 m.

6	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	6	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	"	N. S. W.	S 1/4 E.	1	3	6	"	S. S. W.	South.	Course. 54° 1' N.
2	2	5	"	E. S. 1/4 E.	"	2	1	4	"	S. S. W. 1/4 N.	"	Dist. 76'
3	3	4	"	" 1/4 E.	South.	3	"	"	"	Calm	"	That. 58.6 S.
4	4	4	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	"	4	1	"	"	S. S. W.	"	Dep. 49' N.
5	5	4	"	S. W.	"	5	2	"	"	"	S. S. W.	Lat 52. 23° 01' N.
6	6	3	6	S. S. W.	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	" Obs. 23° 4' N.
7	7	4	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	"	"	Long. 54' W.
8	8	5	"	"	"	8	5	"	"	"	"	Long 52. 96° 35' W.
9	9	4	"	"	"	9	5	2	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	"	" Chs. 96° 52' W.
10	10	3	"	"	"	10	4	4	"	S. W. 1/4 N.	"	Var. 1/4 pt E.
11	11	3	"	"	"	11	5	4	"	S. W.	"	L. May. 1000.
12	12	4	"	"	"	12	6	6	"	"	"	"

Light breeze and cloudy weather. At 1. hauled to the E. & at 3 to the S 1/4 E.
 At 5. beat to quarters & mustered the Crew. At 5.15. pm single-reefed the
 topsails. At 7. AM. turned the reef out the topsails. & set the fly jib.
 At 9. AM. ext the Crew at general quarters. Crew variously employed.

Charles, S. Mc. Bailey, Esq. Commander

Sailing directions for Tampico.

Tampico bay, is in Lat. $22^{\circ} 16' N$. Long $97^{\circ} 15' 18'' W$. Variation of Compass $8^{\circ} 25' E$.

The land is low all around the place, & nearly similar in appearance, and therefore difficult for a stranger to make. Coming from the East & having got soundings in 60 fathoms, get immediately into Lat $22^{\circ} 16'$, or $22^{\circ} 18' N$ and then make a West course. In the event of not being able to get a latitude, and making the land to the S^t or S^t of the Moro, it may be known thus; — In Lat 22° , there is a range of small hills not higher than large houses; this land is S by E, by Compass, & 5 or 6 leagues from the bay. In Lat. $22^{\circ} 0'$ and apparently 4 miles in shore on the fall of a cliff, stands the Town of Tampico, which may be seen from the sea, & is the only town on this part of the Coast. In the South end of it, are two long white houses, like barracks, the rest of it appears to be scattered houses off the shore. From this town, to the anchorage off the Bay, is about North 6 or 8 miles. The entrance off the River cannot be made out more than 4 or 5 miles off, as there is nothing to point it out more than 3 or 4 small house huts on the south side of the entrance.

To the North of the River, in Lat. $22^{\circ} 23'$ and 3 or 4 miles in shore, there is a small flat hill. This hill appears, when you are 6 or 7 miles off, in the shape of a flat boat, bottom upwards. Between this, and the entrance of the river, the white sand covers the tops of the small hillocks along shore, having the appearance of small sand hills, rather than of a sandy beach. These are the only objects, that can be pointed out, to be of any assistance to a stranger in making the land.

To Anchor; — bring the entrance of the River to bear S. W. or S. by W. Stand in on that bearing, until you are in 8 or 9 fathoms, and then anchor. Your distance from the shore will be about 3 miles. The bottom is very good & clear being fine, soft mud & holds well Northward of the River, & plenty of room to weigh, should it come on to blow.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship S. Louis, of 24 guns.
At Sea, July 2^d 1835.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	E by S.	S ^t & E ^t	1	2	"	E & N E.	S ^t & E ^t	Cause
2	2	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{N \frac{1}{2} S}{E \frac{1}{2} S}$	"	2	2	2	"	"	Dist.
3	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{S. N.}{S. N.}$	"	3	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	S by S.	"	Stat.
4	4	5	"	"	4	5	4	"	"	Dep.
5	5	6	"	"	5	6	"	S. N.	"	Lat ^{re}
6	6	7	S N $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	6	6	"	N by S.	"	" Obs. 19° 30' N.
7	7	7	S N $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	7	6	4	N by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	Shang
8	8	7	S S W.	"	8	6	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	Long ^{re}
9	9	6	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 96° 15' W.
10	10	4	E & N E.	"	10	5	4	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	Var. 1 ft E.
11	11	2	"	"	11	4	"	East.	"	L. N.

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant w. At 5 inspected the crew at quarters and single-reefed the topsails. Hauled 3 iron ships frequently. At 6.20. Wm. turned the reefs out the topsails. At 7.24 arrived land from the mast head, 1 ft in the lee bow. At 8.30. discovered land on the w. bow. At 9.45. sounded in 40 fathoms, black mud. At 10.10. tacked to S^t & E^t. Made 3 shortened sail as occasion required.

At Sea, July 3^d 1835.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	2	East.	S ^t & E ^t	1	4	"	E & N E.	S. S.	Cause.
2	2	3	"	"	2	3	"	E by N.	"	Dist.
3	3	3	S N $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	"	3	4	"	E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	Stat.
4	4	4	S S N $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	4	3	4	E S E.	"	Dep.
5	5	3	"	"	5	2	6	N by S.	S by S.	Lat ^{re}
6	6	5	S with. E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	E by S.	6	1	6	N W W.	S W.	" Obs. 19° 19' N.
7	7	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{N W W \frac{1}{2} E}{S W \frac{1}{2} E}$	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	7	2	4	S with	N S W.	Shang
8	4	4	"	"	8	2	6	"	"	Long ^{re}
9	2	6	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	9	1	4	N with	N W W.	" Obs. 96° N. W.
10	3	6	S with.	E S E.	10	4	"	N S W.	N E N.	Var. 1 ft E.
11	2	6	"	"	11	7	"	N by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	L. N.
12	4	"	N E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	S E.	12	4	"	E N E.	"	

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant w. Got several casts of the lead, no bottom. Got up for 3 main breast buckstays. Beat the hull cable & got a range on deck. At 6.30. p.m. discovered the Light on the Castle of San Juan de Ulua, bearing N by S. dist 10 miles. 6.45 sounded in 30 fathoms, sand bottom. 8 to 11. fresh breeze and squally appearance — took 2 reefs in the topsails, single-reefed the Courses, up spanker, 3 set main spinnaker, down jib & set J. J. mast staysail, down J. G. yards and hoisted top-gall mast.

Charles Stewart McCauley Esq, Commander.
At Sea July 4th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	S by E 1/2 E	SWW	1	5	"	S by N.	SWW	Course.
2	8	4	SE 1/2 E.	"	2	2	4	SE 1/4 N.	SWW.	Dist.
3	8	"	SE 1/4 N.	"	3	3	"	"	"	Shot.
4	8	"	"	"	4	4	"	SE by E.	"	Dep.
5	8	4	"	SWW.	5	3	"	SE 1/2.	"	Lat by E.
6	8	4	"	"	6	1/2	4	East.	"	" Obs. No Obs.
7	6	"	SE by N.	"	7	6	2	West.	"	Drang
8	5	"	"	"	8	5	4	"	"	Longitude.
9	7	"	"	"	9	5	"	"	"	" Obs. None.
10	6	"	"	"	10	3	2	SE 1/2 S.	SE 1/2 S.	Var.
11	5	"	"	"	11	5	"	"	"	"
12	4	"	SE 1/2 N.	"	12	4	"	SE 1/2 S.	"	L. N. 3 pts. L. May.

Commenced with fresh breeze & cloudy w. Got up & saw privateer boats. At 3.45. close reefed the Mst topsail. During fore 4 to 6. 5.20. dulle - reefed the spanker close reefed the main topsail & furlled the Mizzen. To 8. AM. fresh breeze & squally with rain. 5.40. wind ship. At 7. took in the spanker, & set the main-stay sail. 8 to 11. weather moderating a little. Hauled down fore topsail, main & mizzen stay sails, turned a reef out the main-topsail & set the mizzen, close-reefed.

At Sea July 5th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	SWW.	SE.	1	3	4	SW.	SE.	Course.
2	2	"	SW.	"	2	3	4	"	"	Dist.
3	4	"	SWW.	"	3	2	"	"	"	Shot.
4	3	"	SE 1/2 E.	SWW.	4	3	"	"	SWW.	Dep.
5	2	"	SE 1/2 E.	SE by N.	5	4	"	"	"	Lat by E.
6	3	"	"	"	6	4	4	"	"	" Obs. 19° 23' N.
7	2	4	East.	"	7	3	"	"	"	Drang
8	2	"	SE by E.	"	8	3	"	SE 1/2 S.	"	Longitude.
9	4	4	SE.	SE.	9	3	4	"	SE 1/2 S.	" Obs. 95° 53' N.
10	5	"	SE 1/2.	"	10	5	"	"	"	Drang Var. 1 pt. E.
11	4	"	SE 1/2.	SE.	11	6	"	"	"	Leeway
12	4	"	East.	"	12	5	"	"	"	"

Commenced with fresh gales, rainy and squally. At 2. the wind shifted and took her slack, boxed her off, called all hands shatter sail, single-reefed the foresail & close-reefed the main-topsail, furlled the S. & Mizzen topsails, put the fore & main-stay sails, & main-topsail. From 2 to 6. saw a big whale on the water, under close-reefed topsails; - during the night, heavy sea, & rain at intervals. 3.30. AM. furlled J. G. masts, turned reef out the main, and 3 reefs at the topsails. At 5. AM. set the J. G. yards - set the J. G. spanker & dunn for topsail stay sail. At 11. AM. made land on the water.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis. of 24 guns,
At Sea. Feb. 10th. 1835.

	Fl	L	Fl	Course.	Winds.	Fl	L	Fl	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	2	"	n s n	n e.	1	5	"	ely n / n.	S ^d of E ^l	Course.
2	2	1	4	"	"	2	5	"	S nly s.	"	Dist.
3	3	1	4	n e s t.	"	3	2	"	E ly s / s.	"	Dist.
4	4	1	4	"	"	4	2	"	S nly n / n.	"	Dep.
5	5	1	4	"	"	5	2	4	E ly s.	S ly e.	Lately Dr.
6	6	2	"	"	"	6	2	4	n ly s / s.	S / n.	" Dr.
7	7	3	"	n / s.	S ^d of E ^l	7	2	"	n e s t.	S s n.	Strong
8	8	6	"	n s n o / n	"	8	2	4	n / s.	"	Long Dr.
9	9	6	4	n s n	"	9	2	4	E. s. e.	"	" Chm.
10	10	6	"	n e ly e.	"	10	4	"	n s n	S ^d of E ²	Var.
11	11	3	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	"	"
12	12	4	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"

At 8 p.m. light breeze and pleasant. 8.50. made the light on Castle for San Juan de Ulloa. Bearing 57 1/2 p.w. 9.20. rounded in 36 fathoms, muddy bottom. At 1 1/2 ^{am} the light bore 57 1/2 p.w. At daylight made the land ahead, in light breeze & quarter. Tacked at 8 to S^d & 20°. Vera Cruz City in sight. Ranged the Callis and got the anchors ready for letting go. At 7. hoisted the jacks and fired a gun for a pilot. 10.20. here to, & sec^d a pilot; — filled away, & made all sail for port.

[illegible]



*Hughes & Co. of
New - York.
Lat. 40° 12' 15" N.
Long. 89° 50' 36" W from Cadiz.
At. Anchorage for Newbern.
B. " "*

Chas. S. McCauley, Esq., Commander.

Harbours of Vera-Cruz.

Commences moderate fresh E. & clear sky July 1835. w. at 8. came to with studd anchor, in 8 1/2 fathoms water. Took two cups in the topsails & furl'd sails. Moved ship in 7 1/2 fathoms water, with 40 fathoms stout cable, and 30 lb. — Light house bears W. N. W. E. 1/2 N. of old San Francisco E. by N. Get both sheet anchors ready for letting go. Sent down 29 yards & hauled 29. mts. Wind springing up from the N. & blowing very fresh at 10. let go the light sheet anchor. & went 20 fathoms in the light & 10 in the studd chain, sent 29. mts & rigging on deck & rigged in fly jib & boom. At 11. fresh gale from N. by N. at 2. let go studd sheet anchor, & went 10 fathoms in the light chain. at 3. down down yards. 9.15 hauled topmasts, got up an abutting range of 15 fathoms in each hump cable.

July 8th

During these 24 hours, fresh gale from the N. by N. & cloudy weather.

July 9th

Wind fresh from the N. by N. w. plant. weighed sheet anchors, down in light chain to the old scope, and got the ship a taut. At 11. Saluted the City with 21 guns. Eduly returned

July 10th

Moderate and plant. At 2. Dr. W. Bunnings, Amer Consul, visited the ship, saluted him with 9 guns. At 8. Am. shaver of hair. At 11. fired a gun & hoisted a jack at the fore for a pilot. July 11th

At 10. 20. Am. (the Pilot on board). got underweigh & stood to Sea. At Sea. July 12th

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	1	orlyw.	East.	1	1	1	orlyw.	S. by N.	Course.
2	5	1	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	Dist.
3	6	1	"	"	3	2	"	orlye.	"	Dist.
4	5	1	"	"	4	2	1	orlyw.	orlyw.	Dist.
5	2	"	orlyw.	"	5	3	"	orlye & p.e.	orlyw.	Dist.
6	1	"	orlyw.	"	6	5	"	orlye.	orlyw. p.e.	" Obs. 20° 26' N.
7	"	"	Calms.	"	7	7	"	orlye.	orlyw.	Long
8	"	"		"	8	8	"	orlye & p.e.	orlyw.	Long
9	"	"		"	9	8	"	orlye.	orlyw.	" Obs. 95° 34' W.
10	"	"		"	10	8	1	orlye & p.e.	"	Var. 1 pt. E.
11	1	"	orlyw.	orlyw.	11	8	"	orlye & p.e.	"	L. Way.
12	1	1	orlyw.	orlyw.	12	8	1	orlye.	orlyw.	

Commences with moderate breeze and plant w. at 1. the Light House bore S. by E. 1/2 E. 3 miles. In day. about the cables & stored them. A French barge and Dutch Brig astern. At 5. 20. mustered the crew and single-sailed the topsails. At 11. moderate breeze and plant w.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, 1835.

At Sea. July 13th 1835.

	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course	Winds	Reckoning.	
1	1	8	4	or s/e.	or s/e.	1	"	"	} Calm.	Calm.	Course	
2	2	9	"	or s/e.	"	2	"	"			Dist.	
3	3	6	"	or s/e.	"	3	1	"	or s/w.	or s.w.	Dist.	
4	4	2	"	or s/e.	"	4	1	"	or s/w.	"	Dist.	
5	5	8	2	or s/w.	"	5	1	"	or s/w.	"	Dist.	
6	6	6	"	or s/w.	or s.	6	"	"	} Calm.	Calm.	" Obs. 21° 13' N.	
7	7	3	"	or s/w.	"	7	"	"			Dist.	
8	8	2	4	or s/w.	"	8	2	2	or s/w.	S s.w.	Long 52.	
9	9	2	"	"	"	9	4	"	or s/w.	"	" Chas. 96° 20' W.	
10	10	1	"	} or s/w.	"	10	4	4	or s/w.	"	Var. 1 pt E.	
11	11	"	"		"	11	5	"	"	"	"	L. Way
12	12	"	"		"	Calm.	12	4	"	"	"	

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At 2.25 took a Sunday run in the topsails - 3. set mainsail & set sails. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 7. Am. turned the ship out the topsails, set canvas, rigging - & last for the main - top - gull - & sails. To day light breeze and pleasant weather. At 8. the ship at general Dis.

At Sea. July 14th 1835.

h	h	f	Cause.	Winds.	h	h	f	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	6	or s/w.	or s/w.	1	6	4	or s/w.	or s/w.	Course.
2	2	5	"	"	2	3	"	or s/w.	"	Dist.
3	3	6	"	or s/w.	3	1	4	or s/w.	"	Dist.
4	4	7	"	or s/w.	4	1	4	or s/w.	or s/w.	Dist.
5	5	7	"	or s/w.	5	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	Dist.
6	6	7	4	"	6	1	"	or s/w.	or s/w.	" Obs. 22° 31' N.
7	7	8	"	"	7	3	4	or s/w.	or s/w.	Dist.
8	8	8	2	"	8	1	4	or s/w.	"	Long 52.
9	9	9	4	or s/w.	9	3	"	or s/w.	"	" Chas. 97° 10' W.
10	10	"	or s/w.	"	10	5	"	or s/w.	or s/w.	Var.
11	11	"	"	"	11	5	"	or s/w.	"	L. Way
12	12	4	"	"	12	6	4	or s/w.	"	"

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Set all the fore & main top - gull - & sails. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters & inspected the topsails. fresh the mainsail. At mid. in night & all sails, set jib & spinnaker. & in top - gull - & sails. At 1.30. cast the lead in 15 fathoms water, black mud & shells. At 2.30. tacked to the E. 2.15. land a deer - head. 5.15. set the reefed mainsail. At 8. land in sight on weather quarter.

Chas. McCarley Esq. Commandr.

At Sea. July 15th 1835.

H	L	F	Courses	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	"	CR & E.	Varbl.	1	6	"	only E. for	only for	Courses.
2	2	"	S & E.	"	2	6	"	CR & E.	"	Dist.
3	3	"	SSE & E.	"	3	6	"	"	"	Shot.
4	5	4	Sly E.	"	4	6	"	"	"	Sup.
5	8	"	E & S.	Varbl.	5	6	"	CR & E.	"	Labre
6	12	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	Lat obs. no obs.
7	10	"	East.	"	7	6	"	only S & S.	"	Shang
8	8	"	E & E.	only for	8	5	"	CR & S.	"	Long DR.
9	6	"	CR & E & E.	"	9	6	4	CR & S for	"	" Chrs. now.
10	6	"	only E.	"	10	6	"	"	"	Var. 1st E.
11	6	"	"	"	11	5	"	"	"	
12	6	2	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate breeze and fair. At 1. tacked to S & E. At 3.30. " big no w low standy off shoal. At 4. blowing heavy from the N^W, reduced sail to three - reefed topsails, fore-topmast stay-sail, a full set topsail, set main spinnaker, stowed the anchors & paid the chains below; - double reefed and full the spinnaker. At 7. AM. full main-sail, fore-top-sail & spinnaker. Wore ship to the S^W & N^W. 7.30. close-reefed the main topsail, & set the spinnaker. close-reefed.

July 16th 1835.

H	L	F	Courses	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning
1	4	"	CR & for	Varbl.	1	2	4	CR & for	only for	Courses.
2	4	"	only S.	"	2	2	"	CR & for	"	Dist.
3	4	4	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	Shot.
4	4	4	CR & S.	"	4	2	4	CR & S.	"	Sup.
5	3	6	CR & for	"	5	4	4	only S.	only for	Labre
6	4	2	only for	"	6	4	2	CR & S.	"	Lat obs. 22° 00' N
7	4	4	CR & for	"	7	4	"	only for	"	Shang
8	4	"	only for	"	8	3	4	"	"	Long DR.
9	4	"	CR & for	"	9	2	"	only S.	"	" Chrs. 9 th 34' W.
10	5	"	only for	"	10	2	6	"	"	Var.
11	5	"	CR & S.	"	11	1	4	SSE.	"	Long.
12	4	4	"	"	12	"	4	only for	"	

Commenced with fresh gales and cloudy w. At 11.45. sounded in 46 fathoms water, bottom coarse, dark sand. At mid. went to the N^W & E. At 3.30. wore ship to S^W & N^W. At daylight made the land ahead. Liddell I. G. made & tacked the ship at the topsails - Made all sail at 10. sounded in 24 fathoms water & hauled up courses & spinnaker.

Chas. McCauley Esq, Commander.
At Sea. July 15th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3		N E by E.	Var. l.	1	6		N E by E. f. m.	N by E f. m.	Course.
2	2		S E by S.	"	2	6		N E by E.	"	Dist.
3	3		S S E by E.	"	3	6		"	"	That.
4	5	1	S by E.	"	4	6		"	"	Dep.
5	8		E by S.	N. W. l.	5	6		N E by E.	"	Lat. & R.
6	12		"	"	6	6		"	"	Lat obs. no obs.
7	10		E. & S.	"	7	6		N by S f. S.	"	Long.
8	8		E. & E.	N by W f. m.	8	5		N S. m.	"	Long. & R.
9	6		N E by E f. E.	"	9	6	4	N S m f. m.	"	" Chas. none.
10	6		N by E.	"	10	6		"	"	Var. 1st E.
11	6	2	"	"	11	5		"	"	
12	6	2	"	"	12	4	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant. At 1. Tacked to S by E. At 3.30. a big wave low, steady off shore. At 4. blowing heavy from the N. reduced sail to three - reefed topsails, fore-topmast stay, a furler, one topsail, at main spar, stowed the anchors & paid the chains below; - reefed and furler the spanker. At 7. Am. furler mainsail, fore-topmast & spanker. Wore ship to the S by E. 7.30. close-reefed the main topsail, & set the spanker, close-reefed.
July 16th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4		mon. f. m.	N. W. l.	1	2	4	N E f. m.	N by E.	Course.
2	4		N by S.	"	2	2		N E by E.	"	Dist.
3	4	1	"	"	3	2	4	"	"	That.
4	4	1	N by S.	"	4	2	4	"	"	Dep.
5	5	6	N by E.	"	5	4	4	N by S.	N by E.	Lat. & R.
6	4	2	N by E.	"	6	4	2	N. m.	"	Lat obs. 22° 00' N
7	4	1	N by E.	"	7	4		S N by E.	"	Long.
8	4		N by E.	"	8	3	4	"	"	Long. & R.
9	4		mon. f. m.	"	9	2		S N by S.	"	" Chas. 97° 04' W.
10	5		N by E.	"	10	2	6	"	"	Var.
11	5		N by S.	"	11	1	4	S. m.	"	Long.
12	4	4	"	"	12	1	4	N by E.	"	

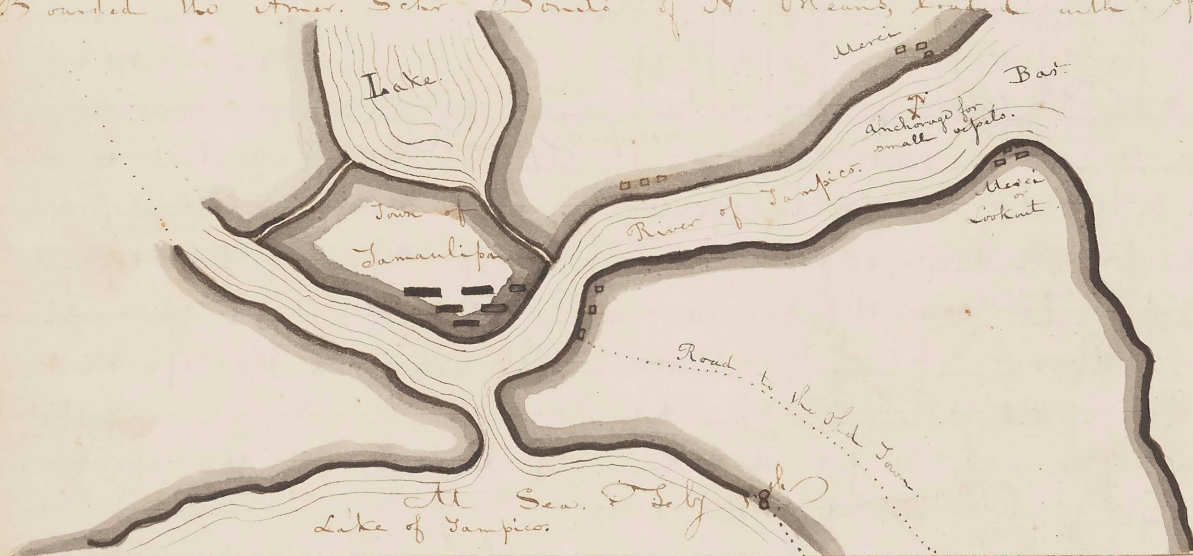
Commenced with fresh gales and cloudy w. At 11.45. rounded in 46 fathoms water, bottom coarse, dark sand. At mid. and to the N by E. At 5.30. wore ship to S by E. At daylight made the land ahead. At 1.9. made & turned the rudder out the topsails - made all sail at 10. rounded in 24 fathoms water & hauled up courses & spanker.



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship S. Louis, 24 June

Off Anchorage of Tampico, July 17th

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Standing along the land. At sunset went to quarters, inspected the crew, and signals raised the topsails. At 6 p.m. the land bore from S by E to N by W. At 7 p.m. came to off the mouth of the River Tampico in 7 1/2 fathoms water with starboard anchor. I went to 46 fathoms. Single-reefed the courses, triple-reefed the topsails & furled them. Got every thing ready for getting underway. Despatched the gig for Tampico at daylight. Bordered the Amer. Sch. Barite of N. Orleans, loaded with specie.



H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	4			1	9	4	N. N. E.	S. E.	Cause.
2	8	4			2	9	"	"	"	Dist.
3	8	4			3	9	2	"	"	Dist.
4					4	9	"	"	S. by E.	Dep.
5					5	9	"	"	"	Lat. R.
6					6	9	"	"	"	" Obs. 24° 50'
7	8	4	N. N. E.	E. S. E.	7	8	4	N. N. W.	"	Long.
8	8	4	"	"	8	8	4	"	"	Long.
9	8	4	"	"	9	8	6	"	"	" Chro. 96° 55'
10	8	6	"	"	10	8	6	N. W.	"	Var.
11	9	"	"	S. E.	11	9	"	"	"	Lat.
12	9	4	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	Lat.

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 5.15 the gig returned from Tampico; got underway and stood out. At 5.50 the Meru or Lakut place at the North side of the Entrance of the River bore S. W. by S. dist 5 m. At 9. AM. the crew at general quarters. Set up Cap. boatswain's & bowsprit boards. At Mer. The River bore N. W. by W. dist 68'.

Chas. S. McPauley Esq Commander

At Sea. July 19th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	4	N N W	E S E.	1	5	6	N E by N.	E by S.	Cause.
2	8	4	"	"	2	4	6	"	"	Dist.
3	8	6	"	"	3	5	"	N E by N 1/2 N	"	Dist.
4	8	4	"	"	4	4	6	N E 1/2 E.	"	Dep.
5	8	"	"	"	5	5	"	N N E.	East.	Latitude.
6	7	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	" Obs. 27° 14' N.
7	5	4	N E by N.	E by S.	7	7	4	"	"	Long.
8	6	4	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Longitude.
9	7	"	"	"	9	6	4	"	"	" Chro. 95° 45' W.
10	6	4	N E 1/2 N.	"	10	6	4	N E by N.	E S E.	Var.
11	6	0	N E by N.	"	11	7	4	N E 1/2 N.	"	Lat.
12	6	0	"	"	12	7	4	N E 1/2 N.	"	"

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At Sunset inspected the Crew at quarters, called all hands, & shortened sail to double reefed topsails & courses. At 7 A.M. got sandy in 10 fathoms; — At 9 A.M. turned 1 reef out the topsails, & set the Crew at general quarters.

At Sea. July 20th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	N E.	E S E.	1	7	"	N E by E.	S 1/2 E.	Cause.
2	6	4	S 1/2 N.	"	2	8	"	"	"	Dist.
3	6	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	Dist.
4	5	4	N E.	"	4	8	"	"	"	Dep.
5	5	4	N E by E.	"	5	8	"	"	"	Latitude.
6	5	"	"	"	6	8	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	" Obs. 27° 53' N.
7	6	"	"	"	7	7	0	"	"	Long.
8	7	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	8	8	"	E by N 1/2 N	"	Longitude.
9	8	"	"	S E.	9	7	4	E N E.	"	" Chro. 93° 10' W.
10	8	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	10	8	"	"	"	Var.
11	8	"	E by N 1/2 N.	"	11	8	"	"	"	"
12	8	"	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	"

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At Sunset beat to quarters for inspection. Made & reduced sail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, 24
July 21st 1835.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	E N E.	S ^{ly} E ^l	1	3	4	S by W	S ^{ly} E ^l	Course.
2	6	4	E N E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	2	3	"	S E ¹ / ₂ W	"	Dist.
3	7	"	"	"	3	3	4	S S W	"	That
4	4	"	E N E.	"	4	4	4	"	"	Leep.
5	4	2	S S W	"	5	5	"	E N E.	"	Lat ^{re} .
6	4	"	S by W	"	6	6	"	E N E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	" Dis. 27° 54' N
7	4	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Long
8	4	"	S by W ¹ / ₂ W	"	8	6	"	E N E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	Long ^{re} .
9	3	4	S S W	"	9	7	"	N E ¹ / ₂ E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	" Chng 91° 50'
10	2	4	S by W	"	10	7	"	N E ¹ / ₂ E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	Var.
11	3	"	"	"	11	8	"	"	"	L. M.
12	3	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	"

Moderate breeze & pleasant air. At 5.15. tacked to Sth by Nth. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters, & mended single-reefed fore-top-sails. At 4. Am. tacked to N E¹/₂ E.

S. W. pass of the Balize bears N E¹/₂ E¹/₂ E. Dist. 150.

July 22^d. 1835.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	E N E.	S ^{ly} E ¹ / ₂ E.	1	7	"	E N E ¹ / ₂ E.	S ^{ly} E ¹ / ₂ E.	Course.
2	6	2	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist.
3	5	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	That.
4	4	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Leep.
5	4	"	E N E ¹ / ₂ E.	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat ^{re} .
6	4	2	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	" Dis. 27° 50' N
7	4	"	"	"	7	5	4	East.	"	Long
8	6	"	"	"	8	5	"	"	"	Long ^{re} .
9	6	4	S S W ¹ / ₂ W	"	9	4	4	"	"	" Chng 90° 32' N
10	6	"	S by W	"	10	4	"	"	"	Var.
11	6	"	"	"	11	3	4	"	"	L. M.
12	4	6	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	"

Light winds, & breeze & unpleasant air. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters, & mended single-reefed fore-top-sails. Put out new & bent all fore-top-sails.

At 11. Am. mustered the crew & read the articles of war. S. W. pass of Balize bears N E¹/₂ E¹/₂ E. Dist. 89.

Chas. S. McCauley Esq Commander.
July 23^d 1855.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	0	E by N.	S by E.	1	3	"	E by N.	S by E.	Course.
2	4	"	"	"	2	3	4	"	"	Dist.
3	0	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	What
4	3	"	"	"	4	4	0	"	"	Leq.
5	3	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	Lat. N.
6	2	4	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	" Ob. 28° 11' N.
7	1	"	E N E.	"	7	7	0	"	"	Along
8	1	"	"	"	8	7	"	"	"	Long. W.
9	1	"	N by E.	"	9	3	4	"	"	" Ch. 89° 00' N.
10	1	"	"	"	10	3	4	"	"	Var.
11	1	"	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	L. W.
12	2	"	E N E.	"	12	5	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze of glass up at Sunset
single - reefed the topsails. Sailed frequently no bottom.

S. W. breeze of Breeze bears N N W / N.
Dist. 62.

July 24th 1855.

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	N E.	S by E.	1	2	"	N E / E	N by E	Course.
2	5	"	Nath.	"	2	1	4	"	"	Dist.
3	2	4	East	"	3	1	4	"	"	What
4	4	"	Nath.	"	4	2	"	"	"	Leq.
5	2	"	"	N E.	5	1	2	"	"	Lat. N.
6	1	4	N E.	N by E.	6	1	"	"	"	Lat. Ob. 28° 32' N.
7	2	"	N E / E	"	7	2	4	"	"	Along
8	2	"	"	"	8	2	2	"	"	Long. W.
9	2	"	"	"	9	3	2	"	"	" Ch. 88° 7'.
10	2	"	N E / E.	"	10	3	"	"	"	Var.
11	2	"	N E / E.	"	11	2	"	"	"	L. W.
12	2	4	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Commenced with light air. During the night fresh
breeze. At 2. p.m. boarded Spanish Brig Sabina
from N. Orleans, bound to Havre. Several sail in sight.
At 4.15 spoke the Amer. Sch. Louisa, of Boston,
from N. Orleans, bound to Baltimore. Shot and sail
to double - reefed topsails. E 2^d Division at 4 p.m.
Breeze bears N N E. Dist 118.



Chas. S. McParley Esq Commander
July 23rd 1855.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	0	E by N.	S th E	1	3	"	E by N.	S th E.	Course.
2	4	"	"	"	2	3	4	"	"	List.
3	3	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Chart
4	3	"	"	"	4	4	0	"	"	Leq.
5	3	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	Lat th
6	2	4	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	" Obs. 28° 11' N.
7	1	"	E N E.	"	7	7	0	"	"	Along
8	1	"	"	"	8	7	"	E N E.	"	Long th
9	1	"	N E by E.	"	9	3	4	"	"	" Obs. 39° 10' N.
10	1	"	"	"	10	3	4	"	"	Var.
"	1	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	L. N.
12	2	"	E N E.	"	12	5	"	"	"	"

Moderate breezes & pleasant at sunset
single - reefed the topsails. Sailed frequently no bottom.

S. W. pass of Balize bears N N W 1/2 W.
Dist. 62.

July 24th 1855.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	N E.	S th E	1	2	"	N E 1/2 E	N by N	Course.
2	5	"	Nath.	"	2	1	4	"	"	List.
3	2	"	East	"	3	1	4	"	"	Chart
4	4	"	Nath.	"	4	2	"	"	"	Leq.
5	2	"	"	N th	5	1	2	"	"	Lat th
6	1	4	N E.	N by N	6	1	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 28° 32' N.
7	2	"	N E 1/2 W.	"	7	2	4	"	"	Along
8	2	"	"	"	8	2	2	"	"	Long th
9	2	"	"	"	9	3	2	"	"	" Obs. 38° 7' N.
10	2	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	10	3	"	"	"	Var.
"	2	"	N E 1/2 E.	"	"	2	"	"	"	L. N.
12	2	4	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	"

Commenced with light airs. During the night fresh
breezes. At 2 p.m. boarded Spanish Brig Sabina
from N. Orleans, bound to Havre. Several sail in sight.
At 4.15 spoke the Amer. Sch. Louisa, of Boston,
from N. Orleans, bound to Baltimore. Shortened sail
to double-reefed topsails. Ex 2^d Division at 9 p.m.
Pensacola Bar bears N N E. Dist 118.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, August
July 25th 1835.

H	L	S.	Course.	Winds.	H	L	S.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2		N by E.	E. by N.	1	"	"	Calm.		Cause
2	3		"	"	2	"	"			Dist.
3	2		N. by E.	"	3	"	"			Lat.
4	2		"	"	4	"	"			Dep.
5	2	4	"	"	5	1	"	N. by E.	Variable	Lat.
6	1	4	N. by E.	"	6	1	"	N. by E.	"	" Obs. 29° 15' N.
7	2	4	"	"	7	1	"	East	"	Long.
8	3	"	"	"	8	1	"	"	"	Long.
9	2	4	"	"	9	1	4	N. by E.	"	" Obs. 87° 45' W.
10	3	4	N. by E.	"	10	4	4	"	"	Lat.
11	1	4	N. by E.	"	11	3	2	N. by E.	"	Lat.
12	"	"	Calm	Calm	12	2	6	"	"	"

Light air, w. breeze. At sunset inspected
the crew at 7.30, & single-sailed the topsails.
At 9. Am. ex. the crew at general quarters.

Pensacola Bar. bears N. by E.
Dist. 7.5.
July 26th 1835.

H	L	S.	Course.	Winds.	H	L	S.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	N. by E.	N. by E.	1	2	4	N. by E.	S. by N.	Cause
2	3	4	S. by E.	"	2	2	"	"	"	Dist.
3	3	"	S. by E.	"	3	3	4	"	"	Lat.
4	3	"	West.	"	4	2	"	"	"	Dep.
5	4	"	N. by E.	E. by S.	5	2	"	"	"	Lat.
6	3	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Lat Obs. 29° 54' N.
7	1	4	N. by E.	"	7	2	"	"	"	Long.
8	1	4	N. by E.	S. by E.	8	5	"	"	"	Long.
9	2	"	N. by E.	"	9	4	4	"	"	" Obs. 86° 58' W.
10	1	4	N. by E.	"	10	3	4	"	"	Lat.
11	1	4	"	"	11	3	"	"	"	Lat.
12	1	"	N. by E.	"	12	3	6	"	"	"

Moderate breeze & equally weather. At sunset
single-sailed the topsails. At 7. Am. made all
sail. At 3.30. pm boarded the Brigand Lucretia (Amer.)
for N. York bound to N. Orleans. Sailed frequently
between white sails.
Pensacola bar. bears N. W.
Dist. 46.

Chas. S. McCauley, Esq., Commanding
July 27th 1855.

No.	H.	S.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	S.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3	"	N. E.	Trade	1	3	"	N. by E.	N. by E.	Cause
2	1	4	N. by E.	"	2	3	4	West.	"	Dist.
3	1	4	N. N. E.	"	3	3	"	"	"	That
4	"	6	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	Deep.
5	1	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	Lat. 22°
6	3	"	N. by E. & E.	"	6	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 29° 54' N.
7	3	"	"	"	7	4	"	N. by S.	"	Shang
8	4	"	S. by S.	"	8	2	6	N. by E.	"	Long. 111°
9	5	4	N. by N.	"	9	4	4	"	"	" Obs. 11° 11' W. ...
10	2	"	N. by E.	"	10	5	"	"	"	Var.
11	3	"	"	"	11	4	4	"	"	Low.
12	3	"	"	"	12	3	6	"	"	

During the 24th the fresh breeze & cloudy w. at Sunset
inspected the crew at gun, & single - reefed the topsails.
At 9. Am. heavy squalls of rain, reduced sail to three-
reefed topsails. At 11. Am. under double - reefed
Two of main topsails & close - reefed miz. jib & spanker.
Pinnacles bears N. by N. & N. by E. Dist. 62.
July 28th - 1855.

No.	H.	S.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	S.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	S. by E.	N. by E.	1	7	"	N. by E.	N. by E.	Cause
2	5	4	N. by N.	"	2	5	"	"	"	Dist.
3	6	"	West.	"	3	5	"	N. by N. & W.	"	That
4	6	4	"	"	4	5	4	N. by N.	"	Deep.
5	7	"	"	"	5	5	"	N. by N. & W.	"	Lat. 22°
6	7	"	"	"	6	4	4	N. by N.	"	" Obs.
7	7	"	N. by E.	"	7	6	"	N. by N.	"	Shang
8	7	6	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	Long. 111°
9	7	"	"	"	9	6	4	"	"	" Obs.
10	6	4	"	"	10	"	"	Beating in.	"	Var.
11	5	"	N. by N. & W.	"	11	"	"		"	Low.
12	7	"	N. by E.	"	12	"	"		"	

Fresh breeze, & clear & cold weather. Sailed
frequently. At Sunset a big 2 ft. or more low.
Sailed frequently from 20 to 40 fathoms water. At 9. Am. into
pass a light to N. by E. At 5. Am. made land 2 ft. or
more low. Sailed 3. 9. yards aloft. At 8. 30. made the
Light House of Pinnacles 3 ft. or more low. Hoisted a juck for
a pilot. At 9. made a pilot. Employed beating over the Bar. 41

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns.
Harbour of Pensacola. March 1st 1835.

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant w. At 2.30. anchored
in 5 fathoms water, 30 fathoms lead chain. Copper Dam bearing
N by E. Hospital N by W 1/2 N. Fort Pickens S. by W. Landed sails.
March 2^d.

To 8 p.m. moderate breezes & clear cold weather. To 4 p.m.
light air, clear & cold, at the end from Nth & Est.
At 11. Am. rec^d a pilot, weighed & made sail in company with
U.S. Schr Experiment.

March 3^d
Light breezes from the Est & calm. At 2.20 p.m. anchored off town
of Pensacola in 4 fathoms water, using 30 fathoms studd^d chain.
Wharf bearing N 3/4 W. Deer point S.S.W. Mary Yard. S. by S.
Landed sails & hoisted out boats. Came up main topmast
stay, shortened & set it up in the fore top. At sunset
sent down top-gall yards. At 9. sent down S.G. masts & rigged
in fly^d jib boom. Employed refitting top-gall rigging.

March 4th
Light breezes from the Sth & Est, w. cloudy. Hauled m² topmast
to jib boom. At 7. Am. hauled all topmasts. Sent down fore
& main topmast cross-trees. Crew overhauling topmast rigging.

March 5th
Moderate breezes & cloudy from Sth & Est. Rec^d various articles
from the Mary Yard. During the night wind from N.E. & raining w.
Rec^d fresh provisions for the crew. Sent down fore & main topmasts.

March 6th
Light air & cold, with rain. Carpenters cutting sheeholes in fore &
main topmast heads. The U.S. Schr Experiment got underway & stood
down to the N. Yard.

March 7th
Light air from the Nth, cloudy & cold. Sent up topmasts & top-gall masts,
& fitted the rigging. Sent the launch for water.

March 8th
First part fresh breezes & cloudy, with rain, thunder & lightning; latter
part light breezes from the Nth & cloudy. Launch watering. Jas. McCully
& Rich^d Rouch deserted from the launch. Sent Mr. Swartout, Master,
& Miss Wyche & Booth in pursuit.

March 9th
Light air & cloudy w.

March 10th
Clear & pleasant w. At 10. p.m. the Miss^{es} Wyche & Booth returned
on board with the deserters. Launch watering.

Chas. S. McCauley Esq. Commandes.

Bay of Pensacola. March 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th

Cloudy weather, with rain, thunder & lightning.

March 17th

Light breeze & cloudy w. Crew employed painting ship.

March 18th

Light breeze from S^t & E^t, & cloudy w. Painting ship.

March 19th

Light breeze from S^t & N^t, w cloudy.

March 20th

Light breeze from S^t & E^t, & clear w. At 10. AM. the U.S. ship Galloway came to anchor on our larboard bow.

March 21st

Light breeze from S^t & E^t, and pleasant. At 2. P.M. the U.S. Scho. Grampus arrived, and anchored on our starboard bow.

March 22nd

Fair part clear, with light air; latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. with light rain & thick fog.

March 23rd

Fresh breeze from N.W. & clear weather.

March 24th

Moderate breeze from the N^t & clear w. At 8.15. AM. made our number to the U.S. S. Vandalia. At 10. hoisted signal N^o 297. at the fore; at 11. hoisted the jack at the Mizzen & fired a gun. Launch watering.

March 25th

Moderate breeze & pleasant w. At 2. P.M. the Court adjourned. The Vandalia came to of the Tarr. At 10. AM. hoisted signal N^o 297 at the fore. At 10.30. up jack at M^z and fired a gun. Launch watering. 10th cutter at the N. Yacht.

March 26th

Fresh breeze from the S^t & E^t, & pleasant w. At 30th p.m. the Court adjourned. Rec^d stores from N. Yacht in Purser's Dep^t. At 9.45. AM. made signal N^o 297. for Court Marshal. At 10. the Court convened. Launch watering.

March 27th

Light breeze from S^t & E^t, & cloudy w. At 2. p.m. Court - Marshal adjourned. Launch watering. At 8.45. AM. hoisted signal N^o 297, which was answered by the Squadron. At 10.30. hoisted the jack & fired a gun.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns.
Harboring of Pensacola. March 28th

Wind light from the S^t, w. pleasant. At 2.15. p.m. the Court
adjoined. Rec^d a quantity of work from the yard. At 8.15
made signal No 297. At 10.40. the Court convened, at 11. adjourned.

March 29th

Moderate breezes from the S^t & E^t & pleasant w. At 10.30. called all
hands, read the Articles of War. & mustered the Crew.

March 30th

Light breezes from the N^t & W^t, and pleasant w. At 9. Am. made signal
No 297, which was answered by the Squadron. At 11.15. hoisted
a jack & fired a gun. Launch watering; 1st Cutter at N. yard.

March 31st

Light airs from S^t & W^t, w. hazy. At 2. the Court Martial
adjoined. At 9.15. made signal No 297. Court-Martial convened.

April 1st

Light breezes from the S^t & hazy weather. At 10. fired a gun &
hoisted a jack at the forenoon for a Court-Martial. At 11.30.
court adjourned sine-die.

April 2nd

Light breezes varying from N. W. to S. W. and foggy w. Sailmakers
employed on board U.S. S. Talmuth. Rec^d fresh provisions for the Crew.

April 3rd

Light breezes from S. W. & pleasant w. Transferred John Fisher, Sea,
Chas. Marlow, Sea, & Robt M^o Kelly, Boy, to the Experiment. Passed Mr
R. W. Meade, Mid^l R. P. Watch, J. S. Booth, Geo. J. Wyche, were detached
with orders to the Experiment. Rec^d from Exp^t, Mr. Meritt, Sea, John
Eggleston (Sea, John Johnson, 1st C. Boy. The Scho Grampus & Exp^t
dropped down to the yard. Mid^l Thaldens. R. Poles, reported for duty.

April 4th

Moderate breezes from the S^t & E^t, and pleasant w. Mid^l M^o Kinney
reported for duty.

April 5th

To Midnight fresh breezes from S^t & E^t, & clear w; to Mer. moderate
from N. W. & pleasant w. Swept up & worked top-gall yards.

April 6th

Wind from the N^t & W^t, w. hazy. Rec^d a launch load of water.

April 7th

Wind from the N^t, w. cloudy. Boarded Brigs Rose from St Marks,
& Harvest from Mobile, both in ballast. At 5.45. Am. have info start^d
anchored, let go the lead anchor & went to 16 fathoms. At 10. Am.
the U.S. S. Talmuth dropped down to the N. yard.

Chas. I. McCarley, Esq. Commander.

Harbour of Pensacola April 8th

Moderate breezes varying from S.W. to N.E. & pleasant. Launch watering. Employed reefing running rigging. At 8.30 Am. the Vandal got underway & stood down the Bay.

April 9th

Light S.W. air & calm, w. foggy. Launch watering. Recd a quantity of work by the 1st Cutter. Crew setting up standing backstays.

April 10th

Light variable air & calm, with light rain. Recd from the Yard a quantity of work. At 10. am. Gov. J. M. Eaton visited the ship. Inspected the yards, and fired a salute of 17 guns. At 11.30. beat to quarters for inspection.

April 11th

Light N.E. breezes, & pleasant w. Launch watering.

April 12th

Light air from S.W. & N.E. w. pleasant. Launch watering. Sailmaker returned from the Salmon. Recd fresh provision for the crew.

April 13th

Light breezes from the S.W. w. foggy with rain. At 4.15 p.m. fired a gun & hoisted a jack for pilot. Made all sail to S.G. sails, jibs & spunkies. At 4.45 p.m. came to with larboard anchor, off the Big Bahica, & veered to 20 fathoms chain. Tacked sails.

April 14th

Commenced calm. At 1. the ship under S.G. sails, wind from the Northward, boats ahead tacking towards the yard. At 2.10. came to in 5 1/2 fathoms, with larboard anchor, veering 25 fathoms chain. Fort Pickens bearing S.W. by S. Light house N.W. by N. The launch & Cutters employed bringing off stores from the Yard.

April 15th

Moderate breezes from the E. and cloudy, with rain at intervals. Recd & stowed 100 bbls of bread. Sent for & main spencers & gaffs ashore. Recd a quantity of work & loosed sails to dry.

Ship's Draft. Aft. 15 ft 10 in. Starboard Midship Pot. 6 ft 4 in.
Forward. 14 " 07 " " " 6 " 2 "

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns. At Sea. April 16th. 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1					1					Course.
2					2					Dist.
3					3					Lat.
4					4					Dep.
5					5			at anchor		Lat. 29° 48' N.
6					6					" Obs. 29° 48' N.
7			at anchor		7					Long.
8					8					Long. 86° 51' W.
9					9	7	6	S. E.	N. W.	" Chs. 86° 51' W.
10					10	7	"	"	"	Var.
11					11	8	"	"	"	L. M.
12					12	7	4	"	"	

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^t & E^t, and placed w.
drifted in launch & 1st Cutty. Transferred Saml Kerr, U.S. to
the Tandalia, by order of the Com. Turned the powder in the Magazine.
Shotted the guns. From 8 to 11. moderate from the N. W. at 6. Am. rec
a pilot aboard. got underway & stood out. at 7.20. laid to & discharged
pilot. at 8. Light House bore N. by E. dist 6. m. Purchased Rich^t Roach & Jas.
McCauley with a dozen of the Cats each for dissection. Struck anchor & unbit cables.
17th

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	S. E.	N. W.	1	9	"	S. E.	N. W.	Course 53° E.
2	4	"	S. E. & E.	"	2	9	"	"	N. E. by E.	Dist. 191.
3	4	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	Lat. 149' S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	N. E.	Dep. 120 E.
5	4	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Lat. 27° 19' 58"
6	2	"	"	"	6	9	"	"	"	" Obs. 27° 14' N.
7	4	"	"	"	7	9	"	S. E. & S.	"	Long. 137' E.
8	4	"	S. E.	"	8	10	"	"	"	Long. 84° 34' W.
9	6	"	"	"	9	9	4	"	"	" Chs. 85° 14' 50" W.
10	4	"	"	"	10	9	4	"	"	Var. 1/2 pt. E.
11	4	"	"	N. by E.	11	9	4	"	N. E. by E.	L. M. Current. E. by S.
12	4	"	"	N. W.	12	9	"	"	"	

Moderate breezes & placed w. at 4. squared the yards. Filled the shot
locks for 5 aft. at sunset mustered the crew at quarters. at 11.30 pm
bowed forward the yards & set lee - clew of mainsail & jib. at 2. hoisted
main - track. at 9 Am. ex^d the crew at the guns.
Temp of air at 8 pm. 62°. water. 64°. " " " " Mer. 66 1/2° " 65°.

Chas. Stewart McCauley Esq. Commander. At Sea. April 18th 1835.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	9	"	S 80° E.	E. N. E.	1	7	2	S 80° E.	E. N. E.	Course. S 30° E.
2	9	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 175.
3	9	"	"	"	3	4	4	"	"	Shot. 150. S.
4	8	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Dep. 87. E.
5	7	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lat 24. 42 N.
6	7	"	"	"	6	6	"	S 80° E.	Ely. N. E.	" Obs. 24. 35. N.
7	7	4	"	"	7	7	4	"	Ely. N.	Long 97. E.
8	7	2	"	"	8	7	4	"	"	Long 83. 37. 30. N.
9	7	6	"	"	9	8	"	S 80° E.	East.	" Chro. 83. 20. N.
10	8	6	"	"	10	8	2	S 80° E.	80° N.	Var. 1/2 pt. E. & S.
11	8	6	"	"	11	8	4	S 80° E.	East.	L. M.
12	8	2	"	"	12	8	4	"	"	

To Midnight moderate breeze & clear w; to 8. Am. light breeze & clear to 11. moderate. At 6. Am. perfect as Amer. Brig standing to the Nth. At 7. perfect as ship under Amer. Colours standing to the Nth. Showed our colours. Ext the Crew at general quarters. Made and took in sail as necessary. Moon-Castle by of Hawk bears S 40° E. Dist 112. Temp of air at midnight 69°, Water 72°. 19th " " " Meridian 75°, Water 71°.

H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	H	L	F	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	4	S 80° E.	Ely. N. E.	1	3	"	S 80° E.	Ely. N.	Course.
2	5	"	S 80° E.	E. N. E.	2	3	"	"	"	Dist.
3	5	"	"	"	3	4	4	N 80° E.	Ely. S.	Shot.
4	5	6	S 80° E.	"	4	4	4	Sly. E.	"	Dep.
5	5	4	"	N 80° E.	5	4	4	"	"	Lat 23. 19. N.
6	6	"	S 80° E.	"	6	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 23. 19. N.
7	6	4	S 80° E.	80° N.	7	5	4	"	"	Long 97. E.
8	6	"	S 80° E.	Ely. N.	8	5	2	S 80° E.	Ely. S. E.	Long 82. 39. W.
9	5	"	S 80° E.	Ely. N. E.	9	5	4	S 80° E.	"	" Chro. 82. 39. W.
10	5	2	S 80° E.	Ely. N.	10	4	4	N 80° E.	"	Var.
11	6	2	S 80° E.	"	11	4	"	"	"	L. M.
12	5	"	"	"	12	3	"	S 80° E.	"	

Moderate breeze, occasionally freshening, and clear pleasant w. At 3. made sail, 1st & 2nd. At 11. pm. took 1 reef in 1st & 2nd & 3rd & 4th in the mst, down jib & set fore-topmast staysail; up spanker. At 6. 30. Am. made all sail again. At 8. made land 3 points N. & 50. At 10. mustered the Crew at quarters. Dressed as per logs. Showed our colours to two Amer. Brigs.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,

Harbour of Havana April 20th 1835.

Commenced with moderate breeze & clear, pleasant w. Beating up for the Harbour of Hav. At 3.30. backed main - topsail & ree - a pilot on board. U. S. S. Talmanth made her number. At 4. came to in 5 fathoms water. Tumbled sails. At 4.30. commenced making up the harbour. At 8.20. came to with the light anchor in 5 fathoms, veering to 20 fathoms chain. Regular sail of Hav. bearing per compass N. by E. & by S. Powder House S. by S. & S. Upper - house N. by N. & W. Carpenter repairing main - topmast cross-trees. Water on hand. 13.956. gals.

April 21st.

Light breeze from the N. by E. and cloudy. Discharged Isaac Baker, O.S. Veered 10 fathoms light chain.

April 22nd.

To 6. p.m. moderate breeze from the N. by E. to Mer. light air & calm. Boarded Amer. Ship Aqueduct, of and from Bristol, Brig Brans of & from Portland, & schr. Genl Tacow, of Baltimore, & from Trinidad. Recd 290 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. Commenced watering ship from the tank alongside.

April 23rd.

Light breeze from the E. and clear, pleasant w. Recd from water tank 3.500 gals of water. Ship's draught of water, forward 14.6. " " " " aft. 15.7 1/2.

April 24th.

Light air from the N. by E. and clear, pleasant w. Recd from the tank 300 gals of water. Boarded Brig Pegasus, 9 days from Phil^a, Brig Torrest, from Cabanas, & Mr. Haines from Portland.

April 25th.

To 2. Am. light breeze from the E. and pleasant; to Mer. Moderate from the E. & clear. At 5. Am. got underway & stood out of the harbour (pilot aboard), under royals, &c. At 7.30. the Mass. Castle bore per compass, S. by W. dist. 6 m. Stuck. studd anchor & paid chain below. Got up to foremast - backstays.

Lat obs. 23° 52' N.

Long. Chro. 81° 37' W.

Chas. Stewart M. Canby Esq. Commander
at Sea. April 26.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	NNE 1/2 E	Eastl.	1	3	"	South	SSE 1/2 E	Course. N 54° E.
2	6	1	NNE 3/4 E.	"	2	4	2	ESE	"	Dist. 89'
3	6	6	NNE	"	3	6	"	"	"	Shot. 52.8" N
4	7	2	Nly E 3/4 E.	"	4	6	"	"	"	Dep. 72.1 E
5	7	"	"	"	5	6	4	NNE 1/2 E.	SSE 1/2 E.	Lat. 24° 45' N.
6	5	"	NNE	"	6	8	2	NNE 1/2 N.	SSE	Lat Obs. 25° 39' N.
7	5	"	"	E 1/2 N.	7	8	2	NNE 1/2 N.	"	Shang 79' E.
8	2	6	NNE 1/2 E	"	8	7	1	NNE 1/2 E.	"	Long Obs. 80° 18' N.
9	5	"	"	Eastl.	9	5	4	NNE 1/2 E.	"	" Chas. 80° 15' W.
10	5	1	"	"	10	5	4	NNE	"	Var. 1/2 pt E.
11	4	1	"	"	11	5	"	NNE 1/2 E.	"	Current 3/4 N Nly 1/2 E.
12	5	"	S 1/2 E.	"	12	4	"	Nly E.	South	

Moderate breeze & pleasant. At 1.30. discovered a ship standing to the Nly, and a brig to the S. several others in sight. At 4.30. made land 3 points on the lar. bow. At 5.15. down Key light house bore Nly. At 5.45. sounded in 8 fathoms water. Sacked to the S 1/2 E. At 9. carried away main - J.G. yard in the shins. During the night wind lightning to the N. Sacked frequently & sounded, no bottom. At 5.30. AM. made land 4 pt on lar. bow. Cropped new M. J.G. yard 27th.

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	N 1/2 E.	Sly N.	1	2	"	Nly E	Sly N.	Course. N 19° E.
2	1/2	"	Nly E.	"	2	3	4	"	"	Dist. 125'
3	3	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	E. S. E.	Shot. 117' 9" S.
4	4	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep. 41.1 E.
5	5	2	"	SSE	5	4	2	Nly E.	S 1/2 E.	Lat Obs. 27° 37' N.
6	5	6	"	"	6	6	4	Nly 1/2 E.	S.	" Obs. 28° 54' N.
7	6	"	"	"	7	6	4	N 1/2 E.	"	Shang. 46. E.
8	6	4	"	"	8	5	4	Nly E.	"	Long Obs. 29° 32' N.
9	6	4	"	"	9	6	4	"	"	" Chas.
10	6	"	"	S. E.	10	6	4	NNE	"	Var. 4° Eastly
11	5	"	"	"	11	8	"	NNE 1/2 N.	"	Sybee Light bears. N 19° 28'
12	5	"	"	"	12	9	"	NNE	"	Distant. 197'

Light breeze to 4. AM; moderate to Mer. Sharp lightning from the N during the night. At 11.30. fore laid all square, and took in J.G. sails. At 15' AM. double reefed the topsails, set fore-topmast stay-sail & hauled up fore-sail. Sounded occasionally with 60 fathoms line, no bottom. At 6. spoke Amer. Barquet Caylon, from New Orleans, bound to Boston. At 9. set topmast stay sails. At 10. set the Crew at the great guns. At 10. in laid stay sails, set main-sail. Water on hand. 15.232 gals.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. Louis. of 24 guns. At Sea. April 28th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	"	crly & e.	South.	1	10	"	crly & e. & e.	SSE.	CR 67° E. Course.
2	7	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	"	Dist. 184'.
3	8	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	Shot. 71.1 N.
4	7	4	"	S. S. E.	4	5	"	crly & e.	"	Dep. 171.4 E.
5	8	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lat 30° 5' N
6	4	4	crly & e. & e.	"	6	5	"	"	"	" Obs. 30° 12' N
7	9	4	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Along 188' E.
8	9	4	"	"	8	8	2	"	"	Long 76° 24' W
9	9	"	"	"	9	4	"	"	N. W. W.	" Chs. 75° 31' W
10	10	"	"	"	10	5	4	"	"	Var. 5° E. & E.
11	10	4	"	"	11	4	6	"	"	
12	10	4	"	"	12	4	6	"	"	

To 8. p.m. moderate breeze & pleasant w; to 11.30 fresh breeze & cloudy w. At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 1.30 AM double reefed mst topsail, down jib, set fore-topmast stay sail & up spars. Low 4 to 8. AM. heavy rain at intervals; at 5. cleared down the topsails to a heavy squall from the S. & S. W.; at 6. made sail with single reefed topsails, foresail & top-gall sails. At 7.30. out all reefs. At 9.15. ex^d the Crew at the great guns. April 29th Made & shortened sail as necessary.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	E. N. E.	N. W. W.	1	7	"	N. W. W.	E. by N.	Course. 585° E.
2	4	2	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	Dist. 97'.
3	4	6	"	"	3	6	4	"	"	Shot. 8' 4" S.
4	5	"	E. N. E. & e.	"	4	5	"	"	"	Dep. 97.1 E.
5	5	"	E. by N.	"	5	5	"	N. W. W.	E. & by N.	Lat 30° 4' N
6	5	4	"	crly & e.	6	4	"	crly & e.	E. & by N.	" Obs. 29° 59' N
7	4	"	"	"	7	4	"	"	East.	Along 112' E.
8	8	4	"	"	8	4	"	"	E. S. E.	Long 73° 38' W
9	5	4	"	N. W. W.	9	5	4	N. W. E.	"	" Chs. 73° 18' W
10	6	"	"	"	10	5	"	N. E.	"	Var. 5° E. & E.
11	6	"	"	N. W. W.	11	4	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

During these light breezes and pleasant w. At 3.45. spoke a French Barge, from Savanilla bound to Bordeaux. At 2.30. AM. in ship sails & haul sharp up on barbed-tack. Ex^d the 2^d division of great guns & small arm - mst. Made & took in sail as necessary.

Chas. S. M. Canby, Esq. Commander.

April 30th

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	1/2	1	SE by E 1/2 E	E 1/4 S.	1	2	2	N E 1/4 E.	SE by E.	Course. N 49° E.
2	1	1	NNE 1/4 E.	"	2	2	1	N E 1/4 E.	"	Dist. 61.
3	5	"	NNE 1/4 E.	E 1/4 S.	3	2	"	N E 1/4 E.	"	Dist. 39' 8" N.
4	5	"	N E 1/4 N.	Ely S 1/4 S.	4	2	"	"	"	Dep. 45' 9" E.
5	4	"	"	N E	5	2	1	N E 1/4 E.	"	Lat. 30° 39' N.
6	3	1	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	" Obs. 30° 56' N.
7	1	1	N E 1/4 E.	SE by E.	7	1	1	"	"	Long. 53' E.
8	3	1	N E 1/4 E.	"	8	"	"	Calm.	Calm	Long. 72° 25' N.
9	2	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	"	" Ch. 72° 36' N.
10	2	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	Var. 50° Ely.
11	2	1	"	"	11	3	"	N E.	SE by E 1/2 E.	St Thomas bears S 28°
12	2	1	"	"	12	3	"	N E 1/4 E.	"	Dist. 86 1/2 m. 56'

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 4.30. made two sail ahead. At Sunset inspected the Crew at qrs. At 9.30. Am. ex. the Crew at the great guns, & fired two rounds at a target, distant about 1/5th of a mile.

May 1st

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning
1	3	6	Ely N.	SS E 1/4 E.	1	7	"	East.	SSW.	Course. S 83° E.
2	4	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist. 150'.
3	3	1	E 1/4 N.	SS E.	3	6	2	"	"	Dist. 18' S.
4	5	"	East.	Sly E 1/4 E.	4	6	6	"	"	Dep. 149' E.
5	5	2	"	Sly E.	5	7	"	"	"	Lat. 30° 38' N.
6	5	6	"	"	6	4	4	Ely S.	"	" Obs. 30° 52' N.
7	6	"	"	"	7	7	1	"	"	Long. 174'.
8	6	"	"	"	8	6	6	"	"	Long. 69° 42'.
9	7	"	"	"	9	6	"	"	"	" Ch. 69° 50'.
10	7	"	"	SSW.	10	6	1	"	"	Var. 5° Eastly.
11	7	1	"	"	11	6	1	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	12	6	6	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At Sunset inspected the Crew at quarters. At 9. Am. exercised the 1st Division of guns.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns.
At Sea. May 2^d 1835.

H	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	8	"	Ely S.	Slyr.	1	10	6	E. S. E.	Slyr.	Course 55° E.
2	2	8	4	E. S. E.	"	2	10	4	"	"	Dist. 233.
3	3	9	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	Lat. 28° 50' N.
4	4	9	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	" Obs. 29° 00' N.
5	5	8	6	"	"	5	10	"	Sly E.	S. W.	Long. 65° 53' W.
6	6	9	"	"	"	6	10	"	"	"	" Chro. 65° 30' W.
7	7	8	4	"	"	7	10	"	"	"	Var. 5° Ely.
8	8	8	4	"	"	8	10	"	S. E.	"	Long. 70° W.
9	9	9	2	"	"	9	10	4	"	"	
10	10	10	"	"	"	10	11	"	"	"	
11	11	10	6	"	"	11	11	"	"	"	
12	12	10	6	"	"	12	10	6	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather; latter part cloudy, with light rain.
At 10.50. mustered the Crew & read the articles of War.
Set the signals & fly^d jib.

Port of St Thomas bears S. 2° 57' 15" E. Dist 63g'.
May 3^d.

H	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	10	"	S. E.	S. W.	1	9	"	S S E.	S. W.	Course 522° E.
2	2	9	6	Sly E.	"	2	9	2	"	"	Dist. 306.
3	3	9	6	"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Lat. 24° 16' N.
4	4	9	6	"	"	4	9	6	"	"	" Obs. 25° 39' N.
5	5	10	"	"	"	5	8	4	Sly E.	"	Long. 63° 22'
6	6	4	"	Sly E. S S E.	"	6	7	"	"	"	" Chro. 63° 32'
7	7	9	4	"	"	7	3	"	Sly E. S S E.	"	Var. 4° Ely.
8	8	9	4	"	"	8	8	"	"	"	L. W. 70° W.
9	9	10	"	"	"	9	8	2	Sly E.	"	
10	10	9	6	"	"	10	8	2	"	"	
11	11	10	"	"	"	11	7	4	Sly E. & E.	"	
12	12	9	2	"	"	12	8	"	S S E.	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At Sunset inspected
the Crew at quarters. Made & took in sail as necessary.



Frenchman's Cap off St. Thomas - May 1880

of emigrants.

Chas. J. McCanley Esq. Commander
 at Sea May 4th 1835.

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	3	4	Sly & E.	Sly W.	1	4	6	South.	Sly E.	Course. 51° E.
2	3	4	Sly E.	"	2	4	6	"	"	Dist. 124.
3	3	4	"	"	3	5	4	"	"	Lat Br. 23° 34'
4	3	2	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	" Obs. none.
5	7	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	East.	Long Br. 63° 27' W
6	7	"	Sly W.	"	6	4	6	"	"	" Chas. 63° 33'
7	"	"	W. to E.	"	7	4	4	S 1/4 E.	"	Var. none.
8	"	"	"	"	8	4	4	"	Sly W.	L.M. none.
9	5	4	Sly E.	"	9	5	"	"	E 1/2 S.	5 th Thomas bar
10	4	"	South.	Sly W.	10	7	"	"	"	513° 47' W.
11	4	"	"	"	11	7	"	South.	Sly S.	Dist. 317.
12	3	"	"	"	12	5	"	S 1/4 E.	E 1/2 N.	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 3.45. discovered a sail directly ahead. At 5. made her out an Amer. brig. Gave chase & hoisted our colours. The brig hoisted Spanish colours. At 5.45. fired a gun. At 6. fired another, and called all hands to work ship. At 6.10. she hauled up her fore sail, and laid main-top sail to the mast. At 6.30. boarded her. At 7. our boat returned, bringing aboard the Captⁿ & Mate. She proved to be the Amer. Brig Tinto, 38 days from the Coast of Africa having 503 slaves, bound to Havana. Sent the Capt & Mate aboard again. Filled away.

May 5th

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Reckoning
1	2	"	S 1/2 E.	Varble.	1	3	"	South.	Sly E.	Course.
2	1	"	South.	"	2	6	"	"	"	Dist.
3	3	"	Sly W.	"	3	5	"	"	"	Lat Br.
4	5	"	South.	E. S. E.	4	7	"	"	"	" Obs. 20° 38' N
5	8	"	"	East.	5	6	4	"	East.	Long Br.
6	9	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	" Chas. 63° 55' N
7	8	"	"	"	7	6	"	"	"	Var.
8	8	6	"	"	8	6	6	S 1/2 E.	Sly W.	L.M.
9	9	"	"	"	9	3	4	"	E 1/2 S.	
10	9	4	"	"	10	9	"	"	"	
11	10	"	"	E 1/2 S.	11	9	"	S 1/2 E.	Sly S.	
12	10	"	"	Sly E.	12	9	"	South.	E 1/2 N.	

To 6. p.m. light varble breeze & occasional showers of rain. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. To Mar. moderate breeze & pleasant. At 11. Am. spoke the French barque Loire, 21 days from ~~Havana~~, bound to Vera-Cruz, having on board a number of emigrants.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. *Louis*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. May 6th 1835.

No	H	F	Courses	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	1	S p E.	E S E.	1	7	4	S S W.	East.	Coursed.
2	1	"	South.	"	2	7	4	"	"	Dist.
3	3	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	Lat 18.
4	4	"	"	Ely S.	4	4	"	South.	"	" Obs. 18° 16' N.
5	5	"	S. S. W.	"	5	2	"	"	"	Long 50.
6	5	"	"	Turble	6	9	4	"	"	" Chas. 164. 24.
7	1/2	"	W. S. E.	Ely S.	7	8	4	S 3/4 W.	Ely S.	Var. 1 pt E.
8	7	1	"	Ely S.	8	7	"	S W p S.	"	Ln.
9	8	6	S S E.	East.	9	3/4	"	S W p W.	"	
10	9	"	"	"	10	6	6	W S W.	"	
11	8	"	Sly E.	"	11	6	4	"	"	
12	8	"	"	"	12	5	6	"	"	

To Midnight moderate breeze & cloudy, with rain at intervals.
To Mer. moderate breeze, clear & pleasant. Exercised the 3^d
Division at quarters. At 4.30 discovered a sail 2 pts to the weather
beam. At 10. tacked to the N by E. At 1.15 to the S by E.
At 5.30 discovered land to the weather & lee beams. Two islands
in sight bearing N p W. At 10. discovered a sail on the W beam.
May 7th

No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	No	H	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	4	Nly S.	E S E.	1					Coursed.
2	5	"	W S W p W.	"	2					Dist.
3	6	"	W S W.	"	3					Lat 18.
4	5	"	Nly S p W.	"	4					" Obs.
5					5					Long 50.
6			Standing in for		6					" Chas.
7			St Thomas.		7					Var.
8					8					Ln.
9					9					
10					10					
11					11					
12					12					

Commenced with light breeze. At 2.30. spoke the English
Government steamer — from Jamaica bound to Barbadoes.
Standing in for the harbor of St Thomas. At 5.40. came
to anchor off the Town with the Starboard anchor & hauled to 20
fathoms chain cable.



7 7
 The drawings are in full colors.
 King. 50. 27. 39" in. color.
 Lat. 18. 21. 16" N.
 S. and L. - color. 18. 21. 16" N.



Port of San Thomas.

Lat. $18^{\circ} 21' 16''$ N.

Long. $58^{\circ} 37' 39''$ W. de Cadiz.

The soundings are in fathoms.



Charles S. McCauley. Esq. Commander.

Harbour of St Thomas. May 8th 1835.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E^t, & clear pleasant weather. At 2. fired a salute of 21 guns & hoisted the Danish flag at the Fort; duly returned from the Fort.

May 9th

Moderate breezes from the E^t, and pleasant weather. Hoisted out the launch & 1st Cutter. Amer. Brig Janicleft sailed for Philadelphia.

May 10th

Light breezes from the E^t, and rising at intervals. Rec^d from shore 10 bbls pork, 2 bbls beans & 850 gals of water. At 11. inspected the Crew at quarters. Rec^d on board 1 spy-glass in Master's Dept.

May 11th

Light breezes from the S^t & E^t, wth pleas^t. At 1.20. the Eng. Squadron, got underway & stood out; consisting of the Frigate Belvidere, sloop of war Comus, & Brig Savage. Rec^d fresh beef & vegetables for the Crew.

May 12th

Moderate breezes from the East^d, and pleasant wth. Rec^d 850 gals of water, & 108 feet of plank. Hoisted in the launch. Arrived Amer. schr. Alouge, from St Vincent.

May 13th

Moderate breezes from the E^t, and pleas^t wth. S. of the Amer. Brig Sussex, of Baltimore, from Antigua. Hoisted in 1st Cutter. Bent topsails & courses afresh.

May 14th

Town of Frederickstadt, Santa Cruz.

H.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.
8	4	20	S ¹ / ₂ E.	E S E.
9	7	4	S by E.	E ¹ / ₂ S.

Commenced with light S. & by breezes & pleasant weather. H. B. M. Ship Larne anchored in the harbour at 5.45. Am. weighed anchor & stood out of the harbour under all sail. At 7.20. made the Is^l of St Cruz. 7.30. City of St Thomas bore N. by E. at 11. took in all sail & came to with the lub^t anchor of the Town of Frederickstadt, (West end of St Cruz) in 10 fathoms water, using 50 fathoms chain; North point of the Island bearing N. by W. S. by W. S. S. W. The fort Cher^ope.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns
At Sea. May 15th 1835.

No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Decking.
1					1	5		Nth.	Ely. S.	
2					2	6		"	"	
3					3	6	4	"	"	
4					4	6		N. by N.	"	
5					5	6	4	West.	Ely. S.	
6					6	5		N. by S.	"	
7					7	6		N. by N.	East.	
8					8	6		N. by N.	"	
9					9	7		N. by N.	"	
10					10	8	6	West.	SSE.	
11	3		Nth.	East.	11	8		N. by S.	"	
12	5		"	"	12	7		West.	"	

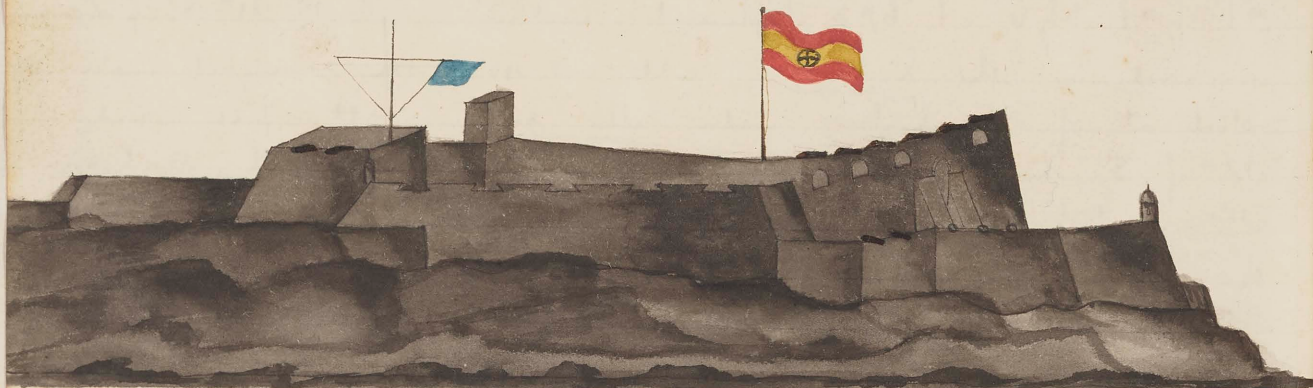
Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 9.30. hove up started anchor, and found the stock broken, nearly amidships. Got underway & stood to sea under top sails, jib & courses. At 10. the North part of the harbor bore N $\frac{1}{4}$ E. At 3. spoke the small Danish Man of War brig St Thomas. At 3.45. made the land where hauled up the canvas, & kept away for Sail-Rock, on the larboard beam. At 8.30. set all larboard steering sails.



Appearance of the Sail-Rock, bearing West, Distant — miles.



Appearance of the Sail-Rock, bearing SSE $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Dist 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles.



View of the Moro-Castle, St Johns, Porto-Rico, as seen from the entrance.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A mile divided into cables

Harbour and City of San Juan de Porto-Rico.

Lat 18° 29' N. ☐
Long. 59° 48' 50" W.
from Cadiz.



Chas. Stewart McCauley Esq. Commander.

Harbour of St. Johns. Porto Rico, May 16th & 17th

Commenced with moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 1. P.M. hoisted a jack at the fore. Captured an English man-of-war big standing to the E. At 1.30. word ship to the East & shortened sail. At 1.50. the Pilot boat came alongside. Tilled away on the starboard tack, & stood in for the Harbour of St. Johns. At 2.30. came to with the larboard anchor. At 4.30. commenced warping up to the anchorage. At 5.50. came to with the larboard anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms, veering 35 fathoms chain. Moved ship with 27 fathoms on the larboard & 20 on the starboard cable. Saluted the City with 21 guns - which was duly returned. Arrived a Danish Man of War Brig.

May 18th

Moderate breeze from the N.E., or pleasant. 7. 8 p.m. light air with rain. At 9.30 a.m. the Pilot came on board. At 10. got underway & stood out under all sail. Lat Obs. 18° 40' N.

At Sea. May 19th

H	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
8	"	mm	N.E.	1	8	"	N.W.	N.E.	Course. N 60° W.
9	6	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Dist. 19 1/2.
9	"	"	"	3	8	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 9 1/2' N
9	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	" Obs. 16 1/2' W.
3	6	mm	"	5	8	2	"	"	Long Obs. 20° 14' N
8	4	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	" Choc. 79° 40' N 0'
8	2	"	"	7	7	2	"	"	Tar. 69° 12' N 2'
8	"	"	N.E.	8	6	4	"	"	Lat. N me. 13
9	"	N.W.	"	9	6	4	"	"	17
9	2	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	
9	2	"	"	11	6	2	"	"	
9	"	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Set all starboard steering sail. At 3.20. called all hands to intercept punishment; punished Melville Williams with a dozen of the cats & Landen Dufferfield with 6 lashes for fighting. At sunset inspected the Crew at quarters. At 7 p.m. Light of St. Domingo in sight on lee beam. Examined the Crew at general quarters.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 23 June,
At Sea May 20th 1835.

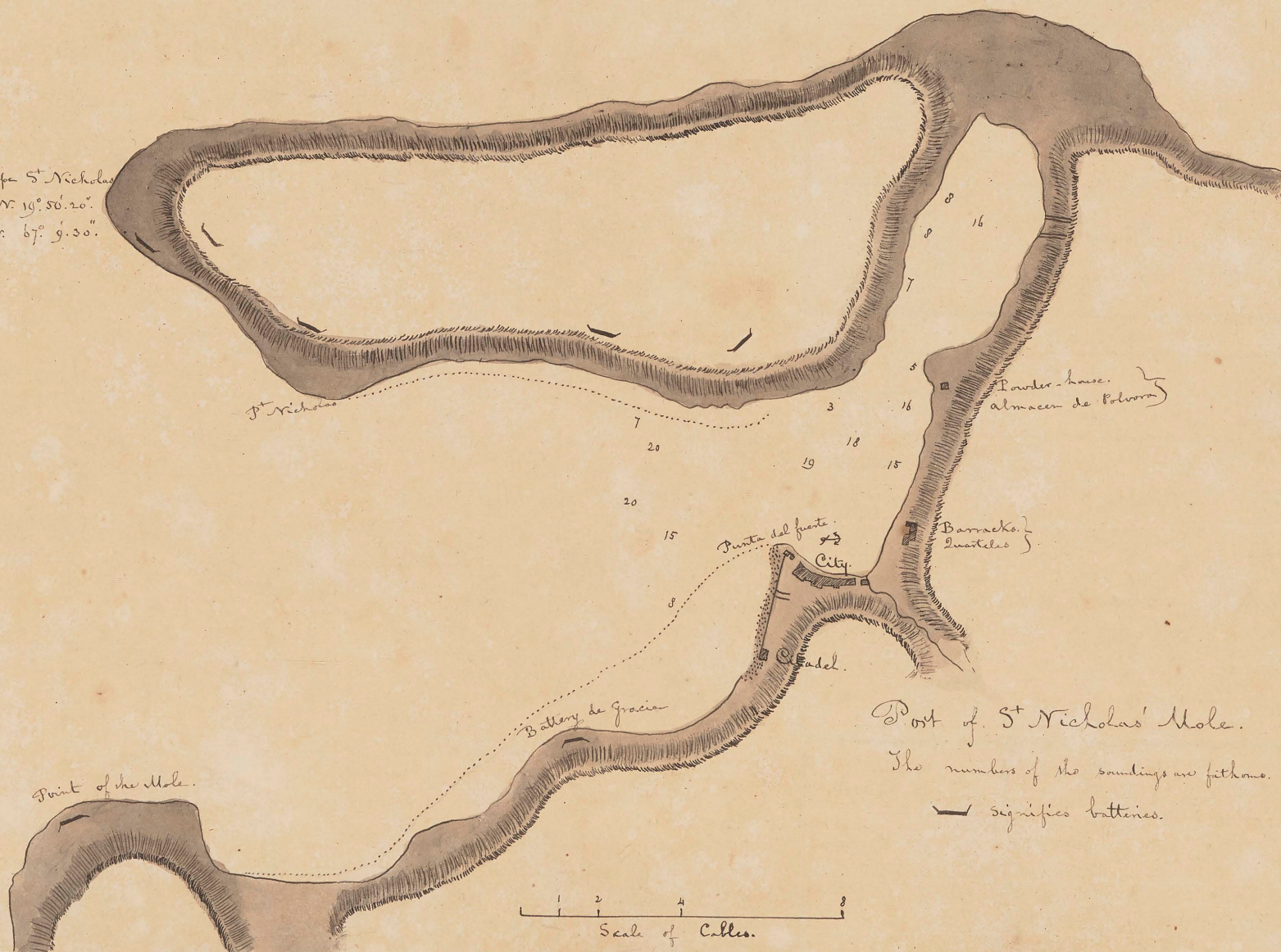
H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	.	Nby N.	N Ely E.	1	7	4	Nby N.	East.	
2	6	4	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	
3	6	4	"	"	3	7	2	"	"	
4	7	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	
5	7	6	Nby N.	"	5	7	4	West.	"	
6	8	2	"	"	6	7	6	"	"	Lat 11 th 10 th .
7	8	"	"	"	7	8	4	"	"	Long 73° 12'
8	7	4	"	"	8	8	2	"	"	Var 3/4 pt E.
9	7	"	"	East.	9	7	6	S S W.	S S E.	
10	7	4	"	"	10	7	"	S N by N.	"	
11	7	4	"	"	11	7	6	N. S. W.	S. E.	
12	7	4	"	"	12	7	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze & clear pleasant weather. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 2. pm. squared the yards. At 4.30. in start'd staving sails & braced in the yards, set lee clew of mainsail. At 6.30. discovered the land on weather bow. Ex^d the crew at the great guns & small arms. At Mer. the west end of Santiago idl lnd SSE 1/4 E. dist 8 m.
21st

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	"	N S N.	S E.	1	1	"	S S E.	Nally	
2	6	6	S N by N.	"	2	1	"	S by N.	E S E.	
3	6	4	"	"	3	1	4	S N by S.	"	
4	6	6	"	"	4	1/2	"	S N	"	
5	5	6	S N	"	5	4	"	E S E.	South	Lat 11 th 35'
6	8	2	S S N.	"	6	6	"	East.	S S E.	Long 72° 50'
7	4	4	S by E.	Nally	7	6	"	E by S 1/2 S.	S 1/2 E.	Var 3/4 pt E.
8	3	2	S E 1/2 S.	"	8	4	"	E by N 1/2 N.	S E 1/2 S	
9	2	"	S E.	"	9	3	"	S by E.	"	
10	1	4	S S E.	"	10	2	"	"	"	
11	2	"	S E	"	11	"	"	Calms.	Calms.	
12	2	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	

To 1. pm. moderate breeze; to Mer light breeze & clear, pleasant weather. At 3 turned the reef out the topsails & topmast staving sails. Set royals. At 5.30. passed the harbour of Nicolas Mole; at 6. it lnd N Ely N by N. At daylight made the land on land beam and bow, and the island of Gonaves on starboard showed our colours to a Haytian schooner.

Cape St Nicholas
 Lat. N. $19^{\circ} 50' 20''$
 Long. West. $67^{\circ} 9' 30''$



Port of St Nicholas' Mole.

The numbers of the soundings are fathoms.

— signifies batteries.

Scale of Cables.

Charles. S. McCauley. Esq. Commanding
At Sea May 22^d 1835.

H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
		Calm.	Calm.	1	"	How to.		
2	1	S. E.	Varble	2	"			
3	"	SSE 1/4 E.	"	3	2	N E 1/4 N.	S. E.	39's
4	1	SSE.	mm.	4	5	N E by E.	Ely E.	2.
5	1	"	"	5	2	S by N.	"	Lat Obs. 18° 38' N.
6	1	SSE 1/4 E.	mm.	6	5	N E by E 1/4 E.	"	Long Obs. 78° 45' W.
7	2	S E by S.	"	7	"	S by N.	"	Var 3/4 pt E.
8	1	S E 1/4 S.	"	8	"			
9	"	S E 1/4 S.	Varble	9	"			
10	"	S by S.	"	10	"			
11	"	SSE.	"	11	"			
12	"	S E by S.	"	12	"			

Light winds and pleasant weather during the night occasional rain. At 5. p.m. squared the yards, & set all steering sails; clewed down & took 2 reefs in the main-top-sail. At 7. p.m. Cape St Mark bore N 3/4 E, dist 5 miles. At 9. p.m. in standing sails, & bore up on larboard tack. Double reefed the fore & single reefed the main-top-sail. Sounded with 60 fathoms bottom. At 6.15 m. set top-gall sails. Employed beating up for the harbor of Port au Prince. Sighted on column a Hamburg Brig, standing. At Mer. calm; hauled up courses.

Harbor of Port au Prince. May 23^d.

Light breeze from the East and cloudy with rain. At 2.45 squared the yards & set all steering sails. Recd on board a Pilot at 5.40 came to with the larboard anchor in 11 1/2 fathoms, veering to 65 cable. Fresh breeze bore 6 to 8, sent down royal yards, let 1/2 starb sheet & veered to 40 fathoms cable. During the night heavy rain & lightning. Unstocked the starboard anchor & made preparations for transporting it. At 11.20. saluted the Haytien authorities with 21 guns, which were duly returned.

May 24th.

Light westerly breeze & sultry weather. Shotted the guns. At 9.40 unmoored, weighed larboard anchor & stood down the Bay. At 10.30. calm, anchor in 6 fathoms water.

May 25th.

Light S by winds & clear weather. At 6.15. weighed & stood down the Bay. Hauled 25 fathoms of each cable & paid the rest below. At Mer. standing down the Bay, under royals & fly jibs, starb stg sails.



Charles J. McCauley Esq. Commander.

At Sea May 22^d 1835.

H	S	Courses.	Winds.	H	S	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
"	"	Calm.	Calm.	1	"	Move to.		
2	"	S. E.	Varble	2	"			
3	"	SSE 1/2 E	"	3	2	SE 1/2 N.	E. S. E.	39 1/2
4	"	SSE	varr.	4	5	SE 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	2.
4	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	S by W.	"	Lat Obs. 18° 38' N
3	"	SSE 1/2 E.	varr.	6	5 1/2	SE 1/2 E.	"	Long Obs. none.
4	2	S 1/2 E.	"	7	"	SE 1/2 N.	"	Var 3/4 pt E.
4	"	SE 1/2 S.	"	8	"			
5	"	SE 1/4 S.	Varble	9	"			
4	"	South.	"	10	"			
2 1/2	"	SSE	"	11	"			
1	"	E 1/2 S.	"	12	"			

Light winds and pleasant weather, during the night occasional at rain. At 5 p.m. squared the yards, & set all steering sails; clewed down & took 2 reefs in the main-top-sail. At 7 p.m. Cape St. Mark bore N 3/4 E, dist 5 miles. At 9 p.m. in studding sails, & braced up on larboard tack. Double reefed the fore & single reefed the main-top-sail. Sounded with 60 fathoms no bottom. At 6.15 cut reefs, & set top-gall sails. Employed beating up for the harbour of Port au Prince. Sighted no colours to a Hamburg Brig, standing in. At Mer. calm, hauled up courses.

Harbour of Port au Prince. May 23^d.

Light breeze from the East and cloudy with rain. At 2.45 squared the yards & set all steering sails. Rec^d on board a Pilot. At 5.40 came to with the larboard anchor in 11 1/2 fathoms, veering to 5.17 1/2 cable. Fresh breeze bore 6 to 8, sent down royal yards, let 6 go starboard sheet anchor & veered to 40 fathoms cable. During the night heavy rain, thunder & lightning. Unstocked the starboard anchor & made preparations for transporting it. At 11.20 saluted the Haytian authorities with 21 guns, which were duly returned.

May 24th

Light westerly breeze & sultry weather. Shotted the guns. At 9.4 unmoored, weighed larboard anchor & stood down the Bay. At 10.30. calm, anchored in 6 1/2 fathoms water.

May 25th

Light S by winds & clear weather. At 6.15. weighed & stood down the Bay, hauled 25 fathoms of each cable & paid the rest below. At Mer. standing down the Bay, under royals & fly jibs, starboard st'g sails.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns
At Sea May 26th 1835.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	2	"	rrrr	West.	1	5	4	ssrrr	shy.	Course. —
2	3	4	rr/r	rr/r	2	6	4	"	snly.	Dist. —
3	2	"	ssrrr	"	3	6	4	"	snly.	Lat 19° 17' N
4	2	"	snly.	rr/r	4	5	"	"	"	" Obs. None
5	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	rr/r	snly.	Long 73° 50' W
6	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	" Obs. None
7	"	"	"	"	7	1	6	"	"	Var. 1 pt E.
8	3	"	rr/r	rr/r	8	1	"	rr/r	rr/r	L. W. None.
9	2	4	rr	"	9	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	
10	2	"	rr/r	"	10	"	"			
11	2	4	"	"	11	"	"			
12	5	"	rrrr	snly.	12	"	"			

Light breeze & cloudy weather. Inspected the crew at quarters.
At 6.55. Cap St Marks bore rrrr for. Several sail in sight.
Latter part light rain, cloudy & calm. Up courses.

May 27th

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	"	"	Calm.	Calm.	1	2	"	rrrr	st & E	Course. —
2	"	"			2	9	"	rr/r	"	Dist. —
3	"	"			3	9	"	"	"	Lat 19° 43' N
4	"	"			4	8	6	"	to S E	" Obs. 19° 48' N
5	2	"	rr/r	snly.	5	6	4	rrrr	"	Long 74° 43' W
6	8	6	"	"	6	5	"	"	snly.	" Obs. 74° 37' W
7	4	4	rr/r	"	7	4	"	rr/r	rr/r	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	6	4	"	"	8	3	"	snly.	rrrr	L. W. None.
9	7	"	"	"	9	2	"	"	"	"
10	5	"	"	"	10	1	"	"	"	"
11	8	"	rr/r	rr/r	11	1	"	"	rr/r	"
12	1	"	rrrr	"	12	1	"	"	"	"

To 5. p.m. light air. To 6. p.m. fresh breeze - to Mar. rrrr, winds,
to cloudy with rain. At 4. Cape Nicholas bore rrr/r.
At 4.15. p.m. reduced sail to single reefed topsails. At daylight
made the land on the lee-bow. At 8.30. Am. made all sail, &
set shroud top-gall steering sails.

Chas. Stewart McCauley, Esq. Commander
At Sea. May 28th 1855.

H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1		S by N.	N E	1	5		N S N.	N E.	Cause. —
2	1		"	N N.	2	5	4	N by S.	"	Dist. —
3	"		Calm.	Calm.	3	5		"	"	Lat 18° 29' 39"
4	1		S by N.	N N.	4	5	4	"	"	" Obs. Nord.
5	2		"	"	5	5		N N.	E N E.	Long 80° 75' 45"
6	2	4	"	"	6	5		N N.	"	" Obs. 75° 38' 35"
7	1	4	N S N.	E N E.	7	5		N by N.	N by N.	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	1		"	"	8	5		"	"	L. N. —
9	3		"	N N.	9	4	2	N by N.	"	
10	2	4	"	"	10	1	4	N S N.	Varble	
11	3		"	"	11	5		N by S.	N by N.	
12	4		"	"	12	4		N S N.	"	

Light breezes and moderate, alternately, weather cloudy with light rain at intervals. At 5.30. in stinging sails. Inspected the Crew at quarters. At 6. Pape Buena had N E. At daylight made the land and started beam, S — sail on " quarters. At 9.00 turned the sails out the topsails. At 11.00 second sail in sight.

May 29th

H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	H	K	F	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	3		S by N 1/4 N.	N N 1/4 N.	1	"		Calm.	Calm.	Cause. —
2	5	4	"	"	2	1	4	N E 1/2 E.	Varble	Dist. —
3	1		"	N by N.	3	1	4	N E 1/2 E.	"	Lat 19° 50'
4	1	2	N E 1/2 E.	"	4	1	6	E by S.	"	" Obs. 19° 52'
5	1	4	S by N 1/4 N.	N N 1/4 N.	5	"		Calm.	"	Long 82° 76' 13"
6	4	2	N S N.	N N.	6	"		"	"	" Obs. 76° 17'
7	2		"	"	7	"		"	"	Var. 3/4 pt E.
8	"		"	"	8	1	4	S by N.	"	L. N. —
9	"		Calm.	"	9	2		N by N.	"	
10	"		"	N by N.	10	3		N N.	N N.	
11	1	4	N S N.	N E.	11	2		N N 1/4 N.	N E 1/2 E.	
12	1	4	"	"	12	1		N N.	N N E.	

Light breezes & cloudy, with rain. At 2.2 big standing to the S by N. The island of Cuba in sight being N by N, distant 7 miles. Inspected the Crew at quarters & single in reefed the topsails. At 6. the Mon of St. Jago had N N W, dist 15.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship S. Louis, of 24

Harbour of St. Jago-de-Cuba,

May 30th 1835.

36

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

To 4. p.m. light breeze from the N.E. & cloudy weather. At 2.30. sent a pilot on board & stood in for the harbour at 3.30. took in all sail, & came to with the land anchor in 3 3/4 fathoms water, wearing 28 fathoms chain. To Mer. light breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather. Set up topmast & top-gall rigging.

May 31st

Light air to 8. Am, weather pleasant; to Mer. moderate from N.E., weather pleasant. Boarded Amer. Brig Resolved, 20 days from New-York. At 5.30. the Pilot came on board, got underway, made all sail, & stood out the harbour. At 6.30. discharged pilot; at 8. the Moon-castle bore N.W. distant 7 miles. Lat obs. 19° 33' N.

At Sea June 1st 1835.

H.	6	8	10	Cause.	Winds.	H.	6	8	10	Cause.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	"	S 1/2 E.	S 1/2 E.	1	4	4	"	S 1/2 E.	Ely S 1/2 S.	
2	2	4	"	S 1/2 E.	"	2	6	4	"	"	"	
3	3	3	4	S 1/2 N.	"	3	4	4	"	"	"	
4	4	4	"	S 1/2 N.	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	
5	5	4	"	S 1/2 E.	Ely S 1/2 S.	5	5	"	"	S 1/2 E.	East.	Lat obs. 17° 43' N.
6	6	4	2	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	Ely S.	Long chr. 76° 21' W.
7	7	3	4	"	"	7	6	4	"	S 1/2 E.	Ely S 1/2 S.	Var 1/2 pt E.
8	8	2	"	"	"	8	6	4	"	S 1/2 N.	E S E.	
9	9	4	"	"	"	9	7	2	"	S 1/2 N.	S Ely E 1/2 E.	
10	10	4	"	"	"	10	9	"	"	S 1/2 N.	"	
11	11	3	4	"	"	11	8	4	"	S 1/2 N.	"	
12	12	3	4	"	"	12	6	4	"	West.	"	

To Mid. light breeze; to Mer. moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 6.10. single reefed the topsails. At 6.20. Am. made the land 3/4 pt & the land breeze. At 8. P.M. Mount bore S.W. dist 15 miles. Set all ~~land~~ steering sails, hauled up mainsail & squared the yards.

Port of St. Lugo - de - Cuba.

Lat of Morro-Castle, N. $19^{\circ} 57' 29''$.

Long " " " W $69^{\circ} 37' 56''$ Cadiz.

The soundings are in Spanish feet.

A. sand. C. gravel. F. mud.
P. stony.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A mile divided into Cables 8.

Chas. Stewart McCarley Esq^r Commanding

Port Royal, Jamaica, June 2^d 1835.

Moderate breeze from the S^W & pleasant weather. At 2.45. in all steering sails, & royals & have to for a pilot. At 3. no pilot, filled away. At 4.30. shotent sail to topsails, standing in with square yards. At 5.40. anchored in Port-Royal in 9¹/₂ fathoms, and went to 40 fathoms lead chain. At 9. Am. saluted the Authorities with 21 guns, which was duly returned. At 10.30. saluted the English Commodore with 13 guns, which was duly returned. Bearing at anchorage, South point of the Harbour S. & E. Twelve apostles, W. by S. Fort Augusta, N. & W. June 3^d

To 3. p.m. moderate breeze from S^W & E, and pleasant; to Mer. fresh breeze & clear weather. At 2.30. no water tank alongside, & commenced watering ship. Discharged the tank, having filled up. June 4th

Fresh breeze and moderate alternately, weather clear & pleasant. At 4.30. Am. called all hands, & got underweigh, stood out to sea. at 5.30. discharged the Pilot. At 6.40. the Port bow N^W & E. dist 15 miles. At 7.30 carried away lee-leach of main-topsail - repaired it, & set top-gall sails, royals, and all steering sails. Lat Obs. 17° 36' N. At Sea June 5th 1835.

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	.	West.	East.	1	7	.	W. by S.	East.	
2	8	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	b	"	"	3	b	"	"	"	
4	7	b	"	"	4	b	"	"	"	
5	2	5	W. by N.	"	5	b	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 18° 34' N.
6	7	4	"	"	6	7	"	W. by N.	E. by S.	Long Obs. 80° 33' W.
7	b	4	"	E. & S.	7	b	"	"	"	Var 1/2 pt E.
8	b	"	"	E. by S.	8	b	4	"	"	
9	7	"	"	East.	9	b	4	"	East.	
10	7	4	"	"	10	b	4	"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	11	b	4	"	"	
12	7	4	"	"	12	b	"	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. The Id. of Jamaica now should be seen. At 6.20. single-reefed the topsails, set all starboard steering sails. At 9. Am. ext the Crew at general quarters.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship S. Louis, of 24 guns At Sea June 6th 1835.

h	k	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	k	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	4	N. N. W.	East.	1	4	6	W. N. W.	East.	
2	5	6	"	"	2	4	6	"	"	
3	5	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	4	5	4	"	S. by E.	
5	5	6	"	N. E.	5	6	"	"	South	
6	6	2	"	"	6	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{2}{2}$	W. by N.	N. E.	Lat obs. $19^{\circ} 33' N.$
7	6	"	"	East.	7	5	"	"	"	Long obs. $82^{\circ} 16' W.$
8	5	4	"	"	8	5	4	"	"	Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
9	5	4	"	"	9	5	6	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	"	
11	6	"	"	"	11	5	6	"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	12	7	"	"	N. E. by N.	

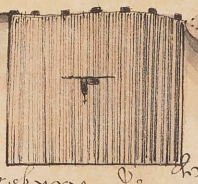
Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 6. p.m. took in all stg
 sails & mended the reef in topsails. At 3.30. braced up &
 started tack. At 5.30. Am. braced ⁱⁿ up and set all start steering sails.
 Ex^t the Crew at general quarters. At 10.30. squally, in all steering
 sails & braced up; set mainsail.
 At Sea June 7th 1835.

h	k	f	Courses.	Winds.	h	k	f	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	5	"	N. by N.	S. by E.	1	5	"	N. by N.	N. E.	
2	7	"	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	
4	5	4	"	"	4	4	4	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
6	3	4	"	"	6	5	4	"	"	Lat obs. $21^{\circ} 15' N.$
7	4	"	"	East.	7	6	"	"	N. E. by N.	Long obs. $84^{\circ} 15' W.$
8	6	"	"	"	8	6	4	"	N. E. by N.	Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
9	6	4	"	"	9	$\frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{2}{2}$	West. N. by N.	"	
10	5	6	"	"	10	7	4	"	"	
11	5	4	"	N. E.	11	7	2	"	N. N. E.	
12	4	6	"	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Light breeze & pleasant weather. At 1. set all steering sails, square
 yards. At 4. a ship 2 points forward of her beam. At 5.30.
 inspected the Crew at quarters. Single-reefed the topsails. Set
 all steering sails. At daylight at reef, set start stg sails.
 At 8.40. passed an Eng. Man of war ship, standing to the right.
 Mustered the Crew at 10.30, & read the articles of war. Braced



Plan of Port-Royal &
 Kingston Harbour
 The soundings are fathoms.
 Lat. 17° 58' N.
 Long. 76° 22' W. in the City.



Chas. Stewart McCauley, Esq. Commander
 At Sea June 8th 1835.

No	No	F.	Course.	Winds.	No	No	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	6	4	mlgr.	relyr.	1	5	"	West.	ere.	
2	6	4	"	"	2	4	4	"	"	
3	6	4	mn.	"	3	4	"	"	"	
4	6	"	"	"	4	4	4	mn.	re.	
5	4	"	mn/pn	"	5	4	4	"	"	
6	5	"	mn	re.	6	5	"	mn/pn	"	Latob. 22° 32'
7	6	4	"	re.	7	4	2	mn	"	Longob. 85° 54' W
8	5	6	West.	"	8	5	"	mn/pn	re/pn	Var 1/4 pt E.
9	5	"	"	"	9	4	6	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	10	3	6	re.	re/re	
11	5	"	"	"	11	4	"	re.	ere	
12	5	4	"	"	12	3	4	re/pn	mn	

Moderate breeze & light alternately, weather pleasant. At 2.30. made the land 2 points forward of weather beam. At 3. set starboard top-gall steering sails. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 6.40. Cape Antonio bore mlgr/pn. dist 8 miles. At 6.45. in all steering sails & single - reefed the topsails. At 7. Am. hauled up on starboard tack. Purchased Geo. Brown, D.S. & Mr. Grant (At Sea June 9th) with a dog of the Cats each.

No	No	F.	Course.	Winds.	No	No	F.	Course.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	4	"	mlgr.	relyr.	1	4	4	re.	ere.	
2	5	"	mn	re.	2	5	4	"	"	
3	5	4	mn	ere	3	6	"	"	"	
4	4	"	mlgr/pn	re/re	4	5	4	"	"	
5	4	4	mlgr.	"	5	3	4	"	"	
6	4	4	re/pn	"	6	3	4	"	"	Latob. 24° 28'
7	5	6	"	"	7	2	4	re.	"	Latob. 24° 21'
8	5	"	re.	"	8	4	"	"	E. S. E.	Long ob. 86° 16'
9	4	"	re/pn	"	9	5	4	re.	East	Long Chas. 86° 11'
10	3	4	re/pn	"	10	4	2	"	"	Var 1/4 pt E.
11	4	"	"	ere.	11	5	"	"	"	
12	4	2	re.	"	12	5	4	"	"	

Moderate breeze & light alternately, weather pleas. At 2 a sail in sight, standing to the S^t. Inspected the crew at quarters. Mended the reef in topsails. At daylight & sail 3 points on starboard bow, and on 2 points on weather beam. At 5.40. Am. backed main - topsail, boarded Amer. Schoer Mary, of Providence, from Matago bay, bound to New York. At 7.30. passed & bore standing to the S^t. Ex^d the crew at the great gun.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,
At Sea. June 10th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	7	"	North	Elyst.	1	7	"	Nly E.	Elyst.
2	2	7	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"
3	3	7	4	"	"	3	6	4	"	"
4	4	7	2	"	"	4	7	"	"	"
5	5	7	6	"	"	5	7	4	"	Ely 3.
6	6	7	"	"	"	6	7	"	"	Lat Obs 26° 51' N
7	7	3	4	Nly E.	"	7	6	6	"	Lat R. 27° 5. N
8	8	4	4	"	East.	8	8	"	"	Long R. 86° 48' W
9	9	4	4	"	Ely 5.	9	8	"	"	" Chro. 86° 45' W
10	10	7	"	"	Elyst.	10	8	4	"	Var 1/2 pt E.
11	11	7	"	"	"	11	4	2	"	"
12	12	7	"	"	"	12	5	4	"	"

During these 24 hours moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Employed turning down the rigging. At 6. single - reefed the topsails, in top-gall sails, mainsail, jib & spanker, and set fore-topmast staysail. At 6.15. Mast made two sail as weather bore. During the night heavy rain. At 6.50. showed our colors to a big steamship to the S. Ext the 2^d Division of great guns.
At Sea June 11th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	6	4	N E.	S S E.	1	4	4	N W.	S S E.
2	2	6	4	N Elyst.	Ely 5.	2	4	4	"	"
3	3	4	"	N Elyst.	"	3	5	"	"	"
4	4	4	4	"	"	4	5	6	"	East.
5	5	2	"	"	Elyst.	5	6	"	"	Lat Obs 28° 55' N
6	6	5	"	"	"	6	3	4	"	Lat Obs 28° 56' N
7	7	7	6	N W.	"	7	6	"	"	Long R. 86° 55' W
8	8	7	4	"	N E.	8	6	"	"	" Chro. 86° 53' W
9	9	7	"	"	"	9	6	"	"	Var 1/2 pt E.
10	10	8	"	"	"	10	6	2	"	"
11	11	7	"	"	"	11	6	4	"	"
12	12	6	"	S S E.	"	12	6	2	"	"

So 5 pm. light breeze & rainy weather; to Morn. moderate breeze & cloudy weather. At 5. reefed, set top-gall sails, royal, & started top sails. At 6.30. reduced sail to single - reefed topsails. At 10.30. up mainsail & squared the yards. At 9. am. ext the crew at general quarters. At 11.40. got a cast of the lead in 30. fathoms, bottom & coral & broken shells.

Charles S. M. Parley, Esq. Commander

At Sea June 12th

No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	No.	L.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	2	4	crlym.	E. S. E.	1	5	6	crlym.	E. S. E.	
2	5	4	crlym.	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	3	5	6	crlym.	"	
4	6	"	crlym.	"	4	5	4	"	"	
5	5	6	crlym.	S. E.	5	6	"	"	S. E.	Lat 30° 17' N
6	5	2	"	"	6	7	"	"	"	Long 87° 26' W
7	3	"	"	"	7	7	6	crlym.	"	Var 1/2 pt
8	2	4	S. crlym.	"	8	7	4	crlym.	"	
9	3	"	crlym.	"	9	7	6	crlym.	"	
10	3	"	crlym.	"	10	6	4	crlym.	"	
11	4	"	crlym.	"	11	6	"	crlym.	S. E.	
12	5	"	"	E. S. E.	12	6	4	crlym.	"	

At midnight light breeze & pleasant weather to Mer. moderate breeze & rainy. At 1 p.m. sounded in 20 fathoms water, white sand & shells. Tumbled the reefs out the topsails, top-gall sails, rigals, all stg sails. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. Got the hulk anchor off the bows, and bent the cables. At 6.30. made the land 3 pts forward of the starboard beam, sounded in 10 fathoms water, bottom grey & white sand. At 6.45 took in all stg sails, top-gall sails & rigals; single-reefed the topsails. At 7.30 am. hove away and set top-gall sails. Sounded during the night in 22 fathoms water, 26 & 28 fathoms. At 6.45 am. set starboard stg sails. At 9 am. set hulk stg sails. At Mer. Beacon or S' Road told hove North.

Pensacola Bay June 13th

To 4 p.m. moderate breeze from the N. E. & cloudy; to Mer. fresh breeze from the S. E. and rainy weather. At 1 p.m. discovered a ship at anchor in Pensacola Harbour, which proved to be the U. S. S. Tandalia. Recd on board a pilot. Stood in & anchored off Fort Pickens, with the hulk anchor, in 5 fathoms. Light House bearing N. by W. & Fort Pickens, E. by S. At 5 am. all hove up anchor, Off Navy-Yard ~~anchored~~ hove the topsails. At 5.15. struck by a squall of wind, clewed up & furled sails & veered to 15 fathoms hulk chain.

Off Navy-Yard June 14th

Fresh breeze from the N. E. & cloudy with rain. Sent top-gall yards aloft. At 5.40. weighed anchor & commenced beating up for the Navy-Yard. At 7. clewed up & anchored in 5 fathoms, veered to 25. Made no number to the Salmuthy, stand in. Fort Pickens bore S. W. Light House W. by S. Veered 25 fathoms

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 June.

Off Navy-Yard. June 15th '35.

Moderate breezes and light alternate; w cloudy, wind varying from N.E. to S.E. The Salmouth beading up for the haw.

Town of Pensacola June 16th.

Light airs, varying from N.E. to S.W., w cloudy. At 1.30 p.m. got underway and stood up for Pensacola. Recd on board a Pilot. At 5.30. came to with the starboard anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms water, veered to 20 fathoms, shot cable. Pensacola wharf bearing N by W. Deer point S.S.E.

Ship's Draught forward 14^{ft} 2ⁱⁿ.

" " aft. 15^{ft} 8ⁱⁿ.

June 17th.

Light variable breezes, and pleasant weather. Out all boats. Recd fresh beef, with vegetables for the Crew.

June 18th.

At 8 p.m. moderate breezes from the S.W., and clearing to Mer. light from N.W. & S.W., & pleasant. Employed scraping the masts, stg sail haws &c. Set up fore & main stages & fore-rigging.

June 19th.

Light winds from the E & S principally, and cloudy. From 6 to 8 heavy rain, veered away 15 fathoms lead chain.

June 20th.

Light variable airs & calms & pleasant weather. Recd fresh beef & vegetables. The Vandavia dropped down to the yard.

June 21st.

Light breezes from N.W. & S.W., pleasant weather. Employed painting ship. At Mer. fired 10 minute guns, in memory of Com^o John. D. Henley, deceased.

June 22nd.

Light breezes from East, w pleasant. Launched watering.

June 23rd.

Light breezes from the N.W. & S.W. and pleasant weather. Aribut main topsail. Sailmakers repairing it.

June 24th.

Moderate, light & fresh breezes from S.W. & S.E., occasional showers of rain. Recd various articles from N. Yard. Fresh beef and vegetables.

June 25th.

Moderate breezes from the E & S, and occasional rain, to Mer. light S.E. airs & pleasant weather. Got up a range of lead chain. At 9. Am. hoisted sails to dry. 11.40. furled sails.

Chas. J. McCauley, Esq. Commandr.

Leave of Pensacola. June 26th '35.

Moderate breeze from S.W. & N.W. w/ cloudy, with occasional rain.

Rec^d - launch load of water.

June 27th

Fresh breeze from S.W. and cloudy; to Mer. light from NW, & clear. Rec^d fresh beef and vegetables. At 3. loosed sails today at 9.30 fueled them.

June 28th

Moderate breeze from S.W. & N.W. and pleasant; to Mer. light breeze from S.W. & pleasant. At 10.30. Am. mustered the crew at quarters.

June 29th

Light breeze from S.W. & N.W. w/ cloudy & pleasant. Loosed & fueled sails.

June 30th

To 4. p.m. fresh breeze from S.W. & pleasant, to 4. Am. moderate; to Mer. fresh from S.W. Rec^d various articles from the Yard in the Medical & Purser's Dept^s. At 2.30. p.m. a heavy squall of wind & rain from S.E. Sent launch & 1st Cutter to New York.

July 1st

To 8 p.m. wind from S.W. & pleasant. Passed Mid^l Rich^d Forrest reported for duty. Filled 49 cylinders 1st charge, 99 " of 2^d " " of 3^d charge. At 6. AM. U.S. S. Vandalia got underway and went to sea. Transferred John W. Percy (Land), & John Leithy (Marine), to the N. York.

July 2^d

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.
7	7	"	S. Ely E.	N.E. & N.
8	8	4	"	"
9	7	"	"	"
10	6	4	"	"
11	4	"	"	"
12	5	"	"	"

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southly, and cloudy. Rec^d from the N. Yard, Ed. Carr, Sea. Arrived in the launch of 1st Cutter. Made signal for a pilot. Mid^l Crawford went ashore with permission to remain until the ship returned.

At 5.30. p.m. got underway, and stood for the yard under all sail. At 6.20. rec^d a pilot on board. At 6.45.

anchored off the N. Yard in 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ fathoms water. At 4.45.

got underway and stood to sea. At 5.30. made our number to U.S. Schr Grampus, standing in. At 6.1.

Fort Pickens bore N.W. by N, dist 7 miles. At 10.30. set starboard steering sails. Loaded the guns.

Water on hand 14.045 gals. Lat. obs^d 29.46' N.

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. St. Louis, of 24 guns,
At Sea. July 3rd.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	S. by E.	N. E.	1	3	4	S by E.	E by S.	
2	4	"	"	"	2	4	4	"	E by S.	
3	4	4	"	"	3	5	"	S by E.	E by S.	
4	4	"	"	"	4	5	"	S 2/3 E.	"	
5	2	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	E by N.	Lat Br. 28° 14' N
6	2	2	S. E.	"	6	6	4	S. E. by S.	E. N. E.	Lat Obs 28° 15' N
7	2	"	"	N. by W.	7	6	2	S. E.	"	Long Obs. 86° 37' W
8	1	"	"	N. W.	8	6	"	"	Varble	" Obs. 86° 40' W
9	"	4	"	"	9	6	4	S. S. E.	E by N.	Var 1/2 pt E.
10	"	"	} Calm.	Calm.	10	7	"	S by E.	East	
11	"	"		"	11	6	6	S. S. E.	E by N.	
12	2	"	S. by E.	East	12	6	"	S. E. by S.	"	

Commenced with light breeze & pleast w. at 4.50 p.m. squared the yards, and hauled down the head sails. Set all steering sails. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30. took in all stg. sails, set head sails, jib & spanker. At 7.30. Am. squally appearances & lightly rain. At 10. discovered a sail on the lee bow.

At Sea July 4th.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	S. E. by S.	E by N.	1	7	"	E N E.	S. E.	
2	7	6	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	4	S. E. 1/4 S.	"	3	4	"	"	"	
4	4	2	S. E.	E N E.	4	4	4	"	"	
5	6	2	"	N. E. by E.	5	4	2	E N E 1/4 E.	S. E. 1/4 S.	Lat Br. 26° 39' N
6	7	2	"	"	6	3	4	E 1/2 N.	S. E. 1/4 S.	Lat Obs 26° 36' N
7	7	6	"	"	7	3	2	Varble	S by E.	Long Br. 85° 17' W
8	7	6	"	"	8	2	"	"	"	" Obs. 85° 15' W
9	8	"	"	N. E.	9	1	"	"	S S W.	Var 1/2 pt E.
10	8	2	"	"	10	1	"	"	S W.	
11	7	4	"	E N E.	11	2	"	"	E S E.	
12	7	4	"	"	12	4	"	"	S. E.	

To 4. Am. moderate breeze & pleast w. to Mer. light baffling air & pleast w. At 5.30. p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.30. Am. ext the crew at general quarters. At 10. word ship to the stg.

Chas. S. McCauley Esq, Commander.

At Sea. July 5.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	"	"	Drift N.W.		1	5	"	S Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ E	Sail	
2	1	4			2	4	"	S Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
3	"	"			3	4	4	S E.	"	
4	1	"	E. S. E.	Slyr.	4	4	"	Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S / E.	Lat DR. 25° 27' N
5	"	"	Calms.		5	5	"	S E / E	S S W.	
6	"	"			6	8	4	E S E.	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ E	
7	"	"			7	8	"	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ W	Long DR. 84° 27' W
8	1	"	S. Nlyr.	Varble	8	8	"	S Ely E.	Sail	" Chro. 84° 24' W
9	2	6	S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S S E.	9	6	"	S Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
10	4	"	"	"	10	6	"	"	Slyr.	
11	3	4	Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	Sail	11	5	4	"	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	
12	5	"	"	"	12	4	6	"	"	

So Mid. calms & light breezes, weather clear & pleas.
 To 4 AM. fresh breezes, to Mer. moderate. At 5.30 pm
 inspected the Crew at quarters. The Ship under royal
 & fly^o jib. At 10.15. AM. inspected the Crew at quat

At Sea July 6.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckonings.
1	4	6	S Ely E.	Slyr.	1	5	"	S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	
2	3	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	
3	2	6	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	4	3	4	"	"	Lat DR. 24° 45' N
5	2	6	"	"	5	3	"	S. W.	"	
6	3	"	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	6	3	4	S S W.	"	
7	1	4	"	"	7	3	6	"	"	Lat obs. 24° 44'
8	2	6	"	"	8	3	2	"	"	Long DR. 83° 27'
9	$\frac{1}{3}$	"	Ely S. S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	9	2	"	"	"	" Chro. 83° 24'
10	4	"	S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	S Ely $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	10	2	4	Sly $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.
11	4	4	"	"	11	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	S S W	"	
12	4	2	S Nly S.	"	12	3	4	"	"	

Light breezes & pleas^t weather throughout the 24 H^r At 3.
 Sounded in 35 fathoms, fine shells & sand. Two sail in
 sight. At 5. bent the cables, got the starb^d anchor of
 the bows, and got up a range of starb^d chain cable.
 At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 6.15 AM. got
 soundings in 46 fathoms water, coral bottom. Ex^d the Crew at gen^l
 quarters. Shewed our colours to an Amer. ship, stand^d to Nly $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. Louis. of 24 guns, At Sea July. 7th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	N E	Variable	1	4	"	S E by S 1/2 S.	E by N.	
2	3	4	S S E.	E by S 1/2 S.	2	4	"	"	"	
3	5	2	S E by S.	E by N.	3	5	"	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	4	4	6	"	"	
5	5	6	"	"	5	5	6	"	"	Lat Obsd. 23° 50' N
6	6	"	"	"	6	5	6	S S E.	East.	Long Chro. 82° 26'
7	5	"	"	"	7	6	"	S by E 1/2 E.	E 1/2 S.	Var 1/2 pt E.
8	6	"	"	"	8	6	"	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	9	6	4	S S E.	East.	
10	5	"	"	"	10	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	Walt.	E by E.	
"	4	"	"	"	"	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	N 1/2 W.	N E by E 1/2 E.	
12	4	2	"	"	12	7	2	S 1/2 E 1/2 E.	N E 1/2 E.	

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1.5. dis-
covered 2 sail on the weather bow. Inspected the
Crew at quarters. At 3.40. AM. paid 2 topsail schr.
standing to the N E. Employed beating up for Havana.
At Mer. several sail in sight. At Mer. the
Maiden's Paps bore per Compass E by S 1/2 S. West End Table Land
of Marich, S. E. 1/2 S. July 8th

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	4	E. S. E.	N E by E.	1	"	"			
2	$\frac{4}{2}$	$\frac{6}{4}$	N 1/2 E.	"	2	"	"			
3	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	E by S 1/2 S.	"	3	"	"			
4	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{2}{4}$	E. S. E.	"	4	"	"			
5	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	Walt.	"	5	"	"			
6	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	N 1/2 E.	"	6	"	"			
7	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	S E by E.	"	7	"	"			
8	7	"	"	"	8	"	"			
9	4	"	S E by E.	East.	9	"	"			
10	5	"	S E by S.	"	10	"	"			
11	4	"	N N E.	"	11	3	4			
12	4	2	N N E 1/2 E.	"	12	3	4	W N W.	N E by N.	
	2	4	S E by S.	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 6.38. p.m. the
Moro-Castle bore per Compass E 1/2 N. At 6.45. paid 2 J.G.
sails. At 7.30. word ship to S E 1/2 E, & made the Light.
At 4. Am. hove to off the Moro with main-topsails to the
mast. At 5.30. sent a boat in. Laying off & on. At
9.20. the boat returned, filled away & set all drawing sails.
At 10.30. the Moro-Castle bore S E by E. dist 9 m. Maiden's Paps. S E by S

Chas. S. M. Canby, Esq., Commander. At Sea. July 9th.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	8	2	N.W.	E.N.E.	1	9	-	N.W.	N.E.	
2	$\frac{2}{6}$	$\frac{6}{6}$	"	N.E.	2	8	-	"	"	
3	9	"	"	"	3	8	-	"	"	
4	8	6	"	"	4	7	4	"	"	
5	8	4	"	"	5	6	-	N.W.	S.E.	
6	8	6	"	"	6	6	4	"	"	Lat 25° 29' N.
7	8	6	"	"	7	5	4	"	S.E.	Long 83° 49' W.
8	8	4	"	"	8	5	-	"	S.E.	Var 1/2 pt E.
9	8	"	N.W.	"	9	6	2	"	"	
10	8	4	"	"	10	7	4	"	"	
11	9	4	"	"	11	7	4	"	"	
12	9	"	"	"	12	7	2	"	"	

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Several sail in sight.
 At 5.30. inspected the Crew at quarters. Set all starboard
 stowing sails, hauled up weather clew of mainsail & hauled
 down head sails. At 7. Am. made a sail 1/2 point on
 the weather bow. Exercised the 2^d division of great guns.
 Water on hand. 12. 295. gals.
 July 10th.

H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	L	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	2	N.W.	East.	1	6	-	N.W. p. N.	East.	
2	7	"	"	"	2	6	4	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	3	6	6	"	"	
4	6	4	"	"	4	6	-	"	"	
5	5	6	"	E.N.E.	5	7	4	"	"	Lat 27° 59' N.
6	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{3}{3}$	N.W. p. N.	S.E.	6	8	4	"	"	Lat 28° 00' N.
7	4	"	"	"	7	8	-	"	"	Long 85° 39' W.
8	7	2	"	"	8	8	4	"	"	Var 1/2 pt E.
9	8	2	"	East.	9	8	-	"	"	
10	8	4	"	"	10	6	6	"	"	
11	8	4	"	"	11	6	-	"	"	
12	7	6	"	"	12	7	4	"	"	

Moderate breeze from the East, and pleasant. At 5.30. pm
 squared the yards, and hauled up the mainsail.
 At 9. Am. exercised the 3^d division of great guns.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns,
At Sea. July. 11th

H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	7	4	W by N	E by N	1	5	6	W by N	S. E.	
2	7		W by N	"	2	5	4	"	"	
3	6	6	"	"	3	5	4	"	"	
4	6	4	"	"	4	5	2	"	"	
5	6		"	"	5	5	6	"	"	Lat $30^{\circ} 17' N$
6	5	4	"	"	6	6		"	"	Lat $30^{\circ} 15' N$
7	4	2	NW by N	S. E.	7	6		"	"	Long $87^{\circ} 12' W$
8	4	4	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	" Chro. $87^{\circ} 9' W$
9	4	6	"	"	9	7		"	E. S. E.	Var $1/2$ pt E.
10	3	4	"	"	10	5	4	"	S E by E.	
11	3	6	"	"	11	6	2	"	S. E by S.	
12	4	4	"	"	12	5	4	"	S. S. E.	

Light breezes and pleasant weather. Set larboard main top gallant st'g sail. Sounded during the night with 40 fathoms line, no bottom. At 8. AM. set all larboard steering sails, fore and aft. Took in starboard lower steering sails & top gallant steering sails & set larboard clew of main sail.

July. 12th

H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	H	R	F	Courses.	Winds.	Reckoning.
1	1	2	W by N	S by E	1			In Port.		
2	2	4	W by N	"	2					
3	3	4	"	"	3					
4	4	4	"	"	4					
5	5	4	"	"	5					
6	6	5	W by N	"	6					
7	7	5	W by S	S. S. W.	7					
8	8	4	W by N	S by N	8					
9	9	5	West	"	9					
10	10				10					
11	11				11					
12	12				12					

At 6. AM. light breezes and clear weather. At 2.15. PM. made the land 3 pts on the starboard bow. Got up a range of larboard chain. Took in steering sails & boarded main track. At 5.30. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7. the Beacon on Santa Rosa bore true North. Sounded in 13 fathoms, bottom red sand & shells. At 8.10. discovered a light 2 pts

Charles J. McCauley. Esq. Commander.

on the lee bow. At 8.50 pm fired a gun. At 9.15 fired another. Reduced sail to single-reefed topsails. At 9.40. fired another gun. At 10. came to with the larboard anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms water, veering to 25 fathoms cable. Turtled sails. At 10.15 fired a gun. Pensacola Light bore from anchor N.W. At 11. rec'd on board a pilot. At 4.10. A.M. set the topsails & topgall sails, weighed anchor & braced up on larboard tack. At 4.30. squared away, set royals & stood in for the harbour of Pensacola. At 6.30. came to off the Town of Pensacola with the starboard anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms water. Turtled sails. Water on hands. 11.545

Town of Pensacola. July 13th

To 8. p.m. light breeze from the S.W. & clear weather;
To Mer. light S.W. wind and pleasant. Hoisted out launch & 1st Cutter.

July 14th

To 4. A.M. light winds from the S.W. & to Mer. " from N.W. & clear weather. Rec'd George Wells (Sew) from the Hospital. Launch Watering.

July 15th

To 8 p.m. moderate breeze from S.W. & cloudy; To 4. fresh breeze from N.W.; to Mer. variable winds & squally.
Capt^m Ross & McCauley exchanged ships.
Rec'd from the Falmouth a six-oared barge, with sails, arriving &c.
Transferred from this ship to the Falmouth, Lieut A. B. Fairfax, Actg Midn Ed. Donaldson & a number of men.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Torres*, of 24 guns,
Off Town of Pensacola. July 16th '35.

To 4 p.m. moderate S. by E. breeze & pleasant; to Mer. variable
airs, & heavy squalls of rain. Launch watering.
Rec^d from the *Falmouth*, 2 Dr Gs, 1 Dr Mr, 7 Seamen,
3 O. Sea^m, 1 Yeoman, & 2 1st C. Boys.

At 3.10 p.m. the U.S.S. *Falmouth* got underway &
commenced beating down for the Yard. Gave her three cheers,
which were duly returned.

At 5 p.m. sent our boats
to assist the *Falmouth* which had grounded off the Bayou.
During the night squalls of wind & rain at intervals.
At 10 A.M. weighed anchor, and warped ship to the Eth.
Moored with 45 fathoms on each cable.

July 17th 1835.

To 6 p.m. moderate S.W. breeze, from this to Mer. variable breezes
and pleasant weather. Launch watering. Loosed sails to dry.

18th

Light variable breezes & pleasant weather. Freshet sails. Light
rain from 4 A.M. to Mer. Scrubbed hammocks.

19th

To 4 A.M. light breeze from S.W.; to 8 A.M. light airs from N.E.,
to Mer. wind from S.W. weather pleasant. Rec^d fresh beef
& vegetables for the Crew. At 11.30 A.M. mustered the Crew
at quarters, and read the articles of War.

20th

Light airs varying from S.S.E. to S.W., and cloudy, with
occasional rain.

Mr King (Sea) came on board.

21st

Light breeze from the N.E., and cloudy, with occasional rain.

22^d

Wind N.E. weather pleasant. Launch watering. Loosed sails.
Rec^d fresh beef &c.

23^d

Light breeze from the Eastward, and pleasant weather. Launch watering.

24th

To mid. light winds from S.W.; to Mer. do. from N.E.
weather pleasant. Sent a working party on board the U.S.
Schr *Grampus*. Carpenters at work ashore constructing a bath-
house for the Captⁿ.

25th

Light breeze, varying from N.W. to N.E., weather cloudy with rain.
At 6.30 A.M. loosed sails to dry.



Lawrence Rousseau. Esq. Commander.

Off In of Pensacola. July 26th '35.

To 4. AM. moderate breezes from the South, to Mer. from S.E., weather pleasant. Rec^d fresh beef &c. At 10. AM. inspected the Crew at quarters.

July 27th

Moderate breezes from S.E. & E., and pleasant weather.

28th

To 8 PM. moderate breezes from S.E., to 8. AM. light S.W. air, to Mer from E. N.E. Launch watering. Painted the bend

29th

Light winds from S.W., and clear weather. Launch watering

30th

To 8 PM. moderate breezes from the S.W., to Mer. light air and clear weather. Cleared house.

31st

Moderate breezes from S.E. & E., w. pleasant. Rec^d on board from the Hospital George Cobb (B.M.). Launch watering

August 1st

Light breezes from S.W., and pleasant weather. Launch watering. Employed fitting an anchor stock. Got the starboard waist anchor on the Fore & castle.

2^d

To 4. AM. moderate breezes from S.W., and clear, to Mer. light from S.E., with rain. Stocked the starboard waist anchor and got it over the bows. Cleared house. Rec^d fresh beef &c.

3^d

To 4. AM. light breeze from the S.E., to Mer. from S.W. and sunny. At 3.30. U.S. Schr Grampus commenced beating down for the yard. Launch watering. At 11.4 U.S. Ship Vandalia anchored off the Bar.

4th

Light variable winds, w. cloudy with rain. Launch watering. At 3.15 the U.S.S. Vandalia anchored on our back quarters.

5th

To 4. AM. fresh breezes from the S.E., and cloudy, with rain, to Mer light breezes from same q. Rec^d fresh beef &c.

6th

Moderate breezes from S.E. & E., and occasional showers of rain.

Lawrence Rousseau. Esq. Commander.

Off Inlet of Pensacola. July 26th '35.

To 4. AM. moderate breezes from the South, to Mer. from N.E., weather pleasant. Rec^d fresh beef &c. At 10. AM. inspected the Crew at quarters.

July 27th

Moderate breezes from S.W. & E., and pleasant weather.

28th

To 8 PM. moderate breezes from S.E., to 8. AM. light S.W. airs, to Mer from E. N.E. Launch watering. Painted the bend

29th

Light winds from S.W., and clear weather. Launch watering

30th

To 8 PM. moderate breezes from the N.W., to Mer. light airs and clear weather. Cleared house.

31st

Moderate breezes from S.W. & E., or pleasant. Rec^d on board from the Hospital George Call (B.M.). Launch watering

August 1st

Light breezes from S.W. & E., and pleasant weather. Launch watering. Employed fitting an anchor stock. Got the starboard waist anchor on the Fore & cutter.

2^d

To 4. AM. moderate breezes from S.W. & E., and clear, to Mer. light from S.W., with rain. Stocked the starboard waist anchor, and got it over the bows. Cleared house. Rec^d fresh beef &c.

3^d

To 4. AM. light breezes from the S.W., to Mer. from N.W. and sunny. At 3.30. U.S. Schr Grampus commenced beating down for the Inlet. Launch watering. At 11.4 U.S. Ship Vandalia anchored off the Bar.

4th

Light variable winds, or cloudy with rain. Launch watering. At 3.15 the U.S.S. Vandalia anchored on our back quarters.

5th

To 4. AM. fresh breezes from the N.W. & E., and cloudy, with rain; to Mer light breezes from same q. Rec^d fresh beef &c.

6th

Moderate breezes from S.W. & E., and occasional showers of rain.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,
Off Port of Pensacola. Aug^{7th} '35.

Trab breezes from S^W & E^W, and cloudy, with light rain.
Sent the barbed sheet anchor to the Vandalia. Transferred
Charles Roe & John Wells (Sea) to the Vandalia.

Aug^{8th}

To 4. Am. moderate breezes from S^W & E^W, and cloudy; to
Mer. light breezes & rainy. Launch watering.

Aug^{9th}

To Mid. light breezes from S^W & E^W, to Mer. light airs
from the East. Launch watering. At 3. U.S. Schr.
Grampus stood down the Bay. Rec^d fresh beef &c.
At 10. mustered the Crew at quarters. Punished Wm
Haffey, O.S., with 12 lashes for insubordination & insolence.

10th

Varble winds and pleas^t to 10 Am; to Mer rainy.

11th

Light breezes varying from SW to SE, and pleas^t weather.
Transferred to the Vandalia, 1 2^d Mr, 2 2^d Gs, 1 yeo^r,
3 sea^r, 2 O.Sea^r, 1 Land^r, & 1 1st C. Boy. Cleared house.

12th

Moderate breezes varying from SE to SW, & cloudy weather.
Rec^d fresh beef &c - for the Crew. Loosed sails.

13th

Moderate breezes from the S^W and pleas^t. Furl'd sails.

14th

Moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W, & pleas^t. Launch
watering. Surmised to be damaged a fore-top-sail.

15th

Moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W, and clear w.

16th

Wind from S^W & E^W, and pleas^t weather. Rec^d a load
of wood for launch. At 10. Am. inspected the Crew at 2nd.

17th

To 4. Am. moderate breezes from the SW; to Mer.
light breezes from NE - w^h pleas^t. Launch watering

18th

Light breezes from S.E. w^h pleas^t. Launch watering

19th

To 4. Am. light breezes from the E^W, to Mer from NW.
Rec^d fresh beef &c. for the Crew, & various articles in Medical Dep^t

20th

Light breezes from S^W Transferred to Hospital Lieut Lawrence

Lawrence Rousseau, Esq., Commander.

Off Port of Pensacola Aug 21st

Light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Recd John Carson; from the Hospital. Launch watering.

22nd

Light breezes from N.W. with occasional rain. Launch watering.

23rd

Moderate breezes from N.W. and clear weather. Recd fresh beef &c. At 10. Am. inspected the Crew at q's.

24th

Light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy.

25th

Variable breezes and cloudy, with occasional rain. Launch watering.

26th

To 6 pm. fresh breezes from S.W.; to Mer. light breezes from do & cloudy weather. Launch watering. Recd fresh beef &c.

27th

Variable breezes & rainy weather. Recd from Navy-Yards two rough spars for topsail masts.

28th

Light breezes from N.W. and clear, pleasant weather. At 5. pm. the U.S. Scho Grampus anchored off the Town. Lieut. Mercer left the ship on leave absence, & Lt Wm Blair reported for duty.

29th

Light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. Carpenter's gang making fore & main topsails. Launch watering. Stepped fore topsail mast.

30th

To 8 pm. winds from S.W.; to 8 Am from N.E.; to Mer from S.E. w/ pleasant. Stepped main topsail mast. Recd fresh beef &c. Mustered the Crew at q's.

31st

To 8 pm winds light from S.W. to Mer from N.E.; weather clear. Crew employed painting ship.

September 1st

To 8 pm. light breezes; to 4. Am. fresh from N.W. to Mer. N.

2nd

Light breezes from the N.E. & pleasant. Recd fresh beef cleared hawse.

3rd

Wind from N.E. w/ cloudy to mid; to Mer clear & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,
off Tarr of Pensacola, Sept. 4th 1835.

Fresh breezes from N.E. & S. squally with rain. Launch
watering. Rigged and sent up topsail gaffs.
5th

Light breezes from N.E. & S. and pleasant. Launch watering.
6th

Light breezes from the N. & clear. Sent a launch
load of water to U.S. Scho Grampus. Mustered the Crew and read
the Articles of war.
7th

Winds light from the East, wth cloudy with rain. Rec^d from
the Grampus Thos Green, Dr M^r, and transferred to her Dan Newman. U.S.
8th

Light breezes from S.E. & S. to 4 AM; to Mer from N.E.; latter
part rainy. At 3 pm. U.S. Scho Grampus weighed &
stood down the Bay. Gave her 3 cheers, which she
returned. Launch watering ship.
9th

Light breezes from S.E. & rainy. Launch watering. Rec^d
fresh beef &c.
10th

Moderate breezes from S.E., and rainy weather.
11th

Moderate breezes from S.W., & rainy. Rec^d some woods from the
yard for launch.
12th

Wind from N.W., weather clear.
13th

Moderate breezes from N.E., and pleasant. Rec^d fresh beef &c.
At 11 AM. mustered the Crew at quarters. Punished James,
McCauley, & John Place with 1 dozen of the Rats each.
14th

Moderate breezes from N.E., and pleasant. Seven men went ashore
on liberty until sunset.
15th

To 8 pm. wind from S.W., to Mer. from N.E., wth clear. Seven men
went on liberty till sunset. Scrubbed clothes & bags.
16th

To 6 pm. light breezes from N.W.; to Mer. fresh from N.E., wth cloudy.
Rec^d from the yard a launch load of woods. At 11 pm.
called all hands, reeled 30 fathoms of lub^d chain & ranged
star^d sheet cable. Rec^d fresh beef &c.
17th

Fresh breezes from N.E., & cloudy. Launch watering. Roused
in 30 fathoms lub^d chain. Mended sails.

Lawrence Rousseau, Esq., Commander.

Off Town of Pensacola, Sept 18th

Wind from N.E. & clear weather. Augustus Smith (Sea) deserted from the launch. Transferred James Colthoun, (Marine) to the Yard. Miss Harrison in pursuit of Augustus Smith.

19th

To 8 pm. wind light from N.E.; to Mer. fresh from N. Rec^d from the N. yard Hugh McCarron, (Marine). Veered at 15 fathoms studd^d chain.

20th

Moderate breeze from NW; & pleat w. Rec^d fresh beef &c.

21st

To 8. Am. moderate wind from NW; to Mer. light from S.E. w^o pleat. Transferred Mr Collins (B. M.) to the Hospital (sick).

22^d

To 8. pm. moderate breeze from S^t, to Mer. light from N.E.

23^d

Light breeze from Sth; to Mer from N.E. w^o clear. Rec^d fresh beef &c. Launch watering.

24th

Wind from Nth, weather clear. Rec^d 2 trysails (F. & M) from the N. yard. Unbent foreail to repair.

25th

Moderate breeze from N.E. w^o clear. Repaired the foreail.

26th

Wind from N.E. w^o clear. Mended sails.

27th

Light breeze from N.E. w^o clear. 10.30. Am. inspected the Crew's quarters.

28th

Wind from Nth to 8. Am; to Mer from S.E. w^o pleat.

29th

To Mid. light breeze from SW; to Mer NW, w^o clear. Launch watering. Unmoored ship & hove in to 40 fathoms lead chain. Transported studd^d sheet anchor from bow to waist.

30th

To Mid. light air from the East, to Mer. from N. w^o clear. Bent top-gall sails & signals. At 10. Am. got underweigh & stood down the Bay. 10.30 rec^d - pilot, 11.15. came to off the N. yard with lead anchor in 4¹/₄ fathoms water. Tacked sails. Moved ship with 40 fathoms on each chain. Coffin Dam bears for Compass N by W; Light house N by W, Fort Pickens SW by W.

~~~~~



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,  
Off Navy-Yards, Pensacola. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>. 1855.

To midnight moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup>, and pleas<sup>d</sup>.  
To Mer. light breezes from S.E., w<sup>h</sup> pleas<sup>d</sup>. Rec<sup>d</sup> from N. Yard,  
39 lbs of beef. Oct. 2<sup>d</sup>

To 4. Am. fresh breezes from S<sup>W</sup>, pleas<sup>d</sup>. Punished  
Francis Vanpelt & John Carson for smuggling liquor, S<sup>no</sup>,  
Brown, 2<sup>d</sup>, for insolence, & Jas. Hanson for fighting & drunkenness,  
each with a dozen of the cats; and John Allen, with 6. "  
for absenting himself without leave. Rec<sup>d</sup> from N. Yard, 17 lbs  
of beef, 28 lbs of pork, & 12 lbs flour, also a quantity of work.  
3<sup>d</sup>

To 4. Am. fresh breezes from S<sup>W</sup>, and pleas<sup>d</sup>. To Mer.  
moderate from the N<sup>W</sup>, and clear. Rec<sup>d</sup> a variety of  
stores in the different departments.  
4<sup>th</sup>

To 8 pm. light breezes from S<sup>W</sup>, to Mer. light from NW,  
w<sup>h</sup> clear. Launch watering. Rec<sup>d</sup> various stores from the Y<sup>d</sup>.  
5<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup>; to Mer. fresh breezes  
from SW. Launch waterings. Housed J.G. masts, got starboard  
sheet anchor ready for letting go, and the lower yards for  
coming on deck.  
6<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. fresh breezes from the West<sup>W</sup>, and clear; to Mer.  
light from NW. Tiddled J.G. masts. At 9. AM. a pilot  
came on board. Unmoored ship & moved her further to  
the West<sup>W</sup>, in 5 1/2 fathoms water, with 45 fathoms on each chain.  
The Coffin-Dam bears N by W 1/4 W. Light House N by W.

Ship's draught forward, 14 ft. 4 in. Starboard Mid. post, 6 ft. 2 in.  
" " Aft, 15 " " " Starboard, " " " b. 5 1/2 in.  
7<sup>th</sup>

Wind from NW, weather pleas<sup>d</sup>. Launch watering.  
8<sup>th</sup>

To 8 wind from N.W., to Mer from N.E., w<sup>h</sup> pleas<sup>d</sup>. At 6.  
AM. the U.S.S. Vandalia went to sea. Launch watering.  
9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N.E., clear pleas<sup>d</sup>. Boarded Amer.  
Sch. Sarah - Land, from Mobile.  
10<sup>th</sup>

Wind from N.E. clear weather.  
11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N.E., and clear w<sup>h</sup>. At 10 AM.  
inspected the crew at quarters.



Lawrence Roufsan Esq. Commander.

Off Navy Yard Pensacola. Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> '35.

During these 24 hours, light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> & clear weather.

13<sup>th</sup>

To Mid light airs from the S<sup>t</sup>; to Mer. from the N<sup>W</sup> & clear.

14<sup>th</sup>

Light N<sup>W</sup> breezes & pleasant weather. Mid<sup>l</sup>. Lanier reported for duty.

15<sup>th</sup>

Light variable breezes & clear weather. At 3.55 p.m. half-masted the Colours in consequence of the death of Commodore Wolcott Chauncey, late U.S. Navy.

16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> & cloudy. Lieut. H. H. Bell reported for duty.

17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S<sup>W</sup> & cloudy. Lieut. Chas. St. Armstrong left the ship on leave of absence.

18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> & cloudy. At 11.30 Am mustered the Crew at quarters.

19<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> & cloudy. Bore F. & M. In sails.

20<sup>th</sup>

Wind from S.E. and cloudy. Rec<sup>d</sup> various articles in Medical Dept.

21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> & pleasant weather. Rec on board various articles.

22<sup>nd</sup>

Wind S<sup>W</sup> & weather pleasant. Launch working ship.

23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from N<sup>W</sup> & weather pleasant. Hoisted in boats. Rec<sup>d</sup> 136 bbls of bread.

Rec<sup>d</sup> on board from Hospital, Mr. Collins, (F. M.). At 4. Am, unmoved ship. At 5.45

out a pilot. Wind from the N<sup>W</sup>. Landed sails, weighed anchor, set the jibs, payed her round, set topsails & made sail.

At 7.30 discharged the pilot. Got Pickens board per Compt.

N<sup>W</sup> dist<sup>t</sup> 3 miles. At 8. under royals, fly jib, & foresail.

Wind NNE. At 9. set last steering sails.

Lat Obsd. 30° 0' N. Long Chro. 87° 04' W.

Ship's draft forward, 14 ft. 8 in.

aft. 16 " 0 "

Water on hand. 14. 843. galls.



# Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Porpoise*, of 24 guns, At Sea.

Left Pensacola, Oct<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Lat Obs, 27° 34' N.  
Long Obs 85° 42' 30" W. Wind. Northward.

| October 25 <sup>th</sup>         | Lat Obs   | Long by Chro              | Wind                    | Variation |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 25 <sup>th</sup>                 | 24° 21' N | 83° 55' W                 | N N E                   | 1/4 pt E. |
| 26 <sup>th</sup>                 | No Obs    | 82° 20' W                 | N E E                   | "         |
| 27 <sup>th</sup>                 | 23° 44' N | 81° 21' W                 | N E N                   | "         |
| 28 <sup>th</sup>                 | 24° 36' N | 80° 01' W                 | N E N                   | "         |
| 29 <sup>th</sup>                 | 25° 25' N | 79° 31' W                 | N E N                   | 1/4 pt E. |
| 30 <sup>th</sup>                 | 26° 59' N | 79° 17' W                 | N E E & S E E           | "         |
| 31 <sup>st</sup>                 | 28° 29' N | 79° 35' W                 | Varble from N E to N W. | "         |
| Nov <sup>r</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> | 29° 04' N | 79° 12' W                 | N E N                   | 4° E.     |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup>                  | 29° 02' N | 77° 48' W                 | N E E                   | "         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup>                  | 29° 37' N | 77° 12' W                 | N E E                   | No Var.   |
| 4 <sup>th</sup>                  | 30° 05' N | 76° 41' W                 | N E E                   | "         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup>                  | 29° 50' N | 76° 05' W                 | N E E                   | "         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup>                  | 30° 58' N | 75° 17' 45" W             | S E E                   | "         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup>                  | 31° 16' N | 73° 50' W                 | S E E                   | "         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup>                  | 31° 28' N | 73° 02' W                 | S E E                   | 1/4 pt E. |
| 9 <sup>th</sup>                  | 30° 49' N | 71° 46' W                 | East                    | "         |
| 10 <sup>th</sup>                 | 29° 54' N | 69° 16' W                 | S. S. E.                | 1/2 pt E. |
| 11 <sup>th</sup>                 | 29° 05' N | 67° 40' W                 | N E N                   | "         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup>                 | 27° 38' N | 64° 38' W                 | S. S. W.                | "         |
| 13 <sup>th</sup>                 | 26° 36' N | 62° 48' W                 | S E N                   | 3/4 pt E. |
| 14 <sup>th</sup>                 | No Obs    | 61° 30' 45" W             | S E N                   | "         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup>                 | 23° 07' N | 61° 03' W                 | North                   | "         |
| 16 <sup>th</sup>                 | 19° 55' N | 62° 09' W                 | N E E                   | "         |
| 17 <sup>th</sup>                 |           | Stand off along the land. | N E E                   | "         |
| 18 <sup>th</sup>                 | S. 4 AMO. | wind                      | N E E                   | "         |

N. W. 18<sup>th</sup> 1835.

From 6 to 8. AMO - moderate breeze from N E E, and clear.  
At daylight discovered the Island of Santa-Cruz on  
the larboard beam, and bow, and the Island of Santa Thomas  
on the starboard beam. Discovered the frigate *Constitution* at  
anchor off Santa-Cruz. At 8.30 saluted the Commodore  
with 13 guns, in performing which expended, fired away 13 tomphires.  
At 9. came to with the larboard anchor in 10 fathoms water, veering  
to 45 fathoms chains. The South point of land bearing  
S by W. The Northernmost. N by E. The Fork E by S.  
Water on hand. 9. 634. gallons.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

Frederickstadt, Santa Cruz, Islande, Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> '35.

Light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather. Recd per launch 1010 gallons of water.

Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the East, and pleasant. At 20 p.m. Commodore Alex. J. Dallas, visited the ship; - Manned the yards, & fired a salute of 13 guns, which was returned by 7. from the Constellation. Recd 3051 gallons of water. Recd fresh beef & vegetables for the ship's company. Made all preparations for getting underweighs.

At Sea. Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> '35.

| H. | K. | F. | Courses.           | Winds.            | H. | K. | F. | Courses.           | Winds. | Reckoning.              |
|----|----|----|--------------------|-------------------|----|----|----|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 1  | "  | "  | "                  | "                 | 1  | 3  | 4  | S by E.            | Eastw. |                         |
| 2  | "  | "  | "                  | "                 | 2  | 5  | "  | "                  | "      |                         |
| 3  | 4  | 4  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | East <sup>d</sup> | 3  | 6  | "  | "                  | "      |                         |
| 4  | 2  | 4  | S by E.            | "                 | 4  | 5  | "  | "                  | "      |                         |
| 5  | 3  | 4  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "                 | 5  | 5  | "  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "      | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup>    |
| 6  | 4  | "  | S $\frac{3}{4}$ E. | "                 | 6  | 6  | "  | S $\frac{3}{4}$ E. | "      | Long. Chro. 64° 4'      |
| 7  | 5  | 4  | S by E.            | "                 | 7  | 5  | 6  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "      | Var $\frac{3}{4}$ pt E. |
| 8  | 4  | 4  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "                 | 8  | 6  | "  | S by E.            | "      |                         |
| 9  | 4  | 4  | S by E.            | "                 | 9  | 5  | 2  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "      |                         |
| 10 | 4  | "  | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "                 | 10 | 6  | "  | S by E.            | "      |                         |
| 11 | 3  | "  | "                  | "                 | 11 | 6  | 6  | "                  | "      |                         |
| 12 | 3  | 4  | Souths             | "                 | 12 | 7  | "  | "                  | "      |                         |

Commences with moderate breeze & cloudy weather. From 4 p.m. to Mer. fresh breeze and cloudy, with heavy rain at intervals. At 1 p.m. got underweigh and stood out to sea, in company with the Flag ship Constellation. At 4. the Commodore on the weather bow. Took 3 reefs in the topsails, furled the mizen & mainsail. Single-reefed the foresail & sent down T.G. yard. Made & reduced sail during the 24 hours to preserve our station on the lee-quarter of the Flag ship. At 9. Am. inspected the crew at quarters.

Water on hand, 12,061. galls.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. Nov. 22<sup>d</sup> 1835.

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds              | H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds              | Reckoning                       |
|----|---|---|----------|--------------------|----|---|---|----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 6 | " | S by E.  | Eastw <sup>d</sup> | 1  | 7 | " | S by E.  | Eastw <sup>d</sup> |                                 |
| 2  | 6 | 4 | "        | "                  | 2  | 4 | 4 | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 3  | 5 | 6 | "        | "                  | 3  | 4 | " | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 4  | 5 | " | "        | "                  | 4  | 5 | " | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 5  | 4 | 2 | "        | "                  | 5  | 3 | " | S by E/2 | "                  | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 13° 51' N  |
| 6  | 3 | 4 | "        | "                  | 6  | 5 | " | "        | "                  | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 65° 07' W |
| 7  | 4 | " | "        | "                  | 7  | 5 | " | "        | "                  | Var 3/4 pt E.                   |
| 8  | 3 | 4 | "        | "                  | 8  | 4 | " | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 9  | 4 | " | S by E/2 | "                  | 9  | 5 | " | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 10 | 4 | " | "        | "                  | 10 | 5 | " | "        | "                  |                                 |
| 11 | 5 | 2 | "        | "                  | 11 | 2 | 2 | S 1/2 W  | "                  |                                 |
| 12 | 6 | " | "        | "                  | 12 | 3 | " | S by E/2 | "                  |                                 |

Fresh breezes & squally weather throughout, with rain at intervals. At Sunset mustered the Crew at quarters. At 9. AM. sent T. G. yards aloft. Mustered the Crew at quarters. At 11. set mainsail & mizen topsail, fore & main topgall sails & jib. Made & reduced sail to preserve our station on the lee-quarter of the Flag-ship.  
At Sea Nov. 23<sup>d</sup>

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds              | H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds              | Reckoning                       |
|----|---|---|---------|--------------------|----|---|---|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 5 | " | S by E. | Eastw <sup>d</sup> | 1  | 4 | 4 | S by E/2    | Eastw <sup>d</sup> |                                 |
| 2  | 6 | 4 | "       | "                  | 2  | 4 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 3  | 5 | " | "       | "                  | 3  | 5 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 4  | 4 | " | "       | "                  | 4  | 5 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 5  | 4 | " | "       | "                  | 5  | 5 | " | "           | "                  | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup>            |
| 6  | 5 | " | "       | "                  | 6  | 2 | 4 | "           | "                  | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 65° 42' W |
| 7  | 6 | 4 | "       | "                  | 7  | 3 | 4 | "           | "                  | Var 3/4 pt E.                   |
| 8  | 5 | 4 | "       | "                  | 8  | 6 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 9  | 7 | " | "       | "                  | 9  | 8 | " | S SW 1/2 W. | "                  |                                 |
| 10 | 5 | " | "       | "                  | 10 | 8 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 11 | 5 | " | "       | "                  | 11 | 7 | " | "           | "                  |                                 |
| 12 | 4 | " | "       | "                  | 12 | 6 | 4 | S W 1/2 S   | "                  |                                 |

To 6 p.m. moderate breezes, to mid. fresh, to Mer. moderate. Weather cloudy with occasional rain. At Sunset mustered the Crew at quarters & shotted the guns. Reduced sail during the night to 3 reefed fore & main topsails, mizen furled. At 10.30. made the Island Orchilla on the lee-bow. At Mer. South pt of Orchilla bore West, dist<sup>r</sup> 14 miles. Made & reduced sail to preserve our station with the Constellation.







Lawrence Rousseau. Esq. Commander.

Off Harbour of Lagayra, Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> '35.

Moderate breezes from the Eastward, and pleasant weather. Brought the larboard chain. At 2.30. Am. hauled up the foresail & backed main-topsails. At 3. filled away. At Daylight land in sight ahead. At 9.30. Flag ship made signal 110. At 10. La Guyra bore South, dist. 2 miles. Flag made signal 515. Took a boat in tow from the Flag and stood in shore. At Mer. standing off and on for its return from shore.

Standing down the Coast for P. Cavello. 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward, and pleasant weather. At 2.15. p.m. filled away. At Sunset mustered the Crew at quarters. Took 3 ruffs in topsails, clued up mizen, to keep astern of the Constellation. At 8.40. Flag made night signal No 86. Hove to & at 9.30 filled away. At 5. Commodore made night signal No 183, & at 5.40. No 11. Word ship to the 11<sup>th</sup>. Made & reduced sail to keep on the lee-quarter of the Flag.

Harbour of Porto-Cavello, Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> '35.

Light breezes from the N.E. & clear weather. At 1.30. hauled up for the Harbour. Discovered a Dutch brig of War at anchor in the harbour. Came to anchor at 2.15. in 12<sup>ft</sup> fathoms water, veering 60 fathoms larboard chain. The Fort bearing per Compass, E.S.E. Western pt of land N by N; Eastern N by E. At 2.30. Flag ship anchored on our starboard beam.

Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the Eastward, and pleasant. From 6 to 8. lightly rain. Employed setting up lower and topmast rigging. Lashed sails to dry.

28<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the Eastward, & clear weather. Recd from the Constellation 4 seamen, 6 Landmen & 1 boy. 1.30. furled sails. At 5.30. p.m. & at 9. Am. inspected the Crew at quarters.

29<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward, and clear weather. The Insurgents in possession of the Town & Fort employed bombarding the Government Castle on the Hill, but without any apparent success.

December 1<sup>st</sup>

Wind light from N.E. & pleasant. Sailed, a Dutch Brig of War.

2<sup>nd</sup>

Wind N.E. w cloudy. Arrived, a Dutch brig of War.

3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes & clear weather. Sailed, H.B. M. Brig of War Savage. Ship's draft, fore<sup>ft</sup> 16.11. aft. 16.2. Starboard Midship part, 6ft. 3 in. Larboard 6ft. 6 in.

4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, & 7<sup>th</sup> Decr.

Winds from the East, & N.E. w pleasant. Getting ready for sea.





Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Louis*, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup> '35.

| H  | K | F | Courses.           | Winds.  | H  | K | F | Courses.                | Winds.  | Reckoning             |
|----|---|---|--------------------|---------|----|---|---|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1  | " | " | "                  | "       | 1  | 5 | 4 | N $\frac{1}{2}$ W.      | N by E. |                       |
| 2  | " | " | "                  | "       | 2  | 5 | 4 | "                       | "       |                       |
| 3  | " | " | "                  | "       | 3  | 5 | " | "                       | "       |                       |
| 4  | " | " | "                  | "       | 4  | 5 | " | "                       | "       |                       |
| 5  | " | " | "                  | "       | 5  | 5 | " | "                       | "       | Lat Obsd. 12° 04' N.  |
| 6  | " | " | "                  | "       | 6  | 7 | " | N by W.                 | "       | Long Obsd. 68° 30' W. |
| 7  | 2 | " | N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | E by N. | 7  | 6 | " | "                       | "       | Var 1 pt E.           |
| 8  | 3 | " | "                  | "       | 8  | 6 | " | North                   | "       |                       |
| 9  | 5 | " | "                  | "       | 9  | 6 | 4 | N W.                    | "       |                       |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | "                  | "       | 10 | 5 | 4 | West.                   | "       |                       |
| 11 | 6 | " | North              | "       | 11 | 4 | 4 | "                       | "       |                       |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | "                  | "       | 12 | 6 | " | W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. | "       |                       |

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 4.30. p.m. got underway with the Flag ship, and stood out. At 6. the Fort in Town bore S by S, dist. 5 miles. Reduced sail to keep on the lee-quarter of the Flag ship. At 6.45. A.M. made the land ahead. At 9.30. made the Isld of Curacao ahead. At 11.30. the isld of little Curacao on the lee-bow. Flag ship on weather bow.

Harbour of Curacao, Dec 9<sup>th</sup> '35.

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant. At 4.30. p.m. stood into the Harbour. At 5. moved ship with two hawsers out ahead, & ashore, and one astern. 5.30. Commodore fired a salute of 21 guns, which was duly returned from shore. Sent a light load of casks ashore for water. Ship's draft fore, 14 ft. 1 in, aft, 15.8. At 8. A.M. warped the ship out to the weather shore, took the starboard chain ashore, and shackled it. Cast off bow hawser, and hauled out into the stream. Watering ship.

10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant. Watering ship.

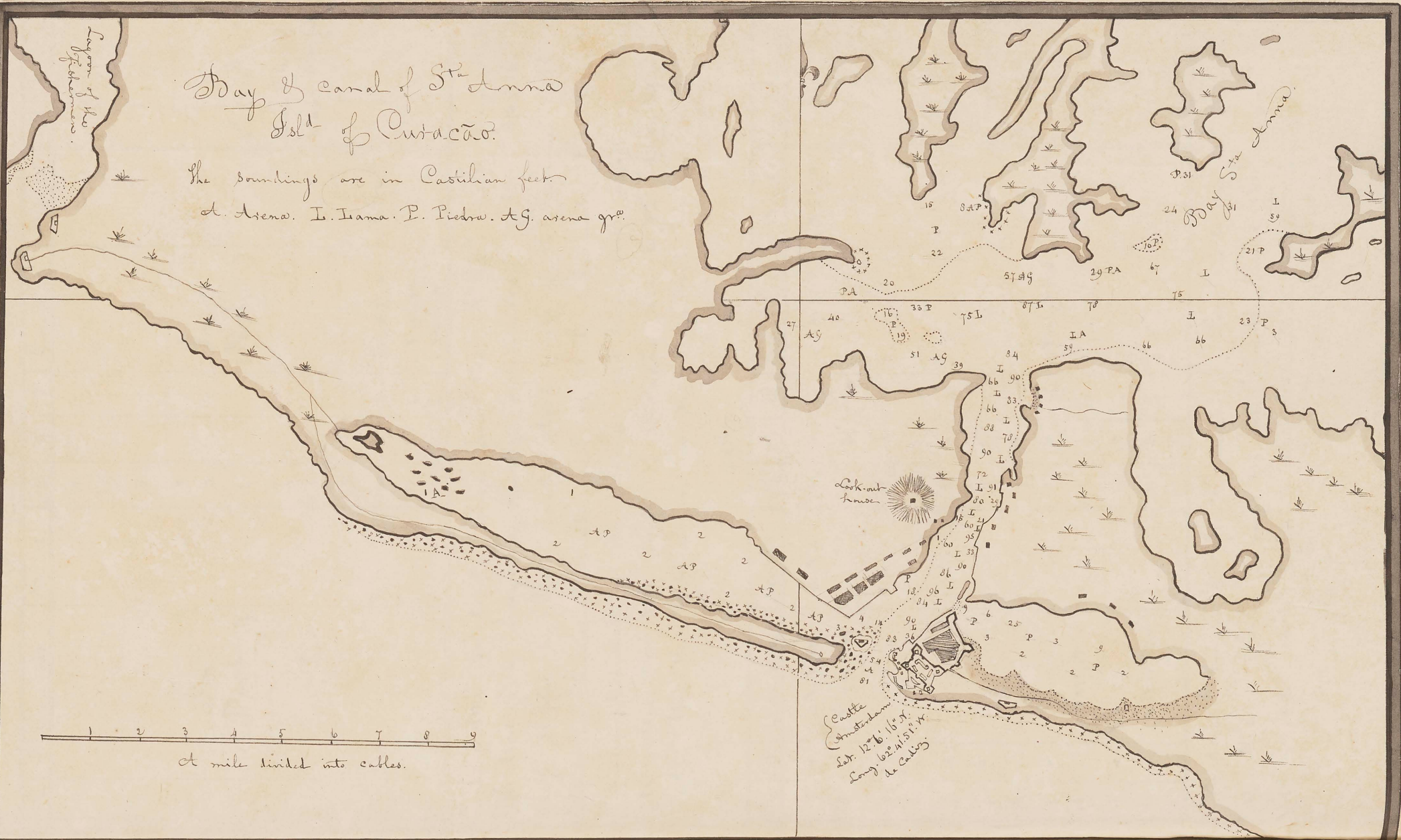
Water on hand. 12.663 galls.



Bay & canal of St<sup>a</sup> Anna  
Isld of Cutacão.

The soundings are in Castilian feet.

A. Arena. I. Iana. P. Piedra. Ag. arena gr<sup>a</sup>.





Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> '35.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.           |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|----------|--------|----------------------|
| 1  |   |   |          |        | 1  |   |   |          |        |                      |
| 2  |   |   |          |        | 2  |   |   |          |        |                      |
| 3  |   |   |          |        | 3  |   |   |          |        |                      |
| 4  |   |   |          |        | 4  |   |   |          |        |                      |
| 5  |   |   | In       |        | 5  |   |   | In       |        |                      |
| 6  |   |   | Port.    |        | 6  |   |   | Port.    |        | Lat Obs. 12° 23' N.  |
| 7  |   |   |          |        | 7  |   |   |          |        | Long Obs. 69° 04' W. |
| 8  |   |   |          |        | 8  |   |   |          |        | Var 3/4 pt E.        |
| 9  |   |   |          |        | 9  |   |   |          |        |                      |
| 10 |   |   |          |        | 10 | 6 | " | N by N   | N by E |                      |
| 11 |   |   |          |        | 11 | 5 | " | N by N   | "      |                      |
| 12 |   |   |          |        | 12 | 6 | " | N by N   | "      |                      |

To 8 AM. moderate breezes from the N by E, and clear weather.  
 To Mer. fresh breezes & squally appearances. At 8 AM. the Flag  
 ship slipped her fasts, and stood out of the Harbour. At 8.30.  
 slipped her hawsers, made sail & stood out under topsails. A band  
 of music stationed at the entrance saluting both ships as we passed.  
 At Mer. the NW point of Curacao bore ENE, disty 10 m.  
 At Mer. the Commodore on the lee-bow.

13<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.           |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|----------|--------|----------------------|
| 1  | 7 | 6 | NNW      | ENE    | 1  | 5 | " | N by N   | N by E |                      |
| 2  | 8 | " | NNW by N | "      | 2  | 6 | " | "        | "      |                      |
| 3  | 7 | 4 | "        | "      | 3  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      |                      |
| 4  | 8 | " | "        | "      | 4  | 5 | " | "        | "      |                      |
| 5  | 7 | 4 | "        | "      | 5  | 6 | 4 | "        | "      | Lat Obs. 15° 18' N.  |
| 6  | 7 | 6 | "        | "      | 6  | 5 | " | "        | "      | Long Obs. 70° 34' W. |
| 7  | 7 | " | "        | "      | 7  | 5 | " | "        | "      | Var 3/4 pt E.        |
| 8  | 7 | " | "        | "      | 8  | 5 | " | N by N   | "      |                      |
| 9  | 4 | " | N by N   | "      | 9  | 7 | " | "        | "      |                      |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | "        | "      | 10 | 8 | " | "        | "      |                      |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | NNW by W | "      | 11 | 8 | " | "        | "      |                      |
| 12 | 6 | " | "        | "      | 12 | 8 | " | "        | "      |                      |

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Exercised the 2<sup>d</sup> Division at  
 quarters. Took 3 reefs in the topsails, furled the mizen. Made  
 & reduced sail to keep the Commodore on our lee-bow.



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. '35.

| H  | H | F | Courses             | Winds | H  | H | F | Courses             | Winds | Reckoning                                                                               |
|----|---|---|---------------------|-------|----|---|---|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 8 | 2 | NbyN <sup>r</sup>   | NE    | 1  | 7 | " | WN <sup>r</sup> /4N | NE    | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 17° 56' N.<br>Long Obs. —<br>Long Chro. 72° 28' W<br>Var 3/4 pt E. |
| 2  | 8 | " | "                   | "     | 2  | 6 | " | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 3  | 8 | " | "                   | "     | 3  | 6 | 4 | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 4  | 7 | 4 | "                   | "     | 4  | 6 | " | WN                  | "     |                                                                                         |
| 5  | 8 | " | "                   | "     | 5  | 6 | 4 | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 6  | 6 | 4 | "                   | "     | 6  | 7 | " | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 7  | 7 | 4 | WN <sup>r</sup> /4N | "     | 7  | 7 | " | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 8  | 7 | 4 | "                   | "     | 8  | 6 | 4 | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 9  | 8 | " | "                   | "     | 9  | 6 | " | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 10 | 8 | " | "                   | "     | 10 | 6 | " | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | "                   | "     | 11 | 6 | " | NbyW                | "     |                                                                                         |
| 12 | 7 | " | "                   | "     | 12 | 5 | 4 | "                   | "     |                                                                                         |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 30' p.m. Flag ship made signal N° 658;— made to the Flag, numerical signal 15° 18'. Flag made signal 1088;— made to the Flag numerical signal 70° 18'. alt latitude & long. at noon. At 45' p.m. Flag made the following signals, 6413, 5726, 6614, 3260, 417 & 3787. Flag made numerical signal 70° 50'. Made signals to the Flag, 6604. At 1.15 p.m. Flag made signals, 3643, 1, 5110, 417, 2131, 289, 5685, 6614, & 3260. At 4.45. Flag made signal N° 1088, which at 5.15, we answered with signal 70° 57'. Flag made signal 70° 05'. Flag ship on the lee-bow.

| H  | H | F | Courses           | Winds                         | H  | H | F | Courses           | Winds | Reckoning                                                                |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|----|---|---|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 3 | 4 | NbyN <sup>r</sup> | N <sup>r</sup> E <sup>r</sup> | 1  | 3 | " | NbyS              | EbyN  | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 17° 54' N.<br>Long Chro. 74° 07' W<br>Var 3/4 pt E. |
| 2  | 2 | " | "                 | "                             | 2  | 1 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 3  | 2 | 2 | "                 | "                             | 3  | 3 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 4  | 1 | 4 | "                 | "                             | 4  | 4 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 5  | 1 | 4 | West              | "                             | 5  | 5 | " | West              | "     |                                                                          |
| 6  | 1 | 4 | "                 | "                             | 6  | 5 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 7  | 1 | " | "                 | "                             | 7  | 3 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 8  | 1 | " | "                 | "                             | 8  | 4 | " | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 9  | 1 | " | "                 | "                             | 9  | 4 | 4 | NbyN <sup>r</sup> | "     |                                                                          |
| 10 | 2 | " | "                 | "                             | 10 | 3 | " | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 11 | 7 | 2 | "                 | "                             | 11 | 4 | " | "                 | "     |                                                                          |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | "                 | "                             | 12 | 3 | 4 | "                 | "     |                                                                          |

Light breeze and clear weather. At Sunoch inspected crew at quarters. At 6. Am. set starb<sup>d</sup> steering sails. At 9.30. Flag ship made signal N° 982. Hauled up & spoke a Spanish Sch<sup>r</sup> from Cuba, bound to Curacao. Land in sight on starb<sup>d</sup> beam (Isl<sup>d</sup> of St Domingo). At Mer. Flag ship on starb<sup>d</sup> bow.







# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commandet.

At Sea. Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> 35.

| L | F | Courses.  | Winds.  | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.     | Reckoning.      |
|---|---|-----------|---------|----|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 6 | NW 1/4 N. | N 7/8 E | 1  | 1 | " | NW 1/4 N  | N 7/8 E.   |                 |
| 1 | 4 | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 2  | 4 | " | "         | Var 1/2 E. |                 |
| 1 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 3  | 1 | " | NW        | "          |                 |
| 1 | 4 | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 4  | 1 | " | "         | "          |                 |
| 3 | " | NW        | "       | 5  | " | " | ENE.      | "          | Lat 40° Nord.   |
| 1 | " | West.     | N 7/8 W | 6  | 1 | " | NE.       | "          | Long 100° Nord. |
| 1 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 7  | 3 | " | "         | "          | Var 1/2 E.      |
| 1 | " | NW        | "       | 8  | 4 | 2 | West.     | "          |                 |
| " | " | Calm.     | "       | 9  | 6 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "          |                 |
| 2 | 2 | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 10 | 5 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "          |                 |
| 2 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "       | 11 | 3 | " | NW 1/4 N. | "          |                 |
| 1 | 4 | "         | "       | 12 | 4 | " | NW        | "          |                 |

Light air from S & cloudy to S. NW, to Mer. moderate & rainy.  
 Exercised the Crew at general quarters, took three reefs in  
 the topsails, furlled the Mizzen. &c. - At 2. AM. the Flag made  
 the following signal; 3 horizontal lights, 2 false fires & 3  
 flashes. At 3 AM. Cape Gibson bore NWN 1/4 N, dist 10. m.  
 Made & reduced sail to preserve our station. At Mer.  
 the Flag ship on the lee-bow.

17<sup>th</sup>

| L | F | Courses.  | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds.   | Reckoning.      |
|---|---|-----------|----------|----|---|---|------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1 | 4 | NW 1/4 N. | N 1/2 E. | 1  | 3 | 4 | NW 1/4 N.  | N 1/2 E. |                 |
| 2 | " | "         | "        | 2  | 3 | 4 | "          | "        |                 |
| 2 | 4 | "         | "        | 3  | 5 | " | "          | "        |                 |
| 3 | " | Westw.    | "        | 4  | 2 | " | "          | "        |                 |
| 2 | 4 | "         | "        | 5  | 2 | " | NW 1/4 N.  | "        | Lat 40° 28' N.  |
| 5 | " | "         | "        | 6  | 2 | 4 | "          | "        | Long 100° Nord. |
| 4 | " | "         | "        | 7  | 3 | " | "          | "        | Var 1/2 E.      |
| 3 | " | N 7/8 W.  | "        | 8  | 4 | 4 | NWN 1/4 N. | "        |                 |
| 3 | " | "         | "        | 9  | 4 | 4 | "          | "        |                 |
| 2 | " | "         | "        | 10 | 4 | " | "          | "        |                 |
| 1 | 4 | "         | "        | 11 | 5 | " | NW 1/4 N.  | "        |                 |
| 3 | 4 | "         | "        | 12 | 6 | " | "          | "        |                 |

To Mid. Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At 4. pm. made  
 the 3d Naraya on the lee-bow. Cape Samed Maria bore  
 NE 1/4 E. Inspected the Crew at quarters. To Mer. fresh breezes  
 & rainy. Reduced sail to 3 reefed topsails. Made &  
 reduced sail to preserve our station. At Mer. the Flag  
 ship on the weather bow.



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. *Louis*, of 24 guns,  
At Sea Decr 18<sup>th</sup> '35.

| H. | H. | F. | Courses.    | Winds. | H. | H. | F. | Courses.       | Winds.      | Reckoning.                                    |
|----|----|----|-------------|--------|----|----|----|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 6  | "  | N. N. W.    | N. E.  | 1  | "  | "  | Laying to      | N. E.       | Under the<br>land -<br>No obs <sup>rs</sup> . |
| 2  | 4  | 4  | "           | "      | 2  | "  | "  |                | "           |                                               |
| 3  | 4  | "  | "           | "      | 3  | "  | "  |                | "           |                                               |
| 4  | 2  | "  | "           | "      | 4  | "  | "  |                | "           |                                               |
| 5  | 3  | "  | N. by E.    | "      | 5  | "  | "  | Laying to      | "           |                                               |
| 6  | 2  | "  | N. E. by N. | "      | 6  | "  | "  |                | "           |                                               |
| 7  | "  | "  | Laying to   | "      | 7  | 2  | "  | East.          | N. E. by E. |                                               |
| 8  | "  | "  |             | "      | 8  | 3  | 4  | E. by S. by S. | "           |                                               |
| 9  | "  | "  |             | "      | 9  | 4  | "  | S. E. by E.    | "           |                                               |
| 10 | "  | "  |             | "      | 10 | 5  | "  | N. by W.       | "           |                                               |
| 11 | "  | "  |             | "      | 11 | 3  | 4  | N. by N.       | "           |                                               |
| 12 | "  | "  |             | "      | 12 | 2  | "  | "              | "           |                                               |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 2.30. made the Morro Castle of S<sup>t</sup> Jago de Cuba on the lee bow. Inspected the crew at quarters. Standing off & on the harbour of S<sup>t</sup> Jago during the night. At 8. Flag made signal, wore ship. At daylight made all sail. Employed beating up for the Morro. Made & reduced sail as necessary. At 11. the Flag ship on the weather bow.

19<sup>th</sup>

| H. | H. | F. | Courses.    | Winds.   | H. | H. | F. | Courses.    | Winds.   | Reckoning.              |
|----|----|----|-------------|----------|----|----|----|-------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1  |    |    |             |          | 1  | 1  | 4  | N. E. by E. | N. by W. | Standing<br>off and on. |
| 2  |    |    |             |          | 2  | 1  | 4  | "           | "        |                         |
| 3  |    |    |             |          | 3  | 2  | "  | "           | "        |                         |
| 4  |    |    |             |          | 4  | 2  | "  | "           | "        |                         |
| 5  |    |    |             |          | 5  | 1  | 4  | "           | "        |                         |
| 6  |    |    |             |          | 6  | 1  | "  | "           | "        |                         |
| 7  | 1  | "  | N. E. by E. | N. by W. | 7  | 1  | 4  | "           | "        |                         |
| 8  | 2  | 4  | "           | "        | 8  | 2  | "  | "           | "        |                         |
| 9  | 2  | "  | "           | "        | 9  |    |    | "           | "        |                         |
| 10 | 1  | 2  | "           | "        | 10 |    |    | "           | "        |                         |
| 11 | 1  | 4  | "           | "        | 11 |    |    | "           | "        |                         |
| 12 | 1  | 4  | "           | "        | 12 |    |    | "           | "        |                         |

Light breeze & clear weather. At 3.30. fired a gun & hoisted a jack for a pilot. At 5.30 took 2 reefs in the topsails. At 7.30. Am made all sail. Working ship off the harbour.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq, Commander.

At Sea Dec. 20<sup>th</sup> 35.

|    | H | F | Courses | Winds | H  | L | F | Courses  | Winds | Reckoning |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|---|---|----------|-------|-----------|
| 1  |   |   |         |       | 1  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 2  |   |   |         |       | 2  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 3  |   |   |         |       | 3  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 4  |   |   |         |       | 4  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 5  |   |   |         |       | 5  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 6  |   |   | In port |       | 6  |   |   | In port. |       |           |
| 7  |   |   |         |       | 7  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 8  |   |   |         |       | 8  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 9  |   |   |         |       | 9  |   |   |          |       |           |
| 10 |   |   |         |       | 10 |   |   |          |       |           |
| 11 |   |   |         |       | 11 |   |   |          |       |           |
| 12 |   |   |         |       | 12 |   |   |          |       |           |

To 4. Am. light breeze from the South; to Mer light from the North. At 3.30 pm made signal for a field. Reet one & stood in. At 3.30. came to with the starboard anchor in the harbor of St Jago-de Cuba in  $4\frac{3}{4}$  fathoms reeing 20 fathoms chain. Turtled sails. Inspected the Crew at quarters.

21<sup>st</sup>

|    | H | F | Courses | Winds | H  | L | F | Courses | Winds | Reckoning |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------|
| 1  |   |   |         |       | 1  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 2  |   |   |         |       | 2  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 3  |   |   |         |       | 3  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 4  |   |   |         |       | 4  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 5  |   |   |         |       | 5  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 6  |   |   | In port |       | 6  |   |   | In port |       |           |
| 7  |   |   |         |       | 7  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 8  |   |   |         |       | 8  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 9  |   |   |         |       | 9  |   |   |         |       |           |
| 10 |   |   |         |       | 10 |   |   |         |       |           |
| 11 |   |   |         |       | 11 |   |   |         |       |           |
| 12 |   |   |         |       | 12 |   |   |         |       |           |

Commences with light air & cloudy, with heavy showers of rain. Veered out 10 fathoms on the starboard chain. Sent liberty men to the Constellation. To Mer. wind from the NW & pleast.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns,  
Harbour of *St Jago de Cuba*. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 22<sup>nd</sup> '35.

Light airs & calms throughout. At 2. furled sails. Rec<sup>d</sup> two  
pilots on board, one for the harbour, the other for the coast.  
Ship's draft fore<sup>st</sup> 15 ft. 9 in. Starb<sup>d</sup> midship post 6 ft. 6 in.  
" " aft. 14 " 2 " Larb<sup>d</sup> " " 6 " 5 1/2 "  
23<sup>rd</sup>

To 4. Am. light airs from the S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup>, to Mer. " from N.E.,  
and clear weather. At 6.30. Am. got underway, set royals,  
& jib & stood down the bay. At 9.15. Came to with starb<sup>d</sup>  
anchors, in 9 fathoms, veering 20 fathoms chain. Took the bearing  
Moro-Castle S 1/2 E.

24<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from S.W., weather pleasant. At 6.15. Am. weighed  
and stood out under all sail. At 8. the Moro bore N 61/2 W,  
dist 5 m. Secured the anchors. Flag ship ahead.  
Longchm. 76. 11' W.

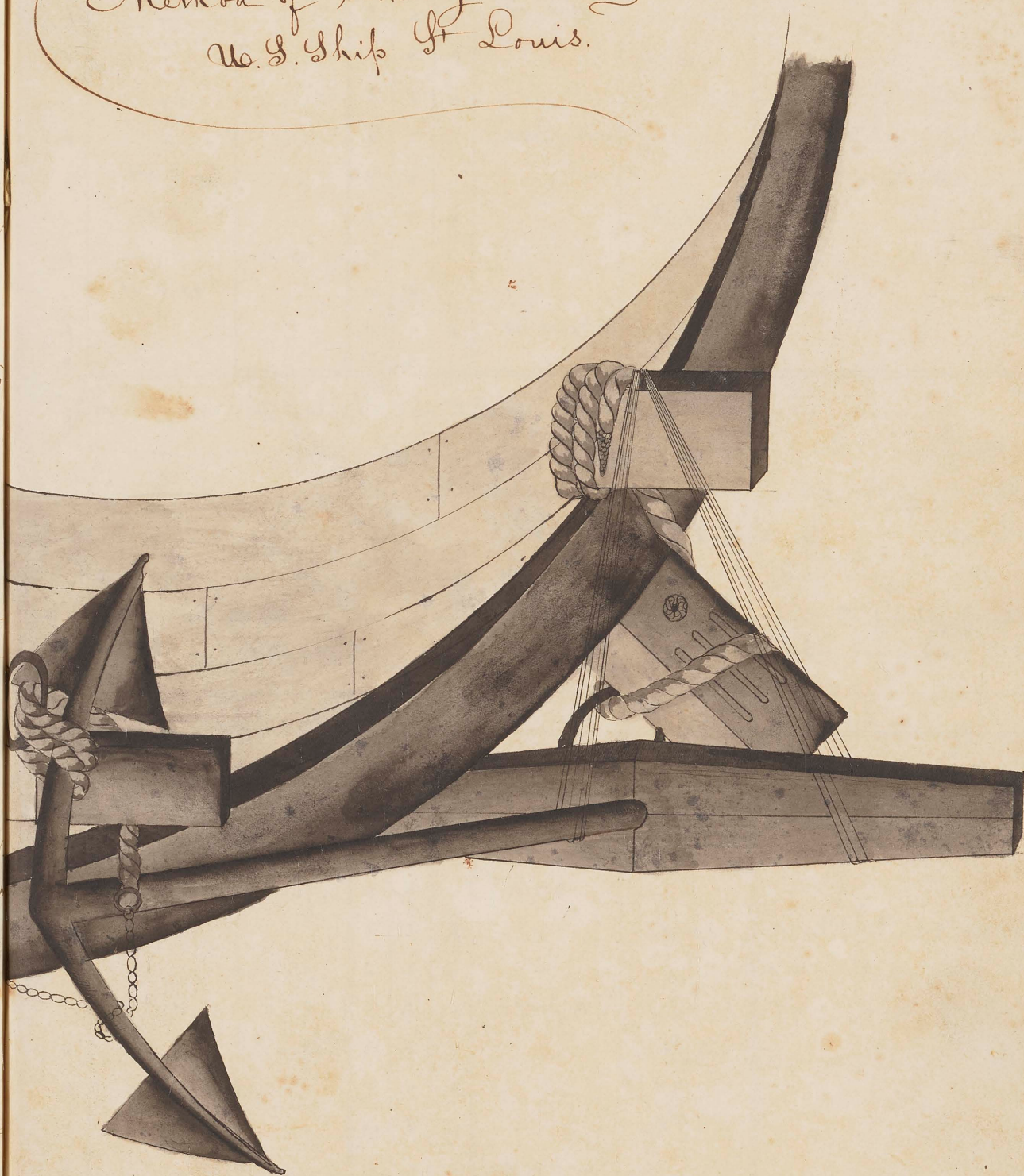
At Sea. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.                        |
|----|----|----|----------|----------|----|----|----|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1  | 4  | "  | W 1/2 S. | N 1/2 E. | 1  | 4  | "  | W 1/2 S. | East   |                                   |
| 2  | 3  | 6  | "        | "        | 2  | 5  | "  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 3  | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 3  | 5  | 4  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 4  | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 4  | 7  | "  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 5  | 5  | 4  | "        | "        | 5  | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> . 19° 53' N. |
| 6  | 5  | "  | W.S.W.   | S.E.     | 6  | 5  | 2  | "        | "      | Longchm. 78° 20' W.               |
| 7  | 5  | 6  | W 1/2 S. | "        | 7  | 5  | 4  | W 1/2 S. | "      | Var 1/4 pt E.                     |
| 8  | 5  | 4  | "        | "        | 8  | 6  | "  | W.N.W.   | "      |                                   |
| 9  | 5  | 4  | "        | "        | 9  | 5  | "  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 10 | 4  | 6  | "        | "        | 10 | 5  | "  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 11 | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 11 | 5  | 6  | "        | "      |                                   |
| 12 | 2  | "  | "        | "        | 12 | 6  | 4  | "        | "      |                                   |

Moderate breezes & pleasant. At 2.45. sent a boat aboard  
the Flag ship. Boat returned. At 10. double-reefed the  
topsails. At 4. Am. passed a schooner standing to N 1/2 E.  
At daylight discovered Cape Cruz on starb<sup>d</sup> beam. Shook out  
reefs. At 9. inspected the crew at quarters. Made &  
reduced sail to preserve our station astern of the Commodore.



Method of securing a bow anchor,  
U.S. Ship St Louis.





# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander

At Sea. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> '35.

| H | F | Courses. | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses  | Winds.   | Reckoning.                 |
|---|---|----------|----------|----|---|---|----------|----------|----------------------------|
| 5 | 4 | NW 1/4 W | E. S. E. | 1  | 5 | " | NW 1/4 W | E. S. E. |                            |
| 6 | 4 | "        | "        | 2  | 3 | 2 | "        | "        |                            |
| 5 | 4 | "        | "        | 3  | 4 | " | WNW      | "        |                            |
| 4 | 4 | "        | "        | 4  | 4 | 4 | "        | "        |                            |
| 3 | 4 | "        | "        | 5  | 3 | 6 | "        | "        | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> None. |
| 4 | 4 | "        | "        | 6  | 2 | " | NW 1/4 W | "        | Long Obs. 79° 32' W        |
| 3 | 4 | NW 1/4 W | "        | 7  | 2 | " | "        | "        | Var 1/4 pt E.              |
| 3 | " | NW       | "        | 8  | 2 | 4 | "        | E. N. E. |                            |
| 2 | 4 | "        | S. E.    | 9  | 4 | " | "        | "        |                            |
| 3 | " | WNW      | "        | 10 | 4 | " | "        | "        |                            |
| 2 | 4 | "        | "        | 11 | 3 | 4 | WNW      | S. E.    |                            |
| 3 | 4 | "        | "        | 12 | 3 | " | "        | "        |                            |

Light breezes & pleasant weather, with occasional rain.  
 At 5 p.m. in all stg sails, up courses & hove to with main-  
 topsail aback. Flag ship astern. At 6.50. flag made  
 signal, 3 horizontal lights, 2 flashes & 1 false fire. 7.30. boarded  
 by boat from the Flag. Sent the pilot ~~to~~ to the Flag. At day-  
 light made the keys on our starboard beam. At Mer. the 2 points of Boca-  
 Grande bore East & N by E 3/4 E. The Flag ship on the lee-bow.  
 27<sup>th</sup>

| H | F | Courses.  | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.  | Reckoning.                      |
|---|---|-----------|----------|----|---|---|----------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | " | South     | N by E.  | 1  | " | " | Calm     | South   |                                 |
| 5 | 6 | WNW 1/4 W | "        | 2  | " | " | "        | "       |                                 |
| 5 | " | NW 1/4 W  | "        | 3  | 1 | 4 | S by E.  | "       |                                 |
| 4 | 4 | "         | "        | 4  | 3 | " | SSE.     | "       |                                 |
| 6 | 4 | "         | "        | 5  | 2 | 4 | "        | N. E.   | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 21° 33' N. |
| 6 | " | "         | "        | 6  | 1 | 4 | "        | "       | Long Obs. 80° 4' W.             |
| 3 | " | E 1/2 N   | S. S. E. | 7  | 2 | " | NW 1/4 W | "       | Var 1/4 pt E.                   |
| 1 | 4 | "         | South    | 8  | 4 | " | "        | N by E. |                                 |
| 1 | 4 | SW        | "        | 9  | 4 | 4 | "        | "       |                                 |
| 1 | 4 | "         | "        | 10 | 6 | 4 | "        | N by E. |                                 |
| 1 | 4 | "         | "        | 11 | 4 | 4 | NW 1/4 W | "       |                                 |
| " | " | Calm.     | Calm.    | 12 | 1 | 4 | East     | "       |                                 |

Light breezes & rainy to 4. Am; to Mer clear. Passed a brig at  
 4. pm. stand by to the N. At 7.40. flag made signal; wore  
 ship. At 6. Am. word to N by N. Land in sight ahead. Made  
 all sail by the wind. At 11.30. tacked to the East.  
 At Mer. the Flag on the lee-bow.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Porus*, of 24 guns,  
Harbour of Trinidad - de - Cuba, Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> '35.

Light breeze from the N.E. and clear. At 5.20. called all hands to work ship. At 7 p.m. came to with the starboard anchor in 17 fathoms water, veered to 50 fathoms chain. The Northern point of Key Blanco bearing NW  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. The South point W  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. The Flag ship at anchor on the starboard beam. At 8 AM. recd on board Consul Watmough and family. Weighed anchor & stood in for the harbour of Trinidad - de - Cuba. At 10.45. came to in 5 fathoms water. Port bearing NW  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Trinidad N.W. Cayo-Blanco, S.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E.

Ship's draft forward, 14 ft. 0 in. Starboard midship post 6 ft. 9 in.  
" " aft. 15 ft. 8 in. Starboard " " 6 " 8 "  
Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> '35.

Light breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. At 6 AM. recd a pilot on board. Got underway & made sail to royals. At 8: standing out. At Mer. the Flag ship on the larboard bow. Lat Obs.  $21^{\circ} 34' N$ .  
Long Obs.  $80^{\circ} 2' W$ .

At Sea. Dec. 30<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L.            | F.            | Courses.               | Winds.    | H. | L. | F. | Courses.          | Winds.    | Reckoning.                  |
|----|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1  | "             | $\frac{4}{4}$ | N.W.                   | Varble    | 1  | 8  | "  | W S W             | N.W. by N |                             |
| 2  | 1             | "             | N.W.                   | "         | 2  | 8  | 4  | "                 | "         |                             |
| 3  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | "             | S $\frac{1}{2}$ W      | "         | 3  | 8  | "  | N by S.           | "         |                             |
| 4  | 4             | "             | S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W | "         | 4  | 8  | "  | "                 | "         |                             |
| 5  | 4             | 4             | "                      | "         | 5  | 8  | "  | "                 | Nathy     | Lat Obs. $20^{\circ} 51' N$ |
| 6  | 3             | "             | S. W                   | "         | 6  | 8  | "  | "                 | "         | Long Obs. $82^{\circ} 5' W$ |
| 7  | 3             | 4             | "                      | N.W. by N | 7  | 7  | "  | "                 | "         | Var $\frac{1}{4}$ pt E.     |
| 8  | 4             | "             | "                      | "         | 8  | 7  | "  | W $\frac{1}{2}$ N | N.W.      |                             |
| 9  | 3             | 4             | "                      | W. by N   | 9  | 7  | "  | "                 | "         |                             |
| 10 | 3             | "             | "                      | "         | 10 | 6  | 6  | West.             | "         |                             |
| 11 | 3             | "             | "                      | "         | 11 | 6  | 6  | "                 | "         |                             |
| 12 | 7             | 4             | "                      | "         | 12 | 6  | "  | "                 | "         |                             |

To 8 p.m. light breeze; to Mer moderate & clear.  
Wore & tacked as per log. Ex<sup>d</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> division at quarters.  
At 10.30. double reefed the topsails. Made & reduced sail as necessary to preserve our station astern of the Com.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

At Sea Dec 31<sup>st</sup> '35.

| No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | No. | H. | F. | Courses.   | Winds.  | Reckoning.          |
|-----|----|----|----------|--------|-----|----|----|------------|---------|---------------------|
| 1   | 6  | "  | Wbyr     | North. | 1   | 3  | "  | N 1/2 N    | NbyW/br |                     |
| 2   | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 2   | 3  | "  | "          | "       |                     |
| 3   | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 3   | 4  | "  | "          | "       |                     |
| 4   | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 4   | 5  | "  | "          | "       |                     |
| 5   | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 5   | 5  | "  | "          | "       | Lat Obs. 21° 18' N  |
| 6   | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 6   | 5  | "  | Wbyr       | "       | Long Obs. 84° 24' W |
| 7   | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 7   | 5  | "  | "          | "       | Var 1/4 pt E.       |
| 8   | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 8   | 4  | 4  | "          | "       |                     |
| 9   | 4  | "  | "        | "      | 9   | 5  | "  | "          | "       |                     |
| 10  | 4  | "  | "        | "      | 10  | 5  | "  | Wbyr 1/2 N | "       |                     |
| 11  | 3  | "  | "        | "      | 11  | 5  | "  | "          | "       |                     |
| 12  | 3  | "  | West.    | "      | 12  | 5  | "  | "          | "       |                     |

To 4 pm. fresh breeze; to Mer. moderate breeze & clear.  
 Inspected the Crew at quarters. Made & reduced sail as  
 necessary to keep our station astern of the Comm.

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1836.

| No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.          |
|-----|----|----|----------|--------|-----|----|----|----------|--------|---------------------|
| 1   | 4  | "  | Wbyr.    | North  | 1   | 5  | "  | WNW.     | North  |                     |
| 2   | 3  | "  | "        | "      | 2   | 4  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 3   | 2  | "  | "        | "      | 3   | 3  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 4   | "  | "  | Calm.    | Calm.  | 4   | 3  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 5   | 3  | "  | West.    | NW     | 5   | 3  | "  | "        | "      | Lat Obs. None       |
| 6   | 4  | 4  | "        | "      | 6   | 3  | 4  | "        | "      | Long Obs. 85° 41' W |
| 7   | 4  | "  | WNW      | "      | 7   | 2  | 4  | NWbyN.   | "      | Var 1/4 pt E.       |
| 8   | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 8   | 4  | 4  | "        | "      |                     |
| 9   | 5  | 4  | "        | North  | 9   | 3  | "  | "        | NWbyr  |                     |
| 10  | 4  | 4  | "        | "      | 10  | 4  | "  | NWbyr    | "      |                     |
| 11  | 5  | "  | "        | "      | 11  | 4  | 4  | "        | "      |                     |
| 12  | 4  | "  | "        | "      | 12  | 4  | 4  | "        | "      |                     |

To 8 pm. light breeze; to Mer. moderate & clear. Inspected  
 the Crew at quarters. Made & reduced sail to keep our  
 station astern of the Flag ship.



*Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. Louis, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. January 24. '36'*

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.     | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses.  | Winds. | Reckoning.         |
|----|----|----|--------------|--------|----|----|----|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| 1  | 4  | "  | E. 3/4 S.    | N E E. | 1  | 3  | 4  | N N E.    | East.  |                    |
| 2  | 7  | "  | "            | "      | 2  | 3  | "  | "         | "      |                    |
| 3  | 6  | "  | S E 1/2 E.   | "      | 3  | 2  | 4  | "         | "      |                    |
| 4  | 7  | "  | "            | "      | 4  | 4  | "  | "         | "      |                    |
| 5  | 7  | 4  | S. E. 1/2 E. | "      | 5  | 6  | "  | "         | "      | Lat obs. 23° 06' N |
| 6  | 2  | "  | N W          | "      | 6  | 7  | "  | "         | "      | Long Ch. 84° 43' W |
| 7  | 4  | "  | N W          | "      | 7  | 7  | 4  | "         | "      | Var 1/4 pt E.      |
| 8  | 5  | "  | "            | "      | 8  | 7  | 4  | "         | "      |                    |
| 9  | 5  | 4  | N W          | "      | 9  | 4  | "  | "         | "      |                    |
| 10 | 3  | 6  | "            | "      | 10 | 3  | "  | N E 1/2 W | "      |                    |
| 11 | 3  | "  | N E.         | "      | 11 | 3  | 4  | "         | "      |                    |
| 12 | 3  | "  | "            | "      | 12 | 3  | 4  | "         | "      |                    |

To 4. Am. moderate breezes; to Mer. fresh " & clear.  
Tacked as per log. At daylight made two sail standing  
to S E 1/2 E. 7.50. The jib split; - set fore-topmast stay-sail.  
At 8. Am. under courses & double-reefed topsails. At 9. took  
in the 3<sup>d</sup> reef. 9.30. made the land on the weather beam.  
At Mer. the Flag ship on the lee-bow.

*3<sup>rd</sup>*

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.   | Winds.   | H. | L. | F. | Courses.   | Winds.      | Reckoning.          |
|----|----|----|------------|----------|----|----|----|------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1  | 3  | "  | N E 1/2 N  | E 1/2 N  | 1  | 3  | 4  | N E 1/2 E. | S. E 1/2 E. |                     |
| 2  | 3  | "  | "          | "        | 2  | 3  | 4  | "          | "           |                     |
| 3  | 3  | "  | "          | "        | 3  | 3  | 4  | "          | "           |                     |
| 4  | 3  | 4  | N E.       | "        | 4  | 3  | "  | "          | "           |                     |
| 5  | 3  | 4  | "          | E. S. E. | 5  | 3  | 6  | "          | "           | Lat obs. 24° 21' N. |
| 6  | 3  | 4  | N N E.     | "        | 6  | 3  | "  | "          | "           | Long Ch. 83° 19' W. |
| 7  | 1  | 4  | "          | "        | 7  | 3  | 4  | "          | "           | Var 1/4 pt E.       |
| 8  | 2  | "  | "          | "        | 8  | 3  | 4  | "          | "           |                     |
| 9  | 2  | 4  | N E 1/2 E. | "        | 9  | 4  | "  | "          | "           |                     |
| 10 | 2  | 4  | "          | "        | 10 | 5  | "  | "          | "           |                     |
| 11 | 3  | "  | "          | "        | 11 | 4  | 4  | "          | "           |                     |
| 12 | 3  | 4  | "          | "        | 12 | 4  | 4  | "          | "           |                     |

To 4. pm. fresh breezes; to Mer. moderate & pleasant. At  
5.30. Am. a sail in sight on the weather beam. Two  
sail in sight at Mer. Made & reduced sail to keep  
our station on the lee-quarter of the Flag.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq<sup>r</sup> Command<sup>r</sup>

At Sea. Day 4<sup>th</sup> 36<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses        | Winds  | H  | L | F | Courses  | Winds  | Reckoning                       |
|----|---|---|----------------|--------|----|---|---|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 3 | 4 | N Ely N.       | E N E. | 1  | 3 | " | N Ely E. | E S E. |                                 |
| 2  | 4 | 4 | N N E.         | "      | 2  | 2 | " | "        | "      |                                 |
| 3  | 4 | " | "              | "      | 3  | 3 | 4 | "        | "      |                                 |
| 4  | 4 | " | S Ely E.       | "      | 4  | 3 | 2 | "        | "      |                                 |
| 5  | 4 | " | "              | "      | 5  | 2 | 6 | "        | "      | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 24° 05' N  |
| 6  | 4 | 6 | S Ely S.       | "      | 6  | 3 | " | "        | "      | Long obs <sup>d</sup> 83° 10' W |
| 7  | 2 | " | "              | Ely N  | 7  | 4 | " | "        | "      | Var 1/4 pt E                    |
| 8  | 2 | " | "              | "      | 8  | 4 | 4 | Sly N.   | "      |                                 |
| 9  | 4 | " | "              | "      | 9  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      |                                 |
| 10 | 3 | " | S Ely E 1/2 E. | "      | 10 | 4 | " | "        | "      |                                 |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | "              | "      | 11 | 3 | 4 | "        | "      |                                 |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | "              | "      | 12 | 4 | " | "        | "      |                                 |

To 8 pm. moderate breezes; to 4. Am. fresh & squally; to Mer. moderate and clear. At 7.10. Flag made signal, 3 horizontal lights, 2 flashes, 1 false-fire. At 7.30. 3 horizontal lights, 1 blue-light & 3 flashes. Made & reduced sail to keep our station with the Flag ship. At Mer. two sail in sight. The Flag on the weather beam.

5<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses      | Winds    | H  | L | F | Courses  | Winds    | Reckoning                       |
|----|---|---|--------------|----------|----|---|---|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 5 | 4 | S 1/2 N.     | E. S. E. | 1  | 4 | " | South    | Ely S.   |                                 |
| 2  | 5 | 4 | "            | "        | 2  | 4 | 4 | "        | "        |                                 |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | N Ely 1/4 E. | S. S. E. | 3  | 5 | 4 | S 1/2 N  | "        |                                 |
| 4  | 4 | 4 | "            | "        | 4  | 6 | 4 | "        | "        |                                 |
| 5  | 5 | " | "            | "        | 5  | 5 | 4 | N Ely E. | E S E.   | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 23° 31' N  |
| 6  | 4 | 4 | N Ely N.     | "        | 6  | 5 | " | "        | S Ely E. | Long obs <sup>d</sup> 82° 33' W |
| 7  | 4 | " | S S E.       | "        | 7  | 4 | " | "        | "        | Var 1/4 pt E                    |
| 8  | 4 | " | S 1/2 E.     | Ely N.   | 8  | 5 | 4 | South    | E. S. E. |                                 |
| 9  | 4 | " | "            | "        | 9  | 3 | 4 | "        | "        |                                 |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | "            | "        | 10 | 3 | 4 | "        | "        |                                 |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | "            | "        | 11 | 3 | " | Sly E.   | Ely S.   |                                 |
| 12 | 4 | " | "            | "        | 12 | 3 | " | "        | "        |                                 |

Moderate breezes & clear weather. Showed our colours to an Amer. ship standing to N. W. Single - reefed the topsails. At 4.30 Am. made all sail. Unbent main topsail & bent a new one. At 10.45 Am. discovered land on both bows. The Flag ship at Mer. on weather beam.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,  
Harbour of Havana, Jan'y 6<sup>th</sup> '36.

Commenced with moderate breezes and clear weather. Several  
strange sail in sight. At 6.30. came to under the Moro Castle.

At 7 p.m. weighed and commenced working up to the anchorage.  
At 10. came to with the starboard anchor in 5 fathoms, veering 10  
chain. To Mer. light air from S.E. Employed scraping ship outside.

Jan'y 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S.E. and pleasant. Employed scraping ship.  
8<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the North, weather clear. Employed painting ship,  
and taring down rigging. Boarded Amer. barque, Com<sup>d</sup> Chas. Morris,  
50 days from Cadiz.

Jan'y 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from the North, weather clear & pleasant. Rec<sup>d</sup> a water-tank  
alongside.  
10<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from N.E. and pleasant. At 10.30 read the Articles of War.  
11<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from N.E., and clear weather. Sent liberty men to the  
Constellation.  
12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N.E., and cloudy. At Mer. the officers  
composing the Court-Martial assembled for the trial of Mid<sup>l</sup>  
Wilson being all assembled, fired a gun & hoisted the jacks at the  
Mizen. The following officers were members of the Court-Martial  
Master Com<sup>d</sup> L. Rousseau, President. Lieut<sup>s</sup> Ball, Johnston, Ashton,  
McBlair, Bacho & Powell, Members. Mr. Miller, Judge Advocate.

At 2.30. the Court adjourned. At 10. Am. fired a gun &  
hoisted a jacks at the Mizen for convening a Court-Martial.  
At 11.57. the Court adjourned.

13<sup>th</sup>  
To 8. Am. light breezes from the N.E., weather pleasant. At daylight  
rec<sup>d</sup> a pilot. At 7.45. Constellation made signal 1060: got under-  
weigh & stood out of the Harbour, under royals & flog<sup>g</sup> jib.

At 8.45. discharged the pilot. At 10. the Moro-Castle bore  
S 1/2 W. The West end of the Table land of Maniel S W 1/2 W.

At Mer. the Centro of the Maiden's Paps, bore South. The Flag  
ship on the lee-bow. Lat Obs<sup>d</sup>. 23° 27' N.

Ship's draft forward 14 ft. 5 in. Starboard midship post 6 ft. 6 1/2 in.  
" " aft. 15. " 7. " " " 6 " 6. "



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.  
At Sea. Jan'y 14<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | K | F | Courses.   | Winds.   | H  | K | F | Courses.     | Winds.  | Reckoning.                         |
|----|---|---|------------|----------|----|---|---|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| 1  | 3 | 4 | N by E.    | East.    | 1  | 2 | 4 | S. S. E.     | N by E. |                                    |
| 2  | 3 | 2 | "          | "        | 2  | 3 | 4 | "            | "       |                                    |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | "          | "        | 3  | 3 | 4 | "            | "       |                                    |
| 4  | 3 | 6 | "          | "        | 4  | 3 | " | "            | "       |                                    |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | "          | "        | 5  | 2 | 4 | N by W.      | ENE.    | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> . 24° 20' N.  |
| 6  | 5 | " | "          | "        | 6  | 3 | " | S. E.        | "       | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> . 81° 29' W. |
| 7  | 4 | " | N by W.    | E. N. E. | 7  | 4 | 4 | N 1/2 E.     | East    | Var 1/2 pt E.                      |
| 8  | 5 | 4 | "          | "        | 8  | 7 | 4 | N 1/2 W.     | "       |                                    |
| 9  | 3 | 4 | "          | "        | 9  | 8 | " | "            | "       |                                    |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | S E 1/2 E. | N by E.  | 10 | 6 | 4 | N by W.      | "       |                                    |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | "          | "        | 11 | " | " | } Laying to. | "       |                                    |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | "          | "        | 12 | " | " |              | "       |                                    |

Moderate breezes & clear weather. At 5 inspected the Crew at quarters. Took 2 reefs in the topsails. Wore at 4.30 AM. and at 5.45 by signal from the Flag. Made all sail. At 10.30. hove to; at 11 filled away. At 11.30. hove to, and spoke an Amer. Schr from Key-West, sent a boat and brought from her a pilot. At 12. filled away. The Flag ship ahead.

Jan'y 15<sup>th</sup> At anchor inside of the Bar. Key-West.

To mid. moderate breezes from N by E; to Mer. light " & pleasant. At 4. p.m. Sand Key Light house bore W 1/2 S. Key-West & House, NW. Hove to with the fore-top-sail aback. At 5.45 called all hands, work ship. Filled away. At 6.30. p.m. came to with the starboard anchor in 1/4 lbs b. Veered to 25 fathoms chain. Bearings; — Key-West light house N by W, Sand Key light house S by S. The Flag ship at anchor astern.

Jan'y 16<sup>th</sup> Key-West.

Light airs to 8. AM; to Mer. moderate breezes from N by E, and clear weather. Joseph Ward, {Gunner} & W<sup>m</sup> Bennet (Sailmaker) reported for passage to Pensacola. At 5.30. the Constellation

got underway for Key-West. Rec<sup>d</sup> Peter Nelson & Zelotas Remuff from the Constellation for the Hospital at Pensacola.

At 6.15. all the Marines left the ship to join the Constellation.

At 6. AM. got underway & stood to sea under top-gall sails & jib.

At 7.15. discharged the pilot. Set all starboard steering sails.

At 10.30. Sand-Key Light house bore N by E.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St. Louis, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. Sany 17<sup>th</sup> '36<sup>th</sup>

| Hb. | L | F | Courses.           | Winds. | Hb. | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                     |
|-----|---|---|--------------------|--------|-----|---|---|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1   | 6 | 4 | N $\frac{3}{4}$ S. | N E E. | 1   | 4 | 2 | N by S.  | N E E.   |                                |
| 2   | 5 | 4 | "                  | "      | 2   | 4 | " | "        | "        |                                |
| 3   | 4 | 6 | N by S.            | "      | 3   | 4 | " | "        | "        |                                |
| 4   | 4 | 4 | "                  | "      | 4   | 5 | " | "        | "        |                                |
| 5   | 5 | " | "                  | "      | 5   | 4 | " | "        | E. S. E. | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 24° 40' N |
| 6   | 4 | 6 | "                  | "      | 6   | 4 | 2 | N W by N | "        | Long Chro. 83° 56' W           |
| 7   | 4 | 4 | "                  | "      | 7   | 4 | 2 | N by W   | "        | Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.        |
| 8   | 4 | " | "                  | "      | 8   | 5 | " | "        | "        |                                |
| 9   | 5 | " | "                  | "      | 9   | 5 | 4 | "        | "        |                                |
| 10  | 5 | " | "                  | "      | 10  | 6 | " | "        | "        |                                |
| 11  | 4 | 6 | "                  | "      | 11  | 5 | 4 | "        | "        |                                |
| 12  | 4 | " | "                  | "      | 12  | 6 | " | "        | "        |                                |

Light & moderate breezes alternately, weather, clear & pleasant. Exercised the small arm-men. At 5. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 7. sounded in 60 fathoms, bottom black sand. Sounded during the night with 50 fathoms line, no bottom. At 10.30 in start & set larboard stg sails. At Mer. 2 sail on starboard bow.

Sany 18<sup>th</sup>

| Hb. | L | F | Courses. | Winds.    | Hb. | L | F | Courses. | Winds.    | Reckoning.              |
|-----|---|---|----------|-----------|-----|---|---|----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1   | 6 | " | N by W   | S E by S. | 1   | 3 | " | N by W   | S E by S. |                         |
| 2   | 6 | 2 | "        | "         | 2   | 3 | 4 | "        | "         |                         |
| 3   | 6 | " | "        | "         | 3   | 4 | 4 | "        | "         |                         |
| 4   | 6 | " | "        | "         | 4   | 4 | " | "        | "         |                         |
| 5   | 5 | " | "        | "         | 5   | 3 | 4 | "        | "         | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 8  |
| 6   | 4 | " | "        | "         | 6   | 4 | " | "        | "         | Long Chro. 84° 45' W    |
| 7   | 4 | " | "        | "         | 7   | 4 | 6 | "        | "         | Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E. |
| 8   | 4 | 4 | "        | "         | 8   | 5 | " | "        | "         |                         |
| 9   | 5 | " | "        | "         | 9   | 4 | " | "        | "         |                         |
| 10  | 5 | " | "        | "         | 10  | 4 | 6 | "        | "         |                         |
| 11  | 4 | 6 | "        | "         | 11  | 4 | 6 | "        | "         |                         |
| 12  | 4 | " | "        | "         | 12  | 5 | " | "        | "         |                         |

Light breezes, clear & pleasant weather. Inspected the Crew at quarters, at sunset & at 8.45. AM. Crew employed scraping the guns. At Mer. under all larboard steering sails, & lee clew of mainsail.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

| No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                     |
|-----|----|----|----------|----------|-----|----|----|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1   | 5  | 2  | cr. whys | S. S. E. | 1   | 6  | 4  | cr. whys | S. S. E. |                                |
| 2   | 5  | "  | "        | "        | 2   | 4  | 4  | "        | "        |                                |
| 3   | 4  | 4  | "        | "        | 3   | 4  | 6  | "        | "        |                                |
| 4   | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 4   | 6  | "  | "        | "        |                                |
| 5   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 5   | 6  | "  | "        | "        | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 28° 20' N |
| 6   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 6   | 6  | 2  | "        | "        | Long Chro. 85° 30' W           |
| 7   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 7   | 5  | "  | "        | "        | Var 1/2 pt E.                  |
| 8   | 3  | 4  | "        | "        | 8   | 3  | 4  | Whys / N | W / N    |                                |
| 9   | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 9   | 3  | 4  | "        | Whys.    |                                |
| 10  | 5  | 4  | "        | "        | 10  | 3  | "  | cr / N   | "        |                                |
| 11  | 7  | "  | "        | "        | 11  | 3  | "  | cr / N   | "        |                                |
| 12  | 7  | 4  | "        | "        | 12  | 4  | "  | cr whs.  | W / N.   |                                |

To 8 p.m. light breezes & squally; to Mer. fresh breezes & rainy. At 5 p.m. double reefed the topsails. At 10.30. am close-reefed the fore & main topsails, furled the mizen. Took 2 reefs in the Courses & dard top-gall yards.

Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

| No. | H. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | No. | H. | F. | Courses.     | Winds.    | Reckoning.                     |
|-----|----|----|----------|----------|-----|----|----|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1   | 4  | 4  | N. N. E. | N. E. W. | 1   | 4  | "  | E. N. E.     | N. W. W.  |                                |
| 2   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 2   | 5  | "  | "            | "         |                                |
| 3   | 2  | 4  | W. S. W. | "        | 3   | 3  | "  | N. W. / N    | "         |                                |
| 4   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 4   | 3  | 4  | "            | "         |                                |
| 5   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 5   | 3  | "  | cr whys      | N. E. / N | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 28° 54' N |
| 6   | 3  | "  | Whys.    | "        | 6   | 2  | 4  | "            | W / N     | Long Chro. 85° 38' W           |
| 7   | 4  | "  | N. N. E. | "        | 7   | 3  | 2  | N. N. W. / N | N. E.     | Var 1/2 pt E.                  |
| 8   | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 8   | 4  | "  | "            | "         |                                |
| 9   | 3  | 6  | W / N    | N. W. W. | 9   | 5  | 2  | "            | "         |                                |
| 10  | 3  | 6  | cr whys  | "        | 10  | 3  | "  | Laying to.   | "         |                                |
| 11  | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 11  | 3  | 4  | N. N. W. / N | "         |                                |
| 12  | 4  | "  | "        | "        | 12  | 7  | 4  | "            | "         |                                |

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 4. up. top-gall yards. Shook out all reefs. At 9. Am. discovered a sail on the lee-bow. Kept away for her. Hoisted our colours & made our number, which was answered with No 47. (Vandalia). Hove to. At 9.30. the sail communicated with us. At 10.30. filled away.



W. S. S. St Louis, Journal of a Cruise in —  
At Sea. Aug 21<sup>st</sup> '36

| H. | K. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | K.    | F. | Courses.       | Winds.   | Reckoning. |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|-------|----|----------------|----------|------------|
| 1  | 7  | "  | NW 1/2 N | NE.    | 1  | 6     | "  | NW 1/2 N       | SE by E. |            |
| 2  | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 2  | 1     | "  | SE by E.       | East     |            |
| 3  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 3  | 1     | "  | SE by N        | SE by E. |            |
| 4  | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 4  | 1     | "  | SE by N 1/2 N  | "        |            |
| 5  | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 5  | 2     | 4  | "              | "        |            |
| 6  | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 6  | 2 1/4 | 1  | NW             | "        |            |
| 7  | 8  | "  | NW.      | "      | 7  | 3     | "  | "              | "        |            |
| 8  | 7  | "  | "        | "      | 8  | 4 3/4 | 1  | SE by N        | "        |            |
| 9  | 6  | 6  | "        | "      | 9  | 6     | "  | "              | "        |            |
| 10 | 6  | 4  | NW 1/2 N | "      | 10 | "     | "  | } Standing in. |          |            |
| 11 | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 11 | "     | "  |                |          |            |
| 12 | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 12 | "     | "  |                |          |            |

Moderate breeze & pleasant, clear weather. At 1 & 2 A.M. sounded in 22 fathoms, bottom, coarse grey sand, shells & stones. At 2. spoke Schr. Tuscarora, from Mobile, bound to Pensacola. At 6 A.M. made the land on the lee-quarter. Word as per log. Ranged both cables. At 10.30. made all sail; hove to & ran a pilot. Tilled away & stood in for the New-York.

Harbour of Pensacola. Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> '36

To 8 p.m. moderate breeze from the N.E., and clear; to Mer from the N.E. with rain. At 4.5 p.m. came to off the N. Yard with starboard anchor, used 35 fathoms chain. Tilled sails & bent down I.g. yards. Out all boats. Gang ashore barking wood. Launch watering.  
23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breeze from the N.E. Barking wood & watering. Rec<sup>d</sup> 4 kegs in the Purser's dept, containing specie, also 1 chain cable, of 90 fathoms length. Rec<sup>d</sup> a variety of articles, from the N. Yard, in the Boatman's & Gunner's dept. Lieut Ward reported for duty. Lieut Ingraham & Skipwith & Professor Ransom came on board as passengers. Rec<sup>d</sup> on board for the Constellation, beef, pork, flour, rice, beans, molasses, vinegar. &c &c &c.  
24<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. moderate from the N.E., to Mer. fresh from the N.E. with rain. Rec<sup>d</sup> various articles in the different departments. In launch of 1<sup>st</sup> cutter. Ship's draft. aft. 16 ft. Forward " 14 ft. 8 in. Water. 14.770.  
25<sup>th</sup>

Took from NW to S, moderate to Mer. 6.30. Am. up I. G. yards. At 7. Am. weighed anchor & stood out under double-reefed topsails. Discharge pilot.  
Lat Obs. 27. 47 N.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. Jan'y 26<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.   | Winds.    | H. | L. | F. | Courses.  | Winds. | Reckoning.          |
|----|----|----|------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| 1  | 7  | 4  | S. E.      | Nb. by E. | 1  | 8  | 4  | S E 1/2 S | N E.   |                     |
| 2  | 7  | 4  | "          | "         | 2  | 7  | "  | "         | "      |                     |
| 3  | 7  | 4  | "          | "         | 3  | 7  | "  | "         | "      |                     |
| 4  | 8  | "  | "          | "         | 4  | 6  | 4  | "         | "      |                     |
| 5  | 8  | "  | "          | "         | 5  | 7  | 2  | "         | "      | Lat Obs. 26° 41' N  |
| 6  | 8  | 4  | "          | "         | 6  | 7  | "  | "         | "      | Long Obs. 84° 43' W |
| 7  | 8  | 4  | "          | North     | 7  | 7  | "  | "         | "      | Var 1/2 pt E.       |
| 8  | 8  | 4  | "          | "         | 8  | 7  | 4  | "         | "      |                     |
| 9  | 8  | 6  | S E 1/2 S. | "         | 9  | 8  | "  | "         | "      |                     |
| 10 | 9  | "  | "          | "         | 10 | 8  | "  | "         | "      |                     |
| 11 | 9  | 2  | "          | "         | 11 | 8  | "  | "         | "      |                     |
| 12 | 8  | 6  | "          | "         | 12 | 7  | 4  | "         | "      |                     |
|    | 8  | 6  | "          | "         |    |    |    |           |        |                     |

To Mid. fresh breeze & clear weather; to Mer moderate.  
 Inspected the Crew at sunset, and single shotted the guns.  
 At 10. AM. shot 1 reef out the topsails. Rove new fore &  
 main topsail braces. Set top-gall sails.

Jan'y 27<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.     | Winds.   | H. | L. | F. | Courses.     | Winds.    | Reckoning.          |
|----|----|----|--------------|----------|----|----|----|--------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1  | 7  | "  | S E 1/2 S.   | North    | 1  | 7  | 4  | S S E 3/4 E. | Nb. by E. |                     |
| 2  | 7  | "  | "            | "        | 2  | 7  | "  | "            | "         |                     |
| 3  | 7  | "  | "            | "        | 3  | 6  | "  | "            | "         |                     |
| 4  | 7  | 4  | "            | "        | 4  | 7  | "  | "            | "         |                     |
| 5  | 7  | "  | "            | N. N. E. | 5  | 6  | "  | "            | Nb. by E. | Lat Obs. 24° 00' N  |
| 6  | 7  | "  | "            | "        | 6  | 6  | 4  | "            | "         | Long Obs. 82° 53' W |
| 7  | 8  | "  | "            | "        | 7  | 7  | 4  | S E 1/2 S.   | "         | Var 1/2 pt E.       |
| 8  | 8  | 4  | "            | "        | 8  | 7  | 4  | "            | "         |                     |
| 9  | 8  | "  | S S E 1/2 E. | "        | 9  | 7  | 4  | S E 1/2 E.   | "         |                     |
| 10 | 8  | "  | "            | "        | 10 | 7  | "  | East.        | "         |                     |
| 11 | 8  | "  | "            | "        | 11 | 7  | "  | "            | "         |                     |
| 12 | 8  | "  | "            | "        | 12 | 7  | "  | "            | "         |                     |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. 5.30. inspected the  
 Crew at quarters. At 2 AM. rounded to & sounded in 80 fathoms  
 and at 4. in 90 fathoms, bottom coarse white sand & shells.  
 Discovered second sail from 8 to Mer. At 10 & 11 sounded with  
 130 fathoms line, no bottom.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Porpoise*, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. January 28<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.  | Reckoning.      |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|----|----|----------|---------|-----------------|
| 1  | 7  | "  | N Ely E. | N by W | 1  | 3  | "  | N E.     | N by W. |                 |
| 2  | 8  | "  | "        | "      | 2  | 3  | "  | West.    | "       |                 |
| 3  | 8  | "  | "        | "      | 3  | 2  | 4  | "        | "       |                 |
| 4  | 8  | 2  | "        | "      | 4  | 3  | "  | N E.     | "       |                 |
| 5  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 5  | 1  | 4  | "        | "       | Lat 24° 17' N.  |
| 6  | 3  | 4  | "        | "      | 6  | 1  | 4  | "        | "       | Long 81° 53' W. |
| 7  | 3  | 4  | N E by N | "      | 7  | 2  | "  | E by N   | "       | Var 1/2 pt E.   |
| 8  | 1  | 4  | N by S.  | "      | 8  | 3  | 4  | "        | "       |                 |
| 9  | 2  | 4  | N E.     | N by N | 9  | 6  | "  | "        | N by E. |                 |
| 10 | 2  | "  | N by S.  | N by W | 10 | 6  | "  | N by W   | "       |                 |
| 11 | 2  | "  | "        | "      | 11 | 3  | "  | N E.     | "       |                 |
| 12 | 4  | "  | N E by N | N by W | 12 | 5  | "  | N by W   | "       |                 |

To 8 pm. fresh breeze & clear weather. To Mer. moderate and clear. Several sail in sight. At 6. close-reefed the topsails. Made a light on the weather bow. At 7.50. Sand Key light in sight bearing NNE. From Mid to 4. squalls of rain. At 4. sand Key light on the weather bow. Made out the N of U.S.S. *Constellation*, at anchor at Key West. Hoisted our N, and fired a gun for a pilot. At Mer. under the 3 reefed topsails & fore-topmast staysail, courses hauled up.

Anchorage off Key-West, Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. fresh breeze & squally; to Mer. moderate from NE, & clear. At 1. no pilot. Commenced beating up for the anchorage. At 4.15. came to with the starboard anchor off Key-West, in 5 fathoms. At 4.30. let go the larboard anchor, and moved with 45 fathoms on the starboard chain & 40 " on the larboard. Turtled sails. Took these bearings; Sand Key light S by S. Key-West light Ely S. Lieut Ingraham reported for duty in this ship.

January 30<sup>th</sup>

To 4. AM. moderate breeze from the NNE; to Mer. from S. At 3. got underway & commenced warping up the passage. At 5.15. came to in 5 fathoms, moved with 40 on the starboard & 35 on the larboard chain. Sent a variety of stores on board the *Constellation*.

31<sup>st</sup>

To 8 pm. moderate; to Mer. fresh breeze from SSE. Sent various stores to *Constellation*. Struck top-gall masts.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq<sup>r</sup> Commander.

Anchorage off Key - West, July 1<sup>st</sup> '36.

Commences with fresh breezes from the West<sup>d</sup>, with rain; to Mer. from the N<sup>W</sup><sup>d</sup>, and cloudy. Sent 15 young casks to the Constellation.

2<sup>d</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the N<sup>W</sup><sup>d</sup>, and cloudy. Purchased Dant<sup>s</sup> Haines, (Seal & Sam<sup>l</sup> Bray, & Seal<sup>s</sup> with 1 dog of the Cat each, for fighting.

3<sup>d</sup>  
To 8 pm. light breezes from N<sup>W</sup><sup>d</sup> to 4. AM. from the East<sup>d</sup>, to Mer from the N. E. The Constellation warped up into the harbour?

4<sup>th</sup>  
To 8 pm. light breezes from the West<sup>d</sup>, to Mer. moderate from the North<sup>d</sup>. At 4.30. pm. unmoored, set the topsails, jib & spanker, and commenced backing & filling up the passages. At 8. took in all sail & commenced warping. At 10. came to with the larboard anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms, veered to 50 fathoms chain. Let go the starboard anchor & veered to 20 fathoms. At 11. AM. moved in 4 1/2 fathoms, with 45 fathoms on each chain.

5<sup>th</sup>  
Wind from N<sup>W</sup><sup>d</sup> to Mer; to Mer from North<sup>d</sup>, and pleasant.

6<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the North<sup>d</sup>, to 8 pm; to Mer from the N<sup>E</sup> & clear.

7<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup><sup>d</sup> and pleasant to 4; AM, cloudy & rainy to Mer. At 11. Mustered the Crew.

8<sup>th</sup>  
Light breezes from N<sup>E</sup> to 8. pm; fresh from the N<sup>W</sup> to 8 AM; to Mer. moderate. At 11. AM. Constellation made signal 1068. Rec<sup>d</sup> a pilot & unmoored ship at Mer. Flag ship made signal 1060, got underway & stood out to sea.

Water on hand 11,919 gallons.



# Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns, At Sea. Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | L | F | Courses.                         | Winds.                                                      | H  | L | F | Courses.                         | Winds.                                                      | Reckoning. |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1  | 3 | " | NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> N | S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1  | 2 | 4 | S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S. | S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |            |
| 2  | 3 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 2  | 2 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 3  | 2 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 3  | 1 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 4  | 2 | 4 | "                                | "                                                           | 4  | 1 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 5  | 2 | 6 | NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> N | "                                                           | 5  | 2 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 6  | 3 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 6  | 2 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 7  | 3 | " | WSW.                             | E.S.E.                                                      | 7  | 2 | " | West.                            | "                                                           |            |
| 8  | 3 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 8  | 4 | " | "                                | "                                                           |            |
| 9  | 1 | 4 | SW.                              | S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 9  |   |   | Standing in for                  |                                                             |            |
| 10 | 2 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 10 |   |   | Pensacola.                       |                                                             |            |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | "                                | "                                                           | 11 |   |   |                                  |                                                             |            |
| 12 | 3 | " | "                                | "                                                           | 12 |   |   |                                  |                                                             |            |

Light breezes and pleasant weather. At 1.15. made the land on the starboard beam. At 3. hove to with main-top-sail to the mast. Ranged the cables. At 5.30. filled away. At 7.30. AM. squared the yards, & made all sail to royals & top-gall steering sails. The Flag ship on the lee-bow. At 10. AM. recd a pilot. hove to off the bar in 5 fathoms. At 10.30. a ship standing in made her number; proved to be the U.S. Ship Warren. At Mer. Fort Pickens bore NW. 3 miles.

## Pensacola Bay. 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>W<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, and cloudy to 4 pm; to Mer. fresh breeze from the NW & clear. At 2. pm. Constellation anchored inside the bar. At 2.30. this ship anchored in 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fathoms water, off the Navy-Yard, and moved with 45 fathoms on the larboard chain and 50 " on the starboard. Tumbled sails. Derrings; - Coffin dam NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>N. Fort Pickens S.W. Light house W<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>S. Sent down top-gall yard. At 10.45. AM. inspected the crew & drew the shot.

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>.

Wind moderate from NW, weather clear. At 6.30. pm, the Constellation (towed in by a steam-boat), anchored in our starboard quarter. Hoisted out the boats. At Mer. Com<sup>d</sup> Bolton visited the ship, saluted him with 10 guns.

Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>.

First part wind East; latter part NW. Discharged Saml. Brattle Bay, his term of service having expired.

17<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate breeze from the S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>W<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> & clear. Employed breaking out the hold. At 11.15. unmoved ship.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

Off Navy Yard, Pensacola, Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 36.

To 4. Am. light breeze from NW, to Mer from North, and cloudy, with rain. Breathing out and cleaning the holds.

19<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the NW, and cloudy. Sent the top-gall masts & rigging on deck & got the fly jib boom inboard.

20<sup>th</sup>

Wind light from NW. At 3. moored with 50 fathoms on the larboard, & 45 on starboard chain. Sent three seamen to the Hospital. Set up the main stays & bowsprit jammer.

21<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from the East and pleasant. Unbent all sails. Recd from N. York 10 tons of iron ballast. Discharged John Hemanway (Sev), Thos. Painter O.S., & John Abby O.S.

22<sup>d</sup>

Wind variable from South to ENE, clear. Got the topsail yards off the caps, and sent down topmast rigging. At Mer. fired a salute of 24 guns, being the Commemoration of the birth day of WASHINGTON.

23<sup>d</sup>

To 4. Am. moderate from SE, to 8. fresh breeze from SE & rainy. Got the starboard sheet anchor ready for letting go.

24<sup>th</sup>

Wind light from NW, and pleasant. Crew employed overhauling rigging & rigging ship. Swayed aloft & fiddled top-gall masts. Sent Jas. Beans & Danl. Shay to the Hospital.

25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from SE, and clear. Launch watering.

26<sup>th</sup>

To Mid., wind NE, to Mer SE. Launch watering.

27<sup>th</sup>

Wind veering from SE to North, & cloudy. Fresh gales during the night, the 4<sup>th</sup> cutter swamped alongside, and lost her oars &c. Hoisted her out of the water.

28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the NW, and cloudy, with rain. Struck top-gall masts & bent starboard sheet cable.

29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the NW, and cloudy.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. *Louis*, of 24 guns,  
Off Pensacola Navy Yard March 1<sup>st</sup> '56.

To 8. Am. moderate breezes from S.E.; to Mer. fresh breezes from  
S.W. and foggy. Launch watering.

March 2<sup>d</sup>

Fresh gales from the N.W. & cloudy, cold & rainy weather.  
Employed painting ship inside and out.

3<sup>d</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N.W. & fair weather. Launch watering.

4<sup>th</sup>

Wind NW, weather clear. Painting ship. Launch watering.

5<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from W. and clear. Swayed up & filled top-gall masts.

6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the West, and clear w. Rec'd a load of wool.

7<sup>th</sup>

Ship's Draught forward, 14<sup>F</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in. Starb midship post, 6<sup>fr</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in.

" " aft. 15. 7. Larb " " 6. 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.

Light breezes from S.W. and cloudy. Bent courses, topsails,  
jib & spanker. Cleared hawse.

8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from N.W. cloudy & rainy.

9<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from N.W. and clear. Unmoved ship.

10<sup>th</sup>

To Mid mod. from East, to Mer. fresh from NW. At 30' pm  
got underway and stood up for town. 2.30. came to off Pensacola  
in 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fathoms water, Town wharf bearing N.W. During the  
night, rain, thunder and lightning.

11<sup>th</sup>

Wind NW, moderate and fair. At 3.30. hoisted in launch.

12<sup>th</sup>

Wind veering from NW to NE. At 1.30. unmoved ship. At  
3.30. rec'd Comdr Dallas on board, together with his suite. Hoisted  
the broad pendant. Got underway & commenced beating down  
the bay. At 7. came to off the Navy Yard in 6 fathoms  
water, with 30 fathoms starb cable.

13<sup>th</sup>

Wind from S.E. w. cloudy. At 8. p.m. heard a discharge  
of 17 great guns from the offing & prepared to hoist out the  
boats. Inspected the crew's quarters.

14<sup>th</sup>

Wind N.W. & E. At 7.35. Am. got underway & stood for the offing under  
top-gall sails & top-gall stg sails. Midn. Mc Cormick left to join the *Constellation*.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.

At Sea. March. 15<sup>th</sup> '36.

| Hk | Hk | F. | Courses. | Winds.     | Hk | Hk | F. | Courses. | Winds. | Reckonings.         |
|----|----|----|----------|------------|----|----|----|----------|--------|---------------------|
| 1  | 3  | "  | South    | Ely S.     | 1  | 6  | "  | S. W     | SSE    |                     |
| 2  | 3  | "  | S by W   | "          | 2  | 6  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 3  | 3  | 6  | "        | "          | 3  | 3  | 6  | "        | "      |                     |
| 4  | 4  | "  | "        | "          | 4  | 6  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 5  | 4  | 4  | S. S. W  | S E 1/2 E. | 5  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | Lat Obs. 28° 49' N  |
| 6  | 5  | "  | "        | "          | 6  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | Long Obs. 89° 29' W |
| 7  | 5  | 6  | "        | "          | 7  | 6  | "  | N 1/4 S. | "      | Chs. 89° 24' W      |
| 8  | 5  | 4  | "        | "          | 8  | 5  | "  | W 1/2 SW | "      | Var 1/4 pt E.       |
| 9  | 6  | "  | S. W     | "          | 9  | 4  | 4  | S. S. W. | S E    |                     |
| 10 | 6  | 4  | "        | "          | 10 | 4  | "  | N 1/2 S. | "      |                     |
| 11 | 6  | "  | "        | "          | 11 | 4  | "  | "        | "      |                     |
| 12 | 5  | 6  | "        | "          | 12 | 4  | "  | "        | "      |                     |

Light breeze & clear weather. Inspected the crew at quarters. Shot the guns. Set larboard steering sails. At 10 AM made signal for 2 pilots, and fired great guns at intervals. At 11. Sounded in 45 fathoms water, bottom blue mud. Discovered a light house. At Mer. it bore North. Threw topsails set. Several sail in sight.

16<sup>th</sup>

| Hk | Hk | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | Hk | Hk | F. | Courses.   | Winds.   | Reckonings.         |
|----|----|----|----------|----------|----|----|----|------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1  |    |    |          |          | 1  | 7  | "  | N E.       | S 1/2 E. |                     |
| 2  |    |    |          |          | 2  | 8  | "  | "          | "        |                     |
| 3  |    |    |          |          | 3  | 3  | "  | S S W      | "        |                     |
| 4  |    |    |          |          | 4  | 6  | "  | "          | "        |                     |
| 5  | 3  | "  | S 3/4 E. | Ely S.   | 5  | 8  | "  | N Ely E.   | "        | Lat Obs. 29° 12' N  |
| 6  | 3  | "  | S 1/4 E. | "        | 6  | 8  | "  | N E 1/2 E. | "        | Long Obs. 88° 46' W |
| 7  | 2  | "  | South    | E. S. E. | 7  | 7  | 4  | "          | "        | Var 1/4 pt E.       |
| 8  | "  | 4  | "        | "        | 8  | 7  | "  | "          | "        |                     |
| 9  | 3  | "  | "        | "        | 9  | 6  | "  | N E.       | E. S. E. |                     |
| 10 | 4  | "  | "        | S Ely E. | 10 | 6  | 4  | "          | "        |                     |
| 11 | 5  | "  | "        | "        | 11 | 7  | 4  | "          | "        |                     |
| 12 | 6  | "  | S by W.  | "        | 12 | 6  | 4  | "          | "        |                     |

To 8. p.m. light breeze from the East<sup>ly</sup>, and clear. At 2.30. Spoke a pilot boat, & had to. At 3.20. Com<sup>dr</sup> Dallas left this ship for N. Orleans. Cheered ship. Tilled away & made sail on the larboard tack. At 3.30. the South light bore N Ely N. Secured the anchors & paid chains below. To Mer. moderate breeze & clear weather. At Mer. no bottom with 107 fathoms line, no bottom.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns  
At Sea, March 17<sup>th</sup>. '36.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.                                | Winds. | Reckoning.          |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|-----------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 1  | 5 | " | N.E.     | E.S.E. | 1  | " | " | Laying to.<br>up Ely N.<br>off N Ely N. |        |                     |
| 2  | 5 | 4 | "        | "      | 2  | " | " |                                         |        |                     |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      | 3  | " | " |                                         |        |                     |
| 4  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      | 4  | " | " |                                         |        |                     |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | N Ely N. | Ely S. | 5  | 1 | " | N.E.                                    | East.  | Latobd. 30° 4' N    |
| 6  | 4 | 6 | "        | "      | 6  | 1 | 4 | N.E.                                    | E.N.E. | Long Chn. 87° 59' W |
| 7  | 5 | " | "        | "      | 7  | 2 | " | North.                                  | "      | Var. 1/4 pt E.      |
| 8  | 5 | " | N.E.     | E.S.E. | 8  | 2 | " | "                                       | "      |                     |
| 9  | 5 | 2 | "        | "      | 9  | 2 | " | "                                       | "      |                     |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | "        | "      | 10 | 4 | 4 | "                                       | East.  |                     |
| 11 | 4 | " | "        | "      | 11 | 5 | " | N.E.                                    | "      |                     |
| 12 | 4 | " | "        | "      | 12 | " | " | Laying to.                              | "      |                     |

Light breezes and clear weather. At 5. spoke the U.S. Transport Schr Motto, 3 days from Tampa bay. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 10. pm. sounded in 21 fathoms water, grey sand. Took in top-gall sails & courses, & single-reefed the topsails. Sounded during the night in 19 & 20 fathoms. At daylight made all sail. At 9.30. made land ahead and on the lee-bow. At 10.50. fired a gun & hoisted the jack. At 11.50. spoke a Schr from Pensacola, to Mobile.

18<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.    | Winds. | Reckoning.        |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|-------------|--------|-------------------|
| 1  | 2 | " | S.S.E.   | East.  | 1  | 2 | 6 | East        | Sly E. |                   |
| 2  | 3 | " | "        | "      | 2  | 4 | " | "           | "      |                   |
| 3  | 2 | " | "        | "      | 3  | 3 | " | "           | "      |                   |
| 4  | 2 | " | "        | "      | 4  | 1 | " | "           | "      |                   |
| 5  | 2 | " | Sly E.   | "      | 5  | 1 | 4 | "           | "      | Latobd. 29° 39'   |
| 6  | 3 | 4 | Sail     | "      | 6  | 1 | " | "           | "      | Long Chn. 87° 55' |
| 7  | 3 | " | "        | "      | 7  | " | " | Calm. Calm. |        | Var. 1/4 pt E.    |
| 8  | 2 | " | "        | "      | 8  | " | " |             |        |                   |
| 9  | 1 | 4 | "        | "      | 9  | " | " |             |        |                   |
| 10 | 1 | " | Ely N.   | S.S.E. | 10 | " | " |             |        |                   |
| 11 | 5 | " | "        | "      | 11 | " | " | S Ely E.    |        |                   |
| 12 | 3 | " | East.    | "      | 12 | 2 | " |             | Sly W. |                   |

Light variable winds & passing clouds, weather hazy. At 3. pm. sounded in 6 1/2 fathoms, bottom black speckled shells. At Midnight in 23 fathoms, fine brown sand. At 5. Am. in 49 fathoms, bottom, coral, coarse sand & shells. At sail in sight to S.W.





Bay - Bay, Charles' Island.  
Lat.  $1^{\circ} 13' 4''$  long.  $90^{\circ} 32' 15''$  W.

3 9/16 1/8 1/2

15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>N</sub>  
28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>N</sub>  
E.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.  
March 19<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | K | F | Courses. | Winds.  | H  | K | F | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.          |
|----|---|---|----------|---------|----|---|---|----------|--------|---------------------|
| 1  | 1 |   | Calm.    | East.   | 1  | 1 | 4 | E / N.   | South. |                     |
| 2  | 1 | 4 | N by E.  | "       | 2  | 2 | " | W / S.   | "      |                     |
| 3  | 3 | " | "        | "       | 3  | 3 | " | "        | "      |                     |
| 4  | 2 | 4 | "        | "       | 4  | 3 | 4 | North    | "      |                     |
| 5  | 2 | " | "        | "       | 5  | 2 | 4 | "        | "      | Lat obs. 30° 15' N  |
| 6  | 3 | 4 | N by E.  | S by E. | 6  | 2 | " | "        | "      | Long Chs. 87° 28' W |
| 7  | 4 | " | "        | "       | 7  | 3 | 4 | WSW      | "      | Var. 1/2 pt E.      |
| 8  | 3 | " | E by N?  | SSE     | 8  | 3 | 2 | "        | "      |                     |
| 9  | 1 | 4 | E / N    | "       | 9  | 3 | 4 | My S.    | "      |                     |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | "        | "       | 10 | 4 | " | "        | "      |                     |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | "        | "       | 11 | 4 | 4 | "        | "      |                     |
| 12 | 2 | " | "        | "       | 12 | 2 | 4 | West.    | "      |                     |

Light breeze & clear weather. At 6. inspected the crew at quarters. At 3. Am. squared away, and stood to the North. Got the anchors off the bows. Sounded during the night in from 54 to 28 fathoms water. At daylight land ahead. At 10. discovered Fort Pickens bearing West. Hoisted a jack and fired four guns at intervals. At Mer. Fort P. bore NW. disty 6 miles. At barque under Amer. Colours in w. q.

Off Town of Pensacola, March 20<sup>th</sup>  
To 4 Am, wind SSW; to Mer North by & cloudy. At 2. rec<sup>d</sup> a pilot, hoisted the ships number & stood in for the entrance. Passed the Sloop of War Warren off Fort Pickens (at anchor). At 5. reduced sail & anchored in 4 1/2 fathoms near the frigate Constellation & merchant ships. At sunset sent down top-gall yards & bent starboard sheet cable. Hoisted only the boats. The Sloop Warren went to sea. At 11. mustered the crew at quarters.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship S. Louis, off 24 guns.  
Pensacola, March 21<sup>st</sup> '36.

Light breezes from the N<sup>th</sup> latter part rainy.  
22<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N<sup>th</sup> and fair weather. The launch  
watering for Revenue Cutter Dexter.  
23<sup>rd</sup>

Wind moderate from the N<sup>th</sup> & clear weather. Discharged  
Mr. O'Reilly, Boy. Sailed, the Revenue Cutter Dexter.  
24<sup>th</sup>

To 8 Am. moderate N<sup>th</sup> breezes; to Mer blowing fresh, &  
hazy, with rain. Launch watering.  
25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh at intervals from the N<sup>th</sup> & clear weather. Slight rain.  
Launch watering.  
26<sup>th</sup>

Wind from N<sup>th</sup> & to 4 Am; to Mer. fresh from S<sup>th</sup> & E.  
27<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> & E, and clear weather. Inspected the  
Crew at quarters.  
28<sup>th</sup>

Wind moderate from S<sup>th</sup> & E, and cloudy. Discharged John  
Jackson, O. Sec.  
29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N<sup>th</sup> & E, and cloudy. Lashed sails to dry.  
30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> & E, and clear. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh beef & vegetable.  
31<sup>st</sup>

Light air & calm; - latter part wind from S<sup>th</sup> & E.  
April 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> & E, and clear.  
2<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> & E, and clear. The Steamboat  
Merchant came in from sea; - Com<sup>d</sup> Dallas, Passenger.  
3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from S<sup>th</sup> & E, weather pleasant. Inspected the  
crew at quarters.  
4<sup>th</sup>

To 4 Am. moderate breezes from S<sup>th</sup> & E; to Mer N<sup>th</sup> & E.  
5<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from NE. Transferred from the Constellation to this  
ship, 12 Sec, 17 O. Sec, 1 Land & 1 Boy. Hoisted in boats  
unmanned ship & got underway. Wind hauling S. E. anchored off  
Fort Pickens, in 5 1/2 fathoms water. (6<sup>th</sup>)

Wind veering from S E to S W. Shotted the guns.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.  
At Sea. April 7<sup>th</sup> 36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses      | Winds. | H. | L.            | F. | Courses            | Winds.      | Reckoning.                      |
|----|----|----|--------------|--------|----|---------------|----|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1  |    |    | Beating out. |        | 1  | 1             | 4  | S & by S.          | SSW         |                                 |
| 2  |    |    |              |        | 2  | 1             | 4  | "                  | "           |                                 |
| 3  |    |    |              |        | 3  | 1             | 4  | S E.               | "           |                                 |
| 4  |    |    |              |        | 4  | 1             | 4  | "                  | Sly W?      |                                 |
| 5  |    |    |              |        | 5  | 1             | 4  | "                  | "           |                                 |
| 6  | 3  | "  | S & by S     | SW.    | 6  | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4  | $\frac{SSE}{Smyw}$ | Sly & by E. | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 29° 22' N. |
| 7  | 5  | 4  | "            | "      | 7  | 3             | 4  | "                  | "           | Long chro. 87° 38' W.           |
| 8  | 4  | 4  | Sly & by E.  | "      | 8  | 3             | 4  | "                  | "           | Var. $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.        |
| 9  | 4  | "  | "            | "      | 9  | 3             | 4  | SW by S.           | S & by S    |                                 |
| 10 | 3  | "  | "            | "      | 10 | 6             | 4  | "                  | "           |                                 |
| 11 | 1  | 4  | "            | "      | 11 | 7             | "  | "                  | "           |                                 |
| 12 | 1  | 2  | "            | "      | 12 | 7             | 2  | "                  | "           |                                 |

Commences with moderate breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>, and clear weather to 8 AM. light breezes; to Mer moderate. At 3.30. weighed anchor and commenced beating out under all sail. At 4.45. discharged the pilot. At 5.30. Fort Pickens bore NW. dist 7 m. At Mer. two sail in sight, on weather bow and lee-quarter.  
Ship's draft forward 14<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>in</sup>. aft. 15<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>in</sup>.

8<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.             | Winds.   | H. | L. | F. | Courses.             | Winds.   | Reckoning.                      |
|----|----|----|----------------------|----------|----|----|----|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 7  | "  | SW?                  | SSE.     | 1  | 6  | 6  | SSW $\frac{3}{4}$ W. | S & by S |                                 |
| 2  | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | 2  | 6  | 2  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 3  | 6  | 4  | "                    | "        | 3  | 6  | 2  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 4  | 6  | "  | "                    | "        | 4  | 6  | 4  | SSW $\frac{1}{4}$ W. | S & by S |                                 |
| 5  | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | 5  | 6  | 4  | "                    | "        | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 27° 12' N. |
| 6  | 7  | 2  | "                    | "        | 6  | 6  | "  | "                    | "        | Long chro. 89° 12' W.           |
| 7  | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | 7  | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | Var $\frac{1}{2}$ pt E.         |
| 8  | 6  | "  | SSW $\frac{1}{4}$ W. | S & by S | 8  | 7  | "  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 9  | 6  | 4  | "                    | "        | 9  | 6  | 6  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 10 | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | 10 | 6  | 6  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 11 | 7  | 2  | "                    | "        | 11 | 7  | "  | "                    | "        |                                 |
| 12 | 7  | "  | "                    | "        | 12 | 7  | "  | "                    | "        |                                 |

Moderate breezes to 8 AM; to Mer fresh and clear. Inspected the crew at quarters & single-masted the topsails at sunset.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. April 9<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                                                 |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|----|----|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4  | "  | SSW by W | S E.   | 1  | 7  | 2  | SW by S. | SE by E. | Lat Obs. 24° 55' N.<br>Long Obs. 91° 4' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 7  | "  | "        | "      | 2  | 7  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 3  | 7  | 2  | "        | "      | 3  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 4  | 7  | 2  | "        | "      | 4  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 5  | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 5  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 6  | 8  | 2  | "        | "      | 6  | 6  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 7  | 8  | "  | "        | "      | 7  | 6  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 8  | 8  | "  | "        | "      | 8  | 7  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 9  | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 9  | 7  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 10 | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 10 | 7  | 6  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 11 | 7  | 2  | "        | "      | 11 | 7  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 12 | 7  | 2  | "        | "      | 12 | 7  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |

To 6. pm. fresh breeze; to Mer fresh breeze & clear weather.  
At 4. AM. took the 3<sup>d</sup> reef in the topsails, set topmast. stay-sail  
down jib, and single-reefed the mainsail. At 7.50. main-  
top-sail split, clued it up, repaired & set it again.

10<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                                                  |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|----|----|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 7  | "  | SW by S. | S. E.  | 1  | 8  | "  | SW by S. | S. E.    | Lat Obs. 22° 51' N.<br>Long Obs. 92° 41' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 6  | 6. | "        | "      | 2  | 8  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 3  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 3  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 4  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 4  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 5  | 5  | 6  | "        | "      | 5  | 8  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 6  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 6  | 7  | 4  | "        | SE by E. |                                                             |
| 7  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 7  | 7  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 8  | 6  | "  | "        | "      | 8  | 6  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 9  | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 9  | 4  | 4  | SSW      | SE by E. |                                                             |
| 10 | 6  | 4  | "        | "      | 10 | 6  | "  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 11 | 7  | 4  | "        | "      | 11 | 5  | 6  | "        | "        |                                                             |
| 12 | 8  | "  | "        | "      | 12 | 4  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                             |

To 4 pm. fresh breeze; to Mer. moderate breeze & clear weather.  
At 11. AM. all the reefs out & top-gall sails set.  
Unbent main-top-sail & bent another.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq, Commandet.  
At Sea. April 11<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.    | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.    | Reckoning.                      |
|----|----|----|----------|-----------|----|----|----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 6  | :  | SSW      | E. S. E.  | 1  | 8  | 4  | SSW      | S & by E. |                                 |
| 2  | 6  | "  | "        | "         | 2  | 7  | 4  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 3  | 6  | "  | "        | "         | 3  | 8  | 4  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 4  | 6  | "  | "        | "         | 4  | 7  | 6  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 5  | 6  | 4  | "        | S & by E. | 5  | 8  | 4  | "        | "         | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 20° 32' N  |
| 6  | 7  | 6  | "        | "         | 6  | 8  | 6  | "        | "         | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 94° 11' W |
| 7  | 7  | 2  | "        | "         | 7  | 8  | 6  | "        | "         | Var 3/4 pt E.                   |
| 8  | 7  | 6  | "        | "         | 8  | 8  | 6  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 9  | 8  | 4  | "        | "         | 9  | 7  | "  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 10 | 9  | "  | "        | "         | 10 | 6  | "  | "        | "         |                                 |
| 11 | 8  | 6  | "        | "         | 11 | 6  | 4  | SW by S. | S & by S. |                                 |
| 12 | 8  | 6  | "        | "         | 12 | 7  | "  | "        | "         |                                 |

To 8 p.m. moderate breezes and clear weather, to Mid fresh breezes; to Mer moderate. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At Mer. all drawing sail set.

12<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.     | Winds.    | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.              | Reckoning.                      |
|----|----|----|--------------|-----------|----|----|----|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 7  | 2  | SSW 1/2 W    | S & by S. | 1  | 3  | "  | East     | S by E.             |                                 |
| 2  | 7  | 4  | "            | "         | 2  | 2  | 6  | "        | "                   |                                 |
| 3  | 8  | "  | "            | "         | 3  | 2  | 4  | "        | "                   |                                 |
| 4  | 7  | 6  | S by W 1/2 W | S & by E. | 4  | 2  | "  | "        | "                   |                                 |
| 5  | 8  | "  | "            | "         | 5  | 3  | "  | SW by W  | S with <sup>d</sup> | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 19° 35' N  |
| 6  | 6  | 4  | SW 1/2 S     | "         | 6  | 4  | "  | "        | "                   | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 95° 50' W |
| 7  | 2  | 4  | E 1/2 S.     | "         | 7  | 6  | 4  | "        | "                   | Var 1 pt E.                     |
| 8  | 4  | "  | East.        | S by E.   | 8  | 7  | "  | SW 1/2 W | SS E.               |                                 |
| 9  | 2  | 4  | "            | "         | 9  | 6  | "  | "        | "                   |                                 |
| 10 | 2  | 4  | "            | "         | 10 | 3  | 4  | E 1/2 N  | E S E.              |                                 |
| 11 | 2  | 4  | "            | "         | 11 | 3  | 6  | "        | "                   |                                 |
| 12 | 2  | 4  | "            | "         | 12 | 3  | 6  | "        | "                   |                                 |

To 6 p.m. moderate breezes; to 8:30 AM. fresh breezes; to Mer moderate, w<sup>th</sup> clear. At 4.30 made high land on the lee bow, also discerned a sch. Sounded in 60 fathoms, bottom blue mud. At 7.50 sent down top-gall yards. Double-reefed fore & main & treble-reefed the mizen topsail. Took 1 reef in foresail and two in mainsail. Set topmast stay-pole & down jib. At 9 AM tacked to the East, and turned 1 reef out the topsails.



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns.  
At Sea. April 13<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.    | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                                                 |
|----|----|----|-------------|--------|----|----|----|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 3  | 4  | E by N.     | S by E | 1  | 4  | "  | NNE & E  | NW by W. | Lat Obs. 19° 53' N.<br>Long Obs. 95° 30' W.<br>Var 1 pt E. |
| 2  | 2  | 6  | ENE.        | "      | 2  | 5  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 3  | 4  | "  | S by E.     | "      | 3  | 5  | "  | NNE.     | NW.      |                                                            |
| 4  | 5  | 4  | S by E & E. | "      | 4  | 3  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 5  | 5  | "  | SS E.       | East   | 5  | 2  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 6  | 5  | 4  | "           | "      | 6  | 2  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 7  | 5  | "  | "           | "      | 7  | 2  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 8  | 3  | "  | "           | "      | 8  | 3  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 9  | 3  | "  | N by E.     | N by W | 9  | 3  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 10 | 4  | "  | NNE.        | "      | 10 | 3  | 4  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 11 | 3  | "  | "           | "      | 11 | 3  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |
| 12 | 4  | "  | "           | "      | 12 | 3  | "  | "        | "        |                                                            |

To 8 pm. Moderate breezes; to 4. AM fresh; to this moderate, the weather pleasant. At 2.30. turned the reefs out the topsails. At 8.20. took three reefs in the fore & main topsails, close-reefed the mizen, reefed the courses, and sent down top-gall yards. At 9.30. close-reefed fore & m. topsails, furled mainsail, set main-topsail & furled mizen topsail. At 10. AM. went to the Sdgmt.  
14<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses.           | Winds.   | Reckoning.                                             |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 3  | 2  | SW.      | NW?    | 1  | 4  | .  | SW.                | NNE.     | Lat Obs. 19°. 30'<br>Long Obs. 95°. 54'<br>Var 1 pt E. |
| 2  | 3  | 6  | "        | "      | 2  | "  | "  | Calm heading North | S by W.  |                                                        |
| 3  | 5  | 2  | "        | "      | 3  | "  | "  |                    |          |                                                        |
| 4  | 4  | 4  | "        | "      | 4  | "  | "  |                    |          |                                                        |
| 5  | 3  | 4  | "        | "      | 5  | 1  | "  |                    |          |                                                        |
| 6  | 3  | "  | "        | NNE.   | 6  | 0  | "  | S by E.            | "        |                                                        |
| 7  | 2  | "  | "        | "      | 7  | 3  | "  | S by E 1/2 E.      | "        |                                                        |
| 8  | 1  | 4  | "        | "      | 8  | 1  | "  | "                  | "        |                                                        |
| 9  | 1  | "  | "        | "      | 9  | 1  | "  | SSW                | Variable |                                                        |
| 10 | 1  | "  | "        | "      | 10 | 1  | 6  | "                  | "        |                                                        |
| 11 | 1  | "  | "        | "      | 11 | 3  | "  | "                  | "        |                                                        |
| 12 | "  | "  | Calm.    | "      | 12 | 3  | 6  | "                  | East.    |                                                        |

Light breeze & variable air, weather pleasant. At 5. AM. crept top-gall yards, and made all sail. At 10. AM. set the royals, fly-jib, & all backstaying sails.



# Lawrence Rousseau, Esq<sup>r</sup> Commander.

off Sacrificios Isl<sup>ts</sup> Vera-Cruz, April 15<sup>th</sup> '36.

To 8 pm. moderate breezes; to Mer. light " - & pleasant weather?  
At 2.45. hoisted a jack and fired a gun for a pilot. Got the  
anchors ready for letting go. Bent starboard sheet cable. At 4.30  
sent a pilot. At 5.30. shortened sail, and came to with  
the last anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms water, veering 1. 30 fathoms chain  
flushed sails. Run out the stream anchor on the starboard bow,  
warped up and let go the starboard anchor. Moved ship with  
27 fathoms on each chain. Sent down topsail - gaff yards. Took  
the following bearings; The Centre of the Island of Sacrificios  
E by N, The City of Vera-Cruz W by W.  
Commodore Pell, of H. B. M. Frigate Forte, visited this ship,  
fired a salute of 13 guns, which was answered by the frigate  
with eleven guns.

April 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S by E, and clear. At 30 p.m.,  
the Charge, Mr. Ellis, left the ship, saluted him with 13 guns.  
The Com<sup>dr</sup> of the English frigate Forte sent an apology for not  
returning gun for gun, stating that it was a mistake, and that  
he would return the salute, which he did with 13 guns.  
Delivered to the frigate Forte 4100 lbs of bread, and 149 gallons  
of whiskey. At 9 Am. got underway. At 10. discharged the pilot.  
At Sea. 17<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Course.              | Winds.  | H. | L. | F. | Course. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                      |
|----|----|----|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1  | 5  | 4  | N by W.              | S by E. | 1  | "  | "  | Calm.   | Calm     |                                 |
| 2  | 6  | "  | "                    | E by N. | 2  | 1  | "  | North   | Variable |                                 |
| 3  | 6  | "  | "                    | "       | 3  | 3  | "  | N by E. | N by W   |                                 |
| 4  | 5  | "  | "                    | "       | 4  | 2  | "  | "       | "        |                                 |
| 5  | 2  | 4  | "                    | "       | 5  | 1  | 4  | N by E. | whist.   | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 20° 14' N  |
| 6  | 1  | 2  | "                    | "       | 6  | 2  | "  | North   | "        | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 95° 57' W |
| 7  | "  | "  | Calm, heading North. | "       | 7  | 1  | 4  | "       | "        | Var 1 pt E.                     |
| 8  | "  | "  |                      | "       | 8  | 2  | "  | N by W  | "        |                                 |
| 9  | "  | "  | North                | W by W  | 9  | 1  | 4  | "       | West.    |                                 |
| 10 | 3  | "  |                      |         | 10 | 1  | 4  | "       | SSW.     |                                 |
| 11 | 2  | "  | Calm.                | Calm.   | 11 | 1  | 4  | "       | S by E.  |                                 |
| 12 | "  | "  |                      |         | 12 | 4  | 4  | "       | "        |                                 |

To 4 p.m. moderate breezes; to Mer. light air & calms. Inspected  
the crew at quarters. Shotted the guns. At Mer. under all  
starboard steering - sails. The frigate Forte in sight astern.



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. *St Louis*, of 24 guns.  
At Sea. April 18<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.           |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----|---|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
| 1  | 1 | 4 | N by W.  | Easterly | 1  | 8 | " | NNW.     | Easterly |                      |
| 2  | 1 | 4 | "        | "        | 2  | 7 | " | "        | "        |                      |
| 3  | 2 | 4 | "        | "        | 3  | 4 | 4 | "        | "        |                      |
| 4  | 4 | " | "        | "        | 4  | 4 | " | "        | "        |                      |
| 5  | 5 | " | "        | "        | 5  | 6 | " | "        | ENE.     | Lat Obsd 22° 11' N.  |
| 6  | 6 | " | "        | "        | 6  | 7 | " | "        | "        | Long Obsd 90° 21' W. |
| 7  | 8 | 4 | "        | "        | 7  | 6 | " | WNW.     | NNE.     | Var. 1 pt E.         |
| 8  | 8 | " | "        | "        | 8  | 6 | 4 | "        | "        |                      |
| 9  | 6 | 4 | NNW.     | "        | 9  | 5 | 4 | "        | "        |                      |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | "        | "        | 10 | 6 | " | "        | N 1/2 E. |                      |
| 11 | 6 | " | "        | "        | 11 | 6 | 4 | "        | "        |                      |
| 12 | 6 | " | "        | "        | 12 | 6 | 6 | "        | "        |                      |

Moderate breezes & pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. At 9.15. Am. hoisted up & took in the starboard steering sails, royals & fly jib. At 11. called all hands "into the punishment", and punished Gas. Mitchell with 9 lashes with the cat.

19<sup>th</sup>

| H | L | F | Courses.      | Winds. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|---|---|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6 | " | N by S 1/2 S. | North  | Commences with moderate breezes & clear weather. At 30' p.m. squally appearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2 | 7 | " | N by S 3/4 S. | "      | treble reefed the topsails. At 1.30. turned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3 | 8 | 2 | "             | "      | out 2 reefs, & set the jib. At 4. made                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4 | 8 | 2 | "             | "      | the land on the larboard bow. At 4.50. in top-gall sails & courses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   |   |   |               |        | At 5 p.m. came to with the larboard anchor in 11 1/2 fathoms water, veering to 35 fathoms chain. Took 2 reefs in the fore & main topsails, & close-reefed the mizen. Single-reefed the foresail, double-reefed the mainsail; furled sails & sent down top-gall yards. Bearing of the mouth of the River Tampico SW by W. To Mer. moderate breezes from the NE & clear. Sent the gig to the town of Tampico. |

Off Tampico, 20<sup>th</sup> '36.

Wind NE to 4. Am; to Mer from S.E. and clear. At 21. p.m. H. B. M. Frigate *Forster* came to an anchor on our larboard bow. At 5. the gig returned from town. At 8. Am. up top-gall yards. At 10. weighed & made sail on the starboard tack. At 11. the entrance of Tampico river bore SW 1/2 W. dist 8 miles.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.  
At Sea. April 21<sup>st</sup>. 1836.

| No. | R. | F. | Courses.     | Winds. | No. | R. | F. | Courses.     | Winds.    | Reckoning.                      |
|-----|----|----|--------------|--------|-----|----|----|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 1   | 6  | 4  | N E 1/4 N    | E S E. | 1   | 5  | 4  | N E 3/4 N    | Ely S. S. |                                 |
| 2   | 5  | "  | "            | "      | 2   | 5  | 4  | N N E 1/4 E  | "         |                                 |
| 3   | 5  | "  | N E 1/4 E.   | "      | 3   | 2  | 4  | "            | "         |                                 |
| 4   | 5  | 4  | N E.         | "      | 4   | 1  | 4  | Nly E 1/4 E. | "         |                                 |
| 5   | 6  | "  | N N E 1/4 E. | "      | 5   | 1  | "  | "            | East.     | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 23° 21' N  |
| 6   | 5  | "  | "            | "      | 6   | 2  | "  | North.       | "         | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 96° 45' W |
| 7   | 4  | 4  | Nly E 1/4 E. | East   | 7   | 3  | 6  | S. E 1/4 E.  | Ely N     | Var. 1 pt E.                    |
| 8   | 4  | 4  | "            | "      | 8   | 2  | "  | North.       | "         | L. Way. 1 pt                    |
| 9   | 4  | 6  | N Ely N      | "      | 9   | 2  | 4  | South.       | "         | average                         |
| 10  | 5  | "  | N E 1/4 N    | "      | 10  | 3  | 6  | E 1/4 N      | N 1/2 E.  |                                 |
| 11  | 6  | "  | "            | "      | 11  | 3  | 4  | "            | "         |                                 |
| 12  | 6  | "  | "            | "      | 12  | 2  | 6  | "            | "         |                                 |

To 8. AM. moderate breezes & pleasant; to Mer. fresh gales & heavy rain, with thunder and lightning. At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters and single-reefed the topsails. At 8.30. AM reduced sail to close-reefed fore & main topsails, close reefed mainsail & single-reefed fore sail, fore topmast staysail & main-trysail. Sent down 7.5. yards.

April 22<sup>nd</sup>

| No. | R. | F. | Courses.       | Winds.       | No. | R. | F. | Courses.       | Winds.   | Reckoning.                      |
|-----|----|----|----------------|--------------|-----|----|----|----------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1   | 3  | "  | E N E.         | North        | 1   | 1  | "  | Ely S.         | N N E.   |                                 |
| 2   | 3  | 4  | N Ely E 1/4 E. | "            | 2   | 1  | 4  | "              | "        |                                 |
| 3   | 5  | "  | Ely N 1/4 N.   | "            | 3   | 1  | "  | Ely N          | "        |                                 |
| 4   | 5  | "  | "              | "            | 4   | 1  | "  | "              | "        |                                 |
| 5   | 6  | 4  | E 1/4 N.       | Nly E.       | 5   | 1  | "  | N Ely E 1/4 E. | N 1/4 W. | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 23° 30' N  |
| 6   | 5  | 4  | "              | N N E 1/4 E. | 6   | 1  | "  | S Ely E.       | "        | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> 95° 50' W |
| 7   | 5  | "  | East.          | "            | 7   | "  | "  | Calm.          | Calm.    | Var 3/4 pt E.                   |
| 8   | 3  | "  | Ely S.         | "            | 8   | "  | "  |                |          | L.W. average 1/2 pt             |
| 9   | 2  | "  | "              | "            | 9   | "  | "  |                |          |                                 |
| 10  | 2  | "  | "              | "            | 10  | "  | "  |                |          |                                 |
| 11  | 1  | 4  | "              | "            | 11  | 1  | "  | Nly E.         | East.    |                                 |
| 12  | 1  | "  | E S E.         | "            | 12  | 1  | 4  | "              | "        |                                 |

Commenced with 8 until 4 pm. fresh breezes & cloudy weather. To 8. pm. - moderate breezes; to Mer. light airs & calms. At 9. AM. turned all the reefs out the topsails, set the whole courses, Cropped top-gall yards & set jib & top-gall sails.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, of 24 guns,  
At Sea. April 23<sup>d</sup> 36.

| H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                               |
|----|---|---|-----------|--------|----|---|---|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | " | " | Noth      | Calm.  | 1  | 7 | " | Nly E/ E. | East.  | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 25° 37' N<br>Long Obs. 94° 52' W.<br>Var. 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 8 | 6 | "         | E N E. | 2  | 7 | 6 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 3  | 1 | 4 | Nly E/ E. | "      | 3  | 6 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 4  | 1 | 6 | E N E.    | East.  | 4  | 7 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 5  | 1 | 6 | Nly E.    | Ely N  | 5  | 7 | 6 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 6  | 5 | " | "         | "      | 6  | 7 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 7  | 5 | 2 | "         | East.  | 7  | 5 | 4 | E N E/ E. | Ely S. |                                                                          |
| 8  | 5 | 4 | E N E.    | "      | 8  | 4 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 9  | 6 | 4 | Nly E/ E. | "      | 9  | 4 | 2 | Ely N.    | "      |                                                                          |
| 10 | 6 | " | "         | "      | 10 | 5 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 11 | 7 | " | "         | "      | 11 | 6 | " | Nly E.    | East   |                                                                          |
| 12 | 7 | " | "         | "      | 12 | 5 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. Unbent the storm-stay-  
sails. At 10. Am. ex<sup>t</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> division of guns.

24<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L  | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                            |
|----|----|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1  | 5 | Nly E.   | Ely N  | 1  | 6 | " | E N E.    | Eastly | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 27° 29'<br>Long Obs. 93° 34' W.<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 2  | 5 | "        | "      | 2  | 6 | " | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 3  | 3  | 5 | 2        | "      | 3  | 5 | " | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 4  | 4  | 5 | 4        | "      | 4  | 4 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 5  | 5  | 6 | "        | "      | 5  | 3 | " | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 6  | 6  | 6 | "        | "      | 6  | 4 | " | Nly E/ E. | "      |                                                                       |
| 7  | 7  | 6 | 2        | "      | 7  | 4 | 2 | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 8  | 8  | 5 | 4        | Ely S. | 8  | 5 | " | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 9  | 9  | 5 | 6        | "      | 9  | 6 | " | "         | Ely S  |                                                                       |
| 10 | 10 | 6 | "        | "      | 10 | 6 | " | Ely N     | "      |                                                                       |
| 11 | 11 | 6 | 2        | E S E. | 11 | 5 | 6 | "         | "      |                                                                       |
| 12 | 12 | 6 | "        | "      | 12 | 4 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                       |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At sunset inspected the  
crew at quarters, and single-reefed the topsails. At  
7.30. Am. struck out the reef. At 9.30. Am.  
inspected the crew at quarters.



Lawrence Rousseau Esq. Commander.  
At Sea. April 25<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | Reckoning.                                                         |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 | 4 | N & E    | S & E  | 1  | 6 | 4 | N & E    | E. S. E. | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> none.<br>Long obs. 92° 53' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 4 | " | S 1/2 E. | "      | 2  | 5 | 6 | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 3  | 6 | 4 | S 1/2 W? | "      | 3  | 5 | " | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 4  | 7 | " | "        | "      | 4  | 4 | 2 | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 5  | 7 | 4 | S 1/4 E. | "      | 5  | 3 | 4 | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 6  | 7 | 4 | "        | "      | 6  | 3 | " | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 7  | 7 | 4 | S 1/4 W  | "      | 7  | 4 | " | N & E    | "        |                                                                    |
| 8  | 7 | 6 | Sash     | "      | 8  | 4 | 4 | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 9  | 6 | 6 | "        | "      | 9  | 5 | " | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | "        | "      | 10 | 5 | 4 | "        | "        |                                                                    |
| 11 | 6 | 6 | S 1/2 W  | "      | 11 | 5 | 4 | N & E    | "        |                                                                    |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | Sash     | "      | 12 | 6 | " | "        | "        |                                                                    |

Moderate breezes & clear weather. At sunsch inspected the crew at quarters and single-reefed the topsails. Scrambled hammock at daylight out reef. At 10. Am. exercised the crew at general quarters.

26<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                            |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----|---|---|------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 6 | " | N & E    | Ely S.   | 1  | 5 | " | N & E      | Ely S. | Lat obs <sup>d</sup> 27° 0' N<br>Long obs. 91° 56' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 5 | " | Sash     | "        | 2  | 4 | 4 | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 3  | 5 | " | "        | "        | 3  | 4 | " | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 4  | 5 | 4 | Sly E.   | "        | 4  | 3 | " | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 5  | 5 | 4 | "        | "        | 5  | 3 | " | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 6  | 6 | " | "        | "        | 6  | 4 | " | N & E      | "      |                                                                       |
| 7  | 6 | " | "        | "        | 7  | 4 | 4 | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 8  | 7 | " | "        | "        | 8  | 4 | 2 | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 9  | 6 | " | N & E    | E. S. E. | 9  | 3 | " | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 10 | 6 | 2 | "        | "        | 10 | 6 | " | Sly E & E. | "      |                                                                       |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | "        | "        | 11 | 7 | " | "          | "      |                                                                       |
| 12 | 6 | " | "        | "        | 12 | 5 | 4 | "          | "      |                                                                       |

Moderate breezes and clear weather. At sunsch inspected the crew at quarters. 6.10. Single-reefed the topsails. 7.15. Am turned out the reef. 9.00. inspected the crew at quarters. Ex<sup>t</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> division of guns.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Ship St Louis, 24 June  
At Sea April 24<sup>th</sup> '36.

| H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.  | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                 |
|----|---|---|-----------|---------|----|---|---|----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 | " | S by E.   | East.   | 1  | 6 | " | N E.     | E S E. | Lat obs. 27° 36' N<br>Long obs. 90° 20' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 4 | 6 | "         | "       | 2  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | "         | "       | 3  | 4 | " | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 4  | 5 | " | S S E.    | "       | 4  | 5 | 4 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 5  | 5 | " | S by E.   | "       | 5  | 4 | 6 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 6  | 5 | " | "         | E by S. | 6  | 5 | " | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 7  | 4 | " | "         | "       | 7  | 5 | 4 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 8  | 6 | 6 | N E 1/4 N | "       | 8  | 6 | 4 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 9  | 6 | " | "         | "       | 9  | 7 | " | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | "         | "       | 10 | 7 | " | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | N E by N. | "       | 11 | 6 | 2 | "        | "      |                                                            |
| 12 | 6 | " | "         | "       | 12 | 5 | 4 | "        | "      |                                                            |

Moderate breezes and clear weather. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. All drawing sail set.

20<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.    | H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds.    | Reckoning.                                                |
|----|---|---|-----------|-----------|----|---|---|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 | " | N E by E. | S E by E. | 1  | 6 | " | N E 1/2 E. | S E by E. | Lat obs. 28° 21' N<br>Long obs. 89° 8' W<br>Var 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 3 | " | "         | "         | 2  | 5 | 4 | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 3  | 3 | 2 | "         | "         | 3  | 7 | " | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 4  | 2 | " | "         | "         | 4  | 6 | 6 | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 5  | 2 | " | "         | "         | 5  | 5 | " | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 6  | 1 | " | South     | E S E.    | 6  | 5 | " | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 7  | 3 | " | "         | "         | 7  | 5 | " | N E.       | "         |                                                           |
| 8  | 5 | " | S by W    | "         | 8  | 5 | 4 | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 9  | 5 | 4 | South.    | S by W.   | 9  | 6 | " | N E by N   | E 1/2 S   |                                                           |
| 10 | 5 | " | S 1/4 W   | "         | 10 | 6 | 4 | "          | "         |                                                           |
| 11 | 5 | 2 | "         | "         | 11 | 7 | 2 | N N E.     | "         |                                                           |
| 12 | 5 | 6 | "         | "         | 12 | 7 | 4 | "          | "         |                                                           |

Moderate breezes & clear weather. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Several sail in sight. Shaved our colours to a Mexican & an Amer. Schr.



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq. Commander.  
April 29<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                               |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 7 | 6 | NE 3/4 N | Ely S. | 1  | 6 | " | NEly E.   | Sly E. | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 28° 49' N.<br>Long Obs. 87° 48' W<br>Var. 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 7 | 2 | "        | "      | 2  | 5 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 3  | 6 | 2 | "        | "      | 3  | 5 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 4  | 5 | 6 | "        | "      | 4  | 4 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | S 1/2 E. | "      | 5  | 6 | 4 | NE 1/2 E. | "      |                                                                          |
| 6  | 4 | " | "        | "      | 6  | 6 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 7  | 5 | " | "        | Sly E. | 7  | 5 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 8  | 5 | " | Sly E.   | "      | 8  | 5 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 9  | 5 | 2 | "        | "      | 9  | 6 | 4 | NE 1/4 N. | "      |                                                                          |
| 10 | 5 | " | "        | "      | 10 | 8 | " | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 11 | 7 | " | Sail     | "      | 11 | 7 | 4 | "         | "      |                                                                          |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | "        | "      | 12 | 7 | 2 | "         | "      |                                                                          |

To 8 pm. moderate breeze; to Mer fresh breeze & clear weather.  
 At 4 pm. sounded in 80 fathoms, bottom, black mud. At Sunset inspected  
 the crew at quarters. At 10.30 AM. took the 2<sup>d</sup> reef in the fore &  
 main topsails & third in the mizen. Set fore & main - top - gall  
 sails. Several sail in sight.

30<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.                    | Winds. | Reckoning.                                                                                            |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 8 | " | NE E.    | SE E.  | 1  | 4 | " | NEly N                      | Sly E. | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> _____<br>" DR. 30° 19' N<br>Long Obs. _____<br>" DR. 87° 17' W<br>Var. 1/2 pt E. |
| 2  | 7 | 4 | "        | "      | 2  | 3 | 4 | "                           | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 5 | " | Nly E.   | "      | 3  | 3 | 4 | "                           | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 8 | 4 | "        | "      | 4  | 1 | 4 | SE E.                       | East d |                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 7 | 4 | NE E.    | "      | 5  | 1 | 6 | NEly N                      | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 6 | 4 | "        | "      | 6  | 5 | 4 | "                           | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 6 | " | "        | "      | 7  | 6 | 4 | "                           | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 6 | " | "        | "      | 8  | " | " | Laying to                   | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 5 | 4 | "        | "      | 9  | " | " |                             | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | "        | "      | 10 | " | " | Beating up for<br>Pensacola | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 5 | " | "        | "      | 11 | " | " |                             | "      |                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | "        | "      | 12 | " | " |                             | "      |                                                                                                       |

Moderate breeze and clear weather. At 2.30. showed our colours  
 to a ship that passed our lee - quarter, about a half mile distant,  
 without showing her flag. More ship & fired a gun ahead of her,  
 upon which she hoisted her colours. At 5.30. AM. made the land on the  
 left beam. At 5.50. discovered the fort on Santa Rosa Id<sup>l</sup>. At 8.30.  
 met a pilot. At 11.15. anchored off the Town of Pensacola, near the  
 frigate Constellation, in 4 3/4 fathoms water. Deer point bears SSW 1/4 W.



Journal of a Cruise in the U.S.S. St Louis, of 24 guns,  
May 1<sup>st</sup> 1836.

Day of Pensacola.

Light breeze from the S.W. and clear. Sent down top-gall yards.  
2<sup>nd</sup>

To 4 AM. wind from the East and clear; to Mer rainy. Hoisted  
up the boats & sent the launch for water.

3<sup>rd</sup>

Variable breezes from the S.W. and clear weather to Mid; to Mer  
wind from the S.E. and rainy. Lieut D. N. Ingraham left this ship.

Mid<sup>l</sup> W<sup>m</sup> M. E. Adams received a leave of absence, and obtained  
permission from the Commodore to take passage to Havana in this ship.

List of Officers attached to the U.S.S. St Louis,  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1836.

| Names.                      | Rank                     | Where from   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Laurence Rousseau           | Commander.               | Louisiana.   |
| Gas. H. Ward.               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Lieut.   | Connecticut. |
| Henry H. Bell.              | 2 <sup>d</sup> "         | N. Carolina. |
| W <sup>m</sup> B. Lynne.    | 3 <sup>d</sup> "         | " "          |
| W <sup>m</sup> M. Blair.    | 4 <sup>th</sup> "        | Maryland.    |
| Saml Swastout.              | S <sup>d</sup> Master.   | New-York.    |
| Saml W. Ruff.               | Surgeon.                 | Virginia.    |
| Francis B. Stockton.        | Surser.                  | New-Jersey.  |
| Geo. W. Peete.              | Ass. Surgeon             | Virginia.    |
| W <sup>m</sup> D. Moran.    | Capt <sup>l</sup> Clerk. | "            |
| W <sup>m</sup> M. E. Adams. | Midshipman.              | Georgia.     |
| Edmund Lanier.              | "                        | Tennessee.   |
| Geo. W. Harrison.           | "                        | Virginia.    |
| W <sup>m</sup> H. Adams.    | "                        | Mississippi. |
| Thaddeus K. Perlee.         | "                        | Louisiana.   |
| Wilson. R. McKinney.        | "                        | Alabama.     |
| Gas. Jenner Marshall.       | "                        | "            |
| Benj. S. Gantt.             | "                        | Maryland.    |
| Gas. Messey.                | Acty. Boatswain.         | New-York.    |
| Chas. Wade.                 | Gunner.                  | Maine.       |
| W <sup>m</sup> Condy.       | Acty Carpenter.          | New-York.    |
| Matthew Aylwin.             | Purser's Clerk.          | England.     |



Lawrence Rousseau, Esq<sup>r</sup> Command<sup>r</sup>.

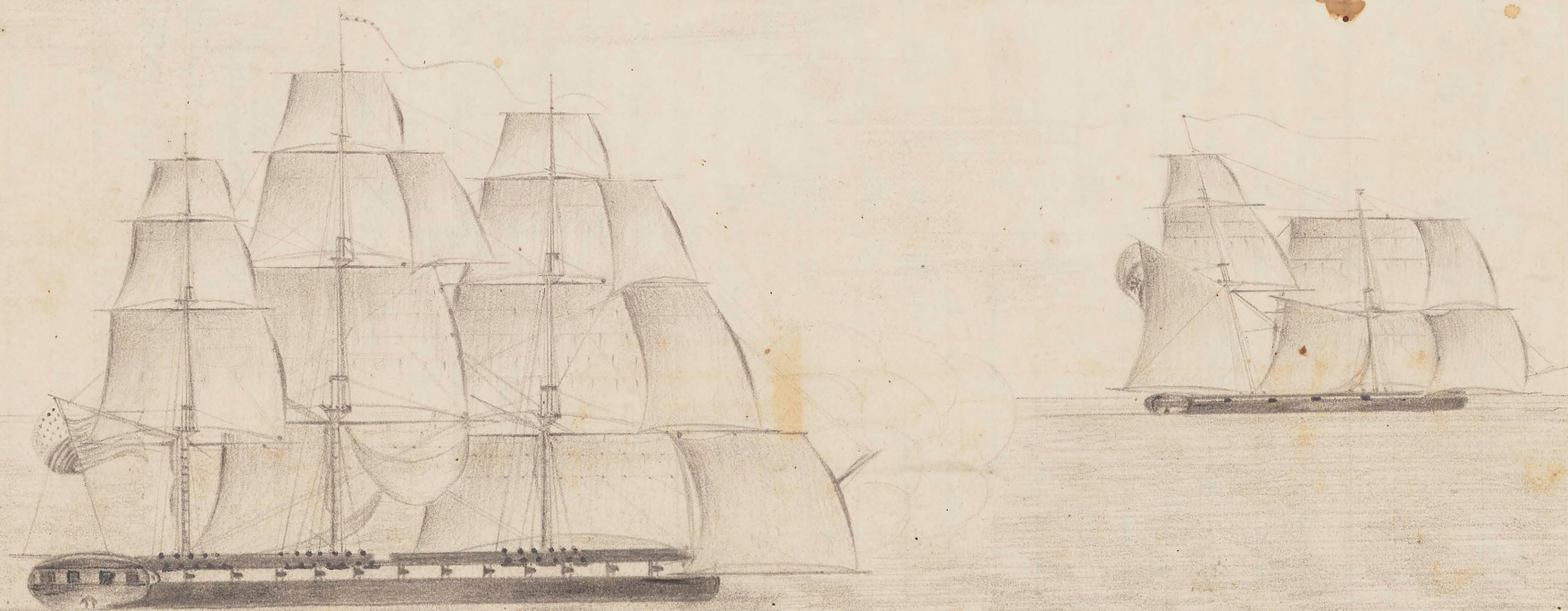
An Abstract of Ports visited by the  
U. States Ship, St Louis,  
in 1834, 5, & 6.

| Sailed from                     | Date.                                 | Arrived at                     | Date.                                | Distance sailed |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hampton Roads.                  | Nov <sup>r</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> '34 | Havana                         | Dec <sup>r</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> '34 | 2. 844 miles.   |
| Havana                          | Dec <sup>r</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup>     | Pensacola                      | " 24 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 475.         |
| Pensacola                       | Jan <sup>y</sup> 22 <sup>nd</sup> '35 | Vera-Cruz                      | Feb <sup>y</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> '35 | 0. 905.         |
| Vera-Cruz                       | Feb <sup>y</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup>     | Tampico                        | " 16 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 532.         |
| Tampico                         | " 17 <sup>th</sup>                    | Pensacola                      | " 28 <sup>th</sup>                   | 1. 162          |
| Pensacola                       | April 16 <sup>th</sup>                | Havana.                        | April 19 <sup>th</sup>               | 0. 386          |
| Havana                          | " 25 <sup>th</sup>                    | St Thomas.                     | May 6 <sup>th</sup>                  | 1. 845.         |
| St Thomas                       | May 14 <sup>th</sup>                  | Fredenickstatt. S.C.           | " 14 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 012          |
| Fredenickstatt. S.C.            | " 14 <sup>th</sup>                    | St Johns, P.R.                 | " 15 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 078          |
| St Johns. P. Rico.              | " 18 <sup>th</sup>                    | Port au Prince.                | " 22 <sup>nd</sup>                   | 0. 523          |
| Port au Prince.                 | " 25 <sup>th</sup>                    | St Jago de Cuba                | " 29 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 264          |
| St Jago de Cuba                 | " 31 <sup>st</sup>                    | P. Royal. Jam <sup>o</sup> .   | June 1 <sup>st</sup>                 | 0. 118          |
| Port-Royal. Jamaica             | June 4 <sup>th</sup>                  | Pensacola.                     | " 12 <sup>th</sup>                   | 1. 030          |
| Pensacola.                      | July 2 <sup>nd</sup>                  | Havana.                        | July. 8 <sup>th</sup>                | 0. 623          |
| Havana.                         | " 8 <sup>th</sup>                     | Pensacola.                     | " 12 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 446          |
| Pensacola.                      | Oct <sup>r</sup> 23 <sup>rd</sup>     | St Cruz.                       | Nov <sup>r</sup> . 18 <sup>th</sup>  | 2. 639.         |
| St Cruz. Fredenick <sup>t</sup> | Nov <sup>r</sup> 21 <sup>st</sup>     | La Guayra.                     | " 24 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 345          |
| La - Guayra.                    | " 24 <sup>th</sup>                    | Puerto-Cavello.                | " 25 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 129          |
| Porto - Cavello. S.C.           | Dec <sup>r</sup> . 7 <sup>th</sup>    | Curacao.                       | Dec <sup>r</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup>     | 0. 095          |
| Curacao.                        | " 12 <sup>th</sup>                    | St Jago-de Cuba                | " 19 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 606          |
| St Jago de Cuba                 | " 29 <sup>th</sup>                    | Havana.                        | Jan <sup>y</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> '36 | 0. 752          |
| Havana                          | Jan <sup>y</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> '36 | Key-West.                      | " 14 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 097          |
| Key-West.                       | " 16 <sup>th</sup>                    | Pensacola.                     | " 21 <sup>st</sup>                   | 0. 539          |
| Pensacola                       | " 25 <sup>th</sup>                    | <del>Key-West</del><br>Balize. | " 28 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 465          |
| Key-West.                       | Feb <sup>y</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup>      | Pensacola.                     | Feb <sup>y</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup>    | 0. 542          |
| Pensacola.                      | March 14 <sup>th</sup>                | Balize. N.O.                   | March 15 <sup>th</sup>               | 0. 129          |
| Balize. N.O.                    | " 15 <sup>th</sup>                    | Pensacola.                     | " 19 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 299.         |
| Pensacola.                      | April 6 <sup>th</sup>                 | Vera-Cruz.                     | April 14 <sup>th</sup>               | 0. 886          |
| V. Cruz.                        | April 16 <sup>th</sup>                | Tampico.                       | " 18 <sup>th</sup>                   | 0. 118          |
| Tampico.                        | " 20 <sup>th</sup>                    | Pensacola.                     | " 30 <sup>th</sup>                   | 1. 163 20.047   |
| Pensacola.                      | May 6 <sup>th</sup>                   | Havana.                        | May 13 <sup>th</sup>                 | 0. 703          |
| Havana.                         |                                       |                                |                                      |                 |

Whole distance. 20,750 miles.

Sailed from Havana, May 18<sup>th</sup> '36, for New-York,  
in the Amer. Brig Union, Sam<sup>l</sup> Place, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Master.  
Arrived New-York June 10<sup>th</sup> '36





U.S. Ship St Louis, Capt<sup>n</sup> McAuley, in chase of a Spanish Slaver, May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1835.

July 1835  
St Louis  
Capt<sup>n</sup> McAuley  
in chase of a Spanish Slaver  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1835



# The Tackenhams Rudder.

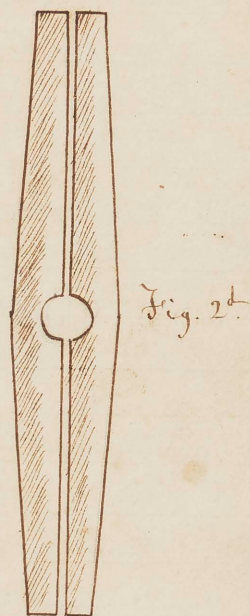
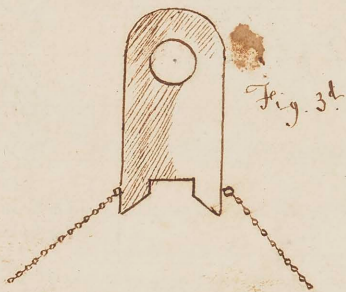
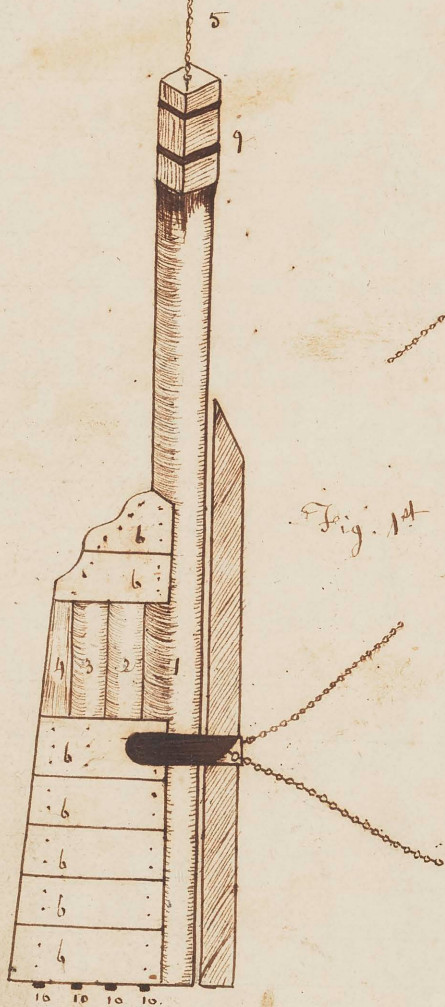


Fig 1<sup>st</sup>. 1. is a topmast inverted, cut to the length of the old rudder, and forms the main piece, its heel becoming the head, and is so secured by the anchor hoops 9. that the fit hole may be increased to receive the tiller. This main piece is pointed through a topmast cap, which is enlarged that the main piece may turn freely in it. Fig. 3<sup>d</sup> represents the cap, with its after part cut out to fit the stern post, having fixed the top-chains to the bolts. Fig 1<sup>st</sup>. 2. is the inner half of a jib boom, 3 the outer half. 4. a piece, all of which are firmly bolted to the main piece, and planked over, 6. 6 having the edges squared where they join. The forward part of jib-booms has a piece cut out to allow the cap play. 10. 10. 10. are pigs of ballast to sit the heel of the rudder. 5 a <sup>hawser</sup> rope to suspend the rudder. Fig 2<sup>d</sup>. Anchor stock cut out to receive the round part of the main piece. The whole machine being prepared, pass a hawser down through rudder case, bring it in board, and make fast to eye bolts in heel of topmast. Pass hawsers from hawse-holes, and bend on to top-chains, or to eye-bolts in the cap. Launch the rudder over board. Rouse in on the head rope, heave in on the hawsers, and firmly secure the cap to the stern post. Secure the anchor stocks <sup>around</sup> the rudder head, below the square, and to the deck it comes through. It will act as an upper fulcrum for the rudder to turn in. Ship the tiller, and secure wheel ropes.



## Explanation of the Carronade, carriage & slide.

See Fig 1<sup>st</sup>

- |                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| A. A. The length of the Carronade.      | L. L. The bolts through the Carriage.   |
| B. B. The length of the Carriage.       | M. The pintal of the Carriage.          |
| C. C. The length of the slide.          | N. The loop of carronade for breeching. |
| D. The elevating screw.                 | O. The fighting bolt.                   |
| E. The cap of the screw.                | P. The housing bolt.                    |
| F. The loop for pointing the carronade. | Q. The Transom.                         |
| G. The rings for the breeching.         | R. The rollers.                         |
| H. The loop for running out carronade.  | S. The transom bolts.                   |
| I. The cast iron lugs of the carriage.  | T. The loops for tracking the slide.    |
| K. The lug-bolt.                        | V. The Chock fixed to the ship's side.  |

See Fig 2<sup>d</sup>

## Explanation of the Carriage of a long gun.

- |                                       |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A. A. The length of the gun.          | P. The Cap-square.                    |
| B. The Quadrant.                      | M. The joint bolt.                    |
| C. The upper bracket of the Carriage. | N. The eye-bolt.                      |
| D. Under bracket of carriage.         | O. The transom bolt.                  |
| E. The fore-axle-tree.                | P. The bed-bolt.                      |
| F. The hind-axle-tree.                | Q. The breeching ring bolt.           |
| G. The fore-truck.                    | R. The loops.                         |
| H. " hind truck.                      | S. S. S. Bracket and axle-tree bolts. |
| I. The transom.                       | T. Trimming bolt.                     |
| J. The Quoin.                         | V. The stay.                          |
| K. The bed.                           | X. Linchpins.                         |

See Fig 3<sup>d</sup>

## Explanation of the parts included in a gun.

- |                              |                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| A. B. Length of the gun.     | v. s. The base ring and ogce.                  |
| A. E. First re-inforce.      | t. The vent astragal and filllets.             |
| E. F. Second reinforce.      | P. Q. 1 <sup>st</sup> reinforce ring and ogce. |
| F. B. The Chace.             | V. W. 2 <sup>d</sup> " " " "                   |
| H. B. The Muzzle.            | X. Chace astragal and filllets.                |
| A. C. Cuscable or pognilion. | A. i. Breech mouldings.                        |
| A. C. The breech.            | R. Loop for reception of breeching.            |
| C. D. The Vent field.        | G. The trunnions.                              |
| F. G. The Chace girdle.      |                                                |

## The Epruvette. Fig. 4<sup>th</sup>

The Epruvette, (when a trial of powder is to be made) is planted on an circular iron plate 2, with a groove cut, into which the iron slide 3 runs. The bed 4. is of granite. The range may be altered by turning the circular plate in its bed, for which purpose holes are cut 5.5.5.



Fig. 1st

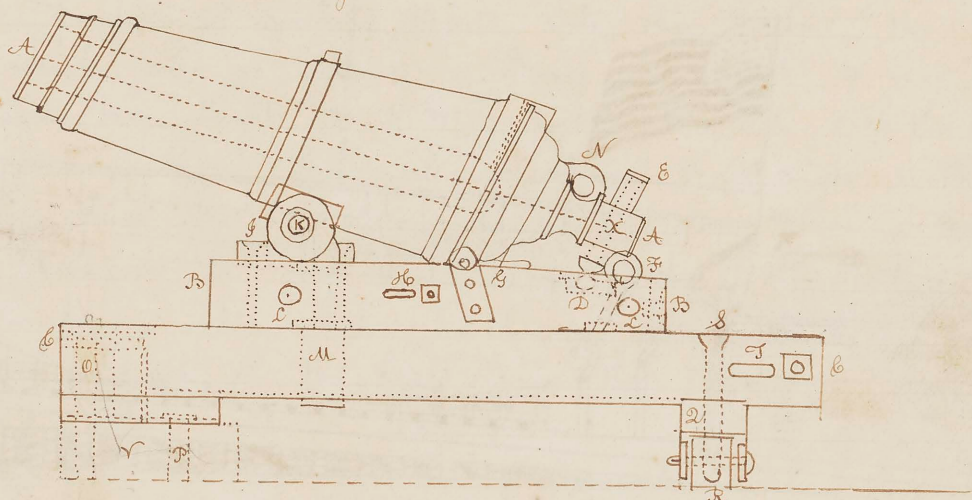
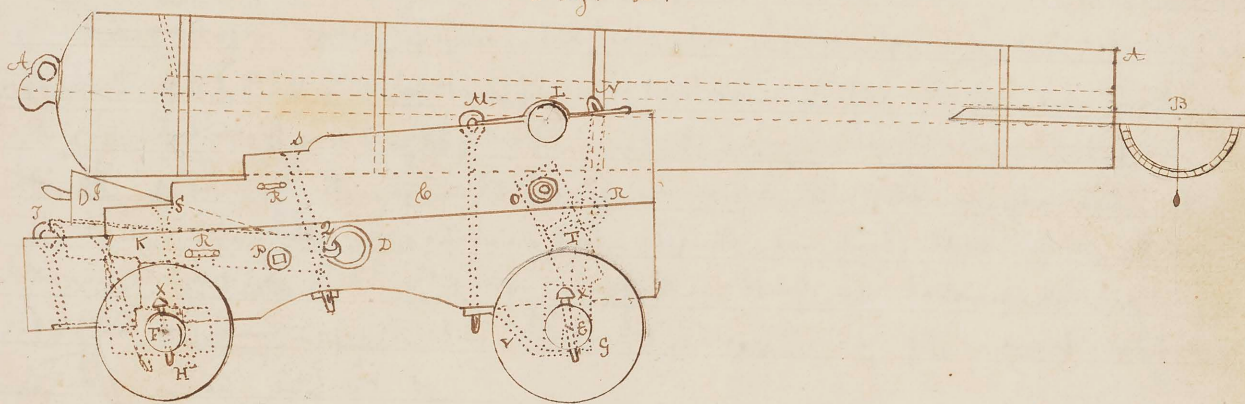


Fig. 2<sup>d</sup>.



Feby. 3<sup>rd</sup>

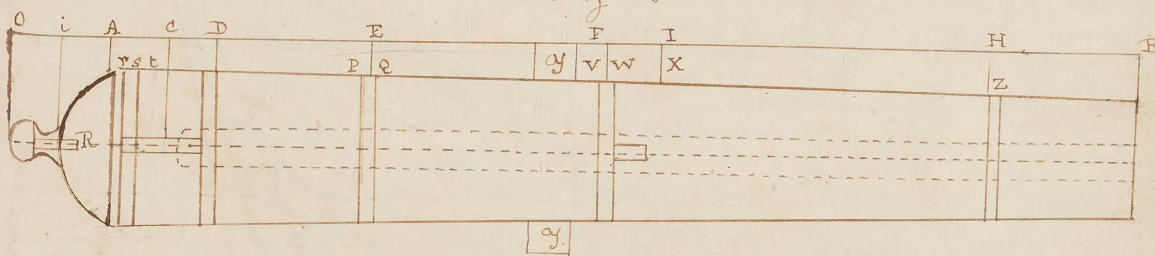
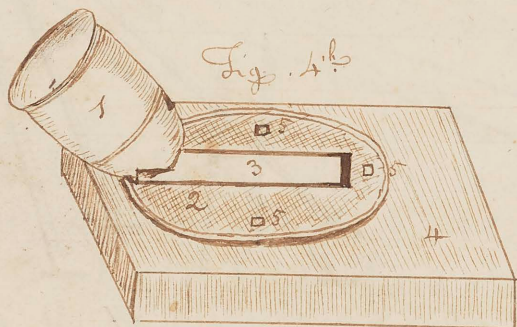
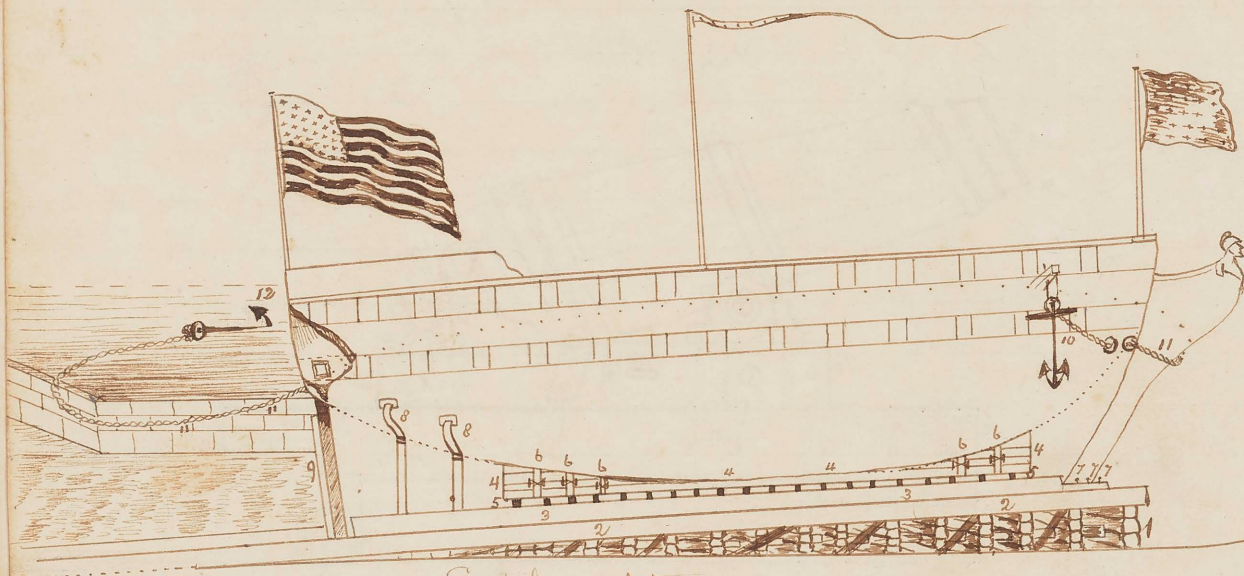


Fig. 4<sup>b</sup>.





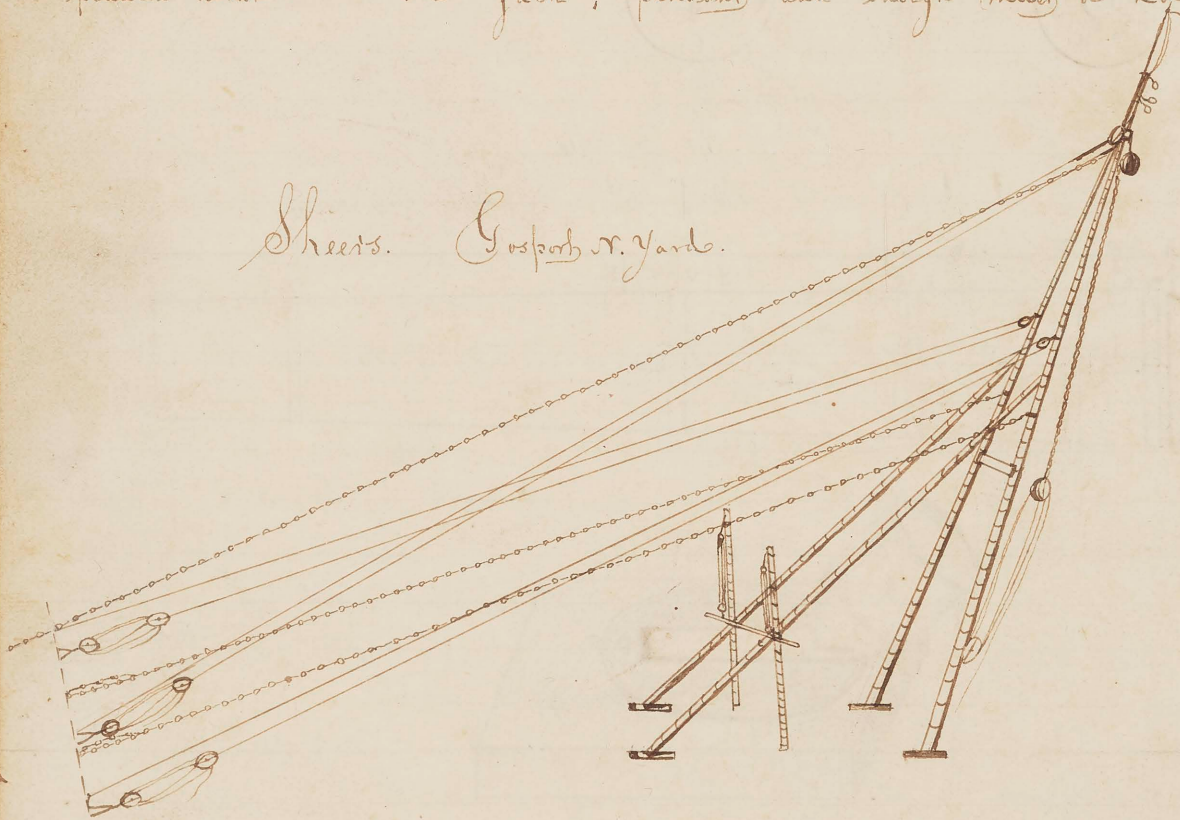
# U. S. Frigate Macedonian.



## Explanation.

1. Groundway of logs. 2. Water or launch ways. 3. Bilge-ways.
  4. Chocking or cradle to fit the mould. 5. Wedges, on which the chocking rests. 6. Timbers, to prevent the chocking from being forced out, having their lashings passed under the keel.
  7. J. Bolts securing the bilge-ways to the water-ways, and thereby holding the ship.
  8. Prop-shoes, used in vessels of sharp run, to ease the strain on the chocking.
  9. Planking over the stern-post to prevent damage after launching.
  10. An anchor with cable bent and ranged, for bringing the ship up.
  11. A cable strung along the side of bent to an anchor planted ashore.
- The jacks, pendants and ensign must be hoisted.

## Sheers. Gosport N. Yard.





## Light Houses.

Key-West Light stands on the S.W. point of the Island of Key West, & is situated in Lat  $24^{\circ} 33' 30''$  N, Long  $81^{\circ} 55' W$ . It is for the purpose of guiding vessels into the Harbour, the directions for which are as follows; Bring the Light to bear N.N.W. & Sand Key Light N.E. or, and you will cross the Bar in 5 fathoms water; then run up for Key-West Light until within 2 miles, then steer N.W., until you open Fleming's Key, (which is on Mangrove Isld in the Northern part of the Harbour) & then run for it. The best anchorage is in the upper part of the Harbour. Height of the Light above the level of the Sea, 83 ft, 6 in. The Light is Stationary.

Sand Key Light revolves once in  $54''$ , and is the best light on the coast. It bears S.W. by S from Key West Light. Lat  $24^{\circ} 26' N$ , Long  $81^{\circ} 57' W$ , and is situated directly on the reef. The Light is 70 ft above the level of the Sea.

Tortugas Light is stationary, and is situated on one of the dry Tortugas islands, near the Western extremity of the reef. Lat  $24^{\circ} 31' N$ , Long  $83^{\circ} 10' W$ . Light 70 ft above the Sea.

Cape Florida Light is stationary and situated on the South side of Key-Biscayne, about 400 yards from the beach, height 70 ft above the level of the Sea, and is 7 miles distant from the Gulf Stream. Vessels drawing 10 ft may approach within  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles of the Light; Lat  $25^{\circ} 47' N$ , Long  $80^{\circ} 42' W$ .

Light Ship Florida is situated on Carysford Reef, in Lat  $25^{\circ} 8' N$ , Long  $80^{\circ} 27' W$ . It is easily distinguished, as two distinct lights are shown, which can generally be seen the distance of 12'. Its object is to warn vessels of the dangerous rocks & shoals near which it is placed.

Sailing directions from Guayaquil Bay to Panama City.  
as given by the Capt<sup>n</sup> of the Port at Payta.

From <sup>St</sup> Clara steer for Pt Carnero, then to the West of Plata Isld, to Cape St Lorenzo in Lat  $1^{\circ} 4' S$ , Long  $80^{\circ} 43' W$ ; thence to Cape St Francisco, in Lat  $39' N$ , Long  $79^{\circ} 52' W$ ; thence to Cape Corrientes in Lat  $5^{\circ} 34' N$ , Long  $77^{\circ} 15' W$ , or to Pt St Francisco Dolan in Lat  $6^{\circ} 49' N$ , Long  $77^{\circ} 47' W$ .

Beach up the Coast to Point Garachine,  $8^{\circ} 8' N$ ,  $75^{\circ} 12' W$ . Beach up along the East side of the Iles del Rey towards the Pacheca Islands, stand over & make the Islands of Chepillo, & make the best of your way to the anchorage of Panama. The City in Lat  $8^{\circ} 57' N$ , Long  $79^{\circ} 22' W$ .



JOURNAL

of a

Cruise

in  
the

U. S. Sloop of War Ontario

Samuel L. Breeze, Esq.

Commander.

In the W. Indies, &c.

By

Mr. H. E. Adams, Midy

USA



# W. I. Ship Ontario

Off Brooklyn N. York, Aug 2<sup>d</sup> 37.

From 8 to Mer. moderate breeze from the N.E. & S.W., and pleasant weather. Cleared house. Rec<sup>d</sup> a variety of articles in the Master's dept.

August 3<sup>d</sup>

The breeze generally fresh from the N.E. & S.W., weather pleasant. Rec<sup>d</sup> various articles in the Master's dept; also fresh provisions for the Crew.

August 4<sup>th</sup>

Until 8. p.m., wind moderate from the South, weather pleasant; to Mer, wind from N.E. & S.W., weather clearing. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh provisions for the Crew, and a variety of stores in the different depts.

August 5<sup>th</sup>

Until 4. Am. wind N.E. & S.W.; during the night rainy. To Mer: calm and cloudy. Lieut<sup>t</sup> Duke & Fairfax, Pa<sup>t</sup> Mid<sup>l</sup> Smith & Mid<sup>l</sup> Tillotson reported for duty. Continued receiving ship's stores.

August 8<sup>th</sup>

Calm & cloudy. Rec<sup>d</sup> on board the stump top-gall masts. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh provisions for the Crew.

August 9<sup>th</sup>

To 4. Am. light winds from N.E. & S.W. & cloudy; to Mer. an Easterly wind and cloudy weather.

August 10<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. wind from S.W.; to Mer N.E. & S.W., weather pleasant. Rec<sup>d</sup> a variety of ship's stores.

Aug<sup>t</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Wind N.E. & S.W., weather cloudy, and the last four hours rainy. At sunset inspected the Crew at quarters. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh provisions for the Crew. Asst Surgeon Rutter reported for duty. Continued receiving stores for the ship.

August 12<sup>th</sup> 1837.

Wind N.E. & S.W., weather rainy. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh provisions for the Crew.

August 13<sup>th</sup>

Light air veering from N.W. to S.E.; weather cloudy. At 10.30. Am. mustered the Crew.

August 14<sup>th</sup>

To 4. Am. wind light from N.W.; to Mer do from S.E., weather cloudy. Cleared house. Rec<sup>d</sup> fresh provisions for the Crew.



# U. S. Ship Ontario

August 15<sup>th</sup> 1837.

Wind light and veering from N.E. to S.E. At 6 p.m. unmoved. Wind dying away, moved again, with 35 fathoms starboard chain out, and 30 " on the larboard. Recd fresh provisions. At 8 Am. crossed top-gallant yards. At 11 Am. unmoved. At 11.30 got underway and drifted down with a windward ebb, under topsails, courses & top-gall sails.

August 16<sup>th</sup>

Wind light from S.E. Drifting down the river. When nearly abreast the East side of Castle Garden, hauled by the wind on the starboard tack, and stood over towards the Brooklyn shore, then tacked, and ran with the wind free into the North River. At 1.30. Clewed up & anchored off the Battery. Moved with 45 fathoms on starboard cable, and 53 do on larboard. Tumbled sails. Took the following bearings, Paulus Hook, N 1/2 W, Castle Williams, S 1/2 W, Gibbet Island S 3/4 W. Dr Gambrell reported for duty as Surgeon. Set up the topmast & top-gall rigging & stayed the masts.

August 17<sup>th</sup>

Wind variable from S.W. to S.E. Recd a shackle for the sheet cable, and some Hospital stores.

August 18<sup>th</sup>

Wind S.W. weather cloudy. Hoisted in 2nd Cutters. Ship's draught, forward, 14 ft, 2 in.

" " aft, 16 " 2 "

From the midship port sill to the water's edge, Starboard side, 5 feet, 6 1/2 inches.

Larboard " , 5 " , 2 1/2 " .

August 19<sup>th</sup>

To Mid. light airs from S.W.; to Mer from the North and pleast. Crossed top-gall yards & bent the jags. At 7.30 Am. unmoved ship & hove in to 15 fathoms larboard cable. Crossed royal yards. At 8.30 got underway, and made all necessary sail. At Mer. standing out the Hook.

Water on board 13.274 galls.  
Sick Report. 9.



# W. G. Ontario

At Sea, August 20<sup>th</sup>

| No. | L. | T. | Courses. | Winds. | No. | L. | T. | Courses. | Winds. |
|-----|----|----|----------|--------|-----|----|----|----------|--------|
| 1   |    |    |          |        | 1   |    |    |          |        |
| 2   |    |    |          |        | 2   |    |    | SEd      |        |
| 3   |    |    |          |        | 3   | 6  | 4  |          |        |
| 4   |    |    |          |        | 4   |    |    |          |        |
| 5   |    |    |          |        | 5   |    |    |          |        |
| 6   |    |    |          |        | 6   |    |    |          |        |
| 7   |    |    |          |        | 7   |    |    |          |        |
| 8   |    |    |          |        | 8   |    |    |          |        |
| 9   |    |    |          |        | 9   |    |    |          |        |
| 10  |    |    |          |        | 10  |    |    |          |        |
| 11  |    |    |          |        | 11  |    |    |          |        |
| 12  |    |    |          |        | 12  |    |    |          |        |

Until mid. wind from Sd of Ed, and pleasant. To Mor. fresh gale & cloudy. Employed beating only the Bay of N. York. At 5. p.m. came to anchor in 4 fathoms water, Sandy hook light bearing N by S. Highlands Light S by S by S. At 11. p.m. got underway & stood out to sea. At Mor. the ship under three - reefed topsails, fore sail & fore-topmast staysail. — mizen top - gall mast - hauled.

Water on Land. 12.990. gals.  
Sick report. 17.



# U.S. Ship Ontario

At Sea, August 21<sup>st</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.     | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds. |
|----|---|---|--------------|--------|----|---|---|------------|--------|
| 1  |   |   | S by E 1/2 E |        | 1  |   |   |            |        |
| 2  |   |   |              |        | 2  |   |   |            |        |
| 3  |   |   |              |        | 3  |   |   |            |        |
| 4  |   |   |              |        | 4  |   |   |            |        |
| 5  |   |   |              |        | 5  |   |   |            |        |
| 6  |   |   |              |        | 6  |   |   | Laying to. |        |
| 7  |   |   |              |        | 7  |   |   |            |        |
| 8  |   |   |              |        | 8  |   |   |            |        |
| 9  |   |   |              |        | 9  |   |   |            |        |
| 10 |   |   |              |        | 10 |   |   |            |        |
| 11 |   |   |              |        | 11 |   |   |            |        |
| 12 |   |   |              |        | 12 |   |   |            |        |

During these 24 hours a gale blowing from the N. by E.  
 At Mer. the ship under close-reefed fore & main topsails,  
 main trysail & staysail, with top-gall masts hoisted, and  
 fly jib boom rigged in. Hauled by the wind.

Greatest rate of sailing, 7.4 m.



# U.S. Ship Ontario

At Sea. August 22<sup>nd</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses. | Winds. |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|----|----|----|----------|--------|
| 1  |    |    |          |        | 1  |    |    | Sly E.   |        |
| 2  |    |    |          |        | 2  |    |    |          |        |
| 3  |    |    | N Ely E. |        | 3  |    |    | }        |        |
| 4  |    |    | }        |        | 4  |    |    | }        |        |
| 5  |    |    | }        |        | 5  |    |    |          |        |
| 6  |    |    | }        |        | 6  |    |    | S Ely S. |        |
| 7  |    |    | }        |        | 7  |    |    | }        |        |
| 8  |    |    |          |        | 8  |    |    |          |        |
| 9  |    |    | Sly E.   |        | 9  |    |    | S Ely E. |        |
| 10 |    |    | }        |        | 10 |    |    | }        |        |
| 11 |    |    |          |        | 11 |    |    |          |        |
| 12 |    |    |          |        | 12 |    |    |          |        |

Moderate breeze from the N N W until 2. Am; to Mer. Squally with rain. At Mer. under single-reefed topsails. Shotted the guns of the 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> divisions.

Greatest rate of Sailing 8. m.

Lat on. 35° 51' N.

Long on. 70° 12' W.

| August | 23 <sup>rd</sup> | Lat. Obsd. | 34° 55' N. | Long Chro. | 69° 49' W. |
|--------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| "      | 24 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 33. 08 "   | "          | 71. 15. "  |
| "      | 25 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 31. 45 "   | "          | 72. 23 "   |
| "      | 26 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 31. 06 "   | "          | 72. 37. "  |
| "      | 27 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 30. 44 "   | "          | 73. 16 "   |
| "      | 28 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 29. 31 "   | "          | 72. 44 "   |
| "      | 29 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 28. 27 "   | "          | 72. 57 "   |
| "      | 30 <sup>th</sup> | "          | 27. 13 "   | "          | 74. 15 "   |
| "      | 31 <sup>st</sup> | "          | 25. 47 "   | "          | 76. 12 "   |



# U. S. Ship Ontario

At New York

| H  | L | T | Course   | Winds | H  | L | T | Course | Winds |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|----|---|---|--------|-------|
| 1  |   |   |          |       | 1  |   |   |        |       |
| 2  |   |   | Westerly |       | 2  |   |   |        |       |
| 3  |   |   |          |       | 3  |   |   |        |       |
| 4  |   |   |          |       | 4  |   |   |        |       |
| 5  |   |   |          |       | 5  |   |   |        |       |
| 6  |   |   |          |       | 6  |   |   |        |       |
| 7  |   |   |          |       | 7  |   |   |        |       |
| 8  |   |   |          |       | 8  |   |   |        |       |
| 9  |   |   |          |       | 9  |   |   |        |       |
| 10 |   |   |          |       | 10 |   |   |        |       |
| 11 |   |   |          |       | 11 |   |   |        |       |
| 12 |   |   |          |       | 12 |   |   |        |       |

Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Wind from the East, and pleasant. At 1.10. p.m. land reported at the weather bow. At 4. the Current Islands in sight on the weather bow. At 6.30. made the Abaco Light, 2 points on the lee-bow. At 8. it bore N by N. Squally during the night, with rain. At 11.30. Abaco light N.E., dist. 15.m. At daylight the Stump Keys on the weather qtr. At 11.30. made the Little Isaacs 2 points on w. bow.

Latitude 26° 2' 38" N  
Longitude 78° 46' W

Greatest rate of sailing, 8.m.

Sick report 23.



# U.S. Ship Ontario

Sept. 2<sup>d</sup> 37.

From Mer. to 8. pm. employed beating to the Eastward with a fresh breeze. At 4. the Great Isaacs  $N\frac{1}{2}S$ . Standings in  $6\frac{3}{4}$  fathoms. At 6.30. anchored in  $7\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms, 20 fathoms chain. Middle of West Isaacs bearing  $N\frac{3}{4}N$ . - A little rock near it  $N\frac{1}{2}N$ . Veered 14 fathoms sturdy chain. Wind variable from East to the S.W. with heavy squalls of rain. Bearings Eastern brother  $N\frac{1}{2}W$ , Great Isaac, West Little rock  $N\frac{1}{4}N$ .

At anchor, Sept 3<sup>d</sup>. (Fishing ground) Light breezes from the East, and pleas. At 3.30. Am. a squall of wind and rain from S.W. At 6. Am. got underweigh, and stood <sup>to the N</sup> along the edge of the banks in from 9 to 13 fathoms water. Took 2 reefs in the topsails.

From 8 to Mer. light breezes & squally appearances. weather misty. At 9 anchored in  $7\frac{3}{4}$  fathoms water, with 25 fathoms chain. Turlid sails. Bearings, Great Isaacs  $E\frac{1}{2}N$ . Eastern Hen & Chickens  $S\frac{3}{4}E$ , Little Isaac  $S\frac{1}{4}W$ . At 11.20. got underweigh & stood to the S.W. under royals, with an Easterly breeze. At Mer. made the Bermine Islands ahead. The Great Isaac bore  $E\frac{1}{2}E$ . Northern End  $S\frac{1}{4}E$ . Southern, South.

Sick Report 28.



# U. S. Ship Ontario

Sept 4<sup>th</sup> '37.

Light breeze from the East<sup>N</sup> to 4 p.m. At 3.30. Gun Key Light  
bore S by E. Standing along the edge of the Great Bahama  
Banks, under steering sails & royals. At 6. took them in. Bearings  
per Compass <sup>Beaks Key</sup> S by E. Gun Key light N by W. Fresh breeze from  
the East to Mer. Sounding every hour. At Daylight made  
the Dog Rocks on Salt Key bank, on the weather bow. At Mer.  
Double headed Shot Keys bore S by E. The ship under top-gall st'g sail  
Lat <sup>Obs</sup> 23° 50' N. Long <sup>Chs</sup> 80° 17' W. Dick Report 24.  
Greatest date of Sailing 8.m.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> '37.

From Mer to 8. Am. Moderate breeze from E by N. & pleas.  
At 9. p.m. took in steering sails. At 2. Am. made the Mer-  
Light bearing W by N. At 4. it bore S by E. dist 20'. At 7. Am.  
Centre of Mariel bore S by E. Saddle Hill South. From  
8 to Mer. fresh breeze from N by E. & pleas. At 7.30. took  
2 reefs in the topsails. Steered SW to 10. p.m., W 3/4 S. to 7. Am.  
N by N to Mer. Lat Obs. 24° 0' 8" N. Long 83° 14' 30" W.  
Dick 27.

Sept 6<sup>th</sup> '37.

Fresh breeze the 24 hours from N by E, weather pleas. At 7. p.m.  
sounded in 80 fathoms; bottom, sand, coral & shells. Standing  
N by N. At 1.15. Am. Wm. Falsen (O.S) died. At 10.  
Am. turned a reef ab the topsails & set top-gall sails. At 10.30.  
buried Wm Falsen. Lat ab Mer. 26° 44' N. Long. 85° 15' 30" W.  
Dick 27. Greatest sailing 8.6.



# U. S. Ship Ontario

Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> '37.

To 4. Am. fresh breeze from the N. by E., to Alex. moderate. At 7.30 Am. only reefs. Made sail to top-gall steering sails. At 10.30 set the royals. At 11.40 land reported 1/2 point of W. by W. Sounded in 20 fathoms, Green sand & shells. Lat. 30° 7' N. Long. 87° 00' 00" W. Steered N. N. W. the 24<sup>hrs</sup>.

Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> '37.

Wind S. by W. and moderate. Standing in for Pensacola. At 1. hoisted a corse & fired a gun for a Pilot. At 2.10. set a pilot. At 2.40. crossed the bar, & beat up for Pensacola. Passed U. S. Scho Grampus off the yards. At 5.30 anchored off the town in 4 fathoms water, veering 30" chain. Found U. S. ships Constitution, Boston, Concord & Vandalia at anchor. Tacked sails. Sent down J. G. yards. Hoisted out boats. Commenced stripping ship. Moved with open haws to the N. by E., 35 lb. & 40 starboard cables. Sept 9<sup>th</sup> Midn Wm M. E. Adams recd orders to the U. S. Ship Vandalia.



# U. S. Ship Ontario

Officers of the U. S. Ship Ontario Sept 8<sup>th</sup> '37.

Samuel L. Bress, Esq. Commander.

Samuel Barron. Lieutenant.

N. W. Duke

A. B. Fairfax.

H. M. Houston.

Henry French. Acty Master.

A. J. Gambrell. Surgeon.

E. J. Rutter Asst.

Thos. J. Hunter Past. Mid.

Wm. S. Smith.

Midshipmen. Wm. M. Adams. B. F. Anderson. Lewis M. Wilkins.

Washington Reid. Jas. S. Neville. Wm. E. Newton. H. P. Robertson.

— Tillotson. Howard. Macomb. Blitz. Norvell. Polk. & Basnet.

Chas. Francis. Capt's Clerk.

Robert H. O'Neil. Boatswain.

Elisha Whitten.

John Cahill.

J. F. Tatem.

Gunner.

Carpenter.

Sailmaker.



W. I. Ship Vandalia  
Thos. Crabb, Esq, Commander

Thos. Crabb, Esq, Commander.

Pensacola Bay - Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> '37.

The U. S. Ship St Louis, came in & anchored off the Town: Sick Report 8.

Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Squally from the S.E. to S from 2 pm; to max. pleasant from the N.W. <sup>Sept. 15.</sup> Sick. 11.

Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Wind variable from NW to NE. Sick 7.

Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

Wind S.E. to Mid; to Mer N.E. Lieut. R. H. Morris reported for duty.

Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

(Wind S.E. to Mid; NE to Mer. Sick 9.

16th

Wind fresh from the East, weather cloudy. Sick 16.

25<sup>15</sup>.

Bent sails. At daylight unmoved ship. Took 1 reef in the topsails at 7.30. weighed and stood down the Bay; wind from N.E.

At 9.30. anchored off the Navy Yard. Unbent sails.

26.

Sent down 7 Galt masts, for 4 cross-jack yards & lower topmasts.

Employed breaking out the hold of sending provisions to the Navy Yard.

27. 28 & 29.

Wind Easterly & rainy weather? Sick 11. Stowed the hold.

30<sup>th</sup>

Held a survey on the water casks & sent 24 to the yard for repairs.

Fitted foremast, & top-gallant masts, & sent up fore & cross-jack yards



U.S. Ship Cordelia  
Thos. Crabb, Esq., Commander.

Pensacola Bay, Oct<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> '37.

Bent sails. At 9.30. Am, rec<sup>d</sup> a pilot on board got underway with a S. Easterly breeze & beat up the Bay. Discovered the larboard anchor spring in the shank. Shackled the cable to the sheet. At 11.40. anchored near the Squadron in 5 fathoms. Dick. 10. Moved ship with 40 fathoms on each cable. Wind N.E.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Wind N.E. Sent 3 coopers from the Squadron to repair the water casks of this ship. Housed Top-gall masts per signal from Flag.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Called all hands & read a general order from the Com<sup>d</sup> concerning certain Officers. Struck lower yards per signal from Flag. Fresh gales from the East & heavy rain. Ranged starboard sheet cable.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Swayed up & fiddled topmasts & sent up lower yards per signal.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

At 3.30. p.m. the Grampus stood down the Bay. Lieut Elisha Peck ordered from this ship to command her. Atty Master T. J. Hunter reported for duty. The Concord got underway at daylight & stood down the Bay. Atty Master Walker left on board.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Lieut. R. H. Morris detached from the ship. He died shortly after in Pensacola of consumption, whereby the Service lost a valuable Officer & myself a friend.



# W. J. Ship Vandalia

Thos. Crabb, Esq, Commanding

Port

Port

October 25<sup>th</sup> '37.

Commander Thos. Crabb having leave of absence from the Navy dept. resigned the Command of this ship to Commander John Givins.

Commander Crabb left this ship. Manned the rigging & cheered.

W. J. Ship St Louis went to sea.

{ 23, 29, 30, 31<sup>st</sup>, Nov 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> }  
nothing of importance.

November 4<sup>th</sup>

Made all necessary preparations for sea. At 9. AM sent a pilot. Actg Master T. J. Hunter was appointed an acty Lieut of this ship by Comd Dallas. Lieut A. C. Maury reported for duty.

Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Actg Master A. J. V. Gray reported for duty. At 10.30 AM got underway & stood down the Bay under all sail by the wind. At Mer. beating out the Bay.

Wind from S.W. Tide running ebb.



# U. S. Ship Vandalia

John Quinn, Esq., Commander

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

| H  | L | F | Courses.    | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.  |
|----|---|---|-------------|--------|----|---|---|-----------|---------|
| 1  |   |   |             |        | 1  | 4 | 6 | S & by S. | NW by W |
| 2  | 2 | " | S E.        | S by W | 2  | 5 | 2 | "         | North.  |
| 3  | 4 | 6 | SSE & by E. | S by W | 3  | 5 | " | "         | "       |
| 4  | 4 | 4 | S & by S.   | S by W | 4  | 5 | 6 | "         | "       |
| 5  | 4 | 6 | "           | "      | 5  | 6 | " | "         | "       |
| 6  | 4 | 4 | "           | "      | 6  | 7 | " | "         | "       |
| 7  | 5 | 4 | "           | "      | 7  | 8 | " | "         | "       |
| 8  | 5 | 2 | "           | West.  | 8  | 7 | 6 | "         | N by E. |
| 9  | 5 | " | "           | "      | 9  | 6 | 6 | "         | "       |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | "           | "      | 10 | 7 | " | "         | "       |
| 11 | 4 | " | "           | "      | 11 | 6 | 6 | "         | "       |
| 12 |   |   | "           | "      | 12 | 6 | " | "         | "       |

Moderate breeze & pleasant. At 2. crossed the Bar. At 2.30 pm discharged the pilot, the West end of Isld of S. Rosa bearing NW by N, dist 4 m. Shot the guns, and secured ship for sea. At 10.30 pm. laid the yards square. ~~Left at 11.30 pm. for duty~~  
 At Mer. the ship under top-gallant sails & courses.  
 Lat 28° 16' N. Long. Chm. 86° 33' 30" W. Var. 1/2 pt E.  
 Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.  | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds.  |
|----|---|---|-----------|---------|----|---|---|-----------|---------|
| 1  | 5 | 4 | S & by S. | E by E. | 1  | 3 | 4 | S & by S. | E by E. |
| 2  | 4 | 4 | "         |         | 2  | 5 | " |           |         |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | "         |         | 3  | 5 | " |           |         |
| 4  | 4 | " | "         |         | 4  | 5 | " |           |         |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | "         |         | 5  | 5 | 2 |           |         |
| 6  | 4 | 4 | "         |         | 6  | 5 | 6 |           |         |
| 7  | 4 | 2 |           |         | 7  | 6 | 2 |           |         |
| 8  | 4 | 4 |           |         | 8  | 6 | 2 |           |         |
| 9  | 4 | " |           |         | 9  | 6 | 4 |           | NE      |
| 10 | 3 | 2 |           |         | 10 | 6 | 4 |           |         |
| 11 | 2 | 6 |           |         | 11 | 6 | 6 |           |         |
| 12 | 3 | 2 |           |         | 12 | 6 | 6 |           |         |

Moderate breeze & clear. By 11.30 pm the ship under  
 signal to fly jib.  
 Lat Obsd. 26° 19' N. Long Chm. 84° 53' 30" W.



# U.S. Ship Vandalia

John Furym, Esq., Commander Nov 11<sup>th</sup> off Havana.

| H  | K | F | Courses.    | Winds.      | H  | K | F | Courses. | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|----|---|---|----------|----------|
| 1  | 3 | " | S. E. by S. | N. E. by E. | 1  | 1 | 6 | N. by W. | E. N. E. |
| 2  | 3 | 2 | S. E. by S. | "           | 2  | 1 | 6 | "        | "        |
| 3  | 3 | " | N. by E.    | "           | 3  | 1 | 4 | N. by W. | "        |
| 4  | 3 | 4 | S. E. by E. | "           | 4  | 2 | " | N. by W. | "        |
| 5  | 3 | 4 | "           | "           | 5  | 1 | " | Flow to. | Variable |
| 6  | 3 | " | "           | "           | 6  | 4 | " | S. S. W. | "        |
| 7  | 1 | 6 | N. by W.    | East        | 7  | 4 | " | S. by W. | "        |
| 8  | 2 | " | "           | E. by N.    | 8  | 4 | " | S. by E. | "        |
| 9  | 1 | 6 | "           | "           | 9  |   |   |          | "        |
| 10 | " | 6 | N. by E.    | "           | 10 |   |   |          | "        |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | N. by E.    | "           | 11 |   |   |          | "        |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | S. by E.    | "           | 12 |   |   |          | "        |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 1. p.m. made the Mor. Light bearing S. E. by S. dist. 12'. Standing off & on the Mor. At 11.30. Am. sent a boat into the Harbour of Havana. Mid<sup>l</sup> R. N. Stembel left the ship with permission to return to the U. States. At Mer. the Mor. Castle bore S. by E. dist 5 miles.

Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

| H  | K | F | Courses.   | Winds.   | H  | K | F | Courses.    | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|------------|----------|----|---|---|-------------|----------|
| 1  |   |   |            |          | 1  | 4 | " | N. by W.    | N. by E. |
| 2  |   |   | Laying to. |          | 2  | 4 | 2 | "           | "        |
| 3  |   |   |            |          | 3  | " | 6 | S. E. by S. | "        |
| 4  |   |   |            |          | 4  | 3 | " | "           | "        |
| 5  |   |   |            |          | 5  | 3 | " | "           | "        |
| 6  | 4 | " | N. by W.   | N. by E. | 6  | 3 | " | "           | "        |
| 7  | 5 | 4 | "          | "        | 7  | 5 | " | S. S. E.    | East     |
| 8  | 6 | 2 | "          | "        | 8  | 6 | " | S. by E.    | "        |
| 9  | 4 | 4 | N. by W.   | E. N. E. | 9  | 4 | " | "           | "        |
| 10 | 4 | " | "          | "        | 10 | 3 | 4 | N. by E.    | "        |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | "          | "        | 11 | 4 | " | "           | "        |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | "          | "        | 12 | 3 | 4 | "           | "        |

Moderate breeze & pleas<sup>t</sup>. At 5. p.m. the boat returned, filled away on Starbd tack. At 8. p.m. took the 3<sup>d</sup> reef in the topsails. At daylight made the Isla of Cuba ahead. Made all sail. At 11. Am. mustered the Crew & read the Articles of War.



# W. J. Ship Vandalia

John Guinn, Esq, Commander Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds. | H  | L     | F     | Courses.   | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|------------|--------|----|-------|-------|------------|----------|
| 1  | 3 | 6 | N E 1/2 E. | E N E. | 1  | 3     | 4     | North      | East.    |
| 2  | 4 | 6 | S E 1/2 E. | "      | 2  | 3     | 2     | "          | "        |
| 3  | 4 | 2 | "          | "      | 3  | 3     | 6     | "          | "        |
| 4  | 4 | " | "          | "      | 4  | 2     | 4     | N N E.     | Elyd.    |
| 5  | 4 | 6 | "          | Varble | 5  | 2     | 6     | "          | "        |
| 6  | 5 | " | "          | "      | 6  | 4     | "     | "          | "        |
| 7  | 6 | " | North      | Elyd.  | 7  | 5     | "     | N E 1/2 E. | E 1/2 S. |
| 8  | 5 | 6 | "          | "      | 8  | 5     | "     | "          | "        |
| 9  | 4 | " | "          | "      | 9  | 5     | "     | N N E.     | "        |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | "          | "      | 10 | 5     | "     | "          | Elyd.    |
| 11 | 4 | " | "          | "      | 11 | 2 1/2 | 3 1/2 | S 1/2 N    | E N E.   |
| 12 | 4 | " | "          | "      | 12 | 4     | 6     | "          | "        |

Moderate breeze & pleasant. At 4. p.m. the Port of Matanzas bore S 1/2 E. Got an anchor ready for letting go. Several sail in sight. During the night under double reefed topsails. Sounded with 90 fathoms line, no bottom. Set up the fore-topmast trysail. At Mer. 9. Sail in sight & land astern from the topmast head.

Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.     | Winds.     |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|--------------|------------|
| 1  | 4 | " | South.   | Varble | 1  | 1 | 4 | N N W        | E N E.     |
| 2  | 4 | 4 | S 1/2 E. | "      | 2  | 1 | " | "            | "          |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | Sly E.   | "      | 3  | 1 | 4 | S 1/2 E.     | "          |
| 4  | 4 | 6 | "        | "      | 4  | 1 | " | Sly E.       | "          |
| 5  | 5 | " | S E.     | "      | 5  | " | 6 | S E.         | "          |
| 6  | 4 | 4 | "        | "      | 6  | " | 6 | "            | "          |
| 7  | 3 | " | North.   | Elyd.  | 7  | 1 | 2 | Elyd 1/4 S.  | N Elyd.    |
| 8  | 4 | 6 | N N W    | "      | 8  | 1 | 4 | S E.         | N E 1/2 N. |
| 9  | 4 | 4 | N 3/4 W  | "      | 9  | 3 | " | S E 1/4 E.   | N E 1/2 E. |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | "        | "      | 10 | 4 | " | E S E 1/4 E. | "          |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | "        | "      | 11 | 3 | 4 | Elyd.        | "          |
| 12 | 3 | " | North.   | E N E. | 12 | 3 | " | E 1/4 S.     | "          |

To mid wind moderate; to Mer light; weather clear. At 4. AM let the royals. Rave near fore-topmast braces. During the 24 hours several sail in sight, both great & small. Water on hand, 12,388 galls.



# W. J. Ship Vandalia

John Quinn, Esq., Commandr. S

Nov 15<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H  | L | F | Courses.      | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.    | Winds. |
|----|---|---|---------------|--------|----|---|---|-------------|--------|
| 1  | 3 | " | E by S.       | NNE    | 1  | 3 | " | N by N / N. | West.  |
| 2  | 3 | " | "             | Varble | 2  | 2 | " | N all       | "      |
| 3  | 2 | 4 | "             | "      | 3  | 2 | " | N E by E.   | NNE    |
| 4  | 2 | 4 | "             | "      | 4  | 3 | " | "           | Varble |
| 5  | 2 | 4 | S E by E.     | "      | 5  | 2 | 4 | S E by S.   | "      |
| 6  | 2 | 6 | E S E.        | "      | 6  | 3 | " | S by E.     | "      |
| 7  | 3 | 4 | "             | N E E. | 7  | 5 | " | N / E.      | "      |
| 8  | 3 | 4 | "             | "      | 8  | 5 | 2 | N by E.     | "      |
| 9  | 2 | " | S E by E / E. | "      | 9  | 5 | 4 | "           | "      |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | "             | "      | 10 | 3 | 4 | N by N.     | E N E. |
| 11 | 2 | " | "             | Varble | 11 | 5 | " | S E by E.   | "      |
| 12 | 2 | " | E by S.       | "      | 12 | 5 | 4 | N by N / N. | "      |

To 4. Am. light breeze & cloudy; & moderate to Mer. At 10.40 p.m. spoke a Sch. from Portland bound to New-Orleans. At 2.30 took 1 out in the topsails. At 6. Am. made all sail. At 7.30. displayed our Colours to an Amer. ship (stand) to the N by N. Sailed. At 9.40. showed our Colours to an English Sch. At 10.30. spoke the Amer. ship Nashville, 9 days from N. York bound to N. Orleans. Many sail in sight 16<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.      | Winds.    | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. |
|----|---|---|---------------|-----------|----|---|---|-----------|--------|
| 1  | 5 | " | N by N / N    | Varble.   | 1  | 2 | " | S E / E.  | E N E. |
| 2  | 3 | " | S E by S.     | "         | 2  | 2 | " | N / N.    | "      |
| 3  | 2 | " | S E by E.     | "         | 3  | 2 | 4 | "         | "      |
| 4  | 4 | 4 | N / N         | "         | 4  | 2 | 4 | "         | "      |
| 5  | 5 | " | S E / E.      | "         | 5  | 3 | " | N by N.   | "      |
| 6  | 3 | 4 | "             | "         | 6  | 4 | " | "         | "      |
| 7  | 3 | 4 | "             | N E by N. | 7  | 5 | " | "         | "      |
| 8  | 3 | " | "             | "         | 8  | 4 | 4 | S E by E. | East.  |
| 9  | 4 | 4 | "             | Varble    | 9  | 4 | 4 | "         | "      |
| 10 | 4 | " | S S E.        | "         | 10 | 4 | 6 | "         | "      |
| 11 | 2 | " | S E by S / E. | "         | 11 | 6 | " | E S E.    | "      |
| 12 | 2 | " | "             | "         | 12 | 5 | " | "         | "      |

Blowing fresh & raining heavy. A high sea running. At Mid. the ship under a close reefed fore & main topsails, main spencer & spanker. At Mer. the ship under this <sup>sail</sup> of the fore sail & mizen topsail (close reefed). Top-gallant yards on deck & fly's jib boom. No bottom with 75 fathoms line.



# W. S. Ship Vandavia

John Quinn, Esq., Commanding Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H  | L             | F             | Courses. | Winds.  | H  | L             | F             | Courses.                  | Winds.  |
|----|---------------|---------------|----------|---------|----|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 1  | 5             | "             | E S E.   | N N E.  | 1  | 2             | 4             | E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.   | North   |
| 2  | 5             | "             | "        | "       | 2  | 2             | 4             | "                         | "       |
| 3  | $\frac{3}{1}$ | $\frac{4}{1}$ | N N W.   | "       | 3  | 2             | 4             | "                         | "       |
| 4  | 3             | 4             | "        | N by E. | 4  | 3             | "             | "                         | "       |
| 5  | 4             | 4             | "        | "       | 5  | 2             | "             | N N W.                    | "       |
| 6  | 3             | "             | "        | "       | 6  | 2             | "             | "                         | "       |
| 7  | 3             | 6             | "        | "       | 7  | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{2}{1}$ | N by N.                   | "       |
| 8  | 2             | 4             | "        | "       | 8  | 4             | 4             | S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "       |
| 9  | 3             | 6             | "        | "       | 9  | 6             | 2             | "                         | "       |
| 10 | 2             | 6             | "        | "       | 10 | $\frac{3}{1}$ | $\frac{2}{1}$ | N N W.                    | N by E. |
| 11 | 2             | 6             | "        | "       | 11 | 3             | "             | "                         | "       |
| 12 | 2             | 6             | "        | "       | 12 | 3             | 4             | "                         | "       |

Gales of wind, heavy seas & cloudy weather. At 2.30. discovered Orange Key by E by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S, dist 5 miles. At 5.30. showed our colors to an Amer. Ship standing to the S by N. Hauled top-gall masts. At 8.45 AM. disd the Light House on Dog Key ahead. Began a new main topsail, better reefed. Paped several sail. At 9.45. the Light House bore N by E, dist 5 miles.

18<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L             | F             | Courses.               | Winds.  | H  | L             | F             | Courses.             | Winds. |
|----|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|
| 1  | 3             | 4             | N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W | E N E   | 1  | 3             | 6             | S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E  | N by E |
| 2  | 3             | 4             | "                      | "       | 2  | 2             | "             | "                    | "      |
| 3  | 3             | "             | "                      | "       | 3  | 2             | "             | "                    | "      |
| 4  | 3             | 4             | "                      | "       | 4  | 2             | 4             | S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E  | "      |
| 5  | 3             | 2             | "                      | "       | 5  | 2             | 4             | "                    | "      |
| 6  | 3             | "             | S E by E.              | N E     | 6  | 2             | 4             | "                    | E N E. |
| 7  | 2             | 4             | "                      | "       | 7  | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{4}{1}$ | North.               | "      |
| 8  | 2             | 6             | S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.   | N by E. | 8  | 5             | "             | N $\frac{1}{2}$ W.   | "      |
| 9  | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{6}{2}$ | "                      | "       | 9  | 5             | "             | "                    | East   |
| 10 | 5             | 2             | "                      | "       | 10 | 5             | "             | North                | "      |
| 11 | 5             | 2             | S E.                   | "       | 11 | 3             | 4             | "                    | "      |
| 12 | 5             | 2             | "                      | "       | 12 | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{4}{1}$ | S E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. | "      |

Fresh breezes & passing clouds. In the morning watch discovered that the cheeks of the foremast <sup>had settled.</sup> At 10.20. AM. held a survey and found them, settling, splitting, & unseaworthy; were round. Tied two reefs out the fore & mizen & all out the main topsail. Set jib & top-gall sails. Paped 8 parts of a 3 in rope from the head of foremast to heel of topmast to relieve the strain on the cheeks. Determined to put into the nearest port



Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. S. Vandalia,  
Sunday, Nov 19<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H. | L.            | F.            | Courses.           | Winds.  | H. | L. | F. | Courses.                | Winds. |
|----|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|-------------------------|--------|
| 1  | 5             | 4             | S by S.            | N by E. | 1  | 5  | "  | N by N.                 | ENE    |
| 2  | 5             | 6             | "                  | "       | 2  | 4  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 3  | 6             | "             | S E.               | "       | 3  | 3  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 4  | 7             | "             | "                  | "       | 4  | 3  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 5  | 6             | 4             | N by W             | ENE.    | 5  | 2  | 4  | N by E.                 | "      |
| 6  | 6             | 4             | "                  | "       | 6  | 2  | 4  | NNE.                    | "      |
| 7  | 6             | "             | N $\frac{1}{2}$ W  | "       | 7  | 2  | 4  | N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "      |
| 8  | 5             | "             | "                  | "       | 8  | 4  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 9  | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{6}{2}$ | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "       | 9  | 3  | 4  | "                       | "      |
| 10 | 5             | 2             | N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. | "       | 10 | 3  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 11 | 5             | 4             | "                  | "       | 11 | 3  | "  | "                       | "      |
| 12 | 5             | 2             | "                  | "       | 12 | 2  | 6  | "                       | "      |

Fresh breeze & cloudy. A heavy sea on. During the night raining. At 1.30. Am. sail reduced to three-reefed topsails, main spencer & reefed spencer. At Mer. the ship under close-reefed topsails, reefed foresail, & main spencer. Top-gallant yards on deck. The Captain determined to prosecute the Cruise in search of the supposed pirate, in consequence of finding the ship so far to the North.

| H. | L.            | F. | Courses.           | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses.             | Winds. |
|----|---------------|----|--------------------|--------|----|----|----|----------------------|--------|
| 1  | 3             | "  | N by E.            | East.  | 1  | 3  | "  | SE $\frac{1}{2}$ S   | N E.   |
| 2  | 3             | "  | N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | "      | 2  | 3  | "  | "                    | "      |
| 3  | 3             | 4  | N $\frac{1}{2}$ E  | "      | 3  | 3  | "  | S E.                 | "      |
| 4  | 4             | "  | N $\frac{1}{2}$ W  | "      | 4  | 3  | "  | SE $\frac{1}{2}$ S   | "      |
| 5  | 4             | 4  | Nath.              | "      | 5  | 3  | "  | S E by S             | "      |
| 6  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | "  | N $\frac{1}{2}$ E  | "      | 6  | 2  | 6  | "                    | "      |
| 7  | 3             | 2  | SS E.              | "      | 7  | 1  | 6  | SS E                 | "      |
| 8  | 3             | "  | S E by S.          | "      | 8  | 3  | 2  | S E by S             | "      |
| 9  | 2             | 4  | "                  | ENE.   | 9  | 3  | "  | SE                   | "      |
| 10 | 3             | "  | "                  | "      | 10 | 2  | 6  | SS E $\frac{1}{2}$ E | ENE.   |
| 11 | 3             | 4  | "                  | "      | 11 | 3  | "  | SS E                 | Varble |
| 12 | 2             | 6  | "                  | "      | 12 | 3  | "  | "                    | "      |

Fresh breeze & cloudy; latter part heavy rain. At mid. hauled up the foresail. Air 74°. Water 77°. At 10. Am. turned. one reef ab the topsails. At Mer. Temp air 73°. Water 77°. Water on hands. 11.060 gals. Daily expenditure 220 gals.



# John Winn, Esq. Commander.

Nov. 21<sup>st</sup>. 37.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|----------|--------|----|---|---|----------|----------|
| 1  | 3 | " | SE.      | N E.   | 1  | 1 | 6 | SE.      | N E.     |
| 2  | 1 | " | SE.      |        | 2  | 1 | " | SE.      |          |
| 3  | 1 | 4 | N E.     |        | 3  |   |   |          |          |
| 4  | 2 | 4 | SE.      |        | 4  |   |   |          |          |
| 5  | 2 | " | SE.      |        | 5  |   |   |          |          |
| 6  | 2 | 4 | "        |        | 6  |   |   | Calm     |          |
| 7  | 1 | 6 | "        |        | 7  |   |   |          |          |
| 8  | 2 | " | "        |        | 8  |   |   |          |          |
| 9  | 1 | 4 | "        |        | 9  |   |   |          |          |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | "        |        | 10 |   |   |          |          |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | "        |        | 11 |   |   |          |          |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | SE.      |        | 12 | " | 6 | E. & E.  | N. N. W. |

Squally, with heavy rain, & head beat sea, to mid; to Mer calm & clear. At mid. top-gall masts & used, close reefed main topsail & main spencer ~~beats~~ fets and fore-staysail bent. Air 73°. Water 74°. At Mer. the ship under the three-reefed topsails. Air 77°. Water 78°. Finding the cheeks of foremast still settling, and & set out fore-top-pondant.

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.        |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----|---|---|----------|---------------|
| 1  | " | 6 | East.    | N. N. W. | 1  | 5 | " | E. & E.  | N. N. W.      |
| 2  | 3 | " | E. & E.  |          | 2  | 5 | 2 |          |               |
| 3  | 4 | 4 |          |          | 3  | 5 | 2 |          |               |
| 4  | 4 | " |          |          | 4  | 5 | 2 |          |               |
| 5  | 3 | 4 |          |          | 5  | 5 | " |          |               |
| 6  | 3 | 6 |          |          | 6  | 6 | " | SE.      |               |
| 7  | 3 | 4 |          |          | 7  | 6 | " |          |               |
| 8  | 3 | 4 |          |          | 8  | 6 | 4 |          |               |
| 9  | 5 | 4 |          |          | 9  | 5 | 4 |          |               |
| 10 | 6 | " |          | N. N. W. | 10 | 6 | " |          | N. E. & S. E. |
| 11 | 6 | 4 |          |          | 11 | 6 | 6 |          |               |
| 12 | 5 | 4 |          |          | 12 | 7 | " |          |               |

Moderate breezes generally and pleasant. Lidded top-gall masts, turned two reefed at the topsails, the reef at the courses & set the foresail. At 6.30. Am. Cropped top-gall yards & made all sail. At topsail fets. on the larboard beam, stand by the SE. At 9. Am. set all stands & fets. At Mer. two sail in sight. Temp of air. 75°. Water 76°.



# U.S. Ship Vandalia,

Nov. 23<sup>d</sup> '37.

| H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.   | Winds. |
|----|---|---|------------|--------|----|---|---|------------|--------|
| 1  | 7 | " | S E 1/2 S. | N N W. | 1  | 8 | 2 | S E by S.  | S. W.  |
| 2  | 6 | 4 | }          | }      | 2  | 8 | " | }          | }      |
| 3  | 7 | 6 |            |        | 3  | 8 | " |            |        |
| 4  | 8 | 4 |            |        | 4  | 8 | " |            |        |
| 5  | 8 | 2 |            |        | 5  | 8 | 6 |            |        |
| 6  | 7 | 6 |            |        | 6  | 8 | 4 |            |        |
| 7  | 8 | " |            |        | 7  | 8 | " |            |        |
| 8  | 8 | " |            |        | 8  | 8 | 6 | S E 1/2 E. |        |
| 9  | 7 | 6 | S E by S.  | }      | 9  | 8 | 4 | S W by S.  | N. W.  |
| 10 | 8 | " |            |        | 10 | 7 | 6 |            | Varble |
| 11 | 8 | 6 |            |        | 11 | 6 | " |            |        |
| 12 | 9 | " |            |        | 12 | 3 | 2 |            |        |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 9.20 p.m. look in  
 all Starboard by sails, braced up & hoisted. Main back. At  
 mid. furled top-gall sails & look 1 reef in the topsails.  
 At 8. a ship in sight to leeward standing to the N. by E. & Exd  
 the crew at the great guns. At 8. the ship ahead.

24<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.     | Winds.      | H  | L | F | Courses.     | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|--------------|-------------|----|---|---|--------------|----------|
| 1  | 2 | " | N. by N. W.  | N. N. W.    | 1  | 2 | " | N. by N. W.  | N. by N. |
| 2  | 5 | " | S. W. 1/2 S. | "           | 2  | 1 | 6 | }            | }        |
| 3  | 5 | " | "            | "           | 3  | 2 | " |              |          |
| 4  | 5 | " | S. W. by S.  | "           | 4  | 1 | 6 |              |          |
| 5  | 4 | 6 | "            | "           | 5  | 1 | 6 |              |          |
| 6  | 4 | " | "            | "           | 6  | 3 | 4 |              |          |
| 7  | 1 | 4 | N. by E.     | N. by N. W. | 7  | 5 | 4 |              |          |
| 8  | 3 | 6 | "            | }           | 8  | 5 | 4 | S. W. by S.  | West. by |
| 9  | 4 | " | "            |             | 9  | 5 | 4 |              |          |
| 10 | 5 | " | "            |             | 10 | 5 | 6 |              |          |
| 11 | 4 | " | "            |             | 11 | 6 | 6 |              |          |
| 12 | 6 | " | "            |             | 12 | 6 | " | S. W. 1/2 S. |          |

The breeze fresh & moderate alternately, weather clear & pleasant.  
 At mid. look the 3<sup>d</sup> reef in the topsails. At daylight  
 only reefs & made sail to whole topsails & courses.  
 Several shot in fight on every quarter. Water on hand. 10.180 gals.



John Purwin, Esq. Commander.  
Nov 25<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H  | L | F | Courses.    | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses.      | Winds. |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|----|---|---|---------------|--------|
| 1  | 5 | " | Swby.       | W. N. W. | 1  | 3 | 6 | N. or N.      | West.  |
| 2  | 4 | 4 | N. N. E.    | "        | 2  | 2 | 4 | "             | "      |
| 3  | 4 | 4 | N. E.       | "        | 3  | 3 | 6 | "             | "      |
| 4  | 4 | " | "           | "        | 4  | 3 | " | N. E. W.      | "      |
| 5  | 4 | " | N. by N. W. | West.    | 5  | 2 | " | N. by N.      | "      |
| 6  | 1 | " | "           | "        | 6  | 1 | 4 | "             | "      |
| 7  | 2 | " | "           | "        | 7  | 1 | 4 | "             | "      |
| 8  | 4 | " | N. or N.    | "        | 8  | 1 | 4 | "             | "      |
| 9  | 3 | 4 | "           | W. by S. | 9  | 1 | " | W. S. W.      | "      |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | "           | "        | 10 | 3 | " | Swby N. E. W. | "      |
| 11 | 6 | " | "           | "        | 11 | 4 | " | "             | "      |
| 12 | 6 | " | "           | "        | 12 | 4 | 6 | Swby N. E. W. | "      |

Moderate to S. p.m.; fresh to S. A.M.; Moderate to Mer. weather cloudy. At mid. under three reefed topsails. At 20 AM a heavy squall, clewed up fore & mizen topsails & close reefed the main; furl'd the courses & mizen topsail. At Mer. the ship under 2 reefed topsails, foresail, jib & spanker & top-gallant sails.

Sunday. 26<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses.      | Winds.   | H  | L | F | Courses.          | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|---------------|----------|----|---|---|-------------------|----------|
| 1  | 4 | 6 | Swby N. E. W. | N. or N. | 1  | " | 4 | N. E. by N. E. W. | N. by N. |
| 2  | 5 | " | "             | Varble   | 2  | " | 4 | "                 | "        |
| 3  | 4 | " | S. N. W.      | "        | 3  | 1 | " | N. E. by N.       | "        |
| 4  | 4 | 1 | "             | "        | 4  | 1 | " | "                 | "        |
| 5  | 4 | " | Swby.         | "        | 5  | " | 6 | N. E.             | "        |
| 6  | 2 | " | Swby N. E. W. | "        | 6  | 2 | 4 | N. S. W.          | "        |
| 7  | 1 | 4 | "             | "        | 7  | 3 | " | "                 | "        |
| 8  | 1 | 2 | "             | "        | 8  | 2 | " | "                 | "        |
| 9  | " | 6 | "             | "        | 9  | 2 | " | Swby N.           | Varble   |
| 10 | " | 6 | "             | "        | 10 | 2 | " | Sw.               | "        |
| 11 | " | 6 | "             | "        | 11 | 3 | " | South             | "        |
| 12 | " | 6 | "             | "        | 12 | 3 | 4 | "                 | "        |

To 6 p.m. <sup>mod.</sup> light breezes; to Mer. light breezes. At 6 AM. turned a reef ab the topsails, set the courses, jib, spanker & top-gallant sails. At 9. made land 2 points on the weather bow. Set Studding Sails & Royals. Eight sail in sight. At 10. made the Light House of Abaco bearing N. S. N. E. W. dist about 15'.



# U.S. Ship Vandalia,

Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H <sub>l</sub> | H <sub>l</sub> | F.  | Courses.     | Winds. | H <sub>l</sub> | H <sub>l</sub> | F.    | Courses.       | Winds. |
|----------------|----------------|-----|--------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|--------|
| 1              | 5              | "   | NbyS 1/2 S.  | North. | 1              | 6              | 4     | NbyN.          | NbyE.  |
| 2              | 5              | "   | or SW 1/4 W. | "      | 2              | 5              | "     | "              | "      |
| 3              | 5              | "   | "            | "      | 3              | 5              | 4     | "              | "      |
| 4              | 5              | "   | SW 1/4 W.    | "      | 4              | 5              | 2     | "              | "      |
| 5              | 2 1/2          | 4/4 | SW by W      | NbyE.  | 5              | 5              | "     | "              | "      |
| 6              | 6              | 2   | or 1/4 N.    | "      | 6              | 5              | "     | "              | NbyE.  |
| 7              | 7              | "   | NbyN.        | "      | 7              | 4 1/2          | 2 1/2 | or on          | "      |
| 8              | 7              | 4   | "            | "      | 8              | 5 1/2          | 6 1/2 | NbyN 1/2 N.    | "      |
| 9              | 7              | "   | "            | "      | 9              | 8              | "     | "              | "      |
| 10             | 6              | 6   | "            | "      | 10             | 7              | "     | SW by N 1/2 N. | "      |
| 11             | 6              | "   | "            | "      | 11             | 9              | "     | NbyN 1/2 N.    | "      |
| 12             | 6              | 2   | "            | "      | 12             | 8              | 4     | "              | "      |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. At 4.40. p.m. Abaco Light N 1/2 W, dist 2 1/2 m. Eight sail in sight. Ranged Starb'd chain etc. At 6. the Light E 3/4 N & at 7.45 East. Reduced sail gradually to double reefed topsails & fore-topmast staysail. Courses hauled up. At 3. a light on the weather sps probably from a vessel. At daylight made all sail to Starb'd stg sails. Many sail in sight. At 5.30. Made two rocks on the lee bow (Little Isaacs) & <sup>at the</sup> Great Isaacs <sup>to the</sup> bearing S.W. dist 4 m. At 8.45. in stg sails, braced by on the larb'd tack. At 9.45. the Western end of Great Isaacs bore S by E 1/2 E dist 4 1/2 m. At Mer. the Benini Islands on the larb'd beam. Sounded in 12 to 25 fathoms, sandy bottom.

| H <sub>l</sub> | H <sub>l</sub> | F.    | Courses  | Winds. | H <sub>l</sub> | H <sub>l</sub> | F. | Courses       | Winds.  |
|----------------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|----------------|----|---------------|---------|
| 1              | 9              | "     | S 1/2 W. | East.  | 1              | 8              | 6  | S W.          | NbyE.   |
| 2              | 4 1/4          | 4 1/4 | South    | "      | 2              | 8              | 6  | "             | "       |
| 3              | 9              | 4     | S 1/2 E. | "      | 3              | 8              | 6  | "             | "       |
| 4              | 9              | 4     | "        | "      | 4              | 8              | 6  | "             | "       |
| 5              | 10             | "     | "        | "      | 5              | 8              | "  | "             | "       |
| 6              | 1 1/2          | "     | SW 1/4 W | "      | 6              | 7              | 4  | "             | "       |
| 7              | 7 1/2          | "     | "        | NbyE.  | 7              | 7              | 4  | SW by W 1/2 W | "       |
| 8              | 8              | 4     | "        | "      | 8              | 8              | "  | "             | "       |
| 9              | 2 1/2          | "     | "        | "      | 9              | 8              | "  | SW 1/2 W      | E by E. |
| 10             | 7 1/4          | "     | S W.     | "      | 10             | 7              | 4  | "             | "       |
| 11             | 9              | "     | "        | "      | 11             | 7              | 4  | "             | "       |
| 12             | 9              | "     | "        | "      | 12             | 7              | 6  | "             | "       |

Moderate breeze & clear weather. Standby South under larb'd stg sails. At 1.30. Southern point of Benini Islands bore N by E, Northernmost point of Dog Key E 1/2 S, & the Light house E by S, dist 4 1/2 m. At 5.10. Squared the yards. Reduced sail to top-gall sails during the night & at daylight cracked on her again. At daylight (6.A.M) made the Double headed Shot Keys bearing S.E. 12 m. 7.30. spoke Sch Sally, 15 days from Wilmington, N.C. bound to Matanzas, reported that the rumor of the capture of the Susquehanna was not Credited.



# John Winn, Esq. Commander.

Nov 29<sup>th</sup> '37.

| H  | L | F | Courses.       | Winds. | H  | L | F | Courses.  | Winds. |
|----|---|---|----------------|--------|----|---|---|-----------|--------|
| 1  | 6 | " | $\frac{sw}{w}$ | NE     | 1  | 7 | " | Wbyr / r. | NE     |
| 2  | 8 | " | "              |        | 2  | 7 | 4 |           |        |
| 3  | 9 | " | "              |        | 3  | 7 | 2 |           |        |
| 4  | 9 | " | "              |        | 4  | 8 | " |           |        |
| 5  | 2 | 2 | $\frac{sw}{w}$ | NE     | 5  | 7 | 6 |           |        |
| 6  | 8 | 2 | Wbyr / r.      |        | 6  | 7 | 4 |           |        |
| 7  | 8 | " |                |        | 7  | 2 | 4 | Wbyr.     |        |
| 8  | 8 | " |                |        | 8  | 1 | 4 | Wbyr.     |        |
| 9  | 7 | 2 |                | NE     | 9  | 9 | " | "         |        |
| 10 | 6 | " |                | Wbyr   | 10 | 9 | 4 | W.        |        |
| 11 | 7 | " |                | NE     | 11 | 9 | " | W / r.    |        |
| 12 | 7 | 4 |                |        | 12 | 8 | " | "         |        |

To 8 p.m. moderate & cloudy; 10 Mer. fresh. At 2. showed our colours to an Amer. ship, <sup>stand by</sup> at 3.30 p.m. made the Port of Matanzas Bay. Unshackled chain cable. At 9. under double reefed topsails, & staysail. Sounded with 80 fathoms line, no bottom. At daylight made sail to top-gall sails over single-reefed topsails. At Mer. a ship in sight on the lee-bow.

Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>

| H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.  | H  | L | F | Courses. | Winds.  |
|----|---|---|----------|---------|----|---|---|----------|---------|
| 1  | 8 | " | W / r.   | NE      | 1  | 7 | " | Wbyr.    | NE / r. |
| 2  | 7 | 4 | "        | NE / r. | 2  | 6 | 6 |          |         |
| 3  | 7 | 6 | "        |         | 3  | 6 | 2 |          |         |
| 4  | 8 | " | "        |         | 4  | 6 | 2 |          |         |
| 5  | 8 | 4 | Wbyr.    |         | 5  | 6 | 6 |          |         |
| 6  | 8 | 4 |          |         | 6  | 6 | 4 |          | NE      |
| 7  | 8 | 4 |          |         | 7  | 6 | 4 |          |         |
| 8  | 8 | 6 |          |         | 8  | 8 | 2 | W / r.   |         |
| 9  | 9 | 2 |          |         | 9  | 8 | 4 |          |         |
| 10 | 8 | 6 |          |         | 10 | 8 | 4 |          |         |
| 11 | 9 | 2 |          |         | 11 | 8 | 4 |          |         |
| 12 | 8 | 4 |          |         | 12 | 8 | 4 |          |         |

Moderate breeze & clear. During the night under 3 reefed topsails. At 7.10. made sail to single reefed topsails, top-gall sails & reefed topmast stay sail (shut). At 9.40. in stay sail, made a sail ahead.



# W. S. Ship Vandalia.

Decr. 1<sup>st</sup> 1837.

| H  | K | F | Courses.        | Winds.   | H  | K | F | Courses.  | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|-----------------|----------|----|---|---|-----------|----------|
| 1  | 2 | 4 | NW by N. 1/2 N. | E. by S. | 1  | 8 | 2 | NNW by N. | N. by E. |
| 2  | 8 | " |                 |          | 2  | 8 | 4 |           |          |
| 3  | 7 | " |                 |          | 3  | 8 | 6 |           |          |
| 4  | 7 | " |                 |          | 4  | 8 | 6 |           |          |
| 5  | 6 | 4 |                 |          | 5  | 7 | " |           |          |
| 6  | 7 | 2 |                 |          | 6  | 6 | " |           |          |
| 7  | 7 | 4 |                 | N. by E. | 7  | 6 | " |           |          |
| 8  | 7 | 4 |                 |          | 8  | 6 | 4 |           |          |
| 9  | 7 | 6 |                 |          | 9  | 7 | 6 |           |          |
| 10 | 8 | " |                 |          | 10 | 8 | " | NNW.      |          |
| 11 | 8 | 4 |                 |          | 11 | 7 | 6 | "         |          |
| 12 | 8 | 2 |                 |          | 12 | 5 | 6 | NNW.      |          |

At 40<sup>th</sup> p.m. spoke an Amer. Brig from N. Orleans, bound to Tampa Bay. Breeze moderate, weather pleasant & clear. At daylight set royals & started st'g sails. At 9.20. look in st'g sails & got the fly<sup>g</sup> jib down only. Sounded with 50 fathoms, up & down, no bottom. Lat by<sup>g</sup>. 29°. 27' N.

Decr. 2<sup>d</sup>.

| H  | K | F | Courses.  | Winds.   | H  | K | F | Courses.  | Winds.   |
|----|---|---|-----------|----------|----|---|---|-----------|----------|
| 1  | 3 | " | NNW by W. | N. by E. | 1  | 2 | " | South     | Variable |
| 2  | 3 | " | "         | "        | 2  | 2 | " | S 1/2 E.  |          |
| 3  | 6 | 6 | "         | "        | 3  | 2 | 6 | "         |          |
| 4  | 6 | " | "         | "        | 4  | 2 | " | N 1/2 E.  |          |
| 5  | 6 | " | "         | "        | 5  | 1 | 4 | NNW by N. | E. by S. |
| 6  | 4 | 4 | NNW by W. | "        | 6  | 6 | 4 | North.    |          |
| 7  | 3 | 4 | S 1/2 E.  | E. by S. | 7  | 3 | " | S. West.  |          |
| 8  | 1 | 6 | "         |          | 8  | 4 | " | North.    |          |
| 9  | 1 | 6 | South     |          | 9  | 3 | " | NNW.      | S. E.    |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | "         |          | 10 | 4 | " |           |          |
| 11 | 3 | " | "         |          | 11 | 5 | 4 |           |          |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | S 1/2 W.  |          | 12 | 5 | 4 |           |          |

Ranged cables &c. Breeze variable, weather cloudy. At 6.30. Made the Light ~~House~~ of Pensacola from topmasts head bearing NW 1/2 N. More ships & fired a gun for a pilot. Sounded in 16 fathoms. At daylight made the land ahead. Made all sail by the wind for it. At 10. Made the Light House of P- ahead, bearing NW. Fired a gun for a pilot, at 11. rec'd me & stood for the Harbor.



# John Winn, Esq, Commanding

Off Town of Pensacola, Decr. 30. '37.

To 4 p.m moderate breeze. At 1.45. came to, with studd anchor, in 6 fathoms, veering to 35. Hoisted my boats. Recd fresh beef & vegetables for crew. Discharged 20 men from the Service, their term having expired. The Com<sup>d</sup> at anchor off the Town (Constellation) of floop Boston at N. Y. and. No news except that the <sup>number of the</sup> capture of the *Susquehanna* was pretty much a humbug.

Reckoning from Nov 6<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> inclusive.

| Date                | Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> | Long Obs <sup>d</sup> | Var.       | Lee-way.      | Current.                 |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Nov 6 <sup>th</sup> | 28° 18' N.           | 86° 3' 30" W.         | E. 1/2 pt. |               | 1/2 m per hour South by. |
| 7 <sup>th</sup>     | 26° 19' 38"          | 84. 54. 30            | "          |               | on the 7 <sup>th</sup> . |
| 8 <sup>th</sup>     | 24. 0. 3             | 83. 48. 15            | "          | at 1 point.   | E 1/2 S = 1/2 m 24 Hrs.  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup>     | 23. 20. 00           | 83. 17. 00            | "          |               |                          |
| 10 <sup>th</sup>    | 23. 21. 00           | 82. 10. 45            | "          | at 2 1/2 pts. |                          |
| 11 <sup>th</sup>    | 23. 28. 00           | 81. 53. 00            | "          |               |                          |
| 12 <sup>th</sup>    | No obs.              |                       | "          |               |                          |
| 13 <sup>th</sup>    | 24. 21. 38.          | 81. 2. 30             | "          |               | 2' NE. per hour          |
| 14 <sup>th</sup>    | 24. 25. 40.          | 80. 27. 00            | "          |               | N 35° E = 21 m in tot.   |
| 15 <sup>th</sup>    | 24. 58. 00           | 79. 44. 00            | "          |               | North = 1' per hour.     |
| 16 <sup>th</sup>    | 25° DR.              |                       | "          |               |                          |
| 17 <sup>th</sup>    | 25° 59' at 8 p.m.    | 79° 41' at 8. DR      | "          |               |                          |
| 18 <sup>th</sup>    | 26° 34' 00"          | 79° 42' 00"           |            |               | N 3° W = 62' in tot.     |
| 19 <sup>th</sup>    | 28° 32' 00"          | 79° 37' DR.           |            |               | N 1/2 E = 2' per H.      |
| 20 <sup>th</sup>    | 28° 40' DR.          | 79° 22' DR.           |            |               | " " "                    |
| 21 <sup>st</sup>    | 30° 05' 20" obs      | 79° 48' 30" obs       |            |               | N 4° W. 72' in tot.      |
| 22 <sup>d</sup>     | 29. 6. 39.           | 77. 59. 00            |            |               |                          |
| 23 <sup>d</sup>     | 26. 33. 00           | 76. 23. 00.           |            |               |                          |
| 24 <sup>th</sup>    | 25° 55' 00"          | 76. 18. 45.           |            |               |                          |
| 25 <sup>th</sup>    | 26. 29. 00           | 76. 17. 00.           |            |               |                          |
| 26 <sup>th</sup>    | 25. 59. 30.          | 76. 48. 37.           |            |               |                          |
| 27 <sup>th</sup>    | 25° 46' 00.          | 79. 23. 00.           |            |               |                          |
| 28 <sup>th</sup>    | 23. 48. 00           | 81° 11. 00            |            |               |                          |
| 29 <sup>th</sup>    | 24° 32' 00           | 83° 36. 00            |            |               |                          |
| 30 <sup>th</sup>    | 27° 1. 00.           | 85° 46' 00."          |            |               |                          |

At 4.40 Alaco light house N 1/2 W dist 2 1/2 m; placing the ship on Blunt's Chart in 25° 50' & 77° 09' 00".  
At 8.45 West end of Great Inland Sea  
At 8 1/2. dist 4 1/2 m; placing the ship on Blunt's Chart in 26° 7' & 79° 5' 30" Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>

Thus end the Cruisings of Miss Adams.

Pax vobiscum!

FINIS.





Cruisings  
in  
the



U. S. Sloop of War

Ontario, of 22 guns,

By

Wm McAdams,

Pass<sup>d</sup> Mid<sup>y</sup> U. S. N.





# Ontario

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.        | Winds. | H. | L. | F. | Courses.      | Winds.        | Reckoning.                                    |
|----|----|----|-----------------|--------|----|----|----|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5  | 4  | NW.             | NE.    | 1  | 2  | 6  | N 1/2 W.      | E by N 1/2 N. | Lat 43° 25' 29" N.<br>Long 79° 45' W.<br>Var. |
| 2  | 5  | "  | E S E.          | "      | 2  | 2  | 2  | "             | E N E.        |                                               |
| 3  | 6  | "  | E by S 1/2 S.   | "      | 3  | 3  | 2  | N by W.       | "             |                                               |
| 4  | 7  | "  | E by S.         | "      | 4  | 3  | "  | "             | "             |                                               |
| 5  | 6  | "  | E by S 1/2 S.   | NE.    | 5  | 2  | 4  | "             | "             |                                               |
| 6  | 6  | "  | "               | "      | 6  | 2  | 4  | N 1/2 W.      | "             |                                               |
| 7  | 6  | "  | S E by E 1/2 E. | "      | 7  | 2  | 4  | "             | "             |                                               |
| 8  | 5  | 4  | "               | "      | 8  | 2  | "  | N by W.       | "             |                                               |
| 9  | 3  | 6  | N by W 1/2 W.   | "      | 9  | 4  | "  | N 3/4 W.      | N 1/2 E       |                                               |
| 10 | 3  | "  | "               | "      | 10 | 5  | "  | N by N.       | "             |                                               |
| 11 | 3  | 2  | NNW.            | "      | 11 | 4  | 4  | "             | "             |                                               |
| 12 | 3  | 2  | N 1/2 W.        | "      | 12 | 3  | 4  | N by N 1/2 N. | "             |                                               |

Commenced with fresh breeze, and continues so to 3. pm; to Mer. moderate. Weather pleasant. Several sail in sight. No occurred transpired of importance.

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

| H. | L. | F. | Courses.      | Winds.   | H. | L. | F. | Courses.   | Winds.  | Reckoning.                                    |
|----|----|----|---------------|----------|----|----|----|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2  | "  | NNW 1/2 W.    | N 1/2 E  | 1  | 2  | 2  | N by W.    | E N E.  | Lat 43° 26' 23" N.<br>Long 79° 16' W.<br>Var. |
| 2  | 4  | 2  | E S E.        | "        | 2  | 2  | 4  | "          | "       |                                               |
| 3  | 4  | "  | E by S.       | "        | 3  | 3  | 4  | N 1/2 W.   | "       |                                               |
| 4  | 4  | "  | "             | "        | 4  | 4  | "  | N.         | "       |                                               |
| 5  | 4  | "  | "             | "        | 5  | 2  | 4  | N 1/2 E    | N 1/2 E |                                               |
| 6  | 5  | "  | E by S 1/2 S. | "        | 6  | 4  | "  | S E by S.  | "       |                                               |
| 7  | 4  | "  | E 1/2 S.      | "        | 7  | 4  | 6  | "          | "       |                                               |
| 8  | 4  | 4  | N by W 1/2 W. | "        | 8  | 5  | "  | S E 1/2 S. | "       |                                               |
| 9  | 4  | "  | N by W.       | N 1/2 E. | 9  | 5  | 4  | "          | "       |                                               |
| 10 | 4  | 4  | "             | "        | 10 | 4  | "  | S E by E.  | "       |                                               |
| 11 | 4  | "  | N 1/2 E.      | E by N.  | 11 | 4  | "  | "          | "       |                                               |
| 12 | 3  | 2  | N 1/2 E.      | N 1/2 E. | 12 | 3  | "  | S E 1/2 E. | "       |                                               |

Light breeze - and clear weather. At 4.45. pm. Made Gun. Key Light. At 6. the Demini Islands in sight forward of the weather beam.



Ontario.











